QUICK AND EASY: UPGRADE YOUR POWERBOOK 140

AUGUST 1993
$2.95

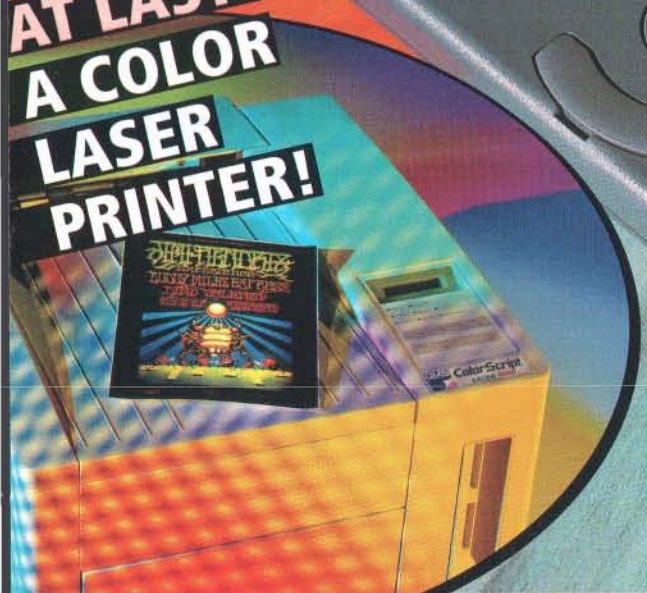
MacUser

DAZZLING POWERBOOK COLOR
Apple's New 180c

POWERBOOK MODEMS
Keeping Connected on the Road

MONITORS
Great Color for Less

AT LAST! A COLOR LASER PRINTER!



08
02579
0 140245 2

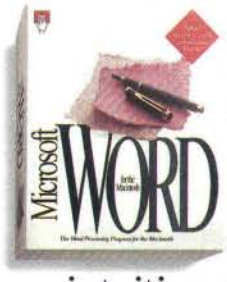
Take a short

Shortcut to bullets. Your most important points are clearly featured in one speedy step.

Shortcut to tools. Now it takes the least amount of work to use the functions you need most.

Shortcut to envelopes. Address the outside from the inside. Automatically.

Upgrade to Microsoft® Word 5.1 for the Macintosh®.



The path to easier computing just got shorter, with the great 5.1 version of Microsoft Word.

Now you can speed through your work with our intuitive new Toolbar. It puts all of the functions you use most into short and easy reach. With a click.

This powerful Toolbar features one-step bulleting and automatic envelope addressing. Two great new ways to get into the fast lane. Or hit the typecase button to quickly select cases. You can even personalize up to 30 buttons to shorten the trip through repetitive tasks.

We've especially shaved time off your work on long, complex documents.

© 1993 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Printed in the USA. Nonregistered users of Word for the Mac wishing to upgrade must demonstrate proof of purchase. For more information inside the 50 United States, call (800) 323

cut to work.

Shortcut to borders. Frame your ideas in a variety of ways.

Shortcut to font sizes. Modify fast with this big little feature.

Shortcut to finding files. Manage files by name, keyword, author, date, folder, drive or network. Easily.

Shortcut to finding and replacing. Search with a click.

Shortcut to print preview. See the overview of your work without a side trip to the pull-down menu.

Shortcut to customizing. Personally assign up to 30 buttons to make your most common tasks easier.

Now it's possible for you to easily create charts and tables or insert and edit your own text annotations. Your ideas look great in no time.

Microsoft Word 5.1 comes with special installation features and a new battery indicator for the Mac® PowerBook.™ It also has QuickTime™ support, which allows you to add full-motion video as easily as inserting a simple graphic.

In short, we've made word processing easier than ever before. Thanks to you. Because we got there by listening to your comments and suggestions.

If you'd like to know more about where we've taken Microsoft Word for the Macintosh, just call us at (800) 323-3577, Dept. HY2. And we'll show you the direct route to easier computing.

Microsoft®
Making it easier

rtment HY2. Customers in Canada, call (800) 563-9048. Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Macintosh and Mac are registered trademarks and PowerBook and QuickTime are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

84
The QMS ColorScript Laser 1000 is the first color laser printer ever.

198
Make your Mac turn your wishes into its commands.

On the cover: The new PowerBook 180c features a color active-matrix screen.
Cover photo by Walt Denson
Screen image: ©1968 Bill Graham #140
Artist: Rick Griffin & Victor Moscoso
Inset photo by Pierre-Yves Goavec

MacUser

August 1993 **Volume 9 Number 8**

Cover Story

Fast and Active: The PowerBook 180c

By Russell Ito

MacUser LABS If you have been waiting for a color PowerBook that can match the best that the DOS and Windows worlds have to offer, your wait is over. The PowerBook 180c combines a vibrant active-matrix color display with top-of-the-line performance. **43**

Features

Light Colors *By Henry Bortman*

MacUser LABS The world's first color laser printer is finally here. Is it the machine we've been waiting for? **84**

Movie Magic *By David Biedny*

Just about any high-tech special effect you can do with analog video — warps, wipes, morphs, composites — can be done digitally with QuickTime. We check out two very special effects generators: VideoFusion and After Effects. **92**

Working Away *By Owen W. Linzmayer*

MacUser LABS Staying connected: We rate ten high-speed internal modems for PowerBook owners on the go. **102**

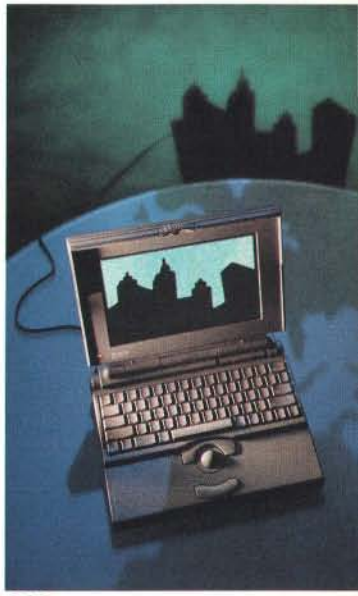
Color for Less *By James Hong*

MacUser LABS If a small monitor is all you need, why spend more? We check out six 14- and 15-inch color monitors that give you color without making you spend too much green. **120**

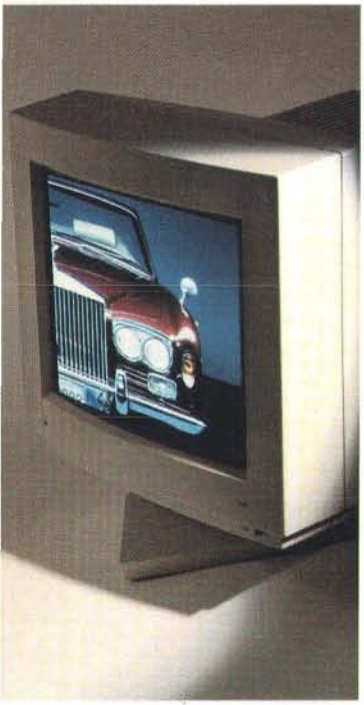
Accounting for Yourself *By Maia Craig*

Choosing the right accounting program for your business takes time — and consideration. After all, you've got to keep your finances in order and the IRS at bay. We help you out by scrutinizing ten packages, from basic cash-accounting programs to the more complex multiuser versions. **132**

120
Why pay more for a color monitor when you can get a top performer for less?



102
High-speed PowerBook modems make virtual offices a reality.



Reviews

ClarisWorks 2.0 In version 2.0, this highly acclaimed integrated software program beefs up its page-layout capabilities while adding an outliner and a new paint environment. ... **54**

CA-Cricket Draw III 2.0 The latest release of this affordable illustration program makes a bid for the high end by adding new professional-level tools, including tweening, editable type outlines, and support for color separations. **56**

Apple Color Printer and **Apple Color OneScanner** This color-publishing combo adds up to an affordable but lackluster color system most suitable for general office use. **60**

In Control 2.0 In Control 2.0 may be the to-do-list manager you've been waiting for—especially with its new calendar and program-linking features. **62**

TimeVision A new calendar PIM offers an innovative workload indicator but drops the ball on other features. **63**

MapInfo 2.0 MapInfo takes a clear lead in sheer mapping power by combining a database manager with graphical mapping features and a special programming environment. ... **65**

FontMonger and **Incubator Pro** Modify your fonts and tighten up your fractional characters with one of these versatile font utilities. **71**

ColorSense ColorSense is the first product to address color matching among the three peripherals most frequently used in publishing — scanners, monitors, and printers. **75**

QUICK CLICKS

DiskFit Direct and DiskFit Pro: Flexible backups. **LinksWare:** Hypertext helpmate. **Apple Adjustable Keyboard:** Ergonomically correct input device. **Small Blue Planet:** Public-domain planetary data. **79**

Paint Programs Six reasonably priced paint programs go head to head. **149**

149
Six low-cost paint packages.

205
Easy PowerBook 140 upgrades.

Departments

Jon Zilber
A Mac by any other name **25**

Andy Ihnatko
When only the best will do. **29**

Michael Swaine
The story behind the IIvx scandal. **37**

John C. Dvorak
Apple's goofy Mickey Mouse land. **304**

Letters **13**

Product Index **269**

Advertiser Index **270**

Marketplace **276**

92
Special-effects magic through QuickTime.

Sections

NEW ON THE MENU **39**
Apple announces a new color PowerBook, its lowest-priced laser printer, and an architecture for compound-document computing. **39**

DESKTOP PUBLISHING **147**
Graphics One of these paint packages may be all you need. **149**
Photoshop Tips and Tricks Create original images, effects, and treatments by steering the process rather than the brush. **157**

BRIDGES **167**
Client/Server Computing Get the data you need from the company mainframe, and turn it into information you can use. **169**
Mac to PC Cross-platform networking gets real. **177**

PERSONAL MACINTOSH **183**
Personal Best Ready-made forms and templates and specialized-document generators save you time and effort. **185**
Mobile Mac Inquiring minds want to know: Is Apple's dynamic Duo really the Joker? **189**
Shopping List How to buy fax software. **195**

POWER TOOLS **197**
Techniques Use CE Software's QuicKeys macro program to automate your work. **198**
The Mac Workshop Quick and easy upgrades for the PowerBook 140. ..... **205**
Help Folder **209**

He didn't mean it.

He was only trying to find the picture he made and he trashed the report you've been working on for three weeks . . .

Is it really his fault? Or is it yours? The right security software would have prevented this disaster. And the right security software comes from Kent◆Marsh.

FolderBolt

Is sophisticated, yet easy-to-use, folder-level protection fully integrated into your desktop.

NightWatch II

Tough security for your Macintosh hard disk. Unsurpassed reliability – the best you can buy!

On their own, or as a team, both FolderBolt and NightWatch II provide the perfect balance between rigorous protection and ease of use.

For instant, detailed product information via InfoFax, call us toll-free or fax at (713) 522-8965.

(800) 325-3587

Kent•Marsh Ltd.

The Macintosh® Security Experts

Time-Proven Excellence in Security

© 1993 Kent◆Marsh Ltd. FolderBolt and NightWatch II are trademarks of Kent◆Marsh Ltd. Photography © 1993 Papillon Graphics.

CIRCLE 78 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

MacUser

How to Reach Us

Subscription problems? Call 800-627-2247.

The editors of *MacUser* want to hear from you. Send questions, complaints, or compliments to *MacUser,* 950 Tower Lane, 18th Floor, Foster City, CA 94404. Send electronic mail to MCI Mailbox 584-5561; CIS 72511,356; or ZiffNet/Mac (see below). *MacUser*'s general number is 415-378-5600. We are unable to look up stories from past issues, recommend products, or diagnose your Mac problems by phone.

Information Exchange

If you have a question or problem or a tip to share, write to Help Folder or Tip Sheet, respectively, c/o *MacUser,* at the above address. For more help, you can take advantage of local user groups. Call Apple toll-free at 800-538-9696, ext. 500, for user-group information.

Subscription Inquiries/Change of Address

If you want to subscribe to *MacUser,* have a question regarding a subscription, or wish to request that your name be excluded from mailing lists, call 800-627-2247 (U.S. and Canada only) or 303-447-9330 (all other countries) or fax 303-443-5080 (international subscribers only) or write to *MacUser,* P.O. Box 56986, Boulder, CO 80322-6986. New subscriptions and address changes take six to eight weeks. For back issues (subject to availability), send $7 per issue, $8 outside the U.S., to Back Issues Dept., Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, P.O. Box 53131, Boulder, CO 80322. *MacUser* (ISSN 0884-0997) is published monthly, with an extra issue in November, by Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, a division of Ziff Communications Company, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016. Editorial Offices: 950 Tower Lane, 18th Floor, Foster City, CA 94404. Telephone: 415-378-5600. U.S. subscription rates are $27 for 12 issues, $45 for 24 issues, and $62 for 36 issues. Additional postage for Canada: Add $16 per year to the U.S. rates for surface mail. Single-copy price is $2.95 (Canada, $3.95). Canadian GST registration #R-123669673. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to *MacUser,* P.O. Box 56986, Boulder, CO 80322-6986. Second-class postage paid at New York, NY 10016, and at other mailing offices.

ZiffNet/Mac: *MacUser* On-Line

Follow these steps to join ZiffNet/Mac: Call 800-635-6225 (voice) to find your local access number. Dial the local access number with your modem. When connected, press Return. At the following prompts, type in the responses printed in **bold**: Host Name: **CIS**. User ID: **177000,5200**. Password: **Z*MAC**. Agreement Number: **Z12D9014**. CompuServe users can just type GO ZMAC at any ! prompt.

Complaints About Advertisers

MacUser's editors are not responsible for the content of the advertisements in the magazine. However, if you bought a product advertised in *MacUser,* are dissatisfied, and can't resolve the problem, write to Doris Ashman, Ad Department, *MacUser,* 950 Tower Lane, 18th Floor, Foster City, CA 94404. Include copies of relevant correspondence.

Permissions and Reprints

Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission. Send permission requests to Chantal Lavelanet and reprint requests to Carol Peters at Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016.

Writing for *MacUser*

If you have an idea for an article you'd like to write, we'd like to hear about it. Send a query letter with samples of your writing (published, if possible) to James S. Bradbury, *MacUser,* 950 Tower Lane, 18th Floor, Foster City, CA 94404. Allow four to six weeks for a reply.

Product Announcements and Updates

Please send press releases to Michele Hasson, *MacUser,* 950 Tower Lane, 18th Floor, Foster City, CA 94404.

In Memory of
John J. Anderson
1956 – 1989
and
Derek Van Alstyne
1967 – 1989

To the hundreds of thousands of PowerBook® owners who find themselves wishing there was a portable printer that lived up to their Macintosh®..

INTRODUCING THE WRITEMOVE® II PORTABLE PRINTER.

GCC Technologies® has created a printer for the PowerBook that awards you considerable range of motion. It's called WriteMove II: the "biggest" printer to ever come in an incredibly small package.

WriteMove II weighs a scant 2.5 pounds including the battery. It measures just 2" x 3.5" x 11.7." A case could be easily made for buying the WriteMove II on size alone. But that would be selling it short. The ultimate measure of any printer is how well it prints. The WriteMove II will satisfy the most demanding customers. WriteMove II prints near-laser quality 360 dpi on plain paper. It also handles envelopes and transparencies with equal ease. Its on screen print preview saves time. And, background printing permits you to continue working as the WriteMove II quietly prints.

MacWeek and MacUser have cited the WriteMove II as an excellent add-on to the PowerBook, noting its construction, portability, looks, and sophisticated software. MacWeek gave it 4 diamonds ◆◆◆◆ for its overall value.

We invite you to make your own comparisons. Then acquire a WriteMove II: a passport to printing mobility, for wherever life takes you.

And to the tens of thousands of already mobile WriteMove II owners, we say thank you.

At GCC Technologies, developing smart peripherals is our only business. We've got to do it better.

WriteMove II (including battery, A/C recharger, software, serial cable, and one year warranty) $599.

CALL 800-422-7777...

to order, for more information, or for the location of your nearest GCC dealer.

GCC TECHNOLOGIES
Peripherals With Vision™

© 1993 GCC Technologies, Inc., 617-275-5800. In Canada, call 417-238-2744.
All listed trademarks are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers.

When calling, please reference this number: 32108W
Hours: 8:30 AM–8:00 PM (EST) Mon–Fri, 10:00 AM–4:00 PM (EST) Sat

CIRCLE 141 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

THE ULTIMATE BATTERY OPERATED POWER TOOL.

E-mail That Works...!

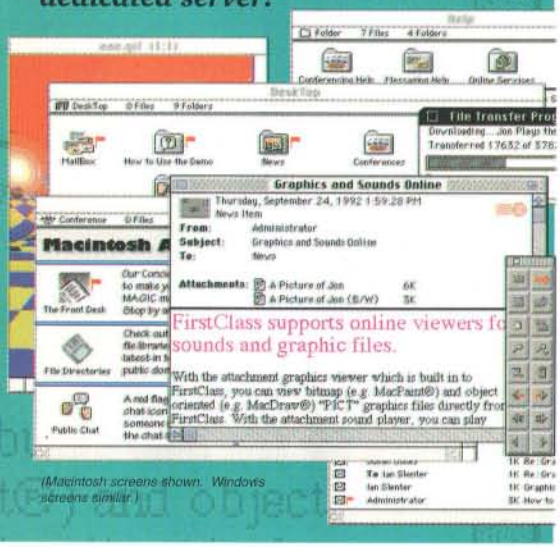
More than just a leading multi-platform ***e-mail*** system, FirstClass features ***electronic conferencing*** and ***remote access***—all in the same package.

E-mail

Conferencing

Remote Access

Use FirstClass for internal mail, workgroup communication, and even as a public access tech support solution. All simultaneously from ***the same non-dedicated server!***



(Macintosh screens shown. Windows screens similar.)

FirstClass™

- Macintosh® and Windows support on the same network or via modem *without* costly file servers
- Easily accommodate upwards of 20 simultaneous modem connections and 230 network sessions on one server without AppleTalk Remote Access®
- Connectivity via network or modem to other FirstClass servers or other mail systems
- Remote or local administration with the same client all others use
- Messages with multiple fonts, styles and colors & unlimited file attachments
- Simultaneous multiple uploads & downloads
- Online sound and graphics
- Background searching
- Gateways to the Internet with full Usenet newsgroup sending & receiving
- Fax gateway for individual or broadcast faxing and more!

FREE DEMO DISK AVAILABLE UPON REQUEST

SoftArc Inc.
Global-Area Communications

805 Middlefield Road, Unit 102, Scarborough, Ontario, CANADA M1V 2T9 Fax: (416) 754-1856 Internet: sales@saolgate.softarc.com
FirstClass: (416) 609-2250

PHONE: (416) 299-4723

CIRCLE 34 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

MacUser

Publisher
Janet Ryan

Editor-in-Chief
Jon Zilber

Associate Publisher
Jonathan A. Lane

Editorial
Editor **James S. Bradbury**
Managing Editor **Nancy Groth**
Technical Director **Henry Bortman**
Executive Editor **Rik Myslewski**
Senior Editors **Mark Frost, Russell Ito, Susan Janus, Pamela Pfiffner, Victoria von Biel, Elisa M. Welch**
Technical Editors **John Rizzo, Stephan Somogyi**
Associate Managing Editor **Claire H. Breen**
Chief Copy Editor **Eva Langfeldt**
Associate Editors **Shelly Brisbin, Alfred Melo, Bruce Mewhinney, Karen J. Ohlson, Jim Shatz-Akin**
Senior Copy Editors **Rhoda Simmons, Leslie Steere**
Copy Editor **Clifford Colby**
Assistant Editors **Darryl Chan, Michele Hasson, Amanda Michael, Nancy Peterson**
Administrative Assistant **Dana Klosner**
Contributing Editors **David Biedny, Don Crabb, Bruce Fraser, Andy Ihnatko, Ted Landau, Bob LeVitus, Tom Petaccia, Michael Swaine, Gregory Wasson**
Contributing Anti-Editor **John C. Dvorak**
Assistant to the Editor-in-Chief **Teresa Campbell**
Editorial Intern **Jason Snell**

MacUser Labs
Labs Director **Jeffrey S. Pittelkau**
Associate Labs Director **Mark Bieler**
Project Leaders **Tony A. Bojorquez, Jeffrey K. Milstead, Sean Safreed**
Lab Technician **Roman Victor Loyola**
Lab Administrator **Anthony Stoltz**

ZD Labs
Acting Director **Bill Machrone**
Macintosh Systems Integrator **Paul R. Freedman**

Design
Art & Design Director **Lisa Orsini**
Associate Art Director **Diane Dempsey**
Associate Technical Art Director **Peter Alan Gould**
Art Production Manager **Jan McKenzie Rogers**
Technical Illustrators **K. Daniel Clark, Mark W. Sweeney**

Advertising/Sales
Advertising Coordinator **Elizabeth McGinnis**

Production
Production Director **Carlos Lugo**
Production Manager **Brenda Falco**
Assistant Production Manager **Monique Risso**

Marketing
Director of Marketing **Jeff Bruce**
Marketing Manager **Laurel Skillman**
Events Manager **Stacy Hollingsworth**
Marketing Coordinator **Renee Weems**
Marketing Assistant **Erin Gaffaney**
Marketing Administrator **Cristi Leer**

Operations
Business Manager **Cynthia Mason**
Assistant to the Publisher **Susan Logan**
Assistant to the Associate Publisher **Marci Yamaguchi**
Assistant to the National Sales Director **Diane Powers**
Assistant Account Representative **Doris Ashman**

On-Line: ZiffNet/Mac
Executive Editor, On-Line Services **Ben Templin**
Project Leader **Shafath (Shef) Syed**
Associate Editor **Mark Simmons**

Ziff-Davis Publishing Company
Chairman and CEO **Eric Hippeau**
President **J. Scott Briggs**
President, Ziff-Davis Domestic Publications Group **Ronni Sonnenberg**
President, Ziff Desktop Information **Michael Kolowich**
Executive Vice President, Centralized Operations Group **Mike Edelhart**
Executive Vice President, International **J. B. Holston III**
Group Vice President, Controlled Circulation Publications **Claude P. Sheer**
Group Vice President, Direct Publications **Jim Stafford**
Group Vice President **J. Samuel Huey**
Senior Vice President, Marketing **Paul H. Chook**
Senior Vice President **Rachel Greenfield**
Vice President and General Manager **Louis B. Dotti, Jr.**
Vice President Operations **Baird Davis**
Vice President Controller **Howard Sckolnik**
Vice President Creative Services **Herbert Stern**
Vice President Research **Rolf M. Wulfsberg**
Vice President Circulation Services **James F. Ramaley**
Vice President Marketing Services **Ann Pollak Adelman**
Vice President Production **Roger Herrmann**
Vice President Europe **Frank Kelcz**
Vice President, Technology **Bill Machrone**
Vice President, Central Advertising Sales **Paul Stafford**
Vice President, ZD Magazine Networks **Marian O. White**
Vice President, Human Resources **Rayna Brown**
Vice President/Managing Director Magazine Networks **Joseph Gillespie**
Assistant to the Chairman **Tom McGrade**
Executive Director/Information Systems **Owen Weekley**
Director of Licensing **Jean Lamensdorf**
Director of Planning **Gary A. Gustafson**
Production Director **Walter J. Terlecki**
Director of Sales Training **Dan Leonetti**
Director of Corporate Marketing **Susan Delman**
Editorial Director **Lewis D'Vorkin**
Co-Directors ZD Benchmark Operation **Bill Catchings, Mark L. Van Name**
Director, Direct Marketing Programs **Alicia Marie Ivans**
Director of Public Relations **Gregory Jarboe**

Ziff Communications Company
Chairman **William B. Ziff, Jr.**
President **Philip B. Korsant**
Vice President and Special Assistant to the Chairman **Bruce Barnes**
Senior Vice President **Steven C. Feinman**
Vice President, General Counsel and Secretary **J. Malcolm Morris**
Vice President, Controller and Treasurer **Patrick J. Burke, Jr.**
Vice President, Business Manager **T. L. Thompson**
Vice President, Chief Information Officer **Thor Olson**

The Audit Bureau BPA

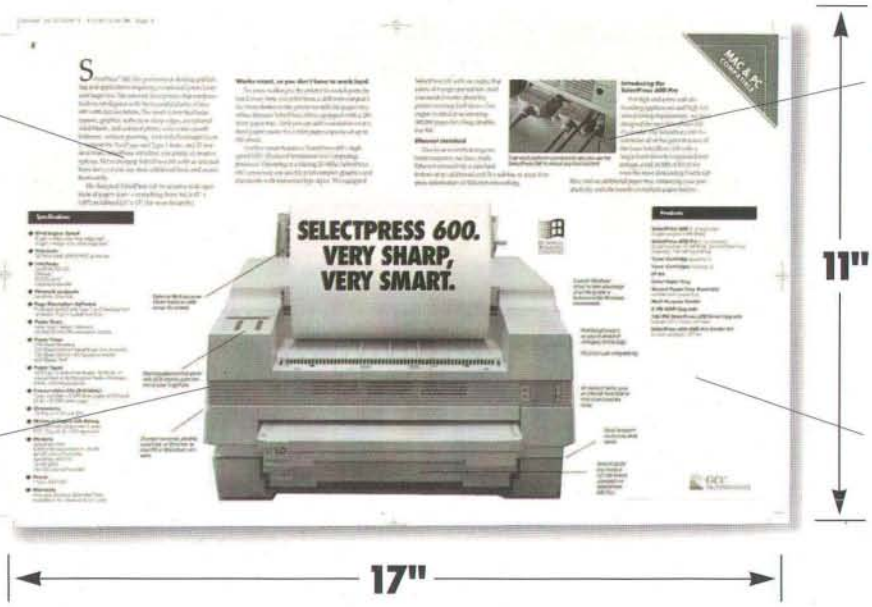
Entire contents © 1993 Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, a division of Ziff Communications Company. All rights reserved; reproduction in whole or in part without permission is prohibited. *MacUser* is a registered trademark of Ziff Communications Company. *MacUser* is an independent journal, not affiliated in any way with Apple Computer, Inc.

Printed in the USA

GET THE BIG PICTURE, FAST.

True 600 dpi output yields sharp text, rich graphics, smooth curves and no jaggies.

Microfine toner combined with 600 dpi optics produce ultrasharp output.



GCC's advanced RISC architecture rapidly prints the most complex images.

Perhaps best of all, SelectPress *600* prints a full two page spread –no more tiling!

For all professionals who yearn for an exceptionally rapid printer capable of producing extraordinary output, your wait is over.

INTRODUCING OUR MOST ADVANCED LASER PRINTER EVER, THE GCC TECHNOLOGIES® SELECTPRESS™ *600*.

SelectPress *600* swiftly prints a wide variety of page sizes up to 11"x17," with breathtaking output quality. It is perfect for professional desktop publishing, engineering applications, and financial models which benefit from its large format output and exceptional print quality.

Complex two page QuarkXpress® files are imaged and printed with astounding speed. An experienced desktop publishing expert reported that "the SelectPress *600* has really improved my productivity. All of our brochures and design concepts print out quickly, with near-typesetting clarity. This printer has been a great investment!"

The SelectPress *600* offers true 600 x 600 dpi resolution with all the latest advances in laser printing technology. It delivers the highest quality output of any GCC laser printer, ever. GCC's new microfine toner produces smaller dots and crisper edges than previously possible. SelectPress *600* incorporates precise laser optics with a small laser spot size and a vibration dampened paper path to ensure optimal print quality every time you print.

SelectPress *600* excels in today's business environment where a multiplicity of languages and networking standards exist. It is equally comfortable in either the Macintosh® or the Windows® world. SelectPress *600* includes full support for PostScript® Level 2 and PCL® 5. And it incorporates sophisticated hardware and software that supports LocalTalk® and EtherTalk® as standard, not as an overpriced option.

At the heart of the SelectPress *600* is an incredibly powerful RISC processor and 8 MB of RAM, plus a fast internal hard disk drive for font storage.

SELECTPRESS *600*... THE HIGHER RESOLUTION SOLUTION.

At GCC Technologies, developing smart peripherals is our only business. We've got to do it better.

Acquiring SelectPress *600* is easy. Purchase it for $4,499. Or if you prefer, lease it for only $125/month.

CALL 800-422-7777...

to order, for more information, or for the location of your nearest GCC dealer.

GCC TECHNOLOGIES
Peripherals With Vision™

© 1993 GCC Technologies, Inc., 617-275-5800. In Canada, call 417-238-2744.
All listed trademarks are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers.

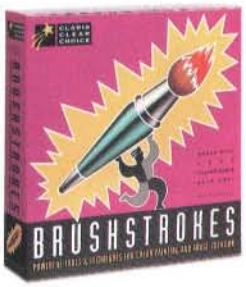
When calling, please reference this number: 32108V
Hours: 8:30 AM–8:00 PM (EST) Mon–Fri, 10:00 AM–4:00 PM (EST) Sat

CIRCLE 142 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

BRUSHSTROKES. FOR JUST $99, YOU CAN REDECORATE YOUR WORK SPACE.

(frame not included)

Introducing the first 32-bit color painting program that's priced for the struggling artist. BrushStrokes™ from Claris Clear Choice.™



With BrushStrokes' step-by-step art lessons, even a novice can easily create a masterpiece.

It's so easy, you'll start painting right away without having to learn a complicated program. And it's loaded with hi-end features to satisfy even the most demanding artist.

It even comes with a clip art library. BrushStrokes for $99.* (We bet your first impression will be a good one.)

CLARIS CLEAR CHOICE™

INTRODUCING BRUSHSTROKES

Visit your Claris® dealer or all 1-800-544-8554 to find out about our special trade-in offer.

©1993 Claris Corporation. All rights reserved. Offer valid in U.S. only until 9/30/93. * Dealer price may vary. Claris Clear Choice and BrushStrokes are trademarks of Claris Corporation. SOURCE CODE 190.

About **MacUser**

Magic Touch

When *MacUser* needed someone to evaluate the current crop of QuickTime special-effects software, longtime contributing editor David Biedny was the only possible choice. Biedny is intimately familiar with the real illusion: He worked for George Lucas' Industrial Light and Magic, where he used Macs and Silicon Graphics machines to help create digital special effects for such movie blockbusters as *Terminator 2, The Rocketeer,* and *Hook.* In his story this month, "Movie Magic" (see page 92), Biedny tests two promising new special-effects packages for the Mac to see whether they can deliver the (imaginary) goods.

Multimedia and QuickTime are no recent infatuation for Biedny, who started out with a 128K Mac and one year later, in 1985, collaborated with performance artist Laurie Anderson on one of the very first avant-garde Mac-based videos, using ThunderScan and a beta version of VideoWorks (now MacroMind Director) for animation effects.

Contributing editor David Biedny has never met Godzilla, but he knows how to make monsters with Macs.

Throwing caution to the wind, Biedny started one of the first multimedia companies, long before the tools existed, creating productions for companies such as General Motors, American Express, and AT&T.

"We used absolutely whatever we could — HyperCard, Director, Photoshop — and hacked the hell out of it. Our goal was to produce technologically sophisticated projects with slick production values."

So slick, in fact, that when John Sculley saw a version of an interactive touch-screen piece that printed stickers, he could not believe it had been done in HyperCard.

"We had to prove it to him," recalls Biedny.

It was at ILM that Biedny learned that you live and die on the edge. "In digital special-effects work, the goal is to make the edge [the blue halo effect that mars the appearance of a shot] go away. If you've done that, you've done a good job."

Biedny was glad when Apple released QuickTime.

"QuickTime has given us a way to play around with video without having to invest $100,000 in editing equipment. It's slow, but all the capabilities are there.

"And when the next generation of high-end Macs comes out, there won't be a distinction. All you'll need is QuickTime, Premiere, and After Effects, and you'll have all the tools of a professional videographer."

All digital, of course. Biedny predicts that the end of the decade will mark the death of analog video.

Maybe. But whatever the future of video, it's clear that Biedny will continue to live on the edge.

— *Nancy Groth*

ROCK SOLID INVESTMENT.

$659.

The acquisition of a printer is often second in expense only to the purchase of your Macintosh.® And it makes sense to invest in an intelligently-priced printer that can grow with your system.

INTRODUCING THE AWARD-WINNING GCC TECHNOLOGIES® PERSONAL LASERPRINTER™ II, AT THE ASTONISHINGLY LOW PRICE OF $659.

At home, school or in the office, the PLP™ II is ideal for an individual who requires laser printer output at a reasonable price. It's the perfect complement to any Macintosh, including the exciting new PowerBooks.

Imagine owning a real laser printer that's priced at a modest premium over inferior inkjet printers. And unlike its inkjet competitors such as the Apple® StyleWriter® II or the Hewlett-Packard® DeskWriter,® the GCC PLP II is a real laser printer that's rich with valuable features, such as beautiful laser output, and excellent paper handling, including a built-in 200 sheet paper cassette and a jam free straight-through paper path.

With impressive speed and durability, the PLP II prints up to 4 ppm and is rated for a remarkable 180,000 page engine life. The PLP II also features edge-to-edge printing and on-screen print preview. Plus background printing that permits you to continue working while it's printing.

As a growth-oriented investment, the PLP II truly excels. The PLP II can be easily upgraded to our networkable BLP Eclipse,™ featuring PostScript® Level 2 and a high-speed RISC processor.

At GCC Technologies, developing smart peripherals is our only business. We've got to do it better.

CALL 800-422-7777...

to order, for more information, or for the location of your nearest GCC dealer.

GCC TECHNOLOGIES
Peripherals With Vision™

© 1993 GCC Technologies, Inc., 617-275-5800. In Canada, call 417-238-2744.
All listed trademarks are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective manufacturers.

When calling, please reference this number: 32108X
Hours: 8:30 AM–8:00 PM (EST) Mon–Fri, 10:00 AM–4:00 PM (EST) Sat

CIRCLE 143 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

Read my

THE BOTTOM LINE

The HP ScanJet IIc sets a new standard for affordable color scanners. Its engine is fast and well-engineered, and HP's innovative color-callibration software makes hassle-free, "true"-color scans a reality. Prices at less than $2,000, the HP ScanJet IIc is a best buy in its class.

It's blazingly

The HP ScanJet IIc ***uses a one-pass scanning method that makes it one of the fastest color scanners we've seen.*** It also provides time-saving color previews that dynamically display any changes you make to the scan, such as exposure, hue, and saturation modification.

HP combines its excellent color-calibration technology with one of the best scanning engines we've seen. Our tests for resolution, consistent tracking of the scan head, and color accuracy showed **the HP ScanJet IIc to be a top performer.** In addition

TOP-NOTCH HARDWARE TEAMED WITH INNOVATIVE SOFTWARE MAKES HP'S NEW COLOR SCANNER A WINNER.

WINNER

MacWEEK 1992 DIAMOND AWARD

1992 Diamond Awards

For an all-around scanner offering high-quality color and black-and-white images, true 400-dpi resolution, and good basic scanning software, **HP's ScanJet IIc can't be beat.**

Hewlett-Packard's ScanJet IIp sets a new standard for affordable desktop gray-scale scanners. From

Top honors in every s

"We were extremely impre

© 1993 Hewlett-Packard Company. Adobe is a trademark of Adobe Systems Incorporated which may be registered in certain jurisdictions. *In Canada call 1-800-387-3867, Ext. 7364. PE12356

clips.

fast!

and black-and ... the **ScanJet IIp is an exceptional product.** The scanner is just 16 ... by ... by

WINNING COMBINATION

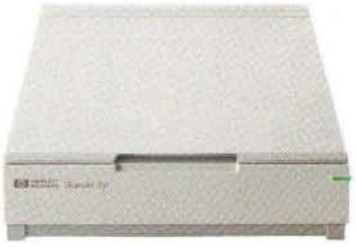
To test the HP ScanJet IIc, we used the same set of tests we used for our most recent color-scanner lab report. The results showed **HP's new scanner to be the best in its class in both hardware and software. The ScanJet impresses from the moment you open the box.** Other scanners use a removable screw that locks the scan head for shipping, but HP uses a locking lever that's built into the scanner itself. There's no screw to lose, and the lever is so easy to use that you'll find yourself locking the scan head more often, thereby increasing its life span.

ner category.

ed..."

MACWORLD 1992 World Class Award Winner

HP ScanJet IIc



HP ScanJet IIp

We'd hate to brag. So we'll let the Mac press do it for us.

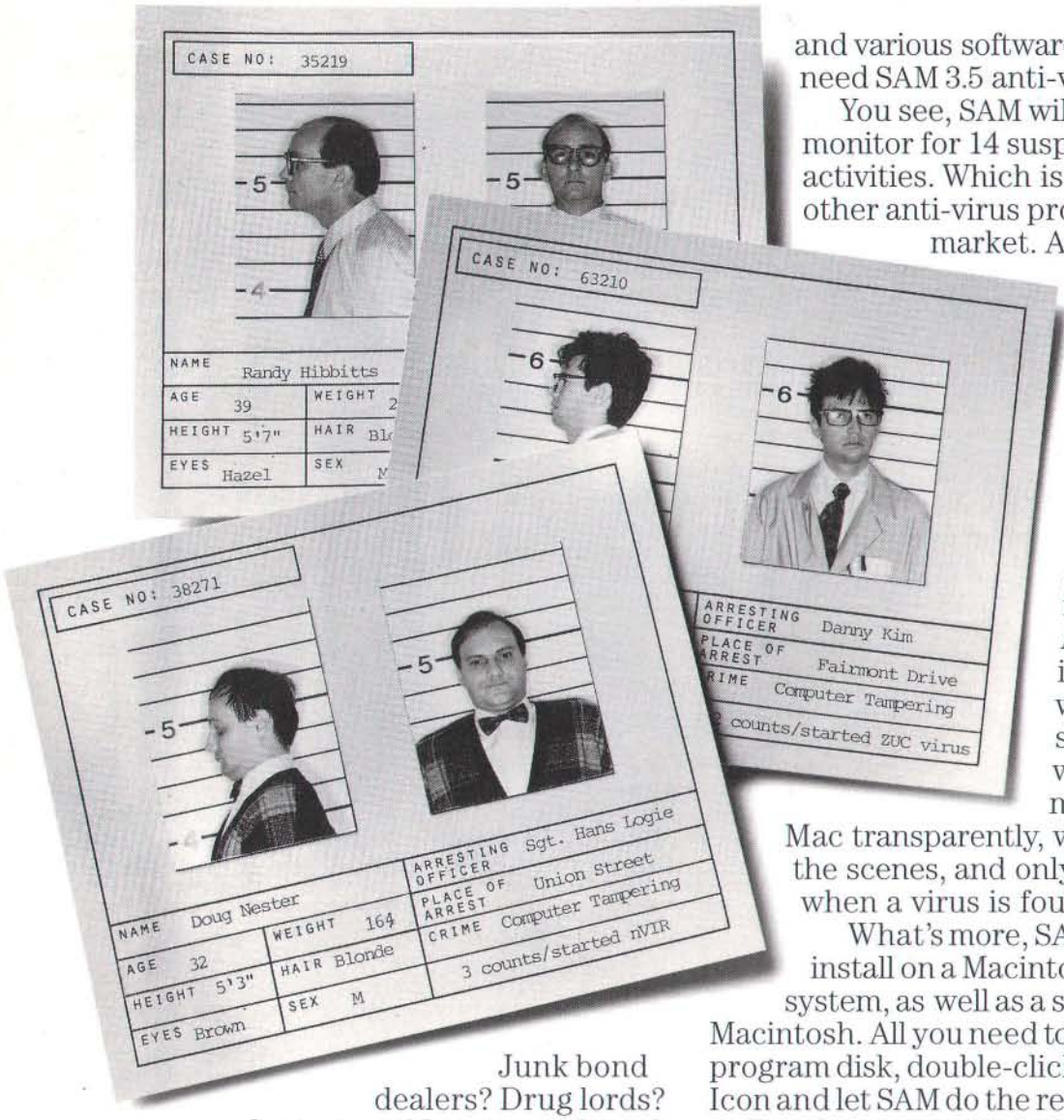
Macworld awarded both the HP ScanJet IIc and IIp their *World Class Award*, and named the HP ScanJet IIc as the *Best Color Scanner* for 1992, and the HP ScanJet IIp as the *Best Black & White/Gray-Scale Scanner*. While *MacWeek* gave their prestigious *Diamond Award* to the HP ScanJet IIc.

Speed. Simplicity. And accuracy were all applauded. It's no wonder. HP's single-pass scanning delivers both lightning-fast speed and precise color registration. TWAIN support allows scanning without having to switch between applications. And HP AccuPage technology with 400-dpi resolution can tackle the toughest OCR challenges. What's more, capabilities this advanced have never been this affordable. List price on the HP ScanJet IIc is just $1,599. The HP ScanJet IIp is just $879. And right now, the HP ScanJet IIc includes Adobe™ Photoshop LE.

Impressed? Don't just take our word for it, or even the Mac press's. Attend one of our scanning seminars that will be held April through September, 1993. To find out more about the HP ScanJet IIc and IIp or seminars in your area, call 1-800-SCANJET, Ext. 7364.* And judge for yourself.

HEWLETT PACKARD

WE OFFER THE MOST PROTECTION FROM RUTHLESS CRIMINALS LIKE THESE.



Junk bond dealers? Drug lords? Savings and Loan presidents?

Nope, they're computer hackers. And judging by their physical appearance, you wouldn't think you'd need any protection from them. But you do. Or rather, your computer does.

And to keep these criminally minded people from infecting your files, floppies and various software programs, you need SAM 3.5 anti-virus software.

You see, SAM will constantly monitor for 14 suspicious viral activities. Which is more than any other anti-virus program on the market. And it's the only program that will scan compressed files in System 6 and 7.

So basically, if your Mac has a virus, SAM will detect it, get rid of it and repair the file. And if your Mac is virus-free, SAM will help to make sure it stays that way. Because it monitors your Mac transparently, working behind the scenes, and only interrupting when a virus is found.

What's more, SAM is simple to install on a Macintosh networking* system, as well as a single-user Macintosh. All you need to do is load the program disk, double-click on the Installer Icon and let SAM do the rest.

For the most anti-viral protection, pick up SAM 3.5 at your local retailer. It's the most popular anti-virus program in the world, and will keep you from ever having to deal with this ugly crime. Or these ugly criminals.

SAM™
Symantec AntiVirus for Macintosh
SYMANTEC.

SAM is a registered trademark of Symantec Corporation. All other names are trademarks of their respective holders. In Canada, call 1-800-667-8661. Everywhere else, call 408-252-3570. *Available for volume purchasers, and with the SAM 10-pack version. Call 1-800-554-4403. Select option #1 and request document #621. To upgrade to SAM 3.5 for $24, call 1-800-343-4714 ext. AR57. Offer price in U.S. dollars. Valid in U.S. and Canada only. ©1993 Symantec Corporation. All rights reserved.

LETTERS

"What do you call people who produce specialized output on personal computers from database programs, word processors, minor DTP applications, etc.?" inquires Wally Holmberg, of Dallas. After saying ixnay to "Computer Operators," Wally offers the title Data and Document Producers, which is, coincidentally, how he signed his letter. Sorry, Wally, but DDP sounds too much like a pesticide, unless those people are weeding out excess verbiage. *They're* editors.

Write to Letters to the Editor, c/o *MacUser*, 950 Tower Lane, 18th Floor, Foster City, CA 94404, or post your letter on the MacUser Forum of ZiffNet/Mac, our on-line service. All letters become the property of *MacUser*, and we reserve the right to edit any letters we print. Please include a return address and a daytime phone number.

If Macs Grew on Trees

I love *MacUser!* But I am sick and tired of turning every page to be confronted by Mac after Mac after Mac. Where do all these machines come from? If I were simply a tourist on earth, flipping through *MacUser* would convince me that Macs grew on trees. It makes me grumpy. I just picture some big room up there with hundreds of fully functional Macs and peripherals, just waiting to see the fluorescent light again and maybe even have their picture taken.

This brings me to a question that has been building in my brain ever since your photo of a bowl-o-SIMMs a year and a half ago: Can I have one? Just one? My quest for this country's expensive knowledge process has left me Macless. I want to *be* a Mac user!

Michael Price
Minneapolis, MN

Another SE Saved!

Thank you for providing informative articles that help us find affordable alternatives to buying every new machine Apple introduces. After reading your article "Supercharging Your Mac: 100 Accelerated Systems" (April '93, page 118), I ordered a Mac SE upgrade from MicroMac Technology — the only company that would convert my trusty SE into a modular computer arrangement. This upgrade meets my current needs perfectly, and I can hold on to the few thousand dollars it would have cost to purchase a fancier computer.

Cindy Pickering
Fishers, IN

Peace, Love, Scanners

I have just read the scanner shoot-out in the May issue of *MacUser* ("Getting the Picture: Color Flatbed Scanners," page 106), and I'm so angry that I can barely type. I read hardware reviews to find out one thing and one thing only: which piece of hardware works the best. I do not care if the packaging is wasteful, and I do not want nontechnical, California mumbo-jumbo nonsense like that to be part of the rating system for any product. For a product such as a scanner, I do not care if technical support is good, because (unless the scanner arrives broken) no one who uses a scanner will need extensive technical support. I would like to know why you feel you have to accommodate some sort of West Coast, one-world, squishy, touchy-feely, politically correct editorial bias?

Geoff Latta
via ZiffNet/Mac

Squishy? If a manufacturer packages its hardware in the equivalent of tissue paper, scanners arrive broken. When scanners arrive broken, technical support is needed. And if companies take weeks to answer inquiries, wouldn't

Open Folder

Our readers north of the border continue to ply us with interesting mail. Samir Younan, of Mississauga, Ontario, Canada, wants to know if the coupon for free Apple system software referred to in Jon Zilber's April column ("Letter Rip," page 25) was removed from magazines sold in Canada. "Is this offer only available for Mac owners in the United States?" To paraphrase Wayne and Garth: Apple offer free upgrades? Yeah, and pretty soon monkeys will fly out of my floppy drive. Sorry, Samir. It was an April Fool's joke.

Although he saw through Jon's ruse, Michael Luther, of New York, didn't think it was very funny, especially the bit about $500 toward the purchase of third-party software. "Does Apple think that we Mac users are so flush with cash we can afford to finance their sorties into expanding their customer base? Does anyone in Cupertino know who's on first? Feel the urge to be the first on your block to get the latest in Mac hardware? Take a cold shower, and save your money."

But just when you think you have it all figured out, something like this happens: David J. Lansing, of Latham, New York, was cranky when it took five months for his IIvx to arrive. Business as usual, right? "My attitude changed as soon as I unpacked my IIvx and found a small note from Apple saying that it had installed 8 megabytes of RAM instead of 5 megabytes for its 'convenience in manufacturing.'" Apple *gave* you 3 megabytes of RAM? Is this its way of apologizing for the Centris line?

It only goes to show that you have to get up pretty early in the morning to fool vendors these days. Case in point: Bob Schmidt, of Omaha, Nebraska, reports that his department is pleased with its new Hewlett-Packard LaserJet 4M printer and the extra mile HP has gone to ensure customer satisfaction. How's this for a warranty? "Your Optional 500-Sheet Paper Tray Assembly is covered under your printer's one-year warranty or 90 days, whichever is longer." Adds Bob, "We decided to opt for the one-year plan." Smart move.

Got something on your mind? Here's a chance to get it off your chest. Send your bouquets and brickbats to Open Folder, c/o *MacUser*, 950 Tower Lane, 18th Floor, Foster City, CA 94404. All the usual caveats about letters apply.

ILLUSTRATION: JOHN CORBITT

The new 3.5" removable

WE SET THE STANDARD NOW WE'RE BREAKING THE RULES!

Infinity 105 Turbo S removable cartridge drive

The Infinity Turbo 105 S sets a new standard in Winchester, removable storage. It is the smallest, yet fastest removable drive around, allowing you unlimited storage capabilities by simply adding additional 105MB cartridges.

Here's why the Infinity 105 is the ideal storage device for animators, on-line editors, and interactive multi-media markets:

Small size
Similar dimensions of a paperback novel

High Capacity
Stores 105MB on 3.5 cartridges

Speed
Sustained data transfer rates up to 1.75MB/sec and fast 14.5 ms access time

Versatility
Able to use with all SCSI-capable Macs

Capable of playing MPEG and QuickTime movies at high frame rates

In short, the Infinity Turbo 105 S offers a realistic storage solution for storing multi-media, desktop publishing and database files. And for dependability you can trust, the Infinity Turbo 105 S utilizes time-proven Winchester technology - the same reliable technology used by your fixed hard drives.

FEATURING SyQuest REMOVABLE TECHNOLOGY

now including Data Areas
card file notes calendar world time

The most trusted name in storage solutions

800. 288. 8754

CIRCLE 115 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

PLI

you want to know that before you purchase their products? As for awareness of packaging that's environmentally sound — get with it, daddy-o, it's the '90s. — PP

What's the MO?

I would like to raise some issues about your recent review of optical storage products ("3.5-Inch Magneto-Optical Drives," April '93, page 162). I have closely reviewed the test scripts and drive software of many of the products you reviewed. MicroNet Utility offers the setting Write and Verify as the default. Only one other vendor offered this option in its software, but not as the default setting. Because verified writes were not addressed in this review, I believe that the product ranking could be misleading to your readers and unfair to the MicroNet product. When MicroNet Utility is set to use the standard Write command (as most of the other products do by default) instead of the verified write, the speed of our unit is as fast or faster than that of the quickest Sony-based mechanism you reviewed.

William A. Long
MicroNet Technology, Inc.
Irvine, CA

Write and Verify is more time-consuming than the standard write procedure. MicroNet's driver does verify writes by default, unlike the other software we tested. We agree with MicroNet that, for safety's sake, write verification should be on by default, with the option of turning it off left to the user. — MF

Just how fast is 100 percent of a DGR 128REM anyway?

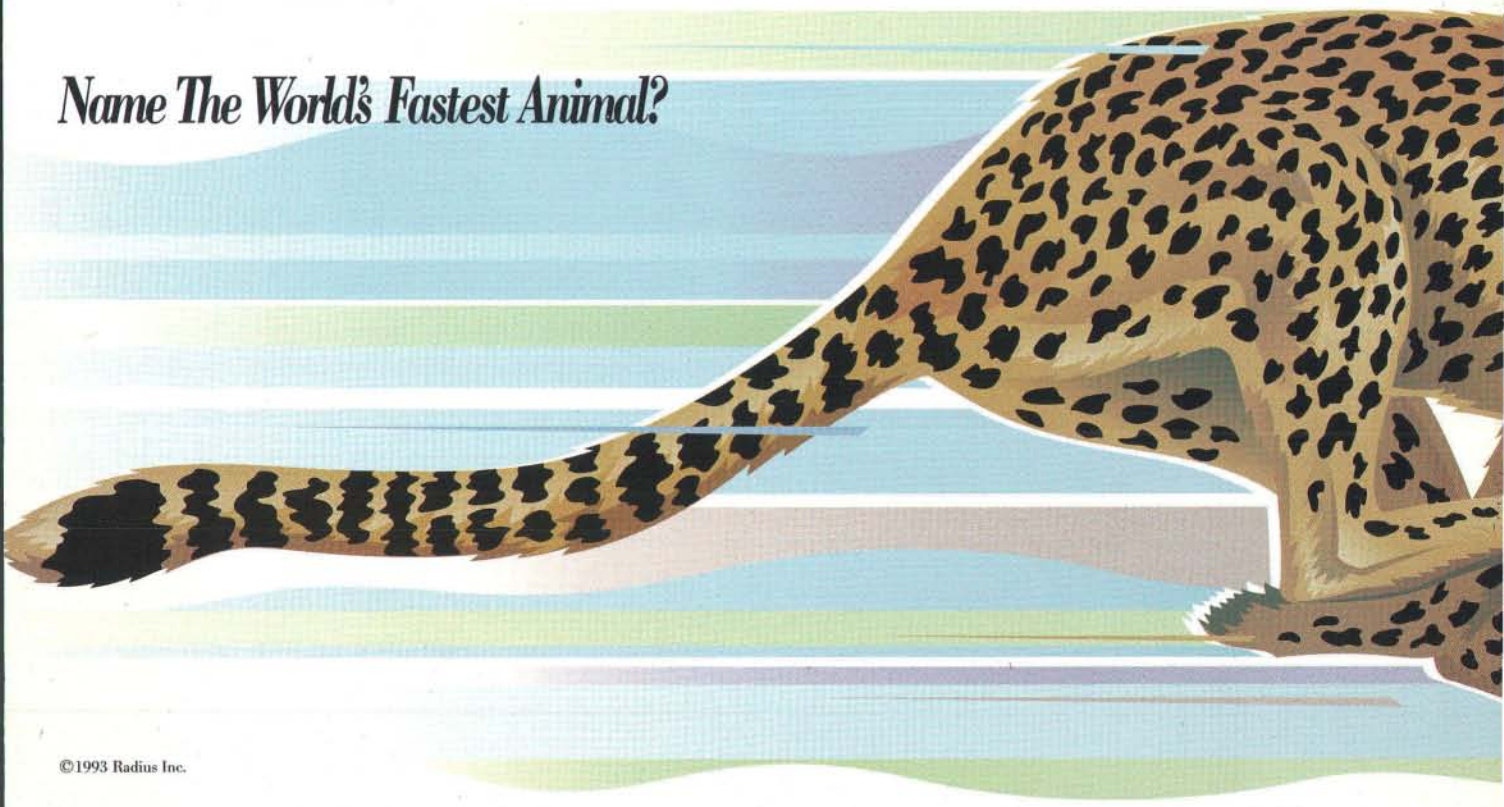
Speed = 100% IIci(SE – IIfx) + 25

Stop using relative performance measurements! Use absolute performance measurements. I am tired of seeing "15 percent faster than a IIci" or "100 percent faster than a Quadra 700." You give no data for comparing hard-drive performance. For instance, in your April article on 3.5-inch magneto-optical drives, there were no absolute references such as read/write megabytes per second (burst and sustained throughput). Just how fast is 100 percent of a DGR 128REM anyway? If you must continue using relative measurements, please at least annotate the scales with absolute values overlaid so as to provide readers with much more useful indications of performance.

Steven F. Sutherland
North Charleston, SC

He Likes Helix

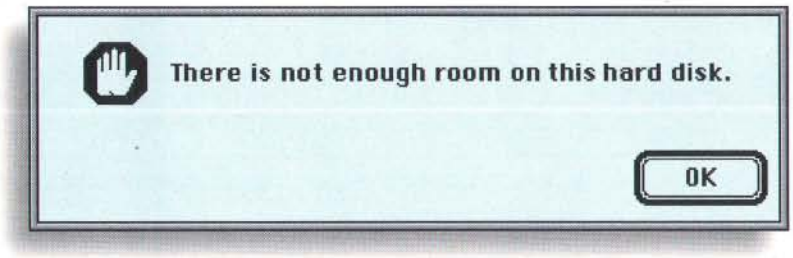
In Don Crabb's recent review of Helix Express (April '93, page 79), Crabb excluded Helix Express from his list of "top-of-the-line relational-database programs" and repeated the common wisdom that the "overall performance remains sluggish." We at Antley Business Systems disagree. Our company has built



©1993 Radius Inc.

CIRCLE 96 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

Instead Of Getting This Box,



Get This One.

Easy, One-Time Installation. Have you ever said "If I run out of disk space one more time I'll scream?" Well, don't say that any more. And stop screaming.

Get TimesTwo* instead. It's the simplest way to double the capacity of your hard disk, whether fixed or removable. And it's the safest way to increase storage because there is no crunching of files; and no cumbersome unstuffing or other extra steps to perform.

Instead of smashing files into a fixed space, TimesTwo actually creates more space by using patent-pending compression at the disk-driver level. By creating a logical disk that's twice the size of the original disk, you'll have up to twice as much storage available to your Macintosh.

Simple And Safe With Driver Level Smartness.

TimesTwo installs effortlessly, and transparently doubles your storage without spending a fortune on a new disk. Your PowerBook's 40 MB disk instantly increases to 80 MB. The 80 MB disk on your IIci swells to 160 MB. And the internal 160 MB disk on your Quadra becomes a whopping 320 MB. All without changing the way you work on your Mac.

At just $149, nothing is this affordable, simple or practical. And, it beats screaming.

30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

Get TimesTwo At Better Mail Order Companies,
Or For A Free Brochure, Call:
800-883-9366

GOLDEN TRIANGLE

*Patent pending. TimesTwo and the Golden Triangle logo are trademarks of Golden Triangle Computers, Inc. All other trademarks and registered trademarks are the property of their respective owners. Golden Triangle, San Diego, California 619-587-0110, FAX 619-587-0303.

CIRCLE 111 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

its reputation on designing multiuser databases for Mac networks. Well-designed multiuser Helix collections are actually fast. In every instance where the system appeared to be slow, I have found that the problem lay not with Helix but with the design of the database. Helix is not only an easy-to-use development tool but it is also a fast and powerful database engine and server. We have yet to find any complex, 4D multiuser system that can begin to keep up with our Helix collections.

If you base your evaluations of Helix on collections built with Helix, then say so. Please do not continue to give the impression that you are evaluating the speed of a development tool as an engine when you are actually evaluating the speed of a collection built with that tool.

Bob R. Antley
Minneapolis, MN

We agree that database performance is based on several criteria: hardware speed (including the network in use), speed of the database software, and the design of the database application itself. However, you are wrong to say that I did not consider the design issue in my review. You also incorrectly assume that because your business is designing databases, your experience with Helix Express abrogates my findings.

As a computer scientist with 20 years' experience designing databases and teaching others how to do it, I've written a pile of systems in Helix, Double Helix, and Helix Express. In every case, I've found performance problems when Helix is used in a multiuser setting. Those problems have not disappeared with Helix Express, no matter how brilliantly and efficiently the collections have been designed. — DC

Conflicting Reports

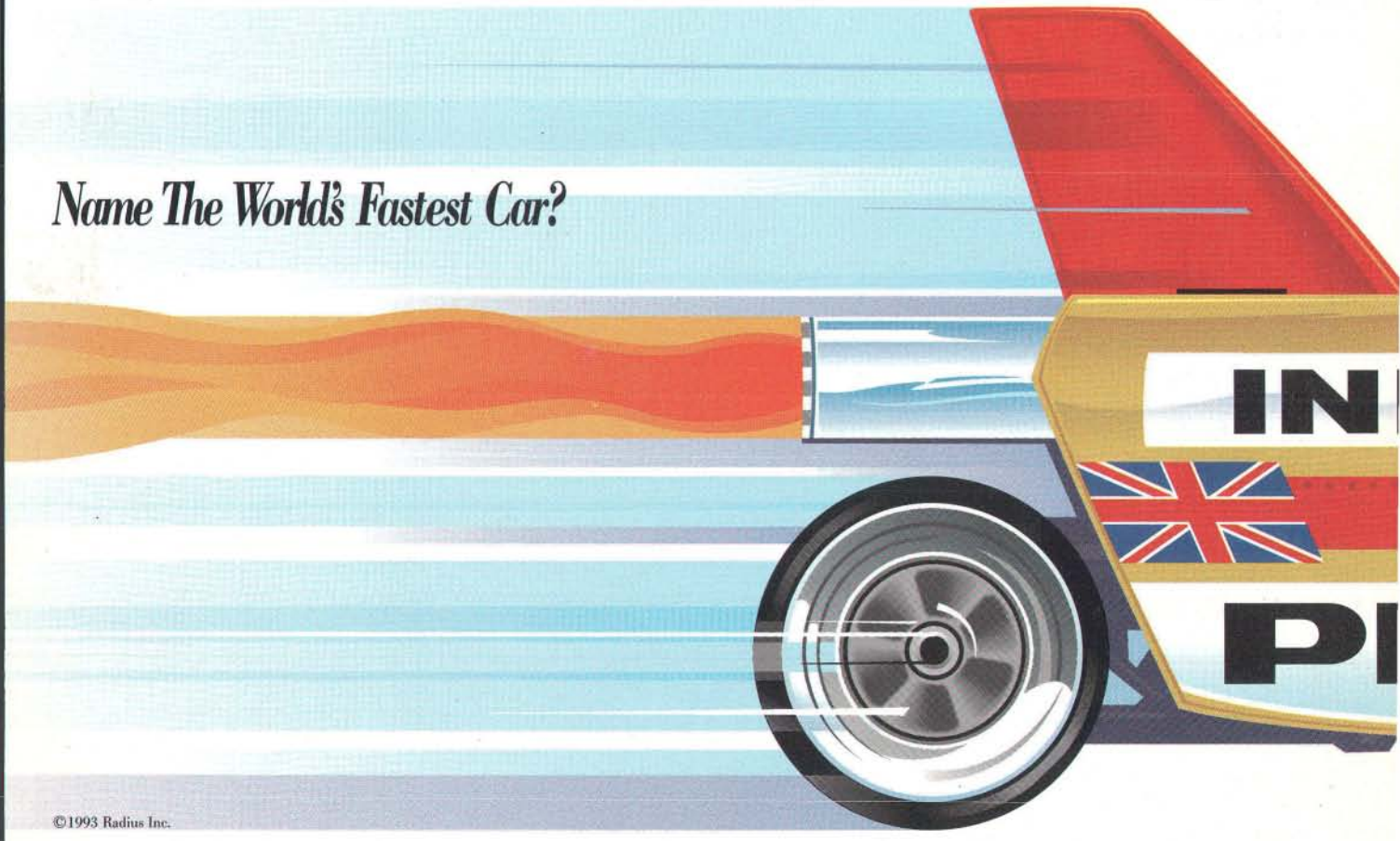
I was extremely disappointed to see the negative review of Conflict Catcher and Other Innovative Utilities (April '93, page 91). When I read the review and saw a reference to a CEIAC problem that had been corrected during the beta cycle, I knew something was amiss.

I double-checked our archived masters and test notes and determined that Eric Taub had reviewed a prerelease version of the package.

I had hoped *MacUser* would evaluate Conflict Catcher in light of the unique feature it brings to the marketplace — that is, identifying extension conflicts at restart time and at application launch time. There is no other extension manager on the market that has this feature, and judging from the level of traffic on the nets, it is a sorely needed tool.

Michael Greene
Casady & Greene
Salinas, CA

Our reviewer telephoned your company about the CEIAC problem, but unfortunately his call didn't alert your technical staff to the fact that we had been given a prerelease version of Conflict Catcher to review. Please be advised that the CEIAC problem was not a major factor in our reviewer's evaluation of the product. — KO



©1993 Radius Inc.

CIRCLE 97 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

Why 8 out of 10 professionals choose OmniPage Professional.

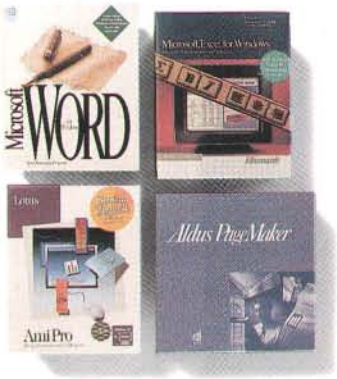
Only *OmniPage* accurately scans words and images up to 256 shades of gray with the Graphic Editor.™

Only *OmniPage* reaches scanning speeds of up to 2000 words per minute with Caere's 32-bit OCR.

Only *OmniPage* reads 11 different languages, including French (oui!), German (ja!), and Italian (si!).

Only *OmniPage* gets the read on the most unusual characters with OmniTrain.™

Only *OmniPage* features AnyFont, HP AccuPage,™ and Caere AnyPage™ technologies, so it handles any page of text – even when your coffee cup gets in the way.



Only *OmniPage* features direct input through DDE or Apple Events,™ enabling you to scan directly into popular business applications.

When it comes to OCR (optical character recognition), no other product can match the overall performance of *OmniPage* Professional. That's why 8 out of 10 business professionals consistently choose *OmniPage* Professional over all other options. Only *OmniPage* Professional has the full capabilities to *accurately* scan virtually any document into almost any word processor, spreadsheet, or database file. So you can use *OmniPage* Professional to accurately scan newspaper articles, business reports, journals or legal documents. It's not surprising then that 8 out of 10 scanners in the world have shipped with a trial version of *OmniPage*, including those from Hewlett-Packard, Epson, Microtek,™ and Apple. Why would they be any different than the rest of us?

For a few more reasons why you should consider *OmniPage* Professional, call us now at **1-800-535-SCAN.**

CAERE®

Caere, the Caere logo and OmniPage are registered trademarks of Caere Corporation. The Graphic Editor, OmniTrain and AnyPage are trademarks of Caere Corporation. Epson is a registered trademark of Seiko Epson Corporation. All other ® registermarks and ™ trademarks are of their respective corporations. ©1992 Caere Corporation.

CIRCLE 120 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

Star Performas

I was wondering why all the articles in your magazine avoid reference to Performas. They *are* Macs after all and are just the same as any other model. Please include Performas in your articles, especially when the subject applies equally to Performa users.

Velma S. Fiorina
San Gabriel, CA

You're right. Performas are "just the same" as other Macs. In fact, because most Performas have a Mac equivalent, you can translate Mac Classic to Performa 100 and so on. We'll continue to report on Apple's new Performas as they're announced, so stay tuned. — JB

Accidental Prone

I hope you didn't get too bent out of shape on receiving a one-and-a-half-mouse rating from Matt Haines (Letters, May '93, page 16) because he claimed *MacUser* was too heavy to serve as a sun shield when placed over his face when he was lying in a prone position. No wonder he had trouble: In the prone position, he would have to have had eyes in the back of his head. Now had he been in the *supine* position . . . .

Should his name come up, would you refer to Phil Donahue as the infamous left-wing talk-show host?

John Figueras
Orleans, MA

Mark TWAIN

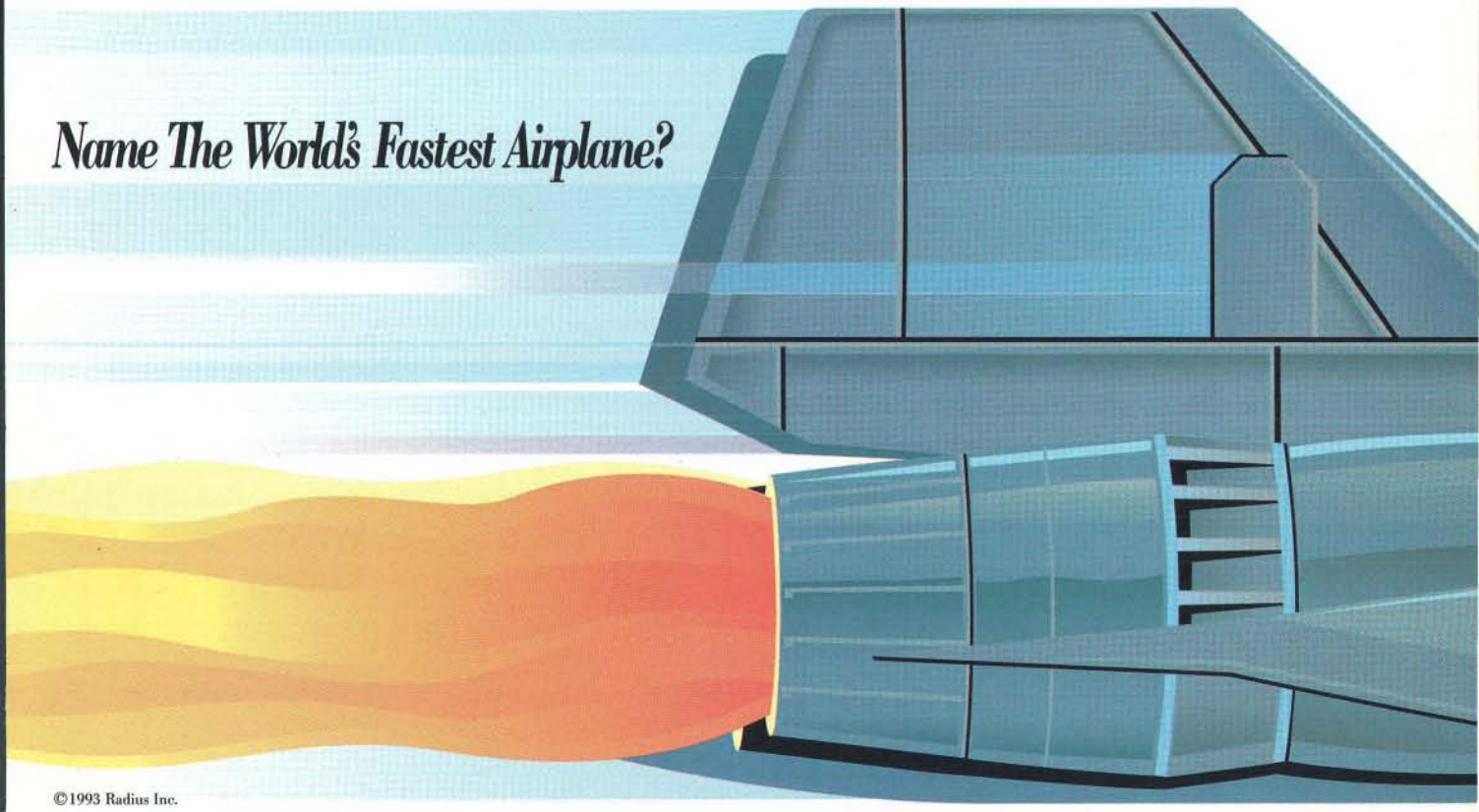
Your article "Getting the Picture: Color Flatbed Scanners" (May '93, page 106) contained inaccurate information on the Hewlett-Packard ScanJet IIc. First, a Photoshop plug-in has been available since October 1992. The scanner has been TWAIN-compatible since August 1992, and Adobe released a TWAIN plug-in in late October 1992. Second, in Table 1 (page 116), the interpolated resolution for the ScanJet IIc is listed as 400 x 400 dpi. This should be 1,600 x 1,600 dpi, which has been supported since the ScanJet Plus was introduced.

Having a section entitled "Plug-in features" in Table 1 is misleading, because the plug-in module doesn't control the scanning other than to save/scan to a Photoshop file. The actual scanning and scanning controls are handled by the scanner's own software. Therefore, the DeskScan software should have been listed. Also, you should indicate which scanners are TWAIN-compatible, because Photoshop isn't the only program that supports the TWAIN standard.

Alan B. Meyerfeld
San Diego, CA

How Transparent

I think your readers deserve to know that the May '93 color-printer review ("Picture Perfect: Continuous-Tone



©1993 Radius Inc.

CIRCLE 98 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

SALES

MO' MONEY

Incredible opportunity for motivated salespeople. Take advantage of the only integrated business-to-business contact manager available. Huge commission potential. Great benefits. Low start up costs. No training required. Don't miss this chance of a lifetime! Cause mo' money should be yo' money.

Introducing Field Assistant™ Contact, company and activity management integrated with word processing and data communication. Intuitively link it all for powerful results. One-touch mailmerge for fast response. Plus the flexibility of multiple windows to see all your information at once. Light years beyond conventional contact managers. Perfect for PowerBooks.™ Guaranteed. Only $249 MSRP. Contact your favorite reseller or call (800) SALESFIT now.

© Copyright 1993 FIT Software. All other trademarks are the property of their respective companies.

CIRCLE 70 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

Printers," page 150) contained two substantial errors regarding the Iris SmartJet's capabilities.

First, *MacUser* tested the GA (graphic arts) ink set for printing transparencies. We recommend using the Iris ID (industrial design) ink set, which has been formulated to provide the greater density, saturation, and vibrancy that transparencies require.

Second, the article failed to mention the fact that the SmartJet can *double-strike* an image, a feature our customers find exceptionally useful for printing transparencies. With the double-strike feature operating, the SmartJet prints each raster twice, thus doubling — in a single-pass operation — the amount of ink deposited at each given pixel.

Peter Alpers
Director, Marketing Communications
Iris Graphics, Inc.
Bedford, MA

When testing the Iris SmartJet, we did use the printer's double-strike feature but not the ID ink set. However, we do stand by our assertion that the SmartJet is not the best product for printing transparencies, although its performance as a proofing device is outstanding. — PP

LC Upgrade

Russell Ito mentions that owners of the original LC now have an upgrade path for the modest price of $599 ("Compact and Colorful," April '93, page 100). But he neglects to state whether the upgrade would bring the LC to the level of the LC II or the LC III. All he said was that Apple wanted to encourage owners of the older LC to upgrade to the faster machine.

Shannon Wheatley
Beni Suef
Egypt

The kit upgrades the Macintosh LC or LC II to the Macintosh LC III. As stated in the story, we cannot recommend the Macintosh LC-to-LC II upgrade because the Mac LC II is no faster than the Mac LC. — RI

Reader Knows Best

Bob LeVitus tells Bill Marler that he doesn't know of any utility that can extract outline fonts from a printer's ROM (Help Folder, May '93, page 249). Well, Altsys' Metamorphosis Pro can do just that. I have used it many times to extract the LaserWriter fonts from my printer's memory to use with ATM, and they work just fine.

Mark Ohashi
Los Angeles, CA

The Political Situation

I noticed that Jon Zilber felt it necessary to needle Rush Limbaugh ("Armchair Headhunting," May '93, page 35) by referring to him as "the infamous right-wing talk-show host." Should their names come up, would you refer to Dianne Feinstein or Barbara Boxer as "the infamous left-wing Congresswomen from California?" Would you refer to Phil Donahue as "the infamous left-wing talk-show host?"

Of course not.

If you are trying to infuse *MacUser* with overtones of *Spy* or *National Lampoon,* I'm all for it. Given your mission, however, I believe it would be a little more appropriate if you indulged yourselves toward both ends of the political spectrum.

Gary H. Stewart
Galion, OH

So do you know about Gurgling Cods? (See "Dear Mr. Sculley," July '93, page 11). — PP

Corrections

The phone number shown for Logical Solutions ("7th Heaven," June '93, page 80) is its fax number. The correct phone numbers are 800-645-2495 and 612-659-2495.

The phone number listed for Passport Designs ("Passport Producer," May '93, page 71) is incorrect. The correct number is 415-726-0280.

The phone number given for Microtek Lab ("Getting the Picture: Color Flatbed Scanners," May '93, page 106) is its technical-support number. Microtek's general number is 213-321-2121.

In "Affordable Luxury: Two-Page Color Monitors" (May '93, page 128), a number appeared in the "Bit by Bit" sidebar on page 130 as "32,768 (21^5) shades." It should have read "32,768 (2^{15}) shades."

The phone number for Lexmark International (April '93, page 56) was incorrect. The correct number is 606-232-2000. The price of the Lexmark IBM Color Jetprinter PS 4079 is actually $3,199.

The World's Fastest Graphics Card Has Just Been Named.

Introducing Radius' PrecisionColor™ Pro.

Now it joins the cheetah, the Thrust II car and the SR-71 spyplane on the list of world-class speedsters.

Because PrecisionColor Pro is the fastest 24-bit color graphics card available for the Macintosh.® Period.

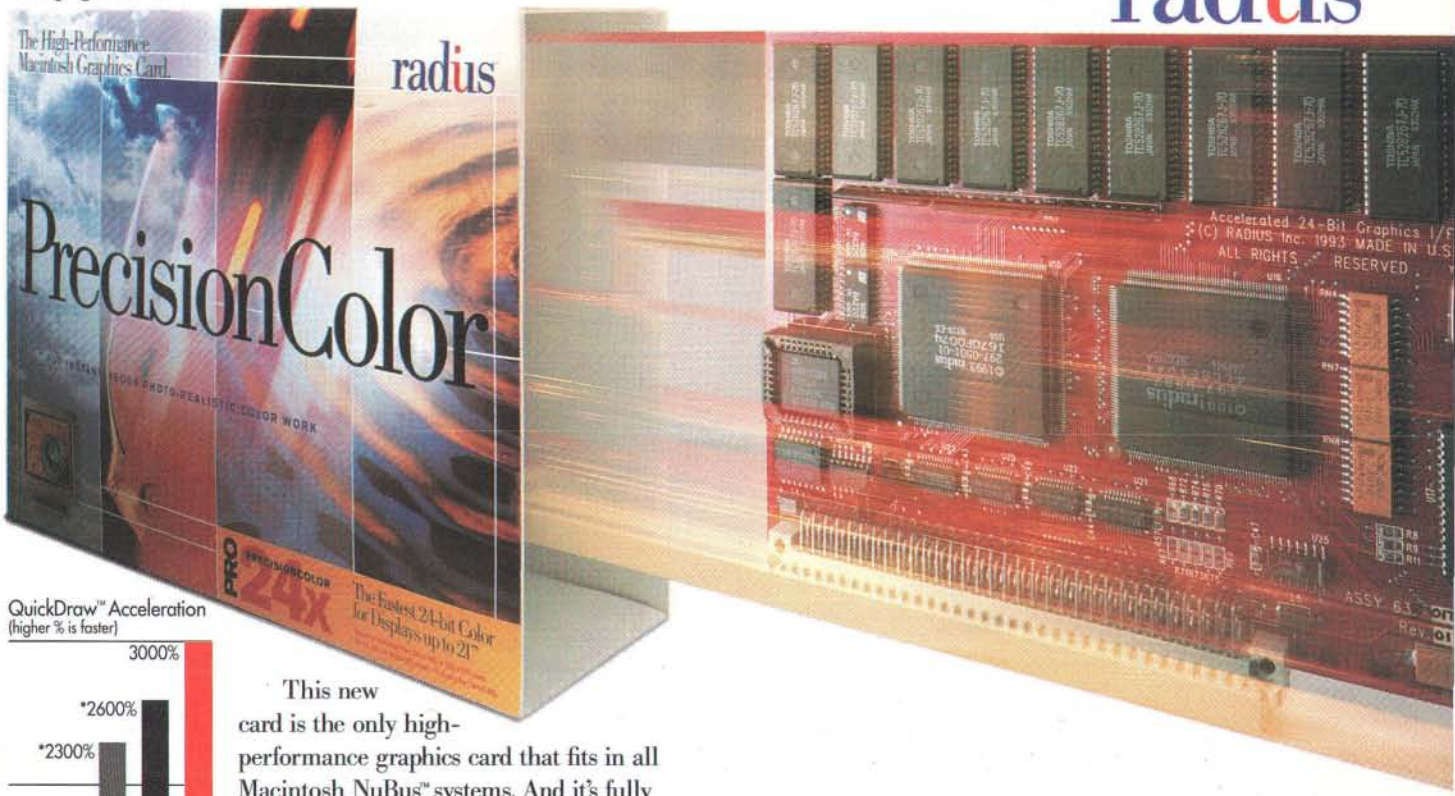
It's up to 67% faster overall than Thunder/24.™ Up to 26% faster overall than Thunder™ II. And as much as 3000% faster than your unaccelerated Mac.*

So now you can really scream through color imaging, photo retouching, illustrations, 3-D renderings, and other graphics-intensive work.

And to really accelerate Photoshop,™ there's our new PhotoBooster™ with twin DSPs, to help you run your production functions up to 15 times faster than a Quadra™ 950.

In addition to unmatched speed, PrecisionColor Pro gives you unrivaled flexibility. You get "on-the-fly" resolution switching. A single keystroke moves you between one-page and two-page views.

PRECISIONCOLOR PRO radius™



*Performance percentages from publications by RasterOps Corp. and SuperMac Technology, Inc.

This new card is the only high-performance graphics card that fits in all Macintosh NuBus™ systems. And it's fully compatible with a wide range of monitors, including our new IntelliColor™/20 display.

The price? Just $2,499. Fully backed by our Worry-Free Warranty, with overnight replacement.

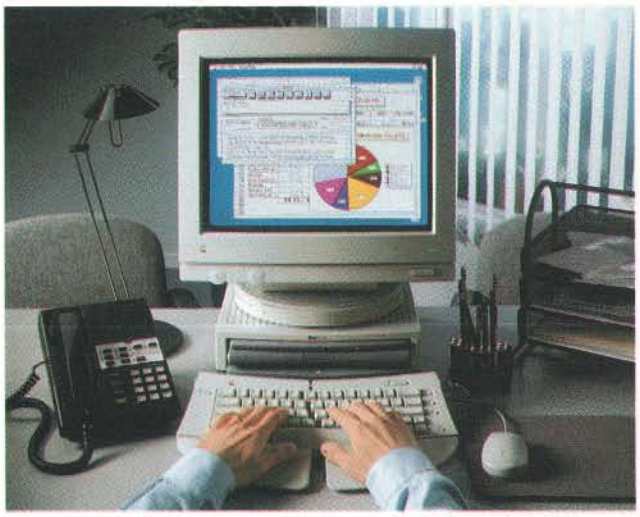
For complete details and the name of your nearest Radius reseller, call 1-800-227-2795 Ext. 10B. Or call us now at 1-800-966-7360 to receive faxed information.

Get PrecisionColor Pro. And start setting some world records of your own, fast.

© 1993 Radius Inc. Radius, the Radius logo and all Radius product names are trademarks of Radius Inc. Other brand and product names are trademarks of their respective holders. *Based on QuickDraw acceleration tests using Hydra Benchmark v.2.1.

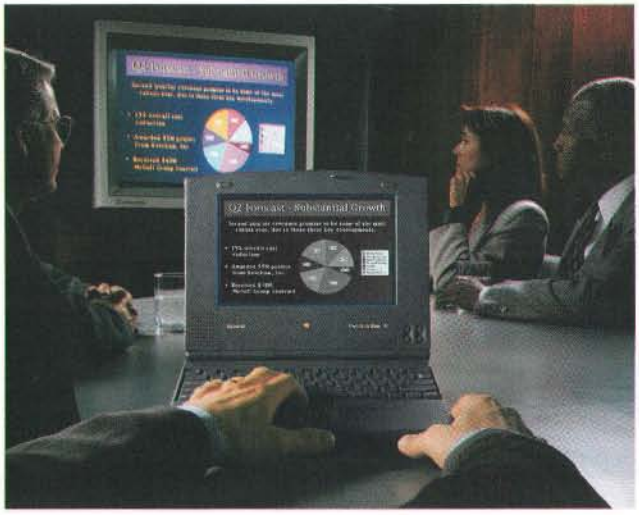
CIRCLE 68 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

8:00 Home *Over breakfast, you check your calendar on your PowerBook Duo. The day looks like it'll be a breeze. You'll put a few finishing touches on the Q2 forecast presentation that's due in a few days, return some calls and have a free afternoon.*



9:15 Your Office *You slide your PowerBook Duo into the Duo Dock and start working. Suddenly, e-mail chimes. Your boss wants you on the noon shuttle to Boston, to present the Q2 forecast to his boss. Also, a client wants to see you ASAP. You hit the eject button.*

2:50 Borrowed Office *A colleague is at lunch, so you borrow his Duo Dock. You log onto e-mail back at the home office and learn your group has just won a new account. You put this news into your presentation (and change a few colors, too).*



3:30 Conference Room *You clip on the Duo MiniDock and run the presentation from your PowerBook Duo. Everyone's impressed—especially the guy who asks a series of questions about a six-month-old project. You've got your files, so you've got the answers.*

No other computer could get

For years, you've been trying to keep up with computers. Now there's a computer that can actually keep up with you: the Apple® PowerBook Duo™ System.

It's nothing less than the most flexible, adaptable and personal computer in the world.

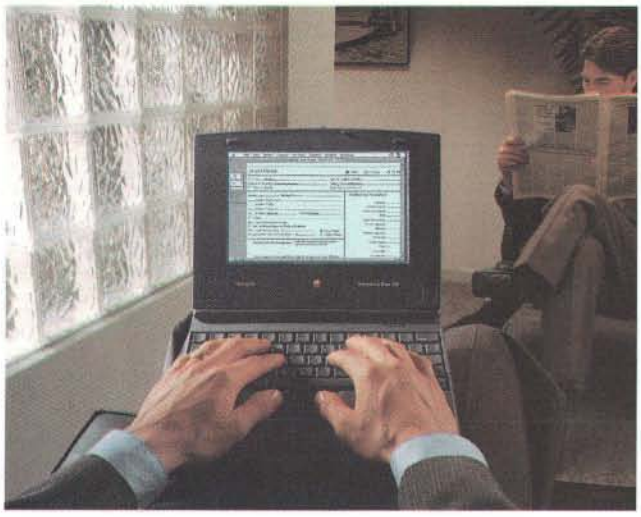
On the road, it's a slim, sleek and powerful notebook computer.

Model	PowerBook Duo 210	PowerBook Duo 230
Weight	*4.2 pounds*	*4.2 pounds*
Memory	*4MB exp. to 24MB*	*4MB exp. to 24MB*
Storage	*80MB*	*80MB or 120MB*
Display	*9-inch backlit*	*9-inch backlit*
Battery	*Up to 4.5 hours*	*Up to 4.5 hours*
Speed	*25 MHz 68030*	*33 MHz 68030*

In the office, when plugged into a Duo Dock, it instantly becomes a fully expandable, no-compromise desktop computer that lets you work with a full-size keyboard and up to a 16-inch color monitor.

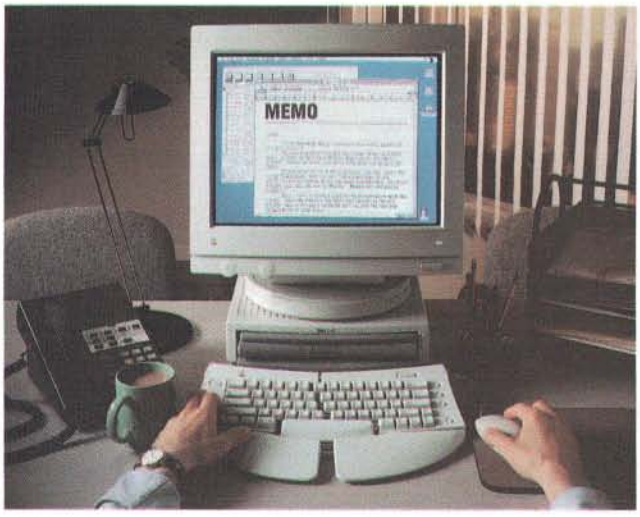
But what really sets the PowerBook Duo System apart from conventional docking systems is a bit of engineering genius called PowerLatch™ technology. A combination of elegant hardware and intelligent software that

©1993 Apple Computer, Inc. All rights reserved. Apple, the Apple logo, Macintosh and "The power to be your best" are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. PowerBook, PowerBook Duo and PowerLatch are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Persuasion is a registered trademark of Aldus Corporation. QuickMail is



11:10 Your Client's Office *That $5 million project the client told you was off last week? It's on again. And due in two weeks. You type up job orders, which you'll fax from your PowerBook when you get to Boston. Now, however, you have to get to the airport.*

12:40 Noon Shuttle *All the files and software you use at your desktop are with you. You pull up the Q2 presentation and make the revisions to reflect the new assignment. Then you write a memo to your team, to make sure that everything's on schedule.*



7:00 Your Office *On the way home, you swing by the office to tie up a few loose ends. You see your boss. He heard the meeting went well, and wants you to fly out and present to the people in London. Tomorrow. You send out a memo to update your staff.*

8:30 Living Room *Since you've got all your files and software right there with you, you could study the new research data or finish up those performance reviews. But hey, enough is enough. You settle back in your recliner and play a few rounds of Tetris.*

you through a day like this.

lets you move in and out of the office with tremendous ease.

There are no cables to fiddle with and no complicated "reconfiguring" procedures. Just slip the PowerBook Duo into the Duo Dock, and the system automatically recognizes all your networking resources and attached peripherals.

Simply push a button, and a motor gently releases the PowerBook Duo. (It will remind you to save any unsaved files, in case you forget.) Now, wherever you go, your files go with you. You can even add an optional PowerBook Express Modem, to let you send and receive documents while you're on the road.

To experience the PowerBook Duo System for yourself, call 800-732-3131, extension 100, for the name of the authorized Apple reseller located nearest you. (If you're in Canada, call 800-665-2775, extension 910.) And no matter how dramatically things may change in your life, at least you'll always have the one power you can depend on. The power to be your best.®

PowerBook Duo from Apple

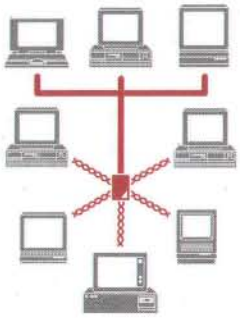
Trademark of CE Software, Inc. Tetris is a trademark of Elorg, Inc. This ad was created using Macintosh® desktop and Apple PowerBook® personal computers.

Only Asanté Puts The Power Of Ethernet In The Palm Of Your Hand.

Presenting the world's smallest and lightest SCSI-to-Ethernet adapter. Asanté™ is adding a whole new dimension to high-speed Ethernet® networking for the Macintosh®. Introducing the Mini EN/SC™, the smallest and lightest SCSI-to-Ethernet adapter you can get your hands on.

Specially designed for the PowerBook® line, Asanté's new Mini EN/SC is so small and light – a mere 6 ounces – that it's a snap to carry. It's also the perfect space-saving solution for desktop Macs® without available slots for networking. For added flexibility, the Mini EN/SC comes with SCSI-to-Ethernet connecting cables for both PowerBooks and desktop Macs.

Thin and 10BaseT Ethernet at your fingertips. The plug-and-play simplicity of the new Mini EN/SC makes it the easiest SCSI-to-Ethernet adapter to install, hands down. It's a powerful solution that puts Thin and/or 10BaseT connectivity at your fingertips. Asanté also offers a 3-in-1 SCSI-to-Ethernet adapter, the EN/SC.



The Mini EN/SC is thoroughly tested before shipping and comes backed by the same 5-year warranty and technical support as our other award-winning adapters.

To find out how you can get your hands on the smallest and lightest SCSI-to-Ethernet adapter in the world, call Asanté today **at 800.662.9686, extension 52.**

ASANTÉ™
ALL THE RIGHT CONNECTIONS™

Resellers: Asanté products are available from Ingram Micro, Tech Data, Merisel and Gates F/A. Asanté Technologies, Inc., 821 Fox Lane, San Jose, CA 95131. Tel: (408) 435-8388.

© 1993 Asanté Technologies, Inc. All brand names and products are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

CIRCLE 86 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

To Tell the Truth

Just what is a Mac, anyway? If you're having trouble telling the bona fide Macs from the impostors, join the crowd.

Remember the old TV quiz show "To Tell the Truth"? For those too young to remember (or for those who are waiting for it to come out in QuickTime), the premise was simple. Three players — one notable for some reason or other and two impostors pretending to be the first one — sat before a panel of pundits who gave them the third degree, asking questions designed to trip up the bluffers. Based on the plausibility of the answers, the pundits voted for the one they believed was the real McCoy.

Make that the real Mac-coy, as in "Apple sure is being coy about the Mac these days." It used to be easy to spot the real Macintosh, but lately, it's become a real challenge. You'll understand why as our players sign in and the interrogation begins.

Announcer: "Number 1: What is your name, please?"

#1: "My name is Macintosh."

Announcer: "Number 2: What is your name, please?"

#2: "*My* name is Macintosh."

Announcer: "Number 3: What is your name, please?"

#3: "My name is Macintosh — more or less."

Announcer: "All right, we'll start the questioning with our first panelist. Arlene?"

Arlene: "OK, you say you're the real Macintosh, #1. Why is that?"

#1: "Because that's what I am. I was introduced in January of 1984, I run on Motorola 680x0 processors, and I was the first successful computer to sport a graphical user interface."

Arlene: "And you, #2?"

#2: "Well, Apple hasn't released me yet, but I'll run on PowerPC microprocessors that will blow away the 680x0 architecture. In fact, John Sculley says he's going to sell a million PowerPC machines by the end of 1994. Just about every major Mac-hardware and -software developer is betting its future on me, because I'll finally be able to offer power Mac users price and performance in line with the rest of the personal-computer industry. And when they switch to the PowerPC, they'll never even know they're using something different."

Arlene: "And #3?"

#3: "OK, I'm not from Apple — I'm from Microsoft. And my *real* name is Windows. But as far as computer users are concerned, if it looks like a Mac, if it walks like a Mac, if its beep sound quacks like a Mac, it's as good as a Mac. I already run on low-cost Intel-based hardware — did you know you can get a complete 486 machine for under a grand — and Microsoft is developing specialized versions of me for everything from client/server applications to consumer electronics to office equipment to telephony."

Arlene: "Hmm . . . you sound kind of defensive, #3. But I'll turn the questioning over to Kitty."

Kitty: "Yes, #3, just why are you so defensive?"

#3: "Defensive? Hardly. In only a couple of years, I've stolen the GUI leadership position away from Apple."

Kitty: "What do you say about that, #1?"

#1: "Sure, cheapskates can save money if they want to buy cheaper hardware, but Windows is just a wolf in cheap's clothing. Windows lacks all the truly important aspects of the Macintosh. Windows applications don't behave according to a set of consistent guidelines. The interface may be graphical, but it's a graphical nightmare. Windows applications don't give the same kind of visual feedback to the user — when you drag something around or when you click on a button, there aren't clues that let you know that you actually did what you thought you were doing."

Kitty: "OK, and #2 —"

#1: "Wait, I'm not finished. Have you ever tried using two different Windows machines — say a desktop and a notebook — at the same time? The darn keyboard layouts aren't even the same. On the Mac, you easily develop keyboard-shortcut habits, such as pressing Command-S, Command-Q, or Command-Z, that you don't even have to think about. You can't safely do that on a PC, because the function keys and the Alt and Esc keys are located in different places on different keyboards."

Kitty: "#2, what's your opinion about Windows?"

#2: "It depends on which Windows you mean. #3 brags about there being so many different versions of Windows in the works, but their only similarity is the name. If you think all those different-flavored operating systems are going to integrate seamlessly, I've got a bridge in Brooklyn to show you."

#1: "Yeah, and let's not forget about all the Windows wannabes from companies besides Microsoft that are just going to confuse

matters even more. Sun Microsystems has just announced its own windowing operating system that's supposed to be compatible with software written for Windows, and —"

#3: "Hey, now who's getting defensive? In the first place, forget about Sun. Its machines are going to be dinosaurs — a regular Jurassic SPARC. And who are you to say we've got confusing operating systems? Apple's got the original Mac OS, the Newton OS, the networking OS its developing with Novell, and a Mac-like interface for open UNIX systems from companies such as Sun, Hewlett-Packard, and IBM. And let's not forget Amber and Bedrock — technologies Apple is working on to support developers who are writing software for both Windows and the Mac OS. Don't forget Star Trek, Apple's version of the Mac OS that's going to run on Intel-based hardware. We haven't even mentioned Kaleida, whatever that is, or the Mac-emulation software from Quorum Software Systems that will let you run Mac software on Sun and Silicon Graphics workstations. And that new Server of yours — it's a different beast altogether. And —"

Sure, cheapskates can save money if they want to buy cheaper hardware, but Windows is just a wolf in cheap's clothing.

What's in a Name?

If you think what Apple has in store is going to force you to rethink everything you ever thought you knew about the Mac, you're right. It's already making everybody at MacUser *rethink everything we think we know about what you want to know about the Mac. Do you want to know about the Newton? How does PowerPC fit into your plans? Should we rename the magazine* Mac/Newton/PowerPC/ServerUser?

We want to hear your thoughts, but there's someone new to send them to. I'm moving on to other projects for some of our sister publications, so this will be my last column as editor-in-chief of MacUser. *Taking this space next month is the woman who will have to wrestle with these issues: Maggie Canon, a former editor-in-chief of* Macintosh Today, A+, *and* InfoWorld *magazines. Most recently, Maggie has been creating and editing conventional as well as multimedia-based publications for Apple Computer.*

I'm sure you'll find her to be a supremely confident guide through whatever the future of the Macintosh holds in store. Maggie, sign in, please.

YA GOTTA HAVE ALL THE TOOLS

Getting started with Mac graphics can be pretty complex. Drawing. Painting. Image editing. How can you be sure that you'll have all the tools you need in one handy place? You could fork over a bundle for three separate programs. Or better yet, you could just whip out your trusty Deneba artWORKS™, the handy new integrated graphics package that combines the very best of everything. For a price that's next to nothing. Click open artWORKS and in one simple-to-use software bundle you'll find complete and

TO MAKE GREAT ART EASY

intuitive 24-bit drawing and painting power with a slew of hot image-editing tools. The result is professional-quality graphics, whether you're creating a newsletter masthead, school report, or graphics for a brochure. Uncork your creative

"artWORKS is the best value you can find in an entry-level graphics program. With its superior drawing tools, carefree memory management, and support for Photoshop plug-ins, it's at the top of the list for first-time Mac artists on a budget." Eric Taub, MacUser Magazine, May, 1993.

WITHOUT HOCKING THE FAMILY JEWELS.

juices with a mind-boggling array of tools including all the standards plus pressure-sensitive pen, magic wand selection, water droplet, even a three color airbrush. Smooth, stretch and skew. Lasso and mask. Flip, bend, rotate and reshape. In short, do dozens of things you could never do before in a single $149 graphics program. So, put the family jewels back. Save your money. Save your time. Save your

WELL, WHAT ARE YOU WAITING FOR?

sanity. With exciting new Deneba artWORKS. You'll be utterly amazed at how something so affordable can turn your graphics into true works of art.

Our Exclusive Competitive Upgrade: Trade-In your rusty copy of SuperPaint®, IntelliDraw™ or any other painting or drawing program for a shiny new copy of Deneba artWORKS™ and pay only $69. Just show any proof of ownership to your favorite reseller.*

*Title page of software manual, master program disk or original sales receipt. Attention Reseller: No mail-in necessary. Offer valid in the US and Canada only and subject to change without notice. For more information about Deneba artWORKS, or other Deneba products, call 305-596-5644 or FAX 305-273-9069. Deneba Software, 7400 SW 87th Ave, Miami, FL 33173. ©1993 Deneba Systems, Inc. Deneba artWORKS™ is a trademark of Deneba Systems, Inc. SuperPaint® and IntelliDraw™ are trademarks of Aldus Corporation. Photoshop is a trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc.

Deneba SOFTWARE

CIRCLE 186 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

How Butterflies Transform

The butterfly passes through several stages in its glorious transformation from egg to the completed creature that we all visualize as the butterfly. The adult female lays between one hundred and several thousand eggs throughout her lifetime each with the potential of becoming an adult butterfly itself.

Each egg, so tiny that it can only be seen by the human eye with the help of a microscope, is laid on or near a plant on which the newly hatched grub will be able to feed. These eggs are often green or yellow, but can also be found in shades of blue or red, each with a shell-like design covering it.

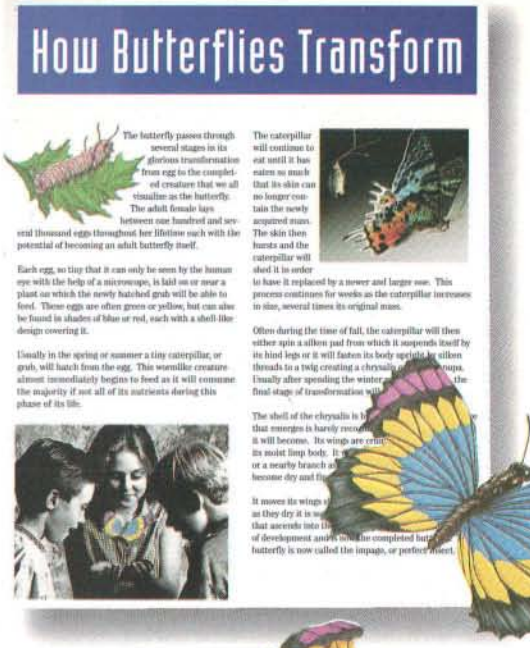
Usually in the spring or summer a tiny caterpillar, or grub, will hatch from the egg. This wormlike creature almost immediately begins to feed as it will consume the majority if not all of its nutrients during this phase of its life.

The caterpillar will continue to eat until it has eaten so much that its skin can no longer contain the newly acquired mass. The skin then bursts and the caterpillar will shed it in order to have it replaced by a newer and larger one. This process continues for weeks as the caterpillar increases in size, several times its original mass.

Often during the time of fall, the caterpillar will then either spin a silken pad from which it suspends itself by its hind legs or it will fasten its body upright by silken threads to a twig creating a chrysalis or exposed pupa. Usually after spending the winter months dormant, the final stage of transformation will take place.

The shell of the chrysalis is broken open and the creature that emerges is barely recognizable as the butterfly that it will become. Its wings are crumpled and kept close to its moist limp body. It will remain clinging to the cocoon or a nearby branch as its form gradually begins to become dry and firm.

It moves its wings slowly at first with little strength but as they dry it is soon ready to take flight. The creature that ascends into the air has been through its final stage of development and is now the completed butterfly. This butterfly is now called the imago, or perfect insect.



How Butterflies Transform

The butterfly passes through several stages in its glorious transformation from egg to the completed creature that we all visualize as the butterfly. The adult female lays between one hundred and several thousand eggs throughout her lifetime each with the potential of becoming an adult butterfly itself.

Each egg, so tiny that it can only be seen by the human eye with the help of a microscope, is laid on or near a plant on which the newly hatched grub will be able to feed. These eggs are often green or yellow, but can also be found in shades of blue or red, each with a shell-like design covering it.

Usually in the spring or summer a tiny caterpillar, or grub, will hatch from the egg. This wormlike creature almost immediately begins to feed as it will consume the majority if not all of its nutrients during this phase of its life.

The caterpillar will continue to eat until it has eaten so much that its skin can no longer contain the newly acquired mass. The skin then bursts and the caterpillar will shed it in order to have it replaced by a newer and larger one. This process continues for weeks as the caterpillar increases in size, several times its original mass.

Often during the time of fall, the caterpillar will then either spin a silken pad from which it suspends itself by its hind legs or it will fasten its body upright by silken threads to a twig creating a chrysalis or exposed pupa. Usually after spending the winter months dormant, the final stage of transformation will take place.

The shell of the chrysalis is broken open and the creature that emerges is barely recognizable as the butterfly that it will become. Its wings are crumpled and kept close to its moist limp body. It will remain clinging to the cocoon or a nearby branch as its form gradually begins to become dry and firm.

It moves its wings slowly at first with little strength but as they dry it is soon ready to take flight. The creature that ascends into the air has been through its final stage of development and is now the completed butterfly. This butterfly is now called the imago, or perfect insect.

DocuMorphosis

An ordinary caterpillar is miraculously changed into a vibrantly colored, graceful butterfly. It's one of nature's most awe-inspiring events.

Now, you can share in the splendor of a similar magical event: DocuMorphosis™. Transform dull looking pages into exciting, attention grabbing documents. Add excitement with logos, photographs, line drawings, charts — in 24-bit color or 256 shades of gray. See your applications enriched with new meaning and importance — with the affordable ScanMaker II, by Microtek.

Place the image you want on the scanner. ScanMaker II has built-in features to make the transformation easy. The results will be astonishing.

Images are crystal clear, brimming with all the rich color and fine detail of the original at resolutions up to 1200 dpi. You can even scan printed text directly into your word processing program with optional OCR software. No more re-typing!

Find out how simple and convenient scanning can be. Experience the wonder of DocuMorphosis. Bring new life to your documents — for under $1000. ScanMaker II. For more information, or the name of your nearest authorized Microtek dealer, call 1-800-654-4160.

MICROTEK
Better Images Through Innovation.

©1992 Microtek Lab, Inc. 680 Knox Street, Torrance, CA 90502. All rights reserved. ScanMaker is a registered trademark and Microtek and DocuMorphosis trademarks of Microtek Lab, Inc.

CIRCLE 179 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

Does this remind you of your system folder?

4½ Are you the sort of person who accumulates fonts, DAs and sounds as though they were going out of style?

If you are, then your system folder is as crowded as this closet.

And almost as organized.

Which is no great problem, as long as you don't mind scrolling through menus that disappear off the bottom of your screen.

But if you think scrolling is for Ancient Greeks, it's time you did what over 250,000 people have done before you.

Get out of the closet. And get into Suitcase.™

Suitcase is the award-winning utility that makes it easy to sensibly organize and promptly access your rapidly growing collection of fonts, DAs, FKEYs and sounds.

Which means you can spend more time using them and less time—a lot less—rummaging around looking for them.

You'll also spend a lot less time accessing new fonts from within applications—especially if you have System 7.

Because System 7 still makes you quit and re-start your applications before you can use a fresh font.

Suitcase doesn't.

And System 7 hasn't got a clue about which fonts you were using during your last session.

Suitcase does. And loads them for you automatically the next time you switch on your Mac.

You can pack each suitcase with just a single font or as many as 800 of them, up to 64 DAs or any number of FKEYs and sounds.

Can't remember the difference between Versailles and Monaco? Not to worry. Suitcase displays your typefaces right in the menu.

You can also group suitcases into sets, then summon all the luggage that belongs with a particular project at the click of a mouse.

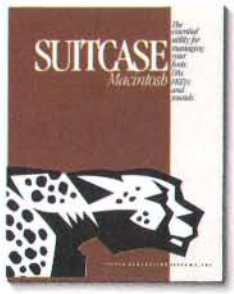
Tips are optional. But here's one for those who have neither the time nor the patience for resolving font ID conflicts.

Get Suitcase. It eliminates them. Along with a lot of wasted disk space.

That's right, Suitcase compresses your screen font and sound files by as much as 60%.

It even lets you park your screen and printer fonts on a server for all to share, making each disk on the network that much more spacious.

Like all Fifth Generation products, Suitcase is backed by our one-year money-back guarantee and our vaunted 24-hour toll-free customer support.



Finding out more about Suitcase is also toll-free. So pick up the phone and dial 1-800-666-2904.

Ask for Housekeeping.

FIFTH GENERATION SYSTEMS, INC

CIRCLE 105 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

Outside U.S. & Canada call: (44) 494-442223

ANDY IHNATKO

Dollars and Sense

When it comes to hardware, sometimes it pays to spend a little more.

Into everyone's life a little rain must fall. Hundreds of greeting-card writers have said that before me, so I'll have to go them one better: In most modern corporations, you will find the weather in the office of the person who authorizes equipment purchases moist enough to grow rice in. Behind that soggy door sits a specially bred bureaucrat who is mysteriously immune to the usual bounds of reality and who can, with the wave of a single Ticonderoga, cause your requisition for a much-needed Quadra 950 to result in the timely delivery of a third-hand 286 DOS machine. The chief export of such bureaucrats is the word *no*. You may be pleased to learn that, if the referendum passes, it soon will be legal to hunt and trap them for sport in the state of Vermont.

Even when, through efficient application of force, you convince them to buy hardware that conforms to your specifications, your chances of locking them into a particular make and model of equipment are slim; "a 9,600-bps V.42bis modem is a 9,600-bps V.42bis modem," they will tell you, for in their notion of reality, there's no difference between something that sells for $590 and something that sells for $300 less. Two kinds of ammunition can convince them otherwise, and I can provide you with one of them: the reasons why, in certain categories of hardware, spending extra dough is sometimes a good idea.

Cheap Modems

As a guy who often spends more than ten hours a day on-line, I'm glad to finally see modem prices fall far enough that folks buying their first Macs can round up their purchase price to the nearest hundred dollars by buying a decent modem. Low-cost modems work great for all beginning telecom enthusiasts and some of the intermediate ones, but in heavy-metal use, many cheap modems fall flat on several fronts.

First, they have an annoying tendency to melt. No joke. While cowriting a book on telecommunications last year, I tested about a dozen bargain-priced modems of all speeds and specifications; all but three of them gave up the ghost after ten hours of nonstop operation. They're fine for casual use, but if you're looking for something to run the office's AppleTalk Remote Access server, you'd best look elsewhere unless your office is seriously overinsured.

Cheap modems are also a bad bet if your phone lines are of poor quality. Line noise can be a problem no matter how good your modem is, but noise that more-expensive modems shrug off can bring a cheaper unit to its knees in no time. Less common but just as distressing is their tendency to bungle the feature-negotiation phase of establishing a connection. Your modem is V.42bis and properly configured and the modem you're connecting to is outfitted the same way, yet for some reason you can't establish the best connection that's possible with those features. Usually an el-cheapo modem will have a problem negotiating with another modem only if it's a specific brand, but if that particular modem happens to have been installed at your most important on-line service, you're out of luck.

Mediocre Monitors

The usual shortcomings of cheap monitors are pretty well known: distortion (the image is taller in the middle than at the top and bottom, for instance) and nonuniform focus (such as blurring at the corners). These problems are present in almost all but the best monitors and, from model to model, can vary in intensity from barely noticeable to hair-pullingly annoying.

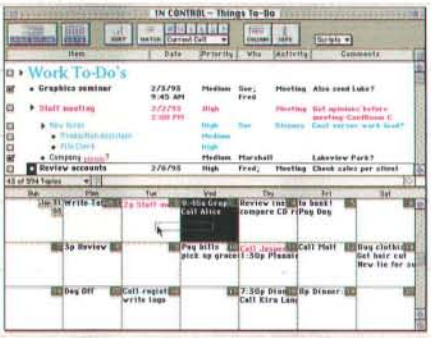
Less publicized are the problems many monitors have dealing with heat. Although monitors won't do the big firework as cheap modems can, when you consider that a clear, stable image is the result of a lot of physics applied with a certain degree of precision, it's easy to understand how things can go out of whack as the hours pass and the cabinet's temperature rises. Better monitors feature circuitry and cabinet design that efficiently deal with the problem, but after a couple of hours of operation, your budget screen's image can shrink, pop completely out of focus, or differ in color significantly enough that what was a greenish Mr. Spock on your desktop Mac becomes a blue Smurf on the boardroom's projection screen.

Oh, and a Consumer High Five (sarcasm) to MacProducts USA. When a reader complained that the Panasonic monitor he'd bought from MacProducts became unusably blurry after an hour's use, the company more or less told him, "What do you expect from a cheap monitor?" Such candor is refreshing, but equipment whose behavior changes over time has to be considered defective.

Relax, it's IN CONTROL.

Now the best-selling To-Do List Manager!

IN CONTROL™ is the *only* To-Do List Manager that can organize and print all your activities . . .
— as outlines — as prioritized lists — and as calendar pages!



Only IN CONTROL combines an outliner and calendar to get you organized fast.

Use IN CONTROL to:

Organize all your activities quickly.
Powerful outliner re-arranges your activities easily
Auto Enter and Pop-up menus speed data entry

Categorize information the way you want.
Unlimited columns handle any size project
Drag and drop to rearrange your plans quickly

Prioritize important activities.
Match and Sort just the activities you want
Automatic Reminders make sure nothing slips by
Scripts automate sorting and other common actions

Schedule effortlessly.
Instantly turn your lists into calendars
Drag listed events to the calendar days you want

Accomplish more than ever before!
Check boxes record and archive done items
Print professional outlines, priorities, calendars
Link documents, share files, and much more.
FREE DynoPage Lite prints pages for Day-Timer, Day Runner, FiloFax, Franklin, other planners

Satisfaction Guaranteed.
Full 60 day money-back guarantee.

"If you make lists...get this program." — Macworld

ATTAIN
Attain Corporation
48 Grove Street
Somerville, MA 02144 USA
© 1993 Attain Corporation. All products are trademarks of their respective holders.

Available from your favorite software dealer.
For more information, call
800-925-5615
or call 617-776-1110 or fax 617-776-1626

FROM THE ORIGINAL CREATORS OF FILEMAKER®

CIRCLE 60 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

Suspect Storage

Some good news on this front: A drive mechanism is a drive mechanism is a drive mechanism, so rarely are there significant functional differences between one storage device and another, as long as they both have the same mechanism.

The trade-offs lie in the enclosures that encase the mechanisms, and even then you're talking mostly about creature comforts. A more expensive drive sometimes features a much more studly power supply, switched outlets, a lower operating temperature, SCSI cables that didn't come from Wal-Mart, and a SCSI-selection switch that goes only to 7 (thereby avoiding the incorrect IDs that arise when a switch has been bumped to 8 or 9).

To bring their prices down, some vendors have been advertising wonked-out memory cards that simply don't make the grade.

One annoying characteristic of hard drives that isn't always linked to price but that is more likely to affect budget drives is hellacious noise. If the manufacturer chooses a fan and cabinet design carefully, the cacophony can be kept to a low hum. When units are just thrown together, though, the din can be too much to ignore, particularly if you do a lot of your work late at night. Keep in mind that the smaller the enclosure, the noisier the drive will seem, so it's possible that a $450 drive in a zero-footprint case can be easier to live with than a $700 jobbie encased in a sleek little brick.

PowerBook Memory

Just when RAM became plentiful enough that vendors can now sell quality SIMMs as inexpensively as they can sell useless, hacked-together components, along came the Heinz 57 varieties of PowerBook RAM cards, and now we're back in a great big joojooflop situation. There are now several categories of PowerBook RAM to suit Apple's physical and technical specifications for the various PowerBooks. Alarmingly, in order to bring their prices down, some vendors have been advertising wonked-out memory cards that simply don't make the grade.

For instance, many vendors advertise cheap memory designed for the 140 and the 170 as being compatible with the 160 and the 180. Although that's technically true, 140 and 170 memory is much slower and will cause a performance hit when it's used in a 160 or a 180. Then you have those vendors who sell cards for the Duo using standard pseudostatic RAM instead of the new wintergreen-flavored self-refreshing variety used in the Duos; some of them even add insult to injury by, again, packing in RAM of the wrong speed. These doubly damned RAM cards can work flawlessly but can also be the source of frustratingly vague system errors. (Disklosure Korner: Technology Works, a company that makes and sells its own, legit RAM-expansion products, first brought this particular problem to my attention, but the facts do check out.)

OK, so it's hard to keep up with RAM technology. But it's not as if vendors are shipping boards that don't even fit, huh? Er . . . well, some vendors can't even get *that* part right. No matter which PowerBook model you own, there's a chance that your third-party RAM upgrade will feature a clumsily designed card that is nigh impossible to install. Getting a good fit was difficult enough with the relatively simple original line of PowerBooks, but now there are outfits selling cheap 160/180 RAM that was designed without accounting for those PowerBooks' semibulky heat sinks — the card just won't go down all the way, and you'll never get the keyboard reseated properly.

The Bottom Line

I have a little rule: When you're spending someone else's money, you can afford the best. Use this column to beat The People Responsible into giving you the high-quality hardware and components you require. If you're blowing your own dough or are in some bizarre fashion being held accountable for your department's budget, be sure to ask a wheelbarrowful of questions before scooping up a fabulous low price.

Terrific bargains are indeed out there if you look for them, but the less money you're willing to spend, the more time you have to invest in making sure you're not just getting what you — or that bureaucrat — paid for.

THE FASTEST WAY TO PUT 25 GB ON A SINGLE TAPE.

The CY-8500 can store up to 25 GB on a single tape, at speeds of up to 90 MB per minute, completely unattended.

How? With hardware data compression that can boost capacity by up to five times.

No other 8mm tape drive can match the capacity, speed, and price-performance of this best-selling drive.

ADVANCED. You'll never be left in the dark. A bright, backlit status display gives you the command under execution, transfer rate, compression ratio, amount of tape remaining and more.

Our *data compression* option is the fastest available. And it's switch selectable, so you can still read and write standard tapes. Locate and restore files quickly and easily with our *accelerated file access* option. Add *data encryption* to control backup and restore operations through the use of encoded card keys.

FLEXIBLE. The CY-8500 is plug compatible with virtually every computer system. Rack mounting options, dual drive configurations and a variety of cable lengths ensure a seamless fit into your computing environment. And as storage needs grow, you can upgrade to our ten tape library, capable of managing between 25 GB and 250 GB–all without manual intervention.

RELIABLE. A sophisticated Error Correction Code yields a bit error rate of less than one in 10^{17}–the best in the industry. A MTBF rate of 60,000 hours ensures reliability.

Each turnkey subsystem features a 12-month warranty that includes technical support from our experienced in-house engineering group.

Everything you want in a backup subsystem is available right now.

Call today for information at

(804) 873-9000

CIRCLE 148 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

TRUE PLUG COMPATIBILITY

Alliant	Motorola
Alpha Micro	NCR
Altos	NeXT
Apollo	Novell
Arix	OS/2
AT&T	PS/2
Basic-4	Parallel Port
Concurrent	PC 386/ix
Convergent	PC MS-DOS
DataGeneral	PC Xenix/Unix
DEC SCSI	Pertec
DEC BI-Bus	PICK
DEC DSSI	Plexus
DEC HSC	Prime
DEC Q-Bus	Pyramid
DEC TU/TA81	Sequent
DEC Unibus	Silicon Graphics
Gould/Encore	STC
HP	Stratus
IBM AS/400	Sun
IBM Mainframe	Texas Instruments
IBM RISC/6000	Unisys
IBM RT	Ultimate
IBM S/38	Wang
ICL	*and more*
Intergraph	
Macintosh	
McDonnell Douglas	

CONTEMPORARY
CYBERNETICS

Rock Landing Corporate Center • 11846 Rock Landing
Newport News, Virginia 23606 • Fax (804)873-8836

The Mac Zone™ Established 1986 Your Catalog SuperStore

Call Your Catalog SuperStore Now

LOW PRICES • $3 OVERNIGHT SHIPPING • OVER 2,400 PRODUCTS IN STOCK!

Data Cartridges

Try Advanced Technology On For Size! Fuji Data Cartridges produce reliable results. While most data systems have an error-correction function, it's better to minimize errors from the beginning. To reduce the spacing loss that causes errors, Fuji uses an extremely smooth base film and a super-calendering technology that results in a remarkably low error rate.

#05712 DC2000 1/4" 40MB Data Cartridge $14.95
#05713 DC6150 1/4" 60MB Data Cartridge $20.95
#05714 DC2120 1/4" 120MB Data Cartridge $21.95
#05715 DC600A 1/4" 150MB Data Cartridge $18.95
#05716 DG60M 4mm Data Grade Tape 1.3GB $12.95
#05717 DG90M 4mm Data Grade Tape1.95GB $14.95
#05718 QG112M 8mm Data Grade Tape 2.5GB $10.95

FUJI Double Density Formatted, Rainbow or Unformatted Disks

$6.95* After Rebate

#05703 ✔ MF2DD DS/DD Formatted 800K 10Pk $6.95*
#05704 ✔ MF2DD DS/DD 800K 10Pk $6.95*
#05706 ✔ MF2DD DS/DD 800K Rnbw. Pk $6.95*

LIFETIME WARRANTY

FUJI High Density Formatted, Rainbow or Unformatted Disks

$9.95* After Rebate

#05708 ✔ MF2HD DS/HD 1.4MB Formatted 10Pk $9.95*
#05710 ✔ MF2HD/DS 1.4MB Rainbow 10Pk $9.95*
#05709 ✔ MF2HD/DS 1.4MB Unformatted 10Pk $9.95*

No more typing addresses on a typewriter with these quality label printers from Seiko!

NEW PRODUCT

Smart Label Printer Pro $248

- Laser quality output at a fraction of the time and cost
- Designer labels—combining multiple fonts, graphics, bar codes
- Built-in database and import/export capabilities

Seiko Instruments *#06906*

Smart Label Printer Plus $138

- Access in seconds for fast printing right at your desk
- Capture screen text for quick, professional labels
- Includes printer, software, cable, transformer, roll of labels

Seiko Instruments *#06284*
#10862 White Printer Labels (QTY 130) $9.98

Great Value!

TARGUS Notepac Case $35.98

The TARGUS Notepac Case is specifically designed for Notebook-style computers and related accessories. The fully adjustable padded computer section measures 14"x11"x2.5". An adjustable padded divider separates the computer from a power supply, A.C. adapter, cables and external keyboards or modems.. TARGUS *#06023*

$99.98

TARGUS Leather Notebook Case

This new case from TARGUS is made of full-grain cowhide and features a 15"x11"x2.5" padded computer section, a three-slot accordian file section, an accessory pocket and a zippered document pocket. Add a detachable shoulder strap, three disk pockets, pen and business card holders and you can travel with your computer in luxurious leather, without breaking your budget. TARGUS *#06610*

NEW PRODUCT

The Power of 3!

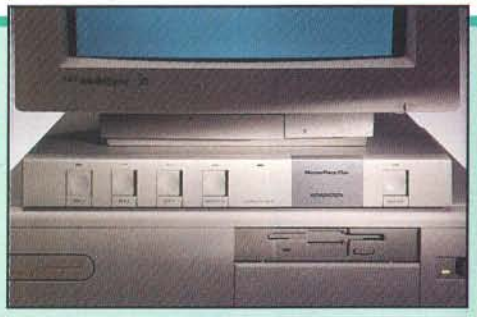
$68.98

A3 Trackball

Compact, responsive and comfortable, the A3 Trackball redefines the input device. Pick your mode! In 3-Button Power, you define the buttons. In Drag-Lock, buttons can be locked for drag and open operations. In A/UX, buttons perform standard Unix functions. Add the power of 3 to your Macintosh today!

Mouse Systems #99788

MasterPiece Compact $68.98



Power-up your entire system—monitor, CPU, modem, external drives and all your other peripherals—by pressing a single button and protect your system from power damage at the same time! The MasterPiece power control center offers convenient master switching with individual control of separate outlets as well as surge suppression, noise filtering and anti-static protection. Plug your computer and peripherals into the separate outlets, power up with the master switch, then use the individual switches to control your peripherals. Touch the master switch to shut down and you'll never accidentally leave anything running overnight. UL listed and CSA approved. Kensington *#11937*

#05896 MasterPiece Plus Remote $114
#09521 MasterPiece Plus $98.98

CIRCLE 235 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

PLEASE USE THIS CODE TO RECEIVE THESE SPECIAL PRICES 30801

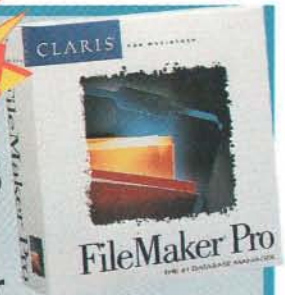
TO ORDER NOW JUST CALL: 1•800•436•8000

OR FAX: 1•206•881•3421 • INTERNATIONAL CALLS: 1•206•883•3088

The Mac Zone™ Established 1986 Your Catalog SuperStore

Upgrade Your Productivity With These Special Low Prices

NEW!



$88.98

Claris FileMaker Pro 2.0 Version Upgrade

This new release of FileMaker Pro, the extended flat file manager from Claris, puts powerful file management at your fingertips – and it's so easy to use. Featuring cross-platform transfers.
Claris *#05571* ✔
#03478 FileMaker Pro 2.0 ... $268

COMPETITIVE UPGRADE

$118

Microsoft PowerPoint 3.0 Competitive Upgrade

- Build powerful presentations right on your Mac!
- Easy to use outlining and graphics
- Cross-platform file tranfers

Upgrade now from a competing presentation graphics program (requires proof of ownership). Microsoft *#06300*
#01220 Microsoft PowerPoint 3.0 ..... $328

NEW! VERSION

Now PageMaker gives you even more power to explore your creativity

Aldus PageMaker 5.0

$579

Some of the 100 NEW features you'll find in PageMaker 5.0:

- Incremental rotation of text and graphics to 1/1000th of a degree
- Built-in process color separation
- Choose from process colors and tints. Includes color libraries from PANTONE, Trumach, Focoltone, and DaiNippon.
- Select custom line weights, from .01 to 800 points.
- Open and work across unlimited PageMaker documents at one time
- Enhanced control palette gives you precise controls for rotation, skewing and reflection
- Increase your productivity with faster printing

Aldus *#04573*

ALDUS

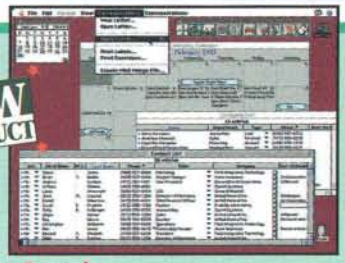
The Essential Utility Solution for Data Recovery, Protection & Back-up

$94.98

Norton Utilities 2.0

Norton Utility combined with SUM technology offers you an easy-to-use utility with disk repair, data recovery, auto back-up, data security and productivity tools – all in one product. On a Mac at home or over a network, Norton Utility makes day-to-day functions a breeze. Symantec *#04890* ✔

NEW PRODUCT



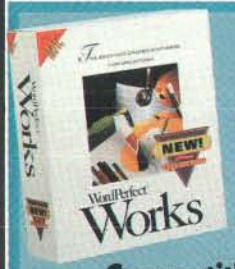
Success Depends on Quick Response!

Field Assistant

$158

Field Assistant's relational design allows you to track your contact, company and activity information independently or jointly. This flexibilty makes it an excellent choice for professionals managing individual and business relationships. Fit Software *#06955*

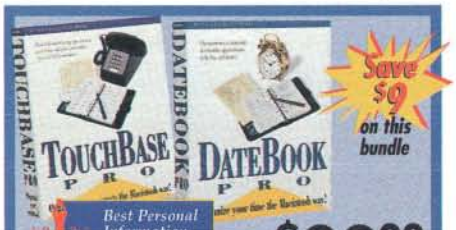
COMPETITIVE UPGRADE



$78.98

WordPerfect Works Competitive Upgrade

If you're currently using a competing works program, you can have all the power and function of WordPerfect Works at this special competitive upgrade price!
WordPerfect Corp. *#06302* ✔
#06303 WordPerfect Works 1.2 ..... $144.98



$88.98

TOUCHBASE PRO/ DATEBOOK PRO—Bundle

- NEW– Completely integrated!
- All you need to manage your day right at your fingertips
- Keeps you organized and on track

After Hours Software *#06713*

Automatically assembles texts and graphics

$98.98

Aldus Personal Press 2.0

- Templates give you ready-to-print documents in minutes!
- Automatic copy fit adjusts your text to the designated space
- Autoflow adds pages automatically as you need them

Aldus *#05493*

CIRCLE 235 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

SHIPPING UNTIL 2 AM E.T. • KNOWLEDGEABLE SALES ADVISORS • HASSLE FREE ORDERING

PLEASE USE THIS CODE TO RECEIVE THESE SPECIAL PRICES
30801

TO ORDER NOW JUST CALL: 1•800•436•8000

OR FAX: 1•206•881•3421 • INTERNATIONAL CALLS: 1•206•883•3088

The Mac Zone™ Your Catalog SuperStore

NOW AVAILABLE FOR YOUR MACINTOSH.

Ha-ha just replaced ho-hum. Introducing Now Fun!™, by far the most comprehensive collection of desktop diversions available.

In this one little box you'll get FunPictures with more than forty new patterns and images for your desktop.

FunCursors, with fifty different cursors to customize, animate, and generally liven up your formerly party-pooping cursor.

And FunScreenSavers, which comes with over two dozen anything-but-boring new screensavers. (It also runs any AfterDark™ modules you may already have.)

You'll also get FunColors, a color customizer to make your windows purple, or your menus hot pink.

And if that isn't enough entertainment for you, there's our new sound manager, FunSounds, with over a hundred hilarious sounds to do with as you please.

Whether it's the flush of a toilet when you empty the trash or loud applause every time you type your name.

Now Fun! Because all work and no play makes Jack the kind of guy people avoid at cocktail parties. For more information, call 1-800-237-3611.

Now Software

© Now Software, Inc. 319 SW Washington, 11th Floor, Portland, OR 97204. Phone: 503-274-2800. Fax: 503-274-0670.

CIRCLE 173 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

Too Many Macs!

Apple is turning out new Macs way too fast.

Apple Computer is ripping you off.

But it all makes perfect sense. Apple just had a little money problem, and when it evaluated all the possible solutions, ripping you off won.

The rip-off characterization is not original with me. I read it in the recent blaze of incendiary letters and on-line flames set off by a certain well-known trend in Apple's product releases.

The cow that kicked over the lamp was Apple's release of the Centris line, making the IIvx obsolete four months after its release. Users have complained that Apple is turning out new Macs too fast, not providing a reasonable upgrade path, often dropping models from the line within a year of their release — all in what looks suspiciously like an effort to trick users into upgrading more often than necessary.

Yep, that sounds about right. Maybe I should explain why Apple *had* to institute a policy of accelerating planned obsolescence.

A few years ago, Apple's desktop-market share started to shrivel up and the company was forced to prune its prices. Now, Apple has always depended on premium prices and fat margins to seed its vital research-and-development efforts. Without that flow of innovation from its R&D roots, Apple would drop and rot, and without premium prices and fat margins, that sap don't flow.

Apple scratched its head and enumerated its options. It could

1. Increase the proportion of its income that comes from software, which has better margins. Apple is charging for system-software updates, but that's peanuts compared with, say, starting an application-software subsidiary and competing with its own third-party developers. Too late. Already did that.

2. License its technologies to other companies. Apple's getting into dealware big time, but the best of the deals will pay off only down the road.

3. Figure out what it is that's keeping Macs out of traditional PC markets (beside price), and fix it. That's what the Enterprise Systems Division is supposed to be doing, but poaching the other pastor's flock is not easy and ESD is still working on its sermon.

4. Create new markets by exploiting its R&D efforts. Sure, and name products after a friendly ghost or a cookie. But although in the long run, R&D should pay for itself, counting on it in the short run to win back lost market share would be way stupid, which is not the Macintosh Way.

5. Break markets open by repackaging existing machines. The Performa brainstorm: If you rename it, they will come. Probably not, but labels are cheap.

6. Sell more Macs to its existing customer base.

As they say in church, Bingo.

When the flock shrinks and the collection plate starts coming back lighter, does the preacher ask the remaining faithful to dig a little deeper? Is the pope Catholic? Do columnists ask rhetorical questions?

One of Apple's great untapped resources has always been its deeply loyal customers. Apple is just tapping that resource.

Roll 'em Over

You can't fault the logic. You were already recycling your Macs; statistics say most Macs sold today are bought by people who already own one. It was a simple matter of inducing you to roll 'em over a little faster. Do you see now that Apple *had* to do it? Expect to see the length of Apple's model year drop to about three months by fall and more models to go the way of the IIvx.

If it works, and it should, the strategy will bring Apple closer to those comfortable margins to which it has become accustomed. And it's not only Apple that will benefit. Although forcing users to upgrade their Macs doesn't really create any third-party hardware or software opportunities, my fellow columnist Andy Ihnatko is thinking about a IIvx version of his popular turn-your-512K-Mac-into-a-fishbowl project.

But the important thing to remember is that it's a shared sacrifice. Apple is investing your money in such important R&D efforts as the Taligent operating system. This is, by all reports, a hot piece of software. There's no apparent technological reason why the Taligent operating system on suitable new hardware couldn't obsolete the entire current Apple product line next year.

Of course, it may already have occurred to someone at Apple that there is a difference between planned obsolescence and sawing off the limb you're sitting on. If so, Taligent is probably even now being reengineered to make it a little less threatening, a little less revolutionary, a little less powerful.

But this too would make perfect sense.

Wouldn't it?

With DayStar's PowerCache You get Blazing Speed and...

NOW shipping for the Classic and SE

The Universal PowerCache® for the

Mac II
Mac IIx
Mac IIcx
Mac IIci
Mac IIsi
Mac LC
Mac LC II
Mac LC III
Mac IIvi
Mac IIvx,
Mac Classic
Color Classic
Mac SE
Mac SE/30
Performa 400
Performa 405
Performa 430
Performa 450
Performa 600

Call for an immediate fax brochure!
1-800-532-7854
DIAL 4 THEN CHOOSE BROCHURE 3001

A Company That Stands Behind You

DayStar, the pioneer in Mac II acceleration, is solely focused on one task– creating fast, rock solid upgrades that are backed by great support.

We Save You Money

DayStar's PowerCache is the lowest cost way to keep your machine up to date. We save you even more money down the road with our outstanding upgrade program.

Compatible, Tried and True

Our standard of design is 100% compatibility (just like Apple!). You will find that DayStar and your Mac are really the best of friends – a match made in heaven.

21st Century Productivity

Plug-in the PowerCache and feel your Mac kick in with new power. But don't worry, when you buy DayStar, we won't ask you to be a test pilot!

Service with a Smile.

The Turbo 040 is amazingly easy to use and includes documentation with color photos. If you ever have questions, call our toll-free tech support line and we'll provide you the best of service.

30 Days and Three Years to Get a Fair Shake

If you find any reason you don't like it, then send it back within 30 days for a full refund! If you keep it we'll also take real good care of you with our three year warranty.

You Don't Have To Be a Rocket Scientist

We design for easy installation and smooth operation. You won't need a week of training at space camp. After all, that's why the Mac was created in the first place... to be easy to use.

Direct Connect to the Power Source

Your processor direct slot (PDS) is the fastest and cleanest way to connect an accelerator. Easy installation, no software patches and no memory hassles.

You Can Swap-Up — Now or later!

Only DayStar has a complete upgrade path to 68040 accelerators, all the way to 40 MHz! You just pay the difference in list price, between what you have and what you want.

WINNER MacWEEK 1991 TARGET AWARD · WINNER MacWEEK 1992 SUMMER AWARD · MACWORLD MW EDITORS' CHOICE · 1991 MAC USER EDITORS' CHOICE WINNER

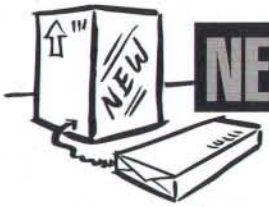
DAYSTAR DIGITAL

MAC LIFE GRAND PRIX 1991 JAPAN · MacUser 1992 AWARD NOMINEE EUROPE · GOLDEN

5556 Atlanta Highway, Flowery Branch, GA 30542 • (404) 967-2077, Fax: (404) 967-3018 • *Also available on GSA Schedule #GSA00K93AGS6290*

Other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. Product specifications are subject to change without notice. ©1993 DayStar Digital, Inc.

CIRCLE 159 ON READER SERVICE CARD.



NEW ON THE MENU

Give the same engine to two different manufacturers, and you'll get roughly equivalent printers — or so you'd think. Think again. **Apple and Hewlett-Packard** have built **new personal laser printers** around the latest engine from Canon, but the results are wildly different.

The engine itself is a 4-ppm, 300-dpi model that uses microfine toner, and it's the first Canon engine to feature an instant-on fuser. In fact, it's so automatic that the printers don't even require an on/off switch. Instead of going through a warm-up cycle, this engine heats the fuser only when it's printing and goes to sleep when it's idle, yielding significant power savings.

The **Personal LaserWriter 300** is Apple's **lowest-priced laser printer** ever (expected to be around $700), but only Performa dealers will sell it.

A QuickDraw printer, the PLW 300 comes with GrayShare, for printer sharing, but it has no PostScript or LocalTalk port, so it can't be networked. It includes 39 TrueType fonts but no resolution-enhancement options of any kind.

Meanwhile, Hewlett-Packard got ahold of the same engine and went whole-hog with it. The **HP LaserJet 4ML** ($1,279) is quite probably the most sophisticated, **most feature-packed printer in its price class.**

To the 4ML, HP added just about every option you could ask for: PostScript Level 2, PCL 5, HP's RET (Resolution Enhancement Technology), LocalTalk and parallel ports with automatic port switching, 80 scalable fonts (35 PostScript, 35 Intellifont, and 10 TrueType), a 20-megahertz Intel 80960 RISC processor, and 4 megabytes of RAM, all for a marginally higher street price than that of the PLW 300.

HP even went so far as to add a unique economy print mode, called **EconoMode, that actually cuts toner use in half.** HP's EconoMode printing stays legible — even at small point sizes — because EconoMode always prints the leading edge of the character or graphic at full resolution.

The Personal LaserWriter 300's features are pretty bare-bones; even the lowly Select 300 offers resolution enhancement, and it costs almost the same. For only a few hundred dollars more than the PLW 300, HP's LaserJet 4ML is a steal. It's feature-rich and feature-complete, and EconoMode is innovative. Sometimes, what's inside isn't all that counts.

Up to Date . . .

Version 1.5 of **MacProject Pro** brings AppleScript support to Claris' project-management package. Another major improvement is support for Microsoft Project 3.0's MPX format, so MacProject users will be able to share their work with Project users on Windows machines as well as on Macs. 408-727-8227. $599. Version 1.1 of **After Effects** is the first upgrade to CoSA's QuickTime special-effects package. Improvements include control over effects parameters and faster compositing. 401-831-2672. $1,295. Version 2.0 of **Passport Producer,** Passport Designs' multimedia-integration package, now supports interactive elements, path-based animation, and external-device control. 415-726-0280. $495.

By Russell Ito

The Office Color Printer

Until now, high-quality, plain-paper color printing has meant big trade-offs in cost and complexity, but Hewlett-Packard may be about to change that: HP's DeskJet 1200C/PS is the fastest, sharpest color inkjet printer we've seen.

A PostScript Level 2 model, the 1200C/PS uses an entirely new print-head design with twice as many ink nozzles per head (104 versus 52) as were on earlier HP inkjet printers. The new printing technology lets the 1200C/PS print graphics at 300 x 300 dpi and text at resolutions as high as 600 x 300 dpi. In its high-quality mode, the 1200C/PS uses the same RET (Resolution Enhancement Technology) that HP developed for its LaserJet line of laser printers. To keep the engine moving, HP chose an 11-megahertz Intel 80960SA RISC processor as the CPU and combined it with 4 megabytes of RAM. The result is a monochrome-text speed of 6 ppm (pages per minute) in normal mode (7 ppm in fast mode) and a color-graphics speed of 2 minutes per page (mpp), more than 1 ppm in fast mode.

To keep the 1200C/PS's output as sharp and vibrant as possible, HP adapted the paper-preparation and drying technology it introduced in the PaintJet 300XL. When you select the paper type in the Print dialog box, the printer automatically sets the amount of heat to be applied so that the ink will dry immediately with a minimum of paper warping. And with its finer print head, the 1200C/PS produces output that isn't marred by the banding that plagues many other inkjet printers.

The 1200C/PS comes with LocalTalk and parallel ports standard and supports automatic port and language switching between PostScript and PCL 5 with GL/2. The JetDirect interface cards used in the LaserJet series also work with the 1200C/PS, so you can also use other network interfaces, including Ethernet.

Hewlett-Packard, Direct Marketing Organization, P.O. Box 58059, MS511L-SJ, Santa Clara, CA 95051; 800-752-0900. $2,399.

Hewlett-Packard's newest inkjet printer, the 1200C/PS, combines PostScript Level 2 with superior speed and excellent color rendition — all for less than $2,500.

The PowerBook 145B replaces the 145, at a lower price (as much as $600 less). But to save cost, Apple's not including a microphone or System 7 disks.

Penny-Wise PowerBook

The PowerBook 145, the bottom of the PowerBook line, hasn't garnered much notice lately, so Apple has decided to slash its price. The new PowerBook 145B, which replaces the 145, is Apple's lean-and-mean PowerBook, listing for $500 to $600 less than the 145 (depending on configuration).

To cut costs, Apple put all 4 megabytes of RAM on the daughterboard, so you can add a 4-megabyte SIMM, for a maximum of 8 megabytes, without scrapping 2 megabytes as you had to do before. Apple has also removed from the 145 bundle the microphone (no loss) and the System 7 floppy disks (potentially, a big loss).

Although the 145B includes a simple backup/restore utility, the lack of any System 7 disks means you're out of luck in the event of a system corruption that requires a full System 7 reinstall. Apple doesn't even offer a convenient way to get the disks quickly. Your only options are to buy the System 7 Upgrade Kit or to get the disks through a local user group. Apple's recommendation appears to be: "Well, you should have backed up your system first . . . ." Imagine the fun of doing a full restore with a single floppy-disk drive.

Apple Computer, Inc., 20525 Mariani Avenue, Cupertino, CA 95014; 800-538-9696, 408-996-1010. $1,649 (4/40); $1,899 (4/80).

Premiere Part 3

With Premiere 2.0, Adobe moved toward a better integration of Premiere with Photoshop; the latest incarnation of Adobe's QuickTime-editing package pushes the high end even higher.

Better performance overall was a major goal, so Premiere 3.0's previews and movie building are significantly faster. You can run previews from disk at the fastest frame rate your CPU offers, and Premiere compiles and caches only those sections of a movie that have changed since the last preview. Compiling as you go makes movie building faster, because Premiere 3.0 doesn't have to reprocess transitions and effects.

Adobe also added layers and batch processing to this version of Premiere. As many as 97 superimpose tracks and 99 stereo-audio tracks are available for compositing.

Batch processing lets you select and digitize several video clips at once, speeding the process of acquiring digital video.

Adobe Systems, Inc., 1585 Charleston Road, P.O. Box 7900, Mountain View, CA 94039; 415-961-4400. $695.

Movie Movie

SuperMac Technology's VideoSpigot helped jump-start QuickTime, but image quality was never VideoSpigot's strong point, and it couldn't digitize audio at all. Seeing the opportunity, Sigma Designs has introduced its Spigot-killer: Movie Movie, a low-cost, high-quality video digitizer.

Movie Movie is a complete product in a single 7-inch NuBus card. It can capture up to full-screen (640-x-480-pixel) video at 16 bits (32,000 colors). Movie Movie can also digitize audio at 8 bits (22-kilohertz sample, mono). Movie Movie's image quality is significantly better than VideoSpigot's, and its motion is much smoother. Depending on the image size and the computer used, Movie Movie's frame rates can approach 30 fps (frames per second), but your average frame rate for a 320-x-240-pixel image will probably be 12 to 15 fps.

Sigma Designs' Movie Movie multimedia card offers better video quality than the VideoSpigot — plus audio — for a bargain price.

Sigma offers Movie Movie in two configurations: with and without DiVA's VideoShop, with a free upgrade to VideoShop 2.0.

Sigma Designs, Inc., 47900 Bayside Parkway, Fremont, CA 94538; 510-770-0100. $349; $449 with VideoShop.

PowerBook Assistance

PowerBook-specific utilities are revitalizing the utilities business, and Apple has jumped on the bandwagon with its own bundle. Apple's new PowerBook File Assistant package has some functions in common with its competitors; some of its abilities, however, are unique.

File Assistant is a file-syncing application that can keep any two files, folders, or volumes in sync, whether they're local, on a network, or removable. The Interface is basic, so setup is easy.

The File Assistant package includes several power-conserving options from Ever-Watch, Apple's battery-saving technology. The current PowerBook Display control panel, which supports automatic screen dimming, is included, so owners of earlier PowerBooks can now get that function. The File Assistant package also includes a Persistent RAM disk that automatically saves its contents back to the hard disk on restart and shutdown and reads in data at startup; an Fkey for instant sleep; and Always AppleTalk, a module that eliminates the need to restart when you want to turn AppleTalk back on after starting up with it off.

For those who work away from the office, File Assistant includes a deferred-printing module called Later Laser, which allows you to assign documents to a printer and then print automatically the next time you're connected to the network where that printer resides. Auto Remounter/SCSI-Sleep automatically remounts network volumes when the PowerBook comes out of sleep or is restarted and automounts any SCSI devices that were attached while the machine was asleep. And to round things out, there's a cursor finder.

Apple Computer, Inc. 20525 Mariani Avenue, Cupertino, CA 95014; 800-538-9696, 408-996-1010. $79.

— *Russell Ito*

NewsLine

Reports and Analysis

Apple's Own OLE

CUPERTINO, CA — Making a move that many observers considered a preemptive strike against Microsoft's pending OLE 2.0 for the Mac, Apple announced its own compound-document architecture at its recent annual developer's conference. Like OLE, Apple's project, code-named Amber, will let users build documents by assembling them from disparate parts — for example, graphics, spreadsheets, and text — while retaining native, in-place editing capabilities for each part. Amber is not expected to ship to users until the first half of next year. Microsoft has promised OLE 2.0 for the Mac by the end of 1993.

SyQuest Loses Restraint

SANTA CLARA, CA — SyQuest Technology's legal move to prevent the French manufacturer Nomai, S.A., from distributing what SyQuest charges are "counterfeit" SyQuest cartridges in the U.S. has been denied by a referee in the Superior Court of California, pending a trial. In requesting an injunction, SyQuest charged that the French cartridges are packaged in a way that makes them appear to be genuine SyQuest units. SyQuest also claims that the French models suffer from manufacturing defects, including mechanical problems and contamination, that can cause catastrophic failure. Following the referee's decision, Iomega, manufacturer of Bernoulli cartridges and SyQuest's long-time rival, announced that it had signed a binding letter of intent to begin distributing Nomai units by the end of this summer.

Symantec Buys Contact

CUPERTINO, CA — Symantec continues diversifying its product line. The company has created a new contact-management product group that it hopes will rival the success of its Norton-utilities group. Symantec recently purchased Contact Software International, the developer of Act!, a contact-management package that has been very successful on the PC and is now available for the Mac. Contact Software's operations, which had been divided between Carrollton, Texas, and Foster City, California, will be consolidated at Symantec's Cupertino headquarters.

Scitex Buys In to RasterOps

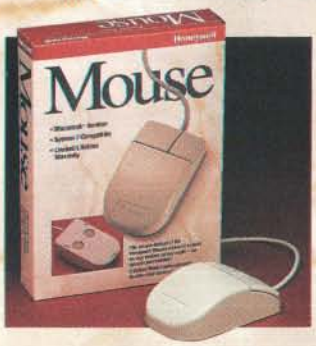
SANTA CLARA, CA — Following three bad quarters' worth of earnings, RasterOps decided to look elsewhere for cash, and it worked: The company has received a $10 million investment from prepress giant Scitex. In exchange for its money, Scitex received 13 percent of RasterOps' stock, making it the company's largest single shareholder.

— *Russell Ito*

INTRODUCING THE LAST MOUSE YOU'LL EVER NEED TO BUY!

AT LAST!
A better mouse for your Mac!

There's No Other Mouse Like It! The reason the Honeywell mouse works so well is that instead of a conventional ball mechanism like you'll find on your current mouse, ours has two "feet". This advanced technology eliminates problems inherent in other mice. A ball mouse picks up dust and dirt that can roll up and contaminate the internal mechanism, which makes your cursor jump around the screen. Our unique design keeps the mouse free of debris, so your cursor goes precisely where you want it to go - when you want it to go - forever.



No More Mouse Pads! The Honeywell mouse doesn't need a special pad; it works perfectly on any surface - at any angle - even upside down!

It Feels Better - And Works Better. You'll also like the feel of the Honeywell mouse. The ergonomic design follows the normal curvature of the hand and fingers for a more comfortable feel and less user fatigue. And it fits almost anyone's hands with ease.

2nd Button "DOUBLE-CLICKS" Lets you work faster and save time!

Plus, our "feet" technology and high resolution make our mouse move at light-speed compared to the old-fashioned ball mouse you're using now.

"Double-Click" 2nd Button! Our 2-button design will help you work faster because the second button automatically "double-clicks"!

Try a new Honeywell mouse soon - you'll see why it's the last mouse you'll ever need to buy.

The Honeywell mouse comes with a limited lifetime warranty*, and is compatible with Macintosh System 5.0 and higher including System 7.

Honeywell

CIRCLE 72 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

Helping You Control Your World

Honeywell Inc., Keyboard Division 4171 N. Mesa, Bldg. D., El Paso, Texas 79902 1-800-445-6939 In Canada, call: (416) 293-8111

*See warranty for complete details. ©1993 Honeywell Inc., Keyboard Division. All product names are trademarks of their respective companies.

Fast and Active: The PowerBook 180c

Apple's latest PowerBook combines vibrant colors with top-notch performance.

By Russell Ito

You can't always get what you want. That pretty much sums up *MacUser* Technical Director Henry Bortman's reaction last April to Apple's first color PowerBook, the 165c. Henry admired the overall quality of the 165c's passive-matrix screen, but he didn't warm to its sluggish response (ghosting images, dull whites, echoed cursors, and the like). What he really wanted was a PowerBook with an active-matrix color display that would yield fast redraws, no ghosting, pure whites, and vibrant colors — in other words, the PowerBook 180c, the new top-of-the-line PowerBook.

From the outside, the 180c looks almost identical to its monochrome parent, the PowerBook 180. And that's as it should be, because internally the 180c is identical to the 180. It uses the same 33-megahertz 68030 processor and 68882 math coprocessor, has the same RAM capacity (4 megabytes standard, expandable to 14 megabytes maximum), and has the same ports on the back (ADB, printer and modem serial, SCSI, audio-in, audio-out, and video-out). What is different is the display.

Little Big Screen

When you open a 180c, you're immediately struck by the display — that's even before you've turned the computer on. What's unusual is its size: The 180c boasts the smallest — and ironically, also the largest — screen of any PowerBook.

Measuring just 6.75 inches wide and 5.25 inches high, the 180c's display has a diagonal measurement of only 8.5 inches. This seems especially tiny when compared with the screens on earlier, monochrome PowerBooks, such as the 140 and 170, which have screens with 8.5-x-5.5-inch dimensions. In terms of physical dimensions, the 180c has the smallest screen Apple has put into a PowerBook.

Why the change? Apple must purchase its displays from active-matrix-panel manufacturers, which have settled on a standard panel size of 640 x 480 pixels in an 8.4-inch-diagonal panel — which is where the irony kicks in. You see, at 640 x 480 pixels — the same dimensions as those of a standard 14-inch display — the 180c's display is the *largest* screen Apple has ever put into a PowerBook. Every other PowerBook has a 640-x-400-pixel screen. But packing all those pixels into such a small package means that those pixels must be smaller, so the 180c has the highest resolution of any PowerBook to date: 93 dpi versus the previous standard of 77 dpi.

With its 8-bit (256-color) video circuitry (the same as in the 180), the 180c has more than enough colors for most presentations, and it can even be used as a presentation platform. Because the 180c's active-matrix panel has such a wide viewing angle, it's perfectly suitable for presentations to small groups.

A 180 in Color

Because the PowerBook 180c has the same CPU and memory capacity as the 180, it performed within percentage points of the 180 in our CPU-intensive Excel and FileMaker Pro tests (see Figure 1). Where we saw big differences between the 180c and its relatives the 165c and the 180 was in our redraw tests.

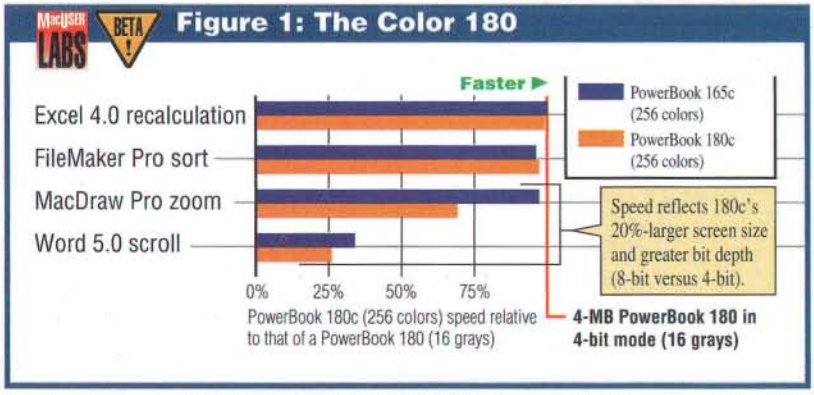


Figure 1: The color, active-matrix PowerBook 180c matched the gray-scale 180 in the CPU-intensive tests. In the redraw tests, however, the 180c's greater bit depth and its 20-percent-larger screen slowed it down. The larger pixel dimensions of the 180c's screen also explains the 180c's speed relative to that of the 165c.

PHOTOGRAPHY: WALT DENSON; SCREEN IMAGE: © 1968 BILL GRAHAM #140 ARTIST, RICK GRIFFIN AND VICTOR MOSCOSO

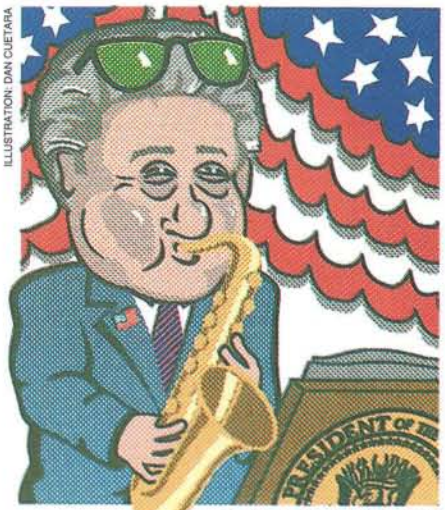
So smooth, it can improve any image.

BEFORE

Actual HP DeskWriter 550C output* without FREEDOM OF PRESS.

AFTER

ILLUSTRATION: DAN CUETARA



Actual HP DeskWriter 550C output* with FREEDOM OF PRESS.

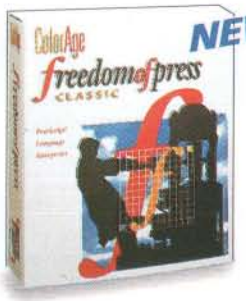
Sharp Graphics • Vivid Colors • Quality Fonts

It's not just another campaign promise. It's true! Freedom of Press® Classic is the software PostScript® language interpreter that lets you print high-quality graphics and text on most low-cost non-PostScript printers.

Freedom of Press is 100% compatible with thousands of fonts and software packages, and includes 35 typefaces. It's easy to use and so affordable that you'll cut spending without sacrificing quality.

Most popular printers are supported, including the latest color and black and white devices from Apple,® Hewlett-Packard,® Canon,® and GCC.® Freedom™ even works with portable printers and QuickDraw™ fax applications. For high-end color devices, ask about Freedom of Press Pro.

Call today to find out how you can achieve a smoother image without adding to your budget deficit.



NEW!

Suggested Retail Price $149

freedom of press® CLASSIC

The award-winning Freedom of Press family of products for Macintosh,® Windows,™ and UNIX.®

MacUser 1989 · MacUser 1989 · TOP RATING MacUser Labs February 1991 · 1992 W 100 WINDOWS MAGAZINE · WindowsUser DECEMBER 1992

(800) 4-FREEDOM ext. 20

ColorAge Inc.

900 Technology Park Drive, Billerica, MA 01821
Phone: (508) 667-8585 • Fax: (508) 667-8821

*EPS graphic created in Adobe Illustrator and placed in a PageMaker file. Freedom of Press is a registered trademark and Freedom is a trademark of ColorAge Inc. Other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

CIRCLE 91 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

A first glance at our performance chart would seem to indicate that the 180c can't cut the mustard when it comes to display speed. For example, it was only a quarter the speed of a PowerBook 180 when scrolling through a 30-page Word 5.0 file and not even three-quarters the speed when zooming out of our MacDraw Pro file. The explanation of the 180c's seeming sluggishness is twofold.

First, there's that active-matrix panel. At 640 x 480 pixels, the 180c has to draw 20 percent more pixels than the 180 does. Not only that, but the 180c also has to deal with twice as much data, because it's pumping 8 bits of data to the screen instead of 4 bits.

Second, the 180c uses essentially the same video architecture as the 165c does. Instead of using dual-port VRAM chips, which can read in data from the CPU and simultaneously write it out to the display, Apple used standard DRAM, which can do only one or the other task at a time. As a result, the display has to wait for the video circuitry to read in data before it can write it out.

Is It What You Want?

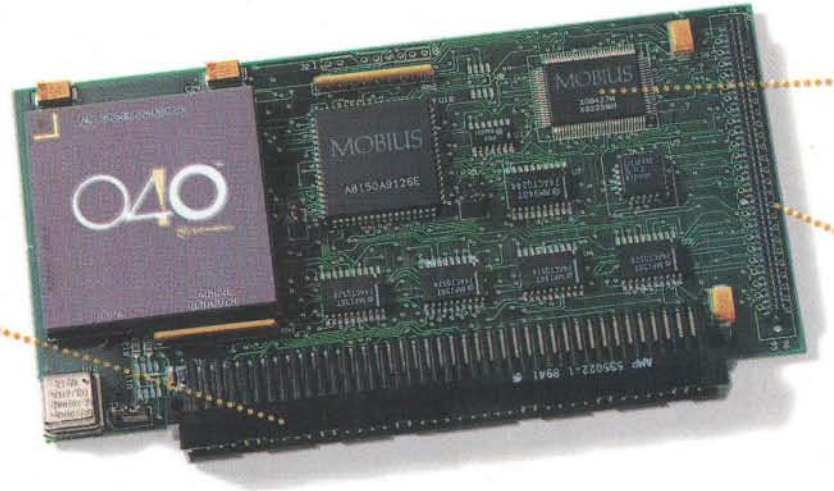
Because the 180c's display is so different, some questions still remain. The smaller image size could cause some additional eyestrain among users who work while in transit.

Another big, big question is battery life. Apple estimates the 180c's usability at between an hour and an hour and a half per battery, but we think that's pretty optimistic. Because many of us get a battery life of only about an hour and a quarter with monochrome PowerBooks, it seems unlikely that the 180c can have a *longer* battery life.

Deciding between the PowerBook 165c and 180c will probably come down to two factors: performance and money. If you can't settle for anything less than the best in color performance, there's no choice: The 180c is definitely the way to go. You'll get one of the fastest PowerBooks available and excellent color. On the other hand, you'll have to pay for the privilege. Compared with a similarly equipped 165c, the 180c will probably cost about $800 more per model: $4,159 for a 4/40 configuration, compared with $3,399, and $4,519 for a 4/160 configuration, compared with $3,759. The 180c is also available in a 4/160 version, which includes an Express Modem and its software, for $4,769.

Now Shipping!!

'04tify Your Mac.



Processor-direct design eliminates the need for memory and increases compatibility.

Optional 128K cache increases performance an additional 25%.

Universal design supports almost every Macintosh models.

Introducing the Mobius Speedster™: Quadra performance from just $799!

It's the easiest, fastest, and most economical way to get a hot new Mac. Without buying a hot new Mac.

The Mobius Speedster '040 accelerator instantly gives you Quadra performance while letting you keep your investment in your current Macintosh. The 40 MHz version actually outperforms the Quadra 950. And, you won't have to mortgage the house to get the Speedster, either, with prices beginning at just $799.

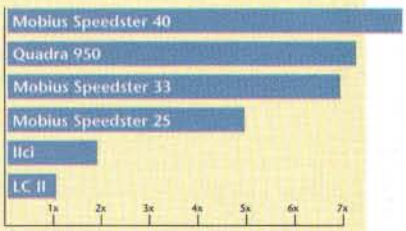
The Speedster's advanced processor-direct design makes it compatible with virtually all of today's more demanding applications. You'll notice the difference right away, even in 24-bit color mode: instant screen redraws in PageMaker™, FreeHand™, and QuarkXPress™; superfast previews with Illustrator™; speedy recalcs in Excel™, and blazing special effects with Photoshop™.

Unlike NuBus alternatives, the Speedster doesn't require that you add expensive memory to the card. With an innovative design that supports almost every Macintosh model, the Speedster offers the widest selection of speed and CPU options, and installs in just ten minutes!

	25MHz	33MHz	40MHz
Speedster	$799	$999	Call
Speedster w/FPU	$1,099	$1,299	Call

Available for the Mac IIci, IIsi, LC, LC II, Performa 400, Mac II, IIx, IIcx, and SE/30. Some Macs require a $49 adapter.

At Mobius, we stand behind you with a rock solid 3-year warranty, no-risk guarantee, and expert technical support. So call us today to place your order, and join the thousands of satisfied Mobius customers.



SERVICE & SUPPORT

Unlimited Toll-free Technical Support, Free Warranty Express Service

ORDER DIRECT

Mon-Fri. 8am-5pm PST Major credit cards accepted, Corporate, Gov't, and Educational POs accepted.

800-800-4334

MOBIUS
TECHNOLOGIES • INC

©1993 Mobius Technologies, Inc. All rights reserved. Mobius Speedster and "04tify your Mac" are trademarks of Mobius Technologies, Inc. All other trademarks are property of their respective holders.
Mobius Technologies, Inc., 5835 Doyle Street, Emeryville, CA 94608, Tel (510) 654-0556, Fax (510) 654-2834. In Canada call (416) 886-2326. Pricing subject to change without notice.

CIRCLE 171 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

Whatever problem.

1991 & 1992 Macworld World Class Award Nominee for Best Customer Support-Software. Since 1984, the original Mac mail-order source.

We have thousands of products to choose from, and carry only the very **latest versions.** For items and/or versions not yet released at press time, we've indicated the expected availability dates as supplied to us by the manufacturers. Also, unless indicated by *(CP)*, all software is not copy-protected.

Most software today is **System 7** compatible. Our **System 7.1 Video** w/Don Crabb, is just $9 (2244) or *free* when you order System 7.1 for $79 (1074).

Companies participating in the 30- or 60-day **Money Back Guarantee** program are highlighted with a ★. If you are not satisfied with your purchase of any MBG item, call us for an authorization and return it *with all of the original packaging/reg. card* within the guarantee period for a refund check (or credit on your credit card.) We reserve the right to limit quantities on returns.

Corporate Accounts welcome. Bids and P.O.'s accepted. Please call 800-800-4444 for information.

★Lotus/DeltaPoint ... 60 day MBG
11580 *1-2-3 for Mac 1.1/DeltaGraph Pro Bundle*—Get Lotus' easy-to-use, full-featured spreadsheet which packs powerful features that make your work easier like: Drag and Drop; Copy Down, Copy Right, Copy Through; Smart Sum; QuickTime Support; cc:Mail Enabling, and much more. DeltaGraph Professional is a comprehensive, flexible charting and presentations package that offers an extensive selection of 2D and 3D chart types, and features for business and scientific needs. Includes a presentation slide show capability, a built-in PostScript drawing program, System 7 compatibility, and more.
special price while supplies last..... $99.

POWERBOOK
MEMORY, DRIVES, CASES

★ Applied Engineering ... 30 day MBG
8799 Auto Adapter 69. 8800 Battery Charger $105.
10854 Datalink PB (145, 160, 165C, 170, 180) 499.
Asanté Technologies, Inc.
EN/SC-BNC or 10/T for PBooks... *ea.* 339.
★ Battery Technology, Inc. ... 30 day MBG
7562 Battery for PowerBook 140-170 ..... 59.
10392 Power Charger 65. 10390 Starter Kit 122.
★ Claris Clear Choice ... 30 day MBG
11204 Power to Go ..... 60.
★ Connectix ... 30 day MBG
8441 CPU 2.0..... 49. 10765 Virtual 3.0.... 49.
10764 CPU/Virtual 3.0 Bundle ..... 59.
★ Dayna ... 60 day MBG
5396 DaynaPORT SCSI Link PB *(BNC)*..... 299.
5360 DaynaPORT SCSI Link PB *(10-BASE-T)* 299.
★ Dove Computer ... 30 day MBG
5383 DoveFax PB 2.0.3 ..... 99.
FWB, Inc.
5567 hammerPB80... 449. 5568 PB120... 549.
11651 hammerPB210 ..... 669.
★ Global Village ... 30 day MBG
7720 PowerPort/Silver.. 319. 7710 /Gold.. 369.
★ Inline Design ... 30 day MBG
10731 PBTools 62. 10976 PBTools Bundle 92.
11747 PBTools Competitive Upgrade ..... 25.
★ I/O Design Cases ... 30 day MBG
8121 PowerBook SL 52. 8113 PowerBook EX 59.
★ Kensington ... 30 day MBG
11552 Compact PB Case 49. 9585 Exec. Case 125.
10421 Deluxe PowerBook Case w/TOUCHBASE. 75.
5976 NoteBook Keypad ..... 79.
★ Prometheus ... 30 day MBG
10934 Pro Modem 144i ..... 259.
11965 Ultima Home Office ..... 289.
★ PSI Integration, Inc. ... 30 day MBG
5320 PowerModem 150. 6961 Pow.Mod. II 229.
7798 PowerModem III.... 325. 7786 IV.... 359.
★ Sophisticated Circuits ... 30 day MBG
7425 PowerPad... 79. 7419 w/QuicKeys.. 119.
★ Spinnaker Software ... 30 day MBG
1760 PowerRunner Bundle ..... 95.
★ Symantec ... 30 day MBG
1199 Norton Essentials for PowerBook..... 87.
★ Targus ... 60 day MBG
11207 Leather PB Case 89. 1305 Universal 69.
7369 Notepac 35. 6037 Premier Leather Case 169.
Utilitron, Inc.
3012 PowerSwap *(Swap batt. w/o shutdown)* 25.
★ Zoom Telephonics ... 30 day MBG
10737 FaxModem PBK ..... 92.

DAILY BUSINESS
ACCOUNTING, DATABASES, SPREADSHEETS, WORD PROCESSING

★ Aatrix Software ... 30 day MBG
8914 PayCheck.. 49. 8079 Hi! Finance... 79.
Abacus Concepts
7106 StatView 4.0 ..... 439.
★ ACI US ... 30 day MBG
5618 4th Dimension 3.0.1 ..... 575.
★ Advanced Software ... 30 day MBG
8051 InTouch 2.0 55. 9049 DocuComp II 99.
11795 InTouch/Managing Your Money Bundle 65.
★ Aldus ... 30 day MBG
11558 TOUCHBASE PRO 3.0 ..... 49.
11557 DATEBOOK PRO 2.0..... 49.
11559 TOUCHBASE PRO/DATEBOOK PRO Bun. 89.
Amaze, Inc.
3582 The Far Side Daily Planner 2.0 ..... 39.
★ Attain Corporation ... 60 day MBG
8465 IN CONTROL 85. 11545 Dynodex Bun. 99.
★ Avery ... 60 day MBG
7446 MacLabel Pro 1.5 ..... 48.
★ Banner Blue ... 30 day MBG
3548 Org Plus For Macintosh 1.0..... 125.
★ Baseline Publishing ... 30 day MBG
8881 Thunder 7 1.5.2 ..... 55.
Broderbund Software
3608 MacUSA... 29. 3356 MacGlobe..... 34.
★ CheckMark Software ... 60 day MBG
5863 MultiLedger 3.0 225. 5862 Payroll 5.0 169.
★ Claris ... 30 day MBG
3903 ClarisWorks 2.0.. 199. 11472 Upgrade 69.
3836 FileMaker Pro 2.0 268. 4752 Upgrade 89.
1745 MacProject Pro... 399. 2190 Upgrade 99.
11202 MacWrite Pro..... 169. 11475 Upgrade 69.
Contact Software
7636 ACT! 249. 10317 ACT! Comp. Upgrd. 91.
★ Dow Jones ... 30 day MBG
1942 Market Analyzer Plus 2.04 ..... 225.
IdeaFisher Systems, Inc.
11721 IdeaFisher ..... 95.
★ Inspiration Software ... 30 day MBG
11269 Inspiration 4.0 ..... 159.
★ Intuit ... 30 day MBG
11845 Quicken 4.0 ..... 39.
★ Lotus Development ... 60 day MBG
11580 Special: 1-2-3 Mac & DeltaGraph Pro Bun. 99.
MECA
2796 Managing Your Money 5.0 ..... 32.
★ Microlytics ... 60 day MBG
7820 Random House Encyclopedia 1.0 ..... 57.
MicroMat Computer Systems
11794 MicroProbe ADB 69. 3732 MacEKG II 89.

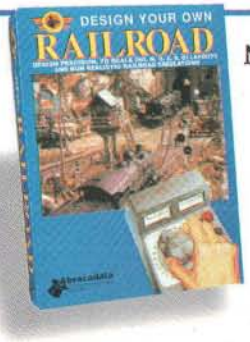
★WordPerfect ... 60 day MBG
3800 *WordPerfect 2.1.3*—World-class word processor and grammar checker now come together into one powerful product to provide you with unparalleled document creation capabilities and features..... **$295.**

★Attain Corporation ... 60 day MBG
8465 *IN CONTROL*—1992 *MacUser* Editors' Choice Award for *Best Organizational Tool.* The new standard. The only product to manage activities as outlines, prioritized lists, and calendars!..... **$85.**

Never say die.

★Microsoft ... 30 day MBG
5454 *The Microsoft Office 3.0*—Increase office productivity with the latest versions of *Excel, Word, PowerPoint,* and *Microsoft Mail* (includes licensing for one workstation for use with your existing Microsoft server)..... **$475.**

★Microsoft ... 30 day MBG
2884 Works 3.0... 155. 8173 Upgrade ..... 79.
3669 Excel 4.0.... 295. 5237 Upgrade ..... 125.
4902 Word 5.1..... 295. 1503 Upgrade ..... 125.
5454 The Microsoft Office 3.0 ..... 475.
★Niles & Associates ... 30 day MBG
4602 EndNote 1.5.1.. 85. 8010 Plus 1.3 .. 142.
Nisus Software
11189 Nisus Limited Flag Edition 3.4..... 239.
★Nolo Press ... 30 day MBG
2981 WillMaker 4.0 35. 1204 Living Trust 43.
★Now Software ... 30 day MBG
1793 Now Up-To-Date 65. 2366 *(10 pack)* 519.
★Palo Alto Software ... 60 day MBG
6975 Business Plan Toolkit 4.0 ..... 75.
11199 Sales & Market Forecasting Toolkit..... 75.
★Pastel Development ... 30 day MBG
1785 DayMaker 2.01 ..... *limited special* 69.
12052 DayMaker/DoveFax PB 125. 12053 Pro 339.
★Peachtree ... 60 day MBG
9584 Acct. for Mac 119. 9588 Insight Acct. 299.



NEW!

★Abracadata, Ltd. ... 30 day MBG
12083 *Design Your Own Railroad*—Is an indispensable tool for serious model railroaders and fun for rail fans of all ages! Design, build, and operate a model railroad on your Mac... **$39.**

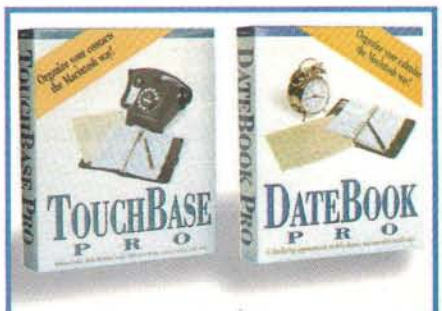
★Personal Training Sys. ... 60 day MBG
Training for System 7, Excel, 1-2-3 Mac, Persuasion, FileMaker Pro, PageMaker, Illustrator, FreeHand, Word, PowerPoint, WordPerfect & QuarkXPress..... ea. $49.
★Portfolio Systems ... 30 day MBG
7992 DynoPage 2.0 or 6916 Dynodex ..... *ea.* 49.
★ProVUE ... 60 day MBG
4582 Panorama II 239. 11540 PowerTeam 95.
★Reality Technologies ... 30 day MBG
6929 WealthBuilder 2.0 ..... 69.
Round Lake Publishing
LetterWorks, SALES or LEGAL..... *ea.* 45.
SAS Institute
10797 JMP 2.0 and DeltaGraph Pro Bundle .. 599.
★Shana Corporation ... 30 day MBG
8810 Informed Manager 99. 7692 Designer 149.
10832 Informed Foundation ..... 299.
★Spinnaker Software ... 30 day MBG
7696 Calendar Creator or 7694 Address Book + 40.
★Symantec ... 30 day MBG
3422 More 3.1 ..... 265.
★SYSTAT ... 30 day MBG
1230 FASTAT 2.0 399. 1231 SYSTAT 699.
★TechWorks ... 30 day MBG
7736 Spiral 1.0 ..... 72.
★Teleware ... 30 day MBG
7616 M.Y.O.B. 3.0 109. 10726 BESTBOOKS 55.
★TIMESLIPS ... 30 day MBG
1701 LapTrack.. 52. 2986 Timeslips III .. 194.
★Vertical Solutions ... 60 day MBG
5886 FastLabel.. 55. 3235 MacLabelPak.. 85.
★WordPerfect ... 60 day MBG
3800 WordPerfect 2.1.3 295. 4711 Upgrd. 75.
10773 WP Works 1.2 *special* 119. 11720 Bundle 149.
★WordStar ... 30 day MBG
6984 Correct Grammar 48. 10277 Correct Bun. 99.
7664 WriteNow Workshop Bundle ..... 42.

GRAPHICS & DESIGN
PUBLISHING, PRESENTATIONS

3G Graphics
12082 Images with Impact: Places & Faces .... 63.
★Abracadata, Ltd. ... 30 day MBG
9990 Design Your Own Home - Architecture, 9992 Interiors or 9994 Landscape... *ea.* 48.
12083 Design Your Own Railroad ..... 39.
Adobe Systems
Acrobat *(Personal & Network Versions)* call
10167 Adobe Dimensions 93. 5001 Streamline 119.
10289 SuperATM ..... 89. 10423 Upgrade.. 49.
6053 Plus Pack 2.0 ... 118. 6098 TypeAlign.. 61.
4145 Adobe Premiere 429. 3199 Upgrade.. 149.
11843 Illustrator 5.0 368. 6644 Photoshop 548.
AGFA
7971 AgfaType CD-ROM ..... 69.
★Aldus ... 30 day MBG
6674 Personal Press 99. 2461 Gallery Effects 128.
10176 Fetch..... 199. 7541 IntelliDraw..... 194.
3506 SuperPaint.. 99. 4751 Persuasion ..... 325.
1330 FreeHand 394. 11548 PageMaker 5.0 579.
Altsys
1983 EPS Exchange 89. 1195 Fontographer 258.
★Apple Computer ... 30 day MBG
3008 Apple Font Pack ..... 74.
★Ares Software ... 30 day MBG
8878 FontMonger 1.5.7 ..... 93.
Broderbund Software
3572 Kid Pix 1.2.. 34. 7293 Companion..... 23.
1427 Print Shop... 35. 6281 TypeStyler 2.1 126.

MicroMat Computer Systems
3732 *MacEKG II*—Watches over your Mac and informs you before problems occur **$89.**
11794 *MicroProbe ADB*—Quickly tests Mac's ADB as well as other vital components.... **69.**

★Claris ... 30 day MBG
2518 MacDraw Pro 275. 8007 Claris CAD 599.
★Claris Clear Choice ... 30 day MBG
11203 Brushstrokes 95. 11473 Comp. Upgrd. 75.
★DeltaPoint ... 60 day MBG
11580 Special: 1-2-3 Mac & DeltaGraph Pro Bun. 99.
★Deneba Software ... 30 day MBG
11055 artWORKS 99. 3227 Canvas 3.0.6 259.
Ergonomic
12316 Panoramix CD Volume 2 ..... 92.
★Expert Software ... 30 day MBG
4870 Expert Color Paint, 1737 Landscape, 8619 Home, or 1731 Office Design *ea.* 29.
Fractal Design
1068 Sketcher 1.0 93. 10402 Painter 2.0 265.
Gold Disk
12276 Animation Works 115. 12279 Astound 95.
Graphsoft
11723 BluePrint... 199. 11724 MiniCad +.. 589.
Gryphon
4202 Morph 1.1 ..... 89.



★Aldus ... 30 day MBG
11559 *TOUCHBASE PRO and DATEBOOK PRO Bundle*—Organize your life. Integrated to manage contacts, calendars, appointments & to-dos quickly & easily. *Macworld* Editors' Choice for Personal Information Manager **$89.**

893MU

MEMBER DIRECT MARKETING ASSOCIATION

800-800-4444
MacConnection®
14 Mill Street, Marlow, NH 03456 603-446-4444 FAX 603-446-7791

Until you give our

★**Central Point Software ... 30 day MBG**
5041 *MacTools 2.0*—1992 *MacUser*'s Editors' Choice Award Finalist for *Best Protection Program*. New Version offers auto backup, data recovery & virus protection. *MacWEEK, Macworld* & *MacUser* claim it a blockbuster product .... **$99.**

Kodak
12270 Photo CD.. 29. 12265 ColorSense . 329.
★ **Letraset ... 30 day MBG**
Letraset FonTek Library - Full line avail. call
4709 LetraStudio.. 139. 6300 FontStudio.. 299.
Light Source
11059 Ofoto 2.0 ..... 275.
★ **Linguist's Software ... 60 day MBG**
2569 Cyrillic II.. 99. 2641 Laser Hebrew ... 89.
Macromedia
7651 Action! Mac 349. 7441 SwivelPro ... 479.
3450 SwivelMan. 596. 7653 MacroModel 999.
★ **Manhattan Graphics ... 30 day MBG**
4990 Ready,Set,Go! 6.0 ..... 219.
★ **Microsoft ... 30 day MBG**
2878 PowerPoint 3.0 295. 10065 Upgrade 125.
2565 Project 3.0..... 445. Upgrades ..... call
Postcraft International
2210 Effects Specialist 2.0 ..... 89.
Quark
7612 QuarkXPress 3.1 ..... 549.
Queue, Inc.
11185 Toucan Press ..... 49.
★ **Specular International ... 30 day MBG**
4962 Infini-D 2.5 ..... 699.
★ **Strata ... 30 day MBG**
7773 StrataVision 3D 2.6 ..... 599.
★ **Synergy Software ... 30 day MBG**
6617 KaleidaGraph 3.0 ..... 149.

★**Golden Triangle ... 30 day MBG**
11731 *TimesTwo (1.44)*—Double your disk space without compressing files! It automatically expands your disk up to twice its original size, leaving all of your data unchanged **$95.**
11773 *TimesTwo (800K)* ..... **95.**

★ **Timeworks ... 30 day MBG**
7115 Publish It! Easy ..... $109.
★ **T/Maker ... 30 day MBG**
ClickArt *(bitmapped)*.. 34. or *(EPS)*... 55.
★ **Virtus Corporation ... 30 day MBG**
4488 WalkThrough 1.1.3 ..... 309.

PROGRAMMING
UTILITIES, HYPERCARD, SECURITY

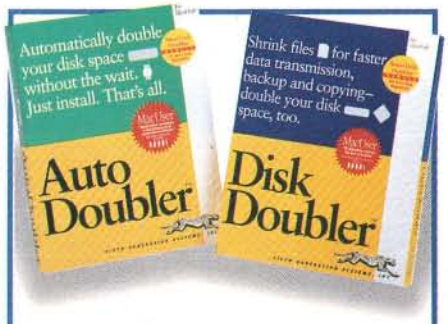
★ **Abbott Systems ... 30 day MBG**
2515 Calc+ 1.0.. 36. 5236 CanOpener 2.0 59.
11735 FindAll 1.0 ..... 36.
★ **Aladdin Sytems ... 30 day MBG**
7410 StuffIt SpaceSaver 34. 6740 Deluxe 65.
★ **ALSoft ... 30 day MBG**
9808 MasterJuggler 25. 9807 DiskExpress II 45.
★ **Apple Computer ... 30 day MBG**
1206 At Ease 44. 7072 QuickTime Starter Kit 105.
1074 System 7.1... 79. 3413 MultiPack.... 369.
★ **Atticus Software ... 60 day MBG**
9120 Super 7 Utilities ..... 64.
★ **Berkeley Systems ... 30 day MBG**
5737 After Dark 2.0x *(30+ screens)* ..... 28.
2198 More After Dark.. 23. 2196 Bundle.. 39.
3392 Star Trek: The Screen Saver..... 34.
★ **Binary Software ... 30 day MBG**
11989 Square One 1.5 ..... 45.
★ **Casa Blanca Works ... 30 day MBG**
1593 Drive 7 2.3 ..... 49.
★ **CE Software ... 60 day MBG**
1727 CalendarMaker 39. 8024 QuicKeys^2 89.
★ **Central Point ... 30 day MBG**
10595 Safe & Sound 37. 5041 MacTools 2.0 99.
★ **Claris Clear Choice ... 30 day MBG**
11205 Retrieve It! ..... 60.
★ **Dantz Development ... 30 day MBG**
9115 DiskFit Direct 1.0... 29. 3393 Pro .... 72.
5255 Retrospect.. 147. 7945 Remote 2.0.. 264.
★ **Datawatch ... 30 day MBG**
8562 Complete Undelete ..... 31.
4803 Virex/Mac 62. 11486 SuperSet Utilities 93.
Delta Tao Software
10755 WonderPrint ..... 36.
★ **Fifth Generation ... 30 day MBG**
4287 PYRO! 4.01 27. 3955 Suitcase 2.1.2 53.
7404 DiskDoubler 52. 4838 AutoDoubler ... 58.
12298 AutoDoubler/DiskDoubler Combo ..... 85.
10398 CopyDoubler 39. 7704 Public Utilities .. 98.
FWB, Inc.
2999 Hard Disk ToolKit 125. 7929 Personal 49.
★ **Golden Triangle ... 30 day MBG**
11731 TimesTwo *(1.44)*.. 95. 11773 *(800K)*.. 95.
★ **Harvard Systems Corp. ... 30 day MBG**
11193 Kai's Powertools for Photoshop ..... 89.
★ **Inline Design ... 30 day MBG**
1744 Icon 7..... 49. 9843 Inline Sync 1.0.. 79.
7068 INITPicker.. 49. 2913 Redux 1.63 ..... 49.
★ **Kent Marsh Ltd. ... 30 day MBG**
9513 FolderBolt 71. 1839 NightWatch II ..... 89.
10498 FolderBolt/NightWatch II Bundle ..... 129.
★ **Kiwi Software ... 60 day MBG**
11736 Screenscapes ..... 34.
★ **Leader Technologies ... 30 day MBG**
10272 PowerMerge 1.0 ..... 79.
11717 PowerMerge 1.0/Targus Notepac Bundle 89.
★ **Logical Solutions ... 30 day MBG**
10169 7th Heaven 2.5 67. 11191 Chameleon 39.
★ **MAXA Corporation ... 30 day MBG**
11248 Alert! 115. 10772 Snooper *(software)* 129.
10771 Snooper 2.0 Hardware & Software Kit.. 179.
MBS Technologies
11886 File Runner for Mac 1.0 ..... 75.
★ **Nine to Five Software ... 30 day MBG**
2020 9 to 5 Office.. 19. 9767 Reports 2.5.. 125.
★ **No Hands Software ... 30 day MBG**
11195 Magnet 85. 11194 Common Ground 122.
★ **Now Software ... 30 day MBG**
6925 Now Utilities 4.0.... 84. 8471 *(10)*... 775.

★**Apple Computer ... 30 day MBG**
7101 *AppleTalk Remote Access*—Remote locations can gain access to information and resources on other AppleTalk networks **$149.**
7102 *AppleShare 3.0*—Share files & printers over AppleTalk networks. Supports Multitasking **969.**

★ **Palomar Software ... 30 day MBG**
8210 PLOTTERgeist 2.1 ..... 249.
★ **SNA, Inc. ... 30 day MBG**
10594 Offline 3.82 ..... 62.
Stac Electronics
11568 Stacker for Mac ..... 65.
★ **Symantec ... 60 day MBG**
5176 SAM 3.5 64. 6748 Norton Utilities 2.0 95.
9957 THINK Ref 2.0 89. 2688 THINK C 6.0 199.
★ **Teknosys ... 30 day MBG**
5203 Help! ..... 88.
★ **TGS Systems ... 60 day MBG**
6667 Prograph 2.5.2 ..... 299.
★ **Thought I Could ... 30 day MBG**
4843 Wallpaper 37. 10839 More Wallpaper 25.
UserLand Software
4753 Frontier 2.0 ..... 185.

LEARN & PLAY
FOREIGN LANGUAGES, TRAINING, GAMES

★ **Abbott Systems ... 30 day MBG**
9578 Kaleidoscope 1.0 ..... 25.
ActiVision
1039 Shanghai II 29. 1134 Lost Treasures Vol. I 40.
Broderbund Software
Carmen Sandiego Series *(CP)*..... *ea.* 29.
8285 Where/World Carmen Sandiego Deluxe 47.
11561 TRISTAN Pinball ..... 35.



★**Fifth Generation ... 30 day MBG**
12298 *AutoDoubler/DiskDoubler Combo*—AutoDoubler doubles your disk space by automatically compressing your files. DiskDoubler shrinks files for faster data transmission, backup and copying ..... **$85.**

tech experts a try.

★Apple Computer ... 30 day MBG
3008 *Apple Font Pack*—Collection of 43 superb TrueType fonts can improve the look of *all* your communications, from word processing and spreadsheet documents to presentations and faxes. Reqs. System 7 ..... **$74.**

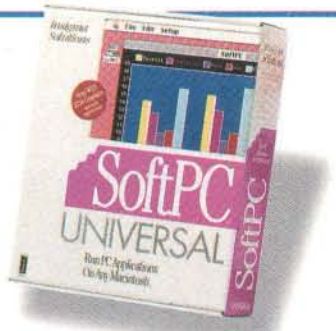
Buena Vista Software
1711 Heaven and Earth ..... 34.
★ **Callisto ... 30 day MBG**
11369 Super Mines 29. 11756 Super Maze Wars 39.
11757 Super Maze Wars Network Pack ..... 59.
★ **Carina ... 30 day MBG**
7761 Voyager II, the Dynamic Sky Simulator.. 99.
★ **Centron Software ... 30 day MBG**
11959 WordSearch Creator ..... 30.
5910 Crossword Creator 39. 8524 Casino Master 45.
Changeling Software
11188 Pax Imperia ..... 35.
Colorado Spectrum
2554 Mouse Yoke *(aircraft yoke adapter)* ..... 29.
★ **Davidson & Associates ... 30 day MBG**
10953 Kid Pictures 19. 3922 Talking Spell It + 28.
2574 MathBlaster Plus or 7942 Kid Works 2.. 34.
Delta Tao Software
2536 Spaceward Ho! or 2439 Strategic Conq. 36.
★ **Edmark Corporation ... 30 day MBG**
7155 Kid Desk 24. 7318 Millie's Math House 29.

Articulate Systems, Inc.
Voice Navigator SW—Voice Recognition Software for all sound-capable Macs ..... **$319.**
Voice Navigator II—Voice Recognition Hardware & Software for all Macs ..... **469.**
Both incl. Headset Mike or Desktop Mike.

Electronic Arts
1907 PGA Golf 39. 2805 Tournament Course $18.
★ **Expert Software ... 30 day MBG**
6219 Expert Astronomer 1.1.1 ..... 29.
Graphic Simulations
8083 Missions at Leyte Gulf *(req. Hellcats)*.... 20.
4756 Hellcats Over the Pacific 1.0.3 ..... 38.
★ **Great Wave ... 30 day MBG**
6693 KidsMath 2.0 or 2276 Kid's Time .... *ea.* 25.
8527 NumberMaze or 3471 DaisyQuest.. *ea.* 35.
★ **HyperGlot Software ... 30 day MBG**
(French, German, Italian & Spanish)
Word Torture *ea.* 32. Tense Tutor.. *ea.* 38.
Pronunciation Tutor *(Span., Fren.)* ...*ea.* 32.
★ **Inline Design ... 30 day MBG**
1562 3 in Three..... 31. 7646 Tinies..... 37.
Interplay Productions
1894 BattleChess .. 29. 1893 CheckMate.. 31.
10935 Out Of This World..... 34.
★ **Learning Company ... 30 day MBG**
Reader Rabbit Series ..... *ea.* 34.
3281 The Writing Center 1.0 ..... 51.
★ **Leister Productions ... 30 day MBG**
7126 Reunion 3.0 ..... 115.
★ **Maxis ... 30 day MBG**
11272 SimAnt..... 29. 11270 SimLife ..... 39.
11629 SimCity Supreme Bundle ..... 45.
11628 A-Train Bundle ..... 45.
★ **MECC ... 30 day MBG**
3960 Number or 3959 Word Munchers... *ea.* 18.
3963 Oregon Trail 1.1 ..... 28.
★ **Microlytics ... 60 day MBG**
7871 Berlitz Interpreter..... 29.
★ **Microsoft ... 30 day MBG**
2868 Flight Simulator 4.0 *(CP)*..... 42.
★ **Penton Overseas ... 30 day MBG**
VocabuLearn/ce Levels I & II *(Span., Fren., Germ., Ital., Rus., Japan., & Heb.)*... *ea.* 35.
VocabuLearn/ce Level III *(Span., Fren., Germ., Ital., Rus., & Japan.)*..... *ea.* 35.
Pluma, Inc.
8695 Capitalist Pig ..... 34.
Psygnosis
11562 Lemmings..... 35.
★ **Que Software ... 30 day MBG**
9743 Typing Tutor V..... 29.
Sierra On-Line
11098 Crosswords... 20. 7396 Red Baron .. 39.
Software Toolworks
4619 Mavis Beacon Typing 2.0 *(CP)*..... 29.
★ **Spectrum Holobyte ... 30 day MBG**
3464 Tetris..... 22. 3017 Wordtris 1.0.. 28.
4835 Super Tetris 28. 9113 Falcon Color. 39.
StudyWare
ACT, GMAT, GRE or SAT Prep ..... *ea.* 29.
★ **Toyogo ... 30 day MBG**
7624 NEMESIS Go Master 35. 7623 Deluxe 99.
Velocity
11538 Spectre Supreme 40. 11537 LAN 2-Pak 52.

VIDEO AND SOUND
MONITORS, MUSIC, ANIMATION

Articulate Systems
7007 Voice Record 56. 2034 Voice Impact 79.
Voice Navigator SW (Head/Desk Mike) *ea.* 319.
Voice Navigator II (Head/Desk Mike) *ea.* 469.
Coda Music Technology
8188 MusicProse 2.1 189. 5604 Finale 549.
Envisio
4106 Quick-16..... 399. 11485 Pressto... 639.



Insignia Solutions
4089 *Universal SoftPC*—Create an MS-DOS window on any Mac computer. Load MS-DOS programs into your Macintosh—even those that come on a PC CD-ROM—and use them like you would on a basic IBM 286 AT.. **$99.**

Macromedia
5486 Sound Edit PRO 199. 7651 Action! Mac 349.
4598 MacRecorder Sound System PRO..... 239.
5087 MacroMind Director 799. 2246 3-D 999.
★ **MediaVision ... 60 day MBG**
11738 Pro Audio Spectrum 16 NuBus ..... 329.
NEC
4252 MultiSync 3FGx ..... 689.
Nova Development
11101 Kaboom! 29. 12278 w/More Kaboom! 40.
★ **Nutmeg Systems ... 30 day MBG**
15" Monochrome System for the II, LC, SE/30, si and SE ..... *ea.* 519.
Passport Designs
10362 Passport Producer 299. 8250 Encore 379.
Radius
1738 PrecisionColor Pivot *(reqs. interface)*.. 999.
7870 Rocket 33 ..... 1599.
RasterOps
8944 RasterOps 24STV ..... 799.
11258 Editing Aces Suite/Digital Video Solution 3379.

MacTV™
MAC NEWS, DEMOS, AND TIPS.

MacTV ... worth viewing!
Packed with information and demonstrations, MacTV shows software programs and peripherals *in action*. Each demo is presented by the manufacturer and hosted by one of our Mac experts. See us every weekday on satellite, Galaxy 7, Channel 10, 8-9 a.m. ET.

893MU

MEMBER DIRECT MARKETING ASSOCIATION

800-800-4444
MacConnection®

© Copyright 1993 PC Connection, Inc. MacConnection is a division and registered trademark of PC Connection, Inc., Marlow, NH. MacTV is a trademark of PC Connection, Inc.

They've seen it all.

Epson
11308 *ES-600C SCSI Scanner*—Provides quality color input for desktop publishing and business presentations at 600 dpi.. **$899.**
10741 *ES-800C Scanner*—Faster & 800 dpi **1199.**
3052 *Interface Kit (required for above)* ..... **325.**

Sigma Designs
11541 ErgoView 17 ..... 1349.
Software Toolworks
5201 The Miracle *(piano teacher)* ..... 349.
Sony
10530 14" Multiscan Trinitron Monitor..... 689.
10529 17" Multiscan Trinitron Monitor..... 1149.
Sound Source
Star Trek: Original TV Vol. 1 or 2 ... *ea.* 30.
11483 Star Trek: Next Generation Virtual Data 30.
11484 Star Wars 30. 1759 A Space Odyssey 35.
★ **SuperMac/E-Machines ... 30 day MBG**
4122 VideoSpigot LC 245. 4164 *(for NuBus)* 375.
7676 VideoSpigot Pro or 3691 Pro si ... *ea.* 1039.
9074 Spectrum/24 PDQ+ ..... 1549.
7679 Spigot & Sound.. 489. 7678 Pro... 1129.
7677 17" SuperMatch Multimode ..... 999.
1805 20" SuperMatch Color Display ..... 1549.
4720 21" Platinum Two-Display ..... 1099.
10321 ColorPage T16II ..... 1339.
9066 Futura SX.. 485. 9065 Futura MX ..... 839.

CD-ROM

Against All Odds
10330 From Alice To Ocean Book *(w/CDs)* ..... 39.
Broderbund
3730 Just Grandma and Me ..... 34.
9059 Arthur's Teacher Trouble ..... 41.
CD Technology
2321 CD-ROM Caddy $11. 2533 *(5 Pack)* $49.
4084 America Alive! 75. 8057 Porta Drive 619.
Creative Multimedia Corp.
11001 The Complete Works 19. 11004 Audubon 45.
11003 Family Doctor HyperCard Version..... 45.
★ **Cyan ... 30 day MBG**
1343 Manhole 23. 2717 Cosmic Osmo 1.1 37.
FWB, Inc.
10198 CD Toolkit.. 49. 11582 HammerCD.. 739.
★ **Highlighted Data ... 30 day MBG**
7771 Webster's Dictionary ..... 149.
★ **HyperGlot Software ... 30 day MBG**
(French, German, Italian, or Spanish)
Berlitz Think & Talk ..... *ea.* 125.
Interplay Productions
7111 Battlechess CD-ROM Enhanced..... 45.
★ **MediaVision ... 60 day MBG**
11570 CD-ROM Multimedia Kit ..... 799.
★ **METATEC/Discovery Sys.. ... 60 day MBG**
9967 Nautilus Mini-Subscription Kit..... 20.
4007 World Almanac & Book of Facts 1993... 50.
★ **Multimedia Library ... 30 day MBG**
IMAGE Series Vol. 1-4, 8 ..... *ea.* 105.
7313 SOUND Series Vol. 1 ..... 105.
NEC
6577 CDR-38 Portable CD-ROM Drive..... 479.
6582 CDR-74-1 CD-ROM Drive ..... 629.
Peripheral Land, Inc. (PLI)
10923 Multi-Session Photo CD-ROM Drive ... 699.
★ **Presto Studios ... 30 day MBG**
11330 The Journeyman Project ..... 56.
Quantum Leap Tech.
11457 Aesopolis ..... 49.
Queue, Inc.
11186 Velveteen Rabbit ..... 29.
11183 Greatest Children's Stories ..... 29.
Software Toolworks
10308 US Atlas 34. 3915 Grolier Encyclopedia 249.
Warner New Media
11008 Desert Storm 27. 11007 Word Tales 39.
11028 Magic Flute 44. 11026 The Orchestra 54.
Wayzata Technology
Font Pro Vol. 1 & 2 ..... *ea.* 59.
11605 CD Fun House 25. 10188 Macnificent 7 35.

COMMUNICATIONS
MODEMS, MAIL, NETWORKS

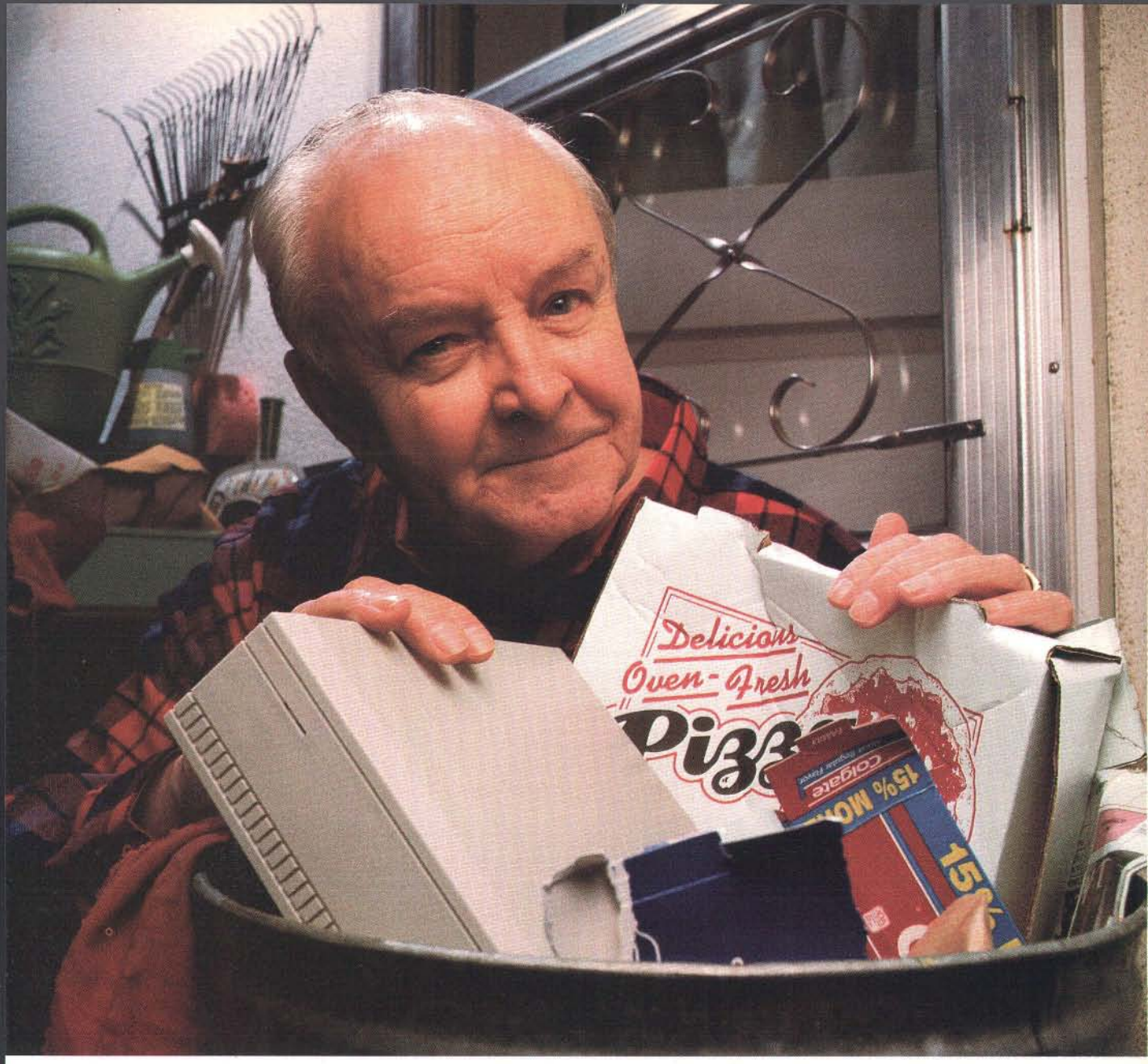
★ **Apple Computer ... 30 day MBG**
7073 Mac PC Exchg. 59. 7102 AppleShare 969.
7101 AppleTalk Remote Access ..... 149.
★ **Applied Engineering ... 30 day MBG**
11707 QuadraLink... 199. 10361 DMA..... 399.

★**WordPerfect ... 30 day MBG**
11720 *WordPerfect Works Bundle*—Includes word processing, database, spreadsheet, charting, drawing and painting, and communications software, all seamlessly integrated into one powerful program. Get added value when you buy WordPerfect Works along with: Intuit's Quicken 3.0, one of the most widely used personal finance programs on the market; Casady & Greene's QuickDex II, quick reference to names, addresses, phone numbers and more in a rolodex card format; and Inline Design's S.C.OUT, a puzzle/action game where you have to reactivate a moon base that has been invaded by aliens. Four great products at a super price **special $149.**

$5 STAR TREK REBATE!

★**Berkeley Systems ... 30 day MBG**
3392 *Star Trek: The Screen Saver*—Beam aboard the Enterprise & prevent screen burn-in—15 screens to select from ..... **$34.**
5737 *After Dark 2.0x (30+ screens!)* ..... **28.**
2196 *After Dark & More After Dark Bundle* **39.**

Asanté Technologies, Inc.
2775 10/T Hub-8 249. 2772 10/T Hub-12 499.
BOCA Research
11052 M144I V.32bis FaxModem ..... 239.
★ **Cardinal Technologies ... 30 day MBG**
7670 MVP24MAC 69. 11621 MVP96MAC 179.
11698 MVP144MAC ..... 239.
★ **CE Software ... 60 day MBG**
8066 QuickMail *(5 user)* 279. 8067 *(10)* 399.
★ **CompuServe ... 60 day MBG**
1676 Mac Membership Kit 2.0.2..... 25.
1673 Navigator 3.2..... 49. 1674 Bundle... 72.
★ **Datawatch ... 30 day MBG**
11490 ScreenLink Twin Pack 2.0.5..... 62.
★ **DataViz ... 60 day MBG**
1823 MacLink Plus/PC ..... 129.
4842 MacLink Plus/Translators ..... 109.
★ **Dayna ... 60 day MBG**
11878 DOS Mounter Plus ..... 54.
12041 Safe Deposit Personal..... 59.
DaynaPORT E: *(BNC or 10 BASE-T) ea.* 149.
8719 EtherPrint or 9888 *(10BASE-T)* ..... *ea.* 339.
11012 EtherPrint 3 379. 11011 EtherPrint 3+ 479.
1962 PathFinder ..... 599.
12047 DaynaSTAR HUB 24 ..... 869.
★ **Dove Computer ... 30 day MBG**
6758 DoveFax 2..... 199. 3352 NuBus.... 199.
9634 DoveFax+V.... 299. 4111 NuBus.... 299.
10199 DoveFax Pro..... 399. 10200 Pro+V ..... 499.
★ **Dow Jones ... 30 day MBG**
5295 Dow Jones News Retrieval Membership 24.
★ **Farallon Computing ... 30 day MBG**
Full line of EtherMac Cards available ... call
4869 PhoneNET Connector 10-Pk *(DIN8)*... 195.
2206 PhoneNET StarController 307..... 879.
4802 Star 357... 899. 4814 Star 377 ..... 1299.
9805 Timbuktu 5.0 or 4866 /Remote 3.0..... 129.
9516 PowerPath.. 105. 9518 LocalPath.. 139.
★ **Freesoft ... 30 day MBG**
6115 White Knight 11 ..... 85.
★ **Global Village ... 30 day MBG**
2175 TelePort/Silver... 319. 2179 Gold ... 369.
Hayes
10822 Accura 2400 ..... 69.
11422 Accura 96 Fax.. 229. 11419 144 Fax 259.
2300 Smartcom II Mac 84. 3226 Upgrade 44.
5971 OPTIMA 24 119. 5970 OPTIMA 96 359.
Insignia Solutions
7557 Access PC.. 59. 3441 SoftNode 2.0.. 89.
4089 Univ. SoftPC. 99. 10553 SoftPC Win .. 299.
11631 SoftPC Pro 3.0/RapidTrak Bundle..... 195.
Logicode Technology
5525 Quicktel Xeba M9624XV ..... 132.
5524 M9696XV... 252. 5523 M1414XV... 265.



"The dealer told me to throw it away."

Dear MacConnection,

A few years ago, I purchased a 20 meg hard disk from your company. It functioned well until I crashed the software and could no longer print from the disk. I took the Mac and disk to a local dealer who told me to throw it away because it would cost more to repair than to buy a new one. Then I decided to call you, and a young man took me step by step into the software, cleaned out all the bad files, and reprogrammed my hard disk. Not once did he raise his voice or show his patience running thin—after spending almost an hour on the phone. I even offered him compensation, but he refused. Thanks so much for the use of such a talented staff!

Robert A. Lessard

Robert A. Lessard
Nashua, New Hampshire

800-800-4444

MacConnection®

14 Mill Street, Marlow, NH 03456 603-446-3333 FAX 603-446-7791

Just for the record, all the ads in this series feature real live MacConnection customers and the real live letters they wrote. Really!

Give them a call!

12011 PocketHammer 525 ..... $1349.
7570 hammer 80is.. 299. 7579 Int. 120is . 399.
7991 hammer1000FMF ..... 1749.
12012 hammerTape525 ..... 1029.

IOMEGA

6499 90 MB Transportable *(reqs. interface)*. 659.
2467 90 MB Gold Std. Rem. Cart. *(Qty. 3)*... 379.
7789 Mac 1B Interface *(w/Central Pt. Backup)* 39.
8781 Mac Transportable 90 PRO ..... 499.
10500 21 MB Floptical Drive ..... 459.
11943 1" Portable 210 MB ..... 529.
10499 Transportable MultiDisk 150 ..... 799.

MASS Microsystems

2973 120 MB HD 449. 2972 210 MB HD 539.
3678 120 MB Port. HD 375. 3663 210 MB 539.
10848 DataPak 88c 649. 11650 DataPak 105 839.
7008 HitchHiker Portable Drive *(120 MB)* .... 649.

★ MDS Drives ... 60 day MBG

MDS 44 SyQuest w/SW & cartridge *ea.* 419.
MDS 88 SyQuest w/SW & cartridge *ea.* 499.
MDS 88c SyQuest w/SW & cartridge *ea.* 599.

Peripheral Land, Inc. (PLI)

6432 3½" Optical Media 52. 9737 *(10 pak)* 499.
8327 PLI Infinity 40 Turbo 479. 9752 88 579.
11470 PLI Infinity 88/RW 44 ..... 699.
2864 PLI Infinity Floptical Drive *(21 MB)* ..... 399.
10926 1 GB Drive.. 1739. 10849 170 MB.. 479.
4645 PLI Infinity MO 3.5" Optical Drive ..... 1449.
2865 Floptical Cart. *(21 MB)* 29. 2899 *(10 pk.)* 259.
10733 520 MB ..... 1349.

★ SuperMac/E-Machines ... 30 day MBG

2256 ThunderStorm Deluxe ..... 899.
10322 PowerLink Presentor ..... 439.

MEDIA

★ BASF ... 30 day MBG

11803 3½" HD Disks *(40)* w/free T-120 *special* 45.

★ Fuji ... 60 day MBG

2214 3½" DS Disks *(10)*..... 9. 2242 *(50)*..... 32.
7379 3½" HD Disks *(11)*... 13. 2241 *(50)* ..... 58.
4863 3½" HD Disks *(20)* with storage case.... 25.

★ Kao Infosystems ... 60 day MBG

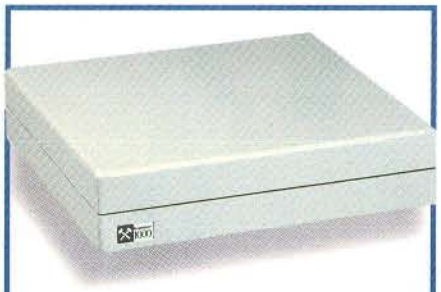
11866 3½" DS Disks *(10)*.... 8. 11865 *(30)*..... 22.
11864 3½" DS Disks *(50)* ..... 32.
11870 3½" HD Disks *(10)*.. 12. 11869 *(30)* .... 35.
11867 3½" HD Disks *(50)* ..... 50.

KOMAG

10439 3½" Optical Media.. 39. 10442 *(5)*... 175.

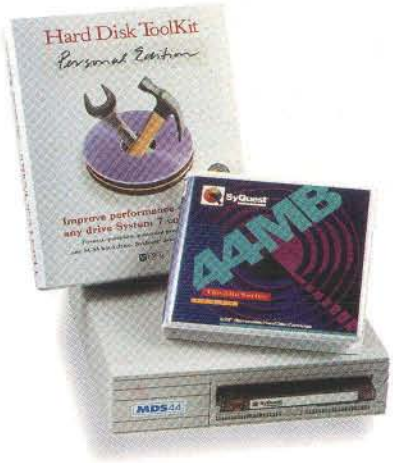
★ Sony ... 60 day MBG

3297 3½" DS Disks *(10)*.... 9. 6148 *(30)*..... 25.
3298 3½" HD Disks *(10)*.. 14. 6375 *(30)* ..... 39.
1603 DG60M..... 15. 2520 DG90M..... 19.
1895 QD2120 19. 11524 3.5" Opt. Media .. 50.



FWB, Inc.

7991 *hammer1000FMF*—1,000 MB high performance hard disk with 9ms average seek. Includes a 2 year warranty and *Hard Disk ToolKit* utility software ..... **$1749.**



★ MDS Drives ... 60 day MBG

All MDS drives come with FWB's *Hard Disk ToolKit Personal Edition* for formatting and customizing partitions.

MDS Removable SyQuest Drives—Come complete with one cartridge.

8141 *MDS 44* ..... **$419.**
8125 *MDS 88*... **499.** 10590 *MDS 88c* **599.**

MDS Fixed Drives—available in zero footprint (ZFP) or upright (UP) models. ZFPs come with a shielded 18" SCSI cable and two switched AC outlets. Uprights include a 3' SCSI cable.

11881 *MDS 120 MB zero footprint* ..... **399.**
11880 *210 MB*.. **499.** 11863 *540 MB* **1149.**
11963 *MDS 120 MB upright* ..... **429.**
11962 *210 MB*.. **539.** 11961 *540 MB* **1199.**

★ SyQuest ... 60 day MBG

5912 44 MB Cartridge *(1)*... 65. 5528 *(5)* .. 310.
3603 88 MB Cartridge *(1)*.. 100. 5530 *(5)* .. 480.
11711 105 MB Cartridge *(1)*.. 79. 11710 *(5)* .. 369.

★SyQuest ... 30 day MBG

Cartridges for SyQuest removable drives.

5912 *44 MB Cart.* . **$65.** 5529 *(3 Pack)*. **$189.**
5528 *(5 Pack)* ..... **310.** 9728 *(10 Pack)*. **615.**
3603 *88 MB Cart.* . **100 .** 5531 *(3 Pack)*... **292.**
5530 *(5 Pack)* ..... **480.** 3600 *(10 Pack)*. **950.**

TEAC

7671 CT600H 60 MB.. 16. 7672 150 MB ... 24.

★ 3M ... 60 day MBG

1581 DC2120..... 22. 11013 *(3 pack)* 60.

ACCESSORIES
TONERS, CASES, DUST COVERS

American Power

3447 SurgeArrest Plus ..... 39.

★ Apple Computer ... 30 day MBG

9773 StyleWriter Ink Cart. 19. 8499 *(3 Pack)* 55.
7748 Personal LaserWriter Toner Cartridge .. 65.
1115 LaserWriter II Toner Cartridge ..... 85.

★ Avery ... 60 day MBG

5392 Avery 5196 (3½"-*Disk Labels-Laser*)..... 29.

★ Curtis Manufacturing ... 30 day MBG

8973 Apple Security Kit *(SL-2)* ..... 22.

★ DOUBLECASE ... 30 day MBG

10306 DOUBLECASE NB-4400 ..... 129.

★ I/O Design Cases ... 30 day MBG

8812 Ultimate Classic 59. 1941 Ultimate LC 89.

★ Kensington *(full line)* ... 30 day MBG

2559 Apple Security Kit 33. 4973 Pwr. Tree 20 24.

★ Moustrak ... 30 day MBG

Star Trek Mouspads ..... *ea.* 14.

★ Peachpit Press ... 30 day MBG

2267 Mac Bible 4th Edition ..... 24.

★ Targus ... 60 day MBG

7369 Notepac ..... 35.
7370 Business Traveler ..... 199.

OUR POLICY/SHIPPING

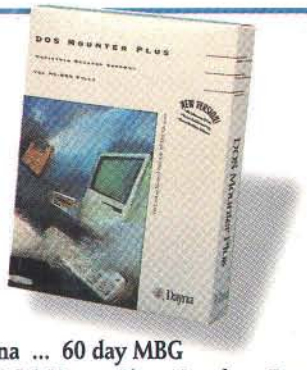
- We accept VISA and MASTERCARD.
- No surcharge added for credit card orders.
- Your card is not charged until we ship.
- If we must ship a partial order, we never charge freight on subsequent shipment(s) (in the U.S.).
- No sales tax, except Ohio residents (please add applicable tax).
- All U.S. shipments insured; no additional charge.
- APO/FPO orders shipped First Class Mail.
- International orders U.S. $100 minimum. Manufacturer support and upgrade eligibility may be limited outside the U.S.A.
- Upon receipt and approval, personal & co. checks clear same day for immediate shipment of your order.
- Corporate P.O.s accepted subject to credit approval.
- COD maximum $1000. Cash or certified check. COD orders require an additional $4.50 charge, ship via UPS and may require additional UPS charges.
- 120 day limited warranty on all products. Defective software replaced immediately. Defective hardware repaired or replaced at our discretion. All items are subject to availability. Prices and promotions are subject to change without notice (e.g. SIMMs).
- Order lines open continuously from 8 a.m. Monday until 5 p.m. Sunday ET. Business offices: 603-446-7711 Monday through Friday 9 a.m. to 5:30 p.m. ET.

Continental U.S.: The total **shipping** charge on any order placed with MacConnection is only $3. Barring events beyond our control, all credit card orders (no COD orders) phoned in weekdays by 3:15 a.m. Eastern Time will ship Airborne Express for delivery the next business day. Which means *same day* delivery for orders placed between midnight and 3:15 a.m. Eastern Time. (Some orders may ship by UPS Ground for next day delivery). Saturday delivery available to many areas upon request at no additional charge. Order all day Saturday thru noon Sunday for Monday delivery. Some areas require an extra day delivery.

Hawaii, Alaska, Canada, Puerto Rico & U.S. Virgin Islands: Shipping to these areas may require additional time and charges. Call 800-800-4444 for information.

All other areas: Please call 603-446-4444 or FAX 603-446-7791 for information.

Big glitches & small.



★Dayna ... 60 day MBG
11878 *DOS Mounter Plus*—New from Dayna! Lets you access your MS-DOS files, removable media drives and NetWare servers from your Macintosh desktop for Mac-to-DOS file sharing..... **$54.**

★Synergy ... 30 day MBG
6618 VersaTerm 4.6 $90. 6619 PRO 3.6 $177.
★TechWorks ... 30 day MBG
1582 GraceLAN Network Manager ..... 275.
1584 GraceLAN Network Manager Corporate 669.
Ethernet Cards..... call
Twincom
10335 24/96 Commuter..... 115.
10332 14.4 Pro 259. 10337 14.4 Voyager 325.
U.S. Robotics
11842 Sportster *(14.4)* Mac & Fax ..... 239.
★White Pine Software ... 30 day MBG
2404 Mac 320... 95. 3544 Exodus 4.0... 199.
★Zoom Telephonics ... 30 day MBG
7757 Fax/Modem AFX *(9600S/4800R)*..... 74.
10737 Fax/Modem PBK *(PowerBook)* ..... 92.
3576 FX9624V Send/receive V.42 Fax/Modem 119.
2311 V.32 Modem.. 199. 4698 V.32bis.. 229.
3553 Fax/Modem VFX V.32bis ..... 229.
7917 Pocket FaxModem ..... 99.

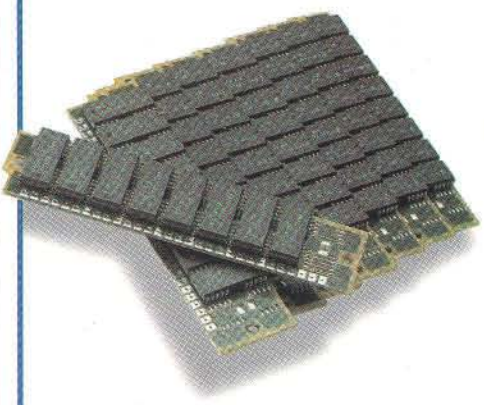
★Kensington ... 30 day MBG
2547 *Turbo Mouse 4.0 ADB*—1992 *MacUser*'s Editors' Choice Award Finalist for *Best Input Device*. Advances in trackball technology—including the Brilliant Cursor command—give you smoother, superior cursor control **$107.**

INPUT/OUTPUT
KEYBOARDS, MICE, TRACKBALLS, PRINTERS & SCANNERS

★Lotus Development ... 60 day MBG
8123 cc:Mail Remote Mac 2.0..... 199.
★Practical Peripherals ... 30 day MBG
11044 PM9600FX MT FaxModem ..... 209.
11045 PM14400FX MT FaxModem ..... 229.
11046 PM14400FX Pocket FaxModem ..... 389.
8063 PM14400FX FaxModem ..... 419.
★Prometheus ... 30 day MBG
4724 Home Office.... 185. 8990 Ultima .... 375.
★PSI Integration, Inc. ... 30 day MBG
3143 COMstation ONE.. 139. 3142 TWO 239.
5340 COMstation FOUR 359. 6965 FIVE 429.
★Shiva ... 30 day MBG
LANRover/4E for ARA or Netware *ea.* 1699.
LANRover/8E for ARA or Netware *ea.* 2549.
3444 NetSerial 1.35 275. 6555 LanRover/L 599.
4347 NetBridge ..... 599. 4942 TeleBridge 599.
NetModem/E *(thick, thin, 10BASE-T) ea.* 1479.
★Software Ventures ... 30 day MBG
1964 MicroPhone II... 139. 3455 Pro..... 209.
Sonic Systems, Inc.
7572 LaserBridge 135. 7573 SuperBridge 169.
★Sophisticated Circuits ... 30 day MBG
10172 Desktop Dialer..... 47.
★STF Technologies ... 30 day MBG
7644 FaxManager Plus... 74. 7638 LC..... 25.
Supra
11223 SupraFAXModem V.32bis 14400..... 285.
11245 SupraFAXModem V.32bis PowerBook 279.

Advanced Gravis
9963 Mouse Stick II..... 69.
★Apple Computer ... 30 day MBG
11343 ADB Mouse II ..... 79.
★Appoint ... 30 day MBG
2769 MousePen Pro 65. 10415 Gulliver ADB 65.
Caere
4476 OmniPage... 459. 7705 Direct.... 259.
4930 OmniPage Professional..... 649.
Canon Computer Systems
10105 BJ200 *(with GDT PowerPrint)* ..... 429.
★CoStar ... 30 day MBG
1885 Stingray ADB..... 79.
1884 LabelWriter II.. 185. 1880 Plus.... 239.
★Curtis Manufacturing ... 30 day MBG
8046 MVP Mouse *(MVP-1)* ..... 89.
★Datadesk ... 30 day MBG
9830 MAC101E 129. 2384 w/QuicKeys 159.
Dataproducts
10318 LZR 960.. 1699. 10319 LZR 965.. 2099.
Epson
11480 Epsontalk to LQ Printer..... 199.
3052 Mac Interface Kit for ES-600C or ES-800C 325.
11308 ES-600C SCSI Color Scan. *(req. int. kit)* 899.
10741 ES-800C Scanner ..... 1199.
★GDT Softworks ... 30 day MBG
2499 PowerPrint 99. 10171 PowerPrint LT 275.
Hewlett-Packard
2964 DeskWriter C 599. 8368 LaserJet 4 2249.

★Kensington ... 30 day MBG
2547 Turbo Mouse 4.0 ADB..... 107.
Key Tronics
6974 Mac Pro + Kybrd. 139. 1070 TrakPro 219.
KOSS
5460 HD/1 Speakers ..... 19.
11323 HD/4 with Equalizer & AC Adapter..... 55.
11700 HD/6 with Equalizer & AC Adapter..... 79.
Kraft
7519 KM30 Joystick ..... 42.
★Logitech ... 30 day MBG
1671 MouseMan... 77. 1672 TrackMan..... 55.
★MicroSpeed ... 30 day MBG
6621 MacTRAC ADB 2.0 *(SE & II family)* ..... 75.
★Microtek Labs, Inc. ... 30 day MBG
5438 ScanMaker II 899. 11802 II w/Ofoto 2 1049.
5441 IIxe.... 1199. 11801 IIxe w/Ofoto 2 1329.
Monster Design Group
1486 MacSpeakers *(two, stereo)* ..... 169.
★Mouse Systems ... 30 day MBG
7520 Little Mouse ADB or 8001 Plus ..... *ea.* 68.
9471 A^3 Mouse..... 74.
NEC
5377 SilentWriter Model 95..... 1439.
★Pacific Data ... 60 day MBG
7958 LaserJet IV 2 MB 109. 7965 *(4 Pack)*. 399.
7959 LaserJet IV 4 MB 165. 7966 *(4 Pack)* 599.
★Sophisticated Circuits ... 30 day MBG
8009 PowerKey 2.01. 75. 8008 Remote ..... 32.
Thunderware
4994 LightningScan 400 319. 3107 Pro 256 489.
WACOM
11259 The Artz *(6" x 8" Graphics Tablet)*..... 325.



SIMMs ... with free video and manual
We carry memory for the various Macs, PowerBooks, Quadras, Performas, and Centris models. All SIMMs come with a full 2-year warranty, plus a free installation manual and video. In recent months, memory prices have varied significantly. Please call for the latest prices and availability.

8316 *1 MB SIMMs (80ns, set of 2)*..... **$89.**
2199 *1 MB SIMMs (80ns, set of 4)*..... **175.**
9437 *2 MB SIMMs (80ns)*..... **79.**
7437 *4 MB SIMMs (80ns)*..... **159.**
7600 *4 MB SIMMs (80ns, set of 4)*..... **599.**
11151 *72-pin SIMMs (70ns, 4 MB)* ..... **159.**
11152 *72-pin SIMMs (70ns, 8 MB)* ..... **319.**
PowerBook Modules..... **call**

UPGRADES & DRIVES
MEMORY, ACCELERATORS

SIMMs ... *Various SIMMs for all Macs* call
★Applied Engineering ... 30 day MBG
8361 1.44 MB HD Drive 229. 5290 Plus Drive 299.
TransWarp 4300 Series: Does not incl. FPU
10283 LC *(33 MHz)* 425. 10282 *(40 MHz)* 372.
★DayStar Digital ... 30 day MBG
Does not include optional math chip.
8556 FastCache IIci 223. 10933 Charger 869.
1613 FastCache 040 *(Quadra 700 or 900)* .. 279.
11987 FastCache 040 *(Quadra 700, 800, 900, 950)* 409.
PowerCache for SE/30, II, IIx, IIcx, IIci, IIsi, LC
40 MHz ..... 589. 50 MHz..... 769.
Envisio
11542 SmartSource Powerbase *(125 watt)* ... 159.
FWB, Inc.
7567 PocketHammer 80 449. 7566 PH 120 559.
9529 PocketHammer 170 599. 2314 PH 240 739.

INTEGRATED SOFTWARE

ClarisWorks 2.0

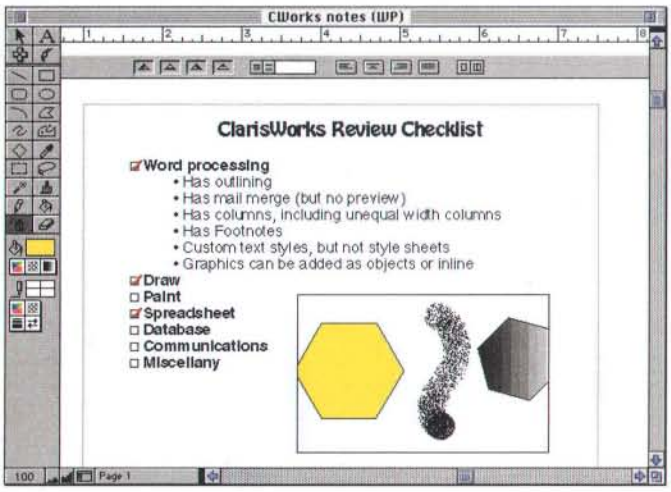
ClarisWorks 2.0 becomes the last word in integrated software.

Not one to rest on its laurels, Claris has released version 2.0 of its acclaimed integrated-software program. For an encore, the company delivered a jack-of-all-trades program that can easily substitute for as many as nine separate stand-alone applications — if, that is, you don't require a power user's feature set.

ClarisWorks 2.0
Published by: Claris Corp., 5201 Patrick Henry Drive, Santa Clara, CA 95052; 408-727-8227.
List Price: $299.

The New Lineup

For starters, ClarisWorks 2.0 boasts a new paint environment. With all its bells and whistles, it easily competes with most entry-level and midrange stand-alone paint programs. Beyond all the expected basics, the environment offers a magic-wand tool; an eyedropper; a polygon tool; and an assortment of special-effects tools, including sheer, distort, pickup, tint, and perspective. The program also supports 24-bit color and resolutions as high as 360 dpi.



An outliner and a paint environment expand ClarisWorks' already impressive feature set. Here, a paint frame is incorporated into an outline in a word-processing document.

A second major addition is an outliner, included as part of the ClarisWorks word-processing environment. To use it, you simply select Outline View from the Outline menu. With a built-in selection of six outline formats (Harvard, legal, bulleted, and more) and a dozen outline labels (including a check-box label that's great for checking completed items on to-do lists), the ClarisWorks outliner actually surpasses that of Microsoft Word.

Now Presenting

Version 2.0 adds business presentation features to the ClarisWorks bag of tricks. The new Slide Show command lets you present each page of a document as an on-screen slide. Options for fades and automatic looping are icing on cake. You can even incorporate QuickTime movies into slides. Although the Slide Show features work within any environment, they're best when used within the draw environment, in which you can set up a master page that includes all the elements that are shared by all the slides.

Claris has also beefed up ClarisWorks' page-layout capabilities, which now offer stiff competition to those of low-end programs such as Personal Press. Noteworthy is ClarisWorks' new Text Wrap option, which allows text to automatically flow around graphics (even irregular ones) and frames. This option, together with the package's linked-text-frames capability — which allows text overflow from one text frame to automatically jump to the next linked frame — lets you create newspaper-style layouts with surprising ease.

ClarisWorks 2.0 also lets you create template-style stationery documents containing data, formatting, and settings — a feature that comes in handy when you have customized a document and want to reuse the settings.

Take a Shortcut

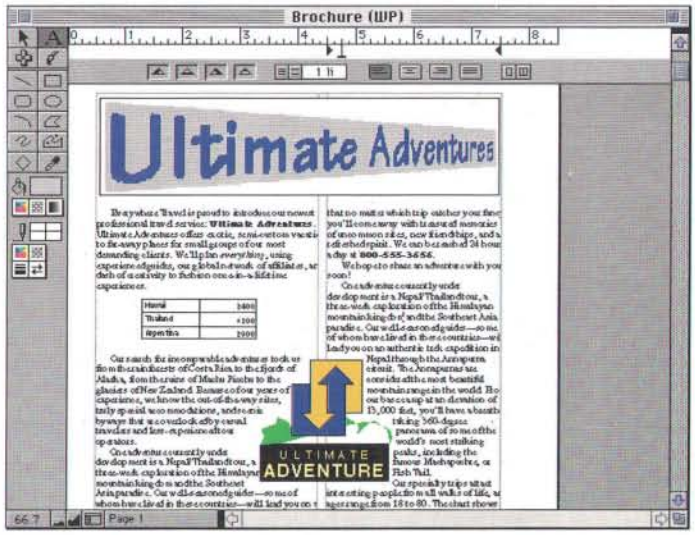
No matter what ClarisWorks environment you're working in, you'll appreciate the new Shortcuts palette, a collection of buttons that trigger macro sequences. ClarisWorks ships with dozens of prerecorded macros.

The best in the collection are so clever at automating operations that they feel like entirely new features. For example, one button serves as the auto-sum tool in the spreadsheet environment. Another automatically formats tabbed text to create a table in a spreadsheet frame. Within the database environment, handy Match Record buttons provide options for selecting records with field values equal to, not equal to, less than, or greater than the value of the current field.

If ClarisWorks' built-in collection of shortcuts doesn't meet your needs, you can create your own. Moreover, you can make shortcuts environment- or document-specific, so they appear only when you can actually use them.

These major new features alone justify ClarisWorks' $99 upgrade cost. In addition, the company has made significant enhancements to virtually every aspect of the program. For example, the word-processing environment now supports columns, even of variable width. The spreadsheet environment supports text wrap within cell borders. New charting functions include combination charts and pictographs. The ClarisWorks database environment provides new options for automatic data entry in new records

as well as for data verification. Another nice touch are the pop-up menus that let users select data from a predefined set of choices. The communications environment provides a phone book in which you can save often-used numbers. New graphics features include a Bézier tool, editable gradient fills, and support for 256 color palettes.



Version 2.0 boosts ClarisWorks' page-layout capabilities. The new release supports columns, including those of uneven widths. In addition, text can wrap around irregularly shaped graphics.

Frame-Based Integration

Version 2.0 enhancements aside, a major ClarisWorks strength has always been its frame-based method of integration. This approach eliminates the hassle of moving among different environments and documents. You can, for example, create a spreadsheet frame from within a word-processing document (or vice versa). More than any other feature, this seamless integration sets ClarisWorks apart from the competition. Moreover, the ability to work with text, graphics, and worksheets within a single document offers advantages that even high-end applications can't always match.

One limitation of frames is that you can't link them to data contained in other documents. For example, if you're working in a word-processing document and create a spreadsheet frame, you can't link that frame to a separate spreadsheet file. However, ClarisWorks 2.0's publish-and-subscribe support partially overcomes this limitation.

PowerBook users and anyone else looking to pack a lot of functionality into a small amount of disk space will be pleased to learn that ClarisWorks 2.0 is as small and speedy as its predecessor. The application requires only 603K of disk space and operates comfortably with less than 1 megabyte of RAM.

Wish List

ClarisWorks 2.0 comes as close to perfection as any application we've seen. However, there are several items on our wish list for the next upgrade. We would like to see the additior of a preview function for viewing mail-merge and database-label output before printing. In addition, to assist in the process of creating page layouts, it would be nice if ClarisWorks marked the location of empty text frames rather than having them disappear when you deselect them. We'd also like to see the Save command support more graphics formats — as it is now, you can save only in PICT format. In the same vein, considering how similar the ClarisWorks database environment is to that of Claris' FileMaker Pro, it's disappointing that ClarisWorks still can't directly open FileMaker Pro documents. Last, we'd especially like the word processor's Custom Styles to be replaced by true style sheets, such as those in all major stand-alone word processors. These features could all be added to the program without compromising the simplicity and consistency that makes ClarisWorks so appealing.

Bottom Line

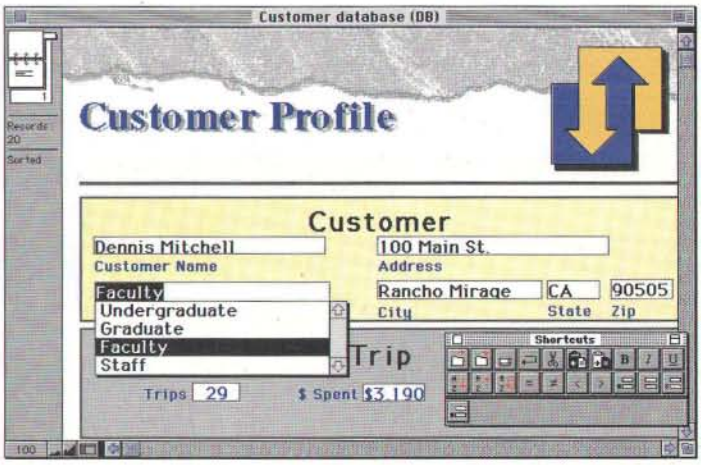
ClarisWorks 2.0 is the clear leader in the integrated-software arena. And with the addition of an outliner and a paint environment, the package matches Symantec's GreatWorks integrated-software package feature for feature.

Moreover, the original version of ClarisWorks was clearly superior to both Microsoft Works and WordPerfect Works (formerly BeagleWorks); the new version widens the gap.

Beyond the integrated-software arena, ClarisWorks' newly enhanced functionality allows it to challenge an assortment of low-end stand-alone graphics and page-layout programs — especially when you consider the cost savings of purchasing ClarisWorks over two or three separate applications.

If you already own ClarisWorks 1.0, the upgrade is well worth the price. If you're a new Mac owner, ClarisWorks is likely to be the only software you'll need for a long time to come. We believe that few other programs showcase the Mac's strengths as well as ClarisWorks does. Even experienced users are likely to find that ClarisWorks not only meets their needs but even exceeds them.

— Ted Landau



The new ClarisWorks is even easier to use than its predecessor. Pop-up menus speed data entry in the database environment. The new customizable Shortcuts palette (lower right) lets you activate multiple tasks with a single button.

DRAWING

CA-Cricket Draw III 2.0

The new Cricket Draw III draws a shaky bead on FreeHand and Illustrator.

With the latest release of its affordable $249 PostScript draw program, Computer Associates adds professional-level tools to Cricket Draw III. Highlights of version 2.0 are a new Tweening command, editable type outlines, improved type-on-a-curve features, and support for color separations. From a high-end perspective, these enhancements fill many of version 1.0's gaps. However, several glaring omissions prevent the new Cricket Draw III from standing shoulder to shoulder with powerhouses Adobe Illustrator and Aldus FreeHand.

Cricket Draw III 2.0
Published by: Computer Associates, One Computer Associates Plaza, Islandia, NY 11788; 516-342-5224.
List Price: $249.

Under Extrusion

Several of Cricket Draw III's new tools boost the program's special-effects capabilities. The extrude tool adds depth to objects or paths, making them appear to be three-dimensional. This feature produces especially cool effects when you use it with gradient-filled objects; unfortunately, you can't use it with objects that contain holes. The extrude tool is not a true 3-D tool, however, so you shouldn't expect the kinds of results you can achieve with the extrusion tools in Adobe Dimensions or RayDream's AddDepth.

The bound-text tool, for binding text to a curve, now works much like its counterpart in Illustrator. When you click on a location on a path, an insertion point appears and you can begin entering text directly on the path. Once you've created a bound-text object, you can edit and manipulate it, again directly on the path. Editing features include the ability to change font, size, style, color, and justification as well as support for superscripting, subscripting, and manual and automatic kerning.

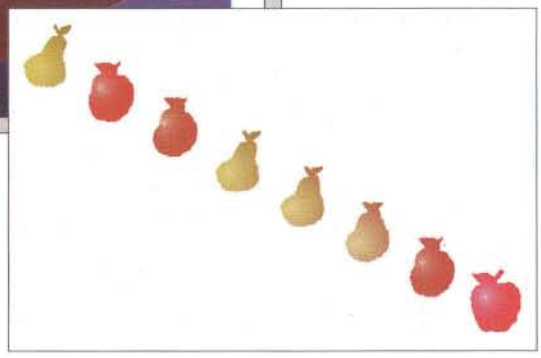
Cricket Draw III gives you lots of flexibility for controlling how text is positioned on any given path. The alignment options include baseline, ascender, and descender. Thankfully, the editing mode is now WYSIWYG, so you can see what the bound-text object looks like as you change its attributes — a useful standard feature in high-end PostScript drawing programs.

Version 2.0's newly added support for converting text to outlines (Bézier paths) further strengthens Cricket Draw III's arsenal of type tools. In addition to working with TrueType and PostScript Type 1 fonts, this feature allows you to convert bit maps to outlines — a capability unique to Cricket Draw III. TrueType fonts and bit maps appear somewhat blocky after you've converted them, but PostScript font outlines are as good-looking as those produced by Illustrator or FreeHand. The addition of editable outlines to version 2.0 means that you can now apply Cricket Draw III's excellent gradients to text.

Everything in Be-Tween

Another special-effects feature that makes the new Cricket Draw III more competitive with FreeHand and Illustrator is the Tweening command, which blends one selected object or path into another. When tweening, you specify the number of intermediate objects the program creates as it transforms the start object into the end object. What's special about Cricket Draw III's implementation is that it allows you to create custom steps for controlling the blending process; you manipulate a curve that controls the attributes of intermediate objects as well as how quickly objects transform. This is a more complex and powerful method of blending shapes than are the simple percentage settings provided by Illustrator or FreeHand; you'll need some practice before you can fully exploit the program's capabilities in this area.

Cricket Draw III also scores well in the area of System 7 support. The program is 32-bit clean and supports Balloon Help and publish-and-subscribe.



Cricket Draw III 2.0 gains new features for creating special effects. The extrude tool, when used on gradient-filled text, lets you produce type with a distinctive 3-D look (left). The new Tweening command blends one object into another (right).

Balloon Help is thorough — it's available for all menu commands and toolbox icons. The company supplements Balloon Help with a separate on-line help system that further explains Cricket Draw III's menu commands and capabilities.

For the Pros

To satisfy professional users, Cricket Draw III now provides color-separation support. You can prepare film separations — both process and spot — directly from within the program. Controls let you automatically generate crop and registration marks, and you can opt for positive or negative film, with emulsions up or down.

The program also lets you select a global color model (HLS, RGB, CMYK, or gray) for a document from within the Color window. Cricket Draw III is flexible here too: You can use the window's Apply button to change the model for one or more selected objects in a document.

Cricket Draw III includes PPDs (PostScript Printer Descriptions) for most popular printers and image setters. PPDs provide the default line screen and dot angle for the selected printer, but you can override these specifications for each ink.

In addition, the Ink Setup Options dialog box gives you direct control over which inks print or overprint. You can even specify overprinting for lines, fills, fountains, shadows, and text colors of selected objects. The Document Setup dialog box lets you set custom page sizes as large as 100 x 100 inches. You can also opt for automatic tiling and document scaling. Commands in the Layout menu let you set cut, fold, and crop marks.

Cricket Draw III's revised documentation is a big improvement over the previous version's. The manual, which includes clear and concise illustrations, offers numerous step-by-step examples that show how the program's tools work. It also has an excellent section on working with service bureaus and how to properly trap objects when your final output device is a printing press.

Finally, Cricket Draw III includes a spelling dictionary and a thesaurus that are on a par with those in most of today's word-processing programs.

What's Missing

Cricket Draw III's wealth of useful tools and professional-level capabilities aside, the program still falls short of Illustrator and FreeHand. Specifically, several shortcomings that plagued the original version have remained uncorrected and several key professional tools are missing.

You can modify imported EPS files by rotating, skewing, reflecting, and scaling, just as you can any object in Cricket Draw III, but you still can't edit them (you can't edit EPS files exported from Cricket Draw III to other programs either). This is a real liability, especially for those who frequently import EPS clip art and edit it. Moreover, the program lacks support for drawing layers — a serious omission. Every other major draw program now includes support for layers.

Professionals will also miss custom guides and object-point snapping. Although Cricket Draw III provides grid and guide snapping, you can't snap one Bézier control point to another. This makes creating complex objects difficult and time-consuming. Cricket Draw III also lacks support for patterns and tiles.

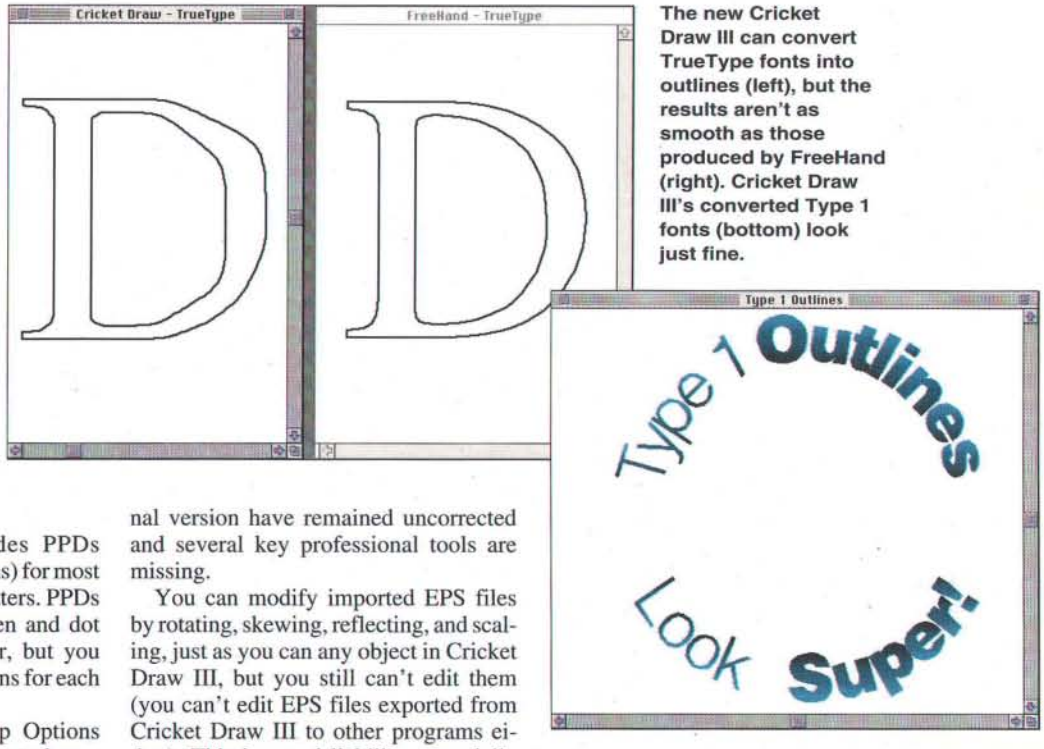
Our final gripe has to do with Cricket Draw III's type outlines. The program doesn't automatically cut holes in outlines created from text blocks. Furthermore, when you re-create a hole, such as the one in the letter *A*, Cricket Draw III doesn't retain the stroke information related to the hole, which makes it difficult to trap letter forms and other compound objects.

The Bottom Line

For those who are looking for a PostScript draw program that's versatile and easy on the budget, Cricket Draw III 2.0 is a solid value. At $249, it saves you more than $300 over the cost of a high-end draw program such as Adobe Illustrator. Moreover, new features such as the extrude tool, tweening, editable type outlines, System 7 savviness, and support for color separations move Cricket Draw III several notches closer to competing successfully with the more expensive high-end draw programs. For current users of version 1.0 of Cricket Draw III, the new release is well worth the $69 upgrade cost.

However, the program remains sorely lacking in some key areas. The lack of support for multiple drawing layers and the weak handling of standard EPS files seriously detract from Cricket Draw III's otherwise compelling feature set. Both omissions are likely to steer serious graphics users elsewhere.

— Sean Safreed



The new Cricket Draw III can convert TrueType fonts into outlines (left), but the results aren't as smooth as those produced by FreeHand (right). Cricket Draw III's converted Type 1 fonts (bottom) look just fine.

Easy to manage. *Our new AppleShare Pro software delivers graphical tools to greatly simplify your server management tasks. So you can spend less time responding to workgroup requests, and more time being productive.*

Lower cost of ownership. *When server management is easier, it's also less expensive. The ease of use of AppleShare Pro translates into dramatic cost savings over time — in both single-server and multiple-server environments.**

Workgroup strength. *The Workgroup Server 95 is a new machine, optimized for workgroups. It's based on the Macintosh Quadra 950, with performance boosted by a processor-direct card with memory acceleration and up to a 512KB cache.*

High performance made affordable. *AppleShare Pro software exploits the hardware acceleration and high-performance A/UX of the Workgroup Server 95 to deliver up to four times the performance of a Macintosh Quadra 950 running AppleShare 3.0.*

Grows with the group. *It's easy to keep up with the workgroup as it gets bigger and more demanding. Memory is expandable to 256MB, and there's room to expand disk storage up to 20 gigabytes.*

We now do for the workgroup wh

When Apple introduced the first Macintosh® computer, we proved that making a desktop computer easy to use could have a dramatic effect on an individual's productivity. Now we're going to repeat that demonstration on a much larger scale: Introducing the Apple® Workgroup Server 95.

It's an easily expanded, high-performance server designed to boost workgroup productivity in data-intensive environments. In typical Apple fashion, it's also designed to be very easy to use — demanding much less attention from you as a network manager.

The Workgroup Server 95 is built for speed and optimized to help large groups of users work together better. Starting with our most powerful Macintosh Quadra™ system, we added hardware acceleration, half a megabyte of high-performance cache memory,

The Workgroup Server 95 not only gives the group a growth path, it lets people do things they couldn't do before. Like streamline electronic publishing with centralized art and text files. Or store and retrieve large documents in a matter of seconds.

*AppleShare administration averages $10,000 per year less than other systems, according to the Business Research Group (BRG) study "Lifecycle Costing for PC LAN Administration — A Comparative Analysis of 5 Leading NOS Environments." Environments compared were AppleShare, Banyan VINES, Novell Netwar
of Apple Computer, Inc. MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Netware is a registered trademark of Novell, Inc. ORACLE is a registered trademark of Oracle Corporation. OS/2 is a registered trademark of International Business Machine

Built-in network support. *With Ethernet, LocalTalk,® TCP/IP and AppleTalk® software built in, the Workgroup Server 95 fits into just about every office environment with a minimum of effort.*

Built-in backup. *The optional built-in DAT 4mm tape backup drive lets you store gigabytes of information. Dantz Retrospect Remote automated backup software (bundled with the server) lets you safeguard system and data files in UNIX and Macintosh formats.*

Database power. *The Workgroup Server 95 has the power to drive the ORACLE7 relational database, supporting MS-DOS, Windows, Macintosh, OS/2 and UNIX clients. It also provides enhanced performance for 4D Server from ACI.*

Now serving Windows. *New software from Apple and Farallon lets MS-DOS and Windows users connect easily to the Workgroup Server 95 and Apple printers.*

High-performance support. *The AppleAssurance℠ program provides 24-hour phone support to help you set up and start using your server, and on-site service options to keep it at peak performance for a lifetime.*

at Macintosh did for the desktop.

enhanced SCSI/DMA driver support, disk I/O, memory expansion to 256MB and disk expansion up to 20 gigabytes.

It's all built around our performance-tuned UNIX®-based system software: A/UX® 3.0.1. Optimized to deliver stable, dependable file, print and database services as well as UNIX application processing, A/UX features the familiar, intuitive Macintosh interface.

With the optional built-in DAT drive and backup software, you can automatically store up to 6GB of data on one 4mm tape cartridge without interrupting the group's day-to-day work.

Our new AppleShare® Pro software (for file and print services) also delivers industrial-strength performance and reliability. However, ease of use may very well be its most powerful feature.

Built into AppleShare Pro is a set of simple, graphical tools to help you maintain the server, whether you're adding new users, upgrading workgroup software or installing network-wide services like e-mail. It also has sophisticated on-line documentation.

Soon you'll be seeing more new Apple servers and solutions for every size budget. Each one has been designed to help people share information more productively, and to expand as your needs grow. Which means each one can deliver the most important kind of computing power. The power to be your best.®

The new Apple Workgroup Server 95

LAN Manager and Microsoft LAN Server. ©1993 Apple Computer, Inc. All rights reserved. Apple, the Apple logo, AppleShare, AppleTalk, A/UX, LocalTalk, Macintosh and "The power to be your best" are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh Quadra is a trademark and AppleAssurance is a service mark ...oration. Retrospect Remote is a registered trademark of Dantz Development Corporation. UNIX is a registered trademark of UNIX System Laboratories, Inc. VINES is a registered trademark of Banyan Systems, Inc. This ad was created using Macintosh computers.

OUTPUT DEVICES

Apple Color Printer and Apple Color OneScanner

Apple aims high but scores low with its color publishing system.

Apple Computer has accompanied the introduction of its line of inexpensive color Macs with forays into the world of color publishing peripherals. The company is touting its new Apple Color Printer and Apple Color OneScanner as key components of a complete low-cost color publishing system suitable for professional prepress work as well as for less demanding tasks such as creating business presentations. However, with the exception of the software that's bundled with the scanner, we found both products to be fairly unimpressive. Each is capable enough for general office applications, but users with more-demanding color-publishing needs will do well to look elsewhere.

Apple Color OneScanner
Manufactured by: Apple Computer, 20525 Mariani Avenue, Cupertino, CA 95014; 408-996-1010.
List Price: $1,349.

Apple Color Printer
Manufactured by: Apple Computer, 20525 Mariani Avenue, Cupertino, CA 95014; 408-996-1010.
List Price: $2,349.

Apple Color Printer

The $2,349 Apple Color Printer is a 360-dpi inkjet printer that connects to your Mac with a 50-pin SCSI cable (which costs extra). As you would expect with an Apple device, setup is a breeze. After the installer has loaded the software, you connect the printer to your Mac (the printer requires that your Mac be equipped with at least 4 megabytes of RAM and be running under System 7.0 or later) and then select it in the Chooser.

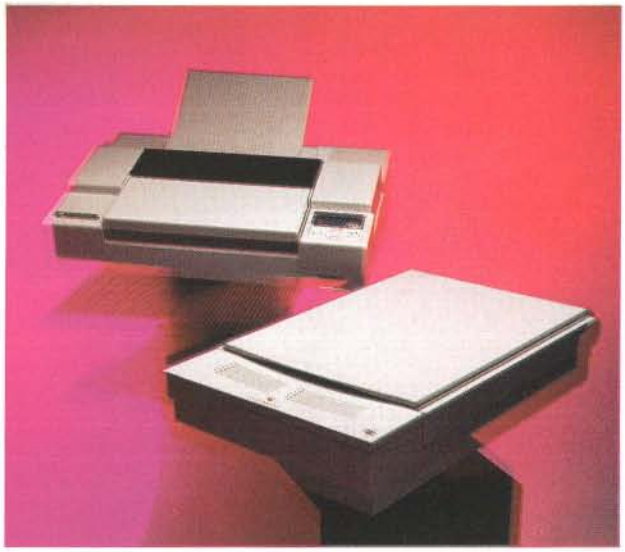
Compared with that of many other color inkjet printers on the market, the Color Printer's built-in network and printer-language-emulation support is a disappointment. Although the Color Printer can be shared with other Macs on an AppleTalk network, with Apple's GrayShare technology (in the same fashion as Apple's new StyleWriter II), we found that this sharing scheme can seriously degrade the performance of the host Mac. Moreover, the printer doesn't support PCL 5, HP-GL-plotter, or PostScript emulation.

The Color Printer's connection ports come in two flavors — SCSI (for connecting to Macs) and 36-pin parallel (for non-Mac computers) — but you can use only one port at a time.

The printer's automatic sheet feeder is conveniently integrated into the top of the printer. It holds as many as 100 sheets of 20-pound stock or 5 envelopes. Although you can use ordinary bond stock, we recommend coated paper if you want to minimize the bleeding and smearing that's common with inkjet-printer output. The Color Printer can produce transparencies, but its sheet feeder can handle only one transparency sheet at a time.

Four ink cartridges (cyan, magenta, yellow, and black) slide into and out of the front of the printer. Each cartridge is good for approximately 400 pages. Replacements for the black cartridge cost $25 each, and replacements for the others are a pricey $35 each. The printer's control-panel display alerts you when a cartridge is empty. The panel also has controls for printing test pages, cleaning ink nozzles, and changing the SCSI ID as well as for functions and printing modes specific to non-Mac computers.

Based on the same Canon engine as the Lexmark IBM Color Jetprinter PS 4079 (see review, April '93, page 56), the Color Printer bears a strong physical resemblance to the Lexmark unit (except for the Apple logo on its case, which appears in black-and-white — an odd divergence from the traditional color logo and especially odd on a color output device). Not surprisingly, it also shares the Jetprinter's mediocre performance and output quality. The Color Printer lists for about $1,500 less than the Jetprinter, but it lacks the Jetprinter's emulation features and support for various network standards.



The Apple Color Printer (left) and the Apple Color OneScanner (right) add up to an affordable but somewhat lackluster color system suitable for general office uses such as creating business presentations.

Apple Color OneScanner

The $1,349 Apple Color OneScanner is a flatbed device that captures 24-bit color in a single pass. It can scan color images at resolutions ranging from 72 to 1,200 dpi. Setup is easy — the package comes with everything you need in order to get started, including the excellent Ofoto 2.0 color-scanner software. The real beauty of Ofoto is its ability to automate the scanning process — it effectively shields inexperienced users from many of the confusing and arcane controls associated with color image scanning. You can also use Ofoto's calibration feature to fine-tune images for your specific printer so (ideally) output closely matches the scanned image. Light Source, Ofoto's maker, offers the software as a stand-alone $395 package, so owners of scanners other than Apple's offering can take advantage of its considerable talents. To further ensure color matching from scanned input to printed output, both the Color OneScanner and the Color Printer support Apple's ColorSync architecture.

These images were scanned with the Apple Color OneScanner and printed with the Apple Color Printer. The greenish tinge in the right image is characteristic of Color OneScanner scans. The somewhat washed-out appearance of the colors in both samples is a Color Printer trait.

We tested the viability and versatility of Apple's color publishing system by putting the Color Printer and Color OneScanner team through its paces. We used a Mac IIci equipped with 8 megabytes of RAM and System 7.0.1 as our test platform. The test images included several types of color prints — some with saturated colors and others with flesh tones and shadows — as well as a PowerPoint document that incorporated color graphics.

In the scanned-input phase of the test, we found that the Color OneScanner/Ofoto software combination made the scanning process intuitive enough, but the quality of the scans — based on the same histograms and spectrophotometric analysis used to test color flatbed scanners in "Getting the Picture: Color Flatbed Scanners" (May '93, page 106) — showed the OneScanner to be far from dead accurate at either capturing the true colors of an image or at preserving details in shadowy areas. Scanned images also had a distinct greenish cast.

One other problem we encountered with the Color OneScanner/Ofoto combination was occasional image distortion when we were scanning at the device's highest resolution, 1,200 dpi. Lines that intersected cleanly in the original print were broken and separated after scanning. And a section of a scanned rectangular image jutted out from the main image as if plate tectonics were at work. These distortions didn't occur often, but when they did, they made our scans unusable.

When we printed the scanned images, we were disappointed to discover that the Color Printer's output suffers from the same washed-out-color problem that plagues that of the Lexmark Jetprinter. Output quality improved significantly, however, when we printed to transparencies. Speed was what you'd expect from an inkjet printer — slow. Our full-page continuous-tone image took 5 minutes, 23 seconds to print, and the PowerPoint transparency took 10 minutes, 17 seconds.

The Bottom Line

By itself, the Apple Color Printer offers nothing to distinguish it from the competition. In fact, its mediocre speed and output quality and lack of network versatility limit it to fairly undemanding color-printing tasks. Similarly, the Apple Color OneScanner garnered unremarkable ratings. Like most other color flatbed scanners in its price range, the Color OneScanner proved incapable of producing highly accurate color scans, a real strike against it for serious prepress work. The one highlight of the OneScanner package is Light Source's Ofoto 2.0 color-scanner software, which simplifies the scanning process.

Overall, as a color publishing duo, the Apple Color Printer and Apple Color OneScanner may be up to handling the needs of businesses looking for an affordable way to produce color presentations or color proofs. However, we found Apple's color system to be unsuitable for prepress professionals, who would be better served with a more accurate scanner and a higher-quality color output device. Apple's stab at a low-cost color publishing system falls wide of the mark.

— Gregory Wasson

PERSONAL INFO MANAGERS

In Control 2.0

Attain adds calendar features to its top-flight to-do-list manager.

In Control is a to-do-list manager that's a cross between an outliner and a database program. The latest version provides even more powerful organizational tools than its predecessor by adding a calendar and reminder features, multiple-attribute columns, program linking, and enhanced print controls.

4½

In Control 2.0
Published by: Attain Corp., 50 Grove Street, Somerville, MA 02144; 617-776-1110.
List Price: $129.95.

Make a List

When you open an In Control document, the program presents a list-view window that displays all of your to-do tasks as topics and subtopics in outline format. Even if you're not familiar with traditional outliners, using the list view is simple.

A key new feature is In Control's date view, which displays your tasks in calendar format. The date view appears in a split screen with the list view. To assign a date to a task, you simply drag the task from the list view to the desired day on the calendar. Various options let you control the number of weeks displayed, the size of the text, and more.

You can also set reminders. When a data file that contains a reminder is open, a dialog box appears in order to alert you to an upcoming event. You can postpone, reschedule, or turn off the reminder as well as mark the task's check box to indicate that the task has been completed. If In Control isn't open, you're notified by an extension that activates a sound and flashes a small icon on the Apple menu. But there's no indication of which data file contains the reminder, so it's up to you to manually launch In Control and open the correct file. The company could improve this feature by allowing you to record your own reminder sounds or voice annotations. Furthermore, when the dialog box appears, it could display a full description of the event and give you the option of opening the related data file.

In the Field

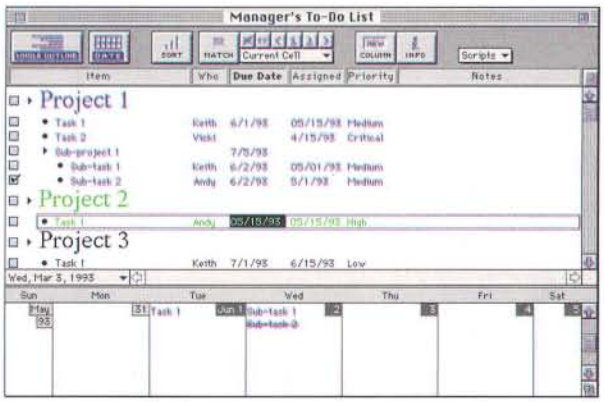
Borrowing from the database metaphor, In Control's resizable columns act as fields that let you attach additional information to your tasks, such as deadlines, assigned responsibilities, and priorities. You can then search, sort, and format your tasks based on column fields. New with version 2.0 is the ability to assign multiple attributes to a single column. For example, you may have assigned a task to both Dave and Susan. Version 2.0 lets you find the task by searching for either party.

To search for a task or group of tasks, you simply click on a cell that contains the criteria for the search (high-priority items, for example) and then click on the Match button, at the top of the list-view window. You can do complex matching (equal to or contain, less than, greater than, and so on) with only a few clicks. Sorting is just as easy — you click on a column and then click on the Sort button. Shift-clicking triggers a reverse sort, and you can even define special sort orders for attributes you define, so that the Priority column properly sorts as high, medium, and low rather than alphabetically. With its searching and sorting capabilities, In Control provides lots of flexibility, so you can view your to-do lists in just about any fashion.

We also like In Control's new Link command, which lets you attach documents and applications to tasks in your outline. You can open linked documents and applications, which appear in a pop-up menu, from within In Control. Unfortunately, you can't have a linked document and In Control open at the same time.

Our review of the first version of In Control faulted the program for its limited formatting and printing options. With version 2.0, Attain has addressed these issues admirably. A scripting option lets you use single keystrokes to initiate sorting, matching, hiding, or formatting. New type-style rules let you distinguish tasks from one another with font, size, and style differences that are associated with a task's level in the outline hierarchy.

And with Portfolio Systems' DynoPage Lite, you can get a print preview and the ability to print lists and calendars on a wide variety of paper sizes.



Version 2.0 of In Control features a split-screen date view that lets you assign to-do tasks to dates. Tasks with a strike-through have been marked completed.

The Bottom Line

If ever there was a program with the conscientious list maker in mind, it's In Control. Version 2.0's enhancements — especially the calendar features and program linking — make it well worth the $30 upgrade price for current users. For those who have not yet discovered In Control, it's one of the most intelligently designed organizational tools we've seen.

— Owen W. Linzmayer

TimeVision

Powercore's vision of calendar software comes up shortsighted.

TimeVision, from Powercore, is yet another entry in the crowded PIM arena. Designed as a single-user program, TimeVision provides many of the standard functions you expect in calendar software, although several major gaps in its feature set relegate it to second-string status.

TimeVision 1.0
Published by: Powercore, One Diversatech Drive, Manteno, IL 60950; 815-468-3737.
List Price: $99.

Face It

Probably the single most distinguishing feature of a PIM is its interface design. A program you use frequently should be attractive and intuitive. Although we found TimeVision's interface to be acceptable enough on a black-and-white PowerBook, on a color system, it resembles a mediocre HyperCard stack.

When you first open TimeVision, it presents you with a Day window, which includes two small monthly calendars to the right of the daily-events view. You select a date by clicking on it in one of the monthly calendars.

TimeVision also provides Week, Month, and List windows. However, unlike most other PIMs, it's not as flexible as it should be — for example, it doesn't provide preferences for bringing up windows other than the default Day window on startup, and none of its windows are resizable.

Another unnecessary restriction is that you can enter events directly only in the Day window. To do so, you select the beginning and end time for the event by dragging within the time bar at the top of the window. TimeVision then presents you with its PowerEdit palette, a dialog box that lets you enter, modify, and review event information. It includes entries for event description, type, and category as well as controls for repeating events and other options. You can group events into five types — To Dos, Follow-Ups, Holidays, Special Events, and Appointments.

One noteworthy TimeVision feature is its work-load indicator. In the two small monthly calendars it displays to the right of the daily-events view, TimeVision indicates heavily scheduled days by filling in the date squares — the more filled-in a square, the more events scheduled for that day. In addition, the program indicates overlapping events by stacking event lines in the time bar.

In the Week window, you can reschedule events by dragging and dropping them from one day to another, but that's the limit of the window's functionality. The Month window displays six months simultaneously, but the event information it displays is limited — you can't view your events in the Month window but instead can view only the work-load indicators.

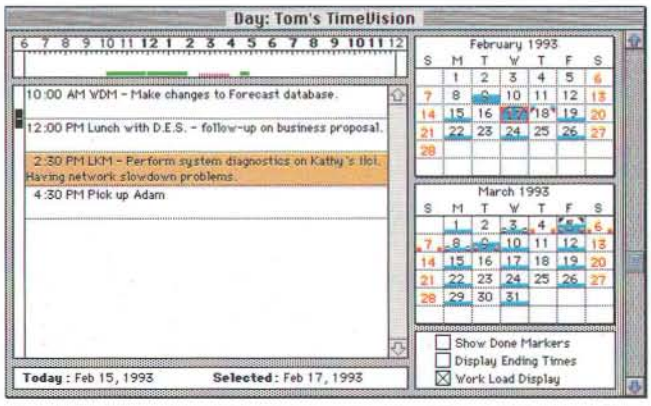
The List window displays events and to-do items in list format. Unfortunately, you can view your to-do items only in the List window — you can't view them in the Day or Week windows. Pop-up menus let you choose which types of items are displayed in your lists.

TimeVision provides two options for repeating events. By selecting the Repeat option in the PowerEdit palette, you can repeat an event at such intervals as weekly, biweekly, monthly, and every second Tuesday. By selecting the Replicate Event option, you can tell TimeVision to duplicate an event and can specify how many duplicates it creates as well as the interval between duplicates (every two days, for example).

You can group related events by creating any number of event categories. However, you're restricted to using a maximum of four letters for category names — an inexcusable limitation.

TimeVision provides a feature for opening and creating ASCII-text memos, but this feature essentially duplicates the functionality of text processors such as TeachText. You can also create, sort, and search Note Card files. However, we found that any number of shareware programs can handle your memo and notecard needs much better than either of TimeVision's throw-ins.

You can print any TimeVision window in a choice of customizable TimeVision formats. But the program does not support Day-Timer or other popular formats, as do most other calendar programs.



TimeVision's work-load indicators (the filled-in dates in monthly calendars) are useful for event planning, but the program's overall inflexibility is a major encumbrance.

The Bottom Line

Inflexible and missing several key features, TimeVision offers little in the way of innovation, despite its moniker. With such excellent Mac calendar programs as Now Up-to-Date and DateBook, we find it hard to recommend TimeVision under any circumstances.

— Tom Petaccia

Accelerate SCSI into the fast lane.

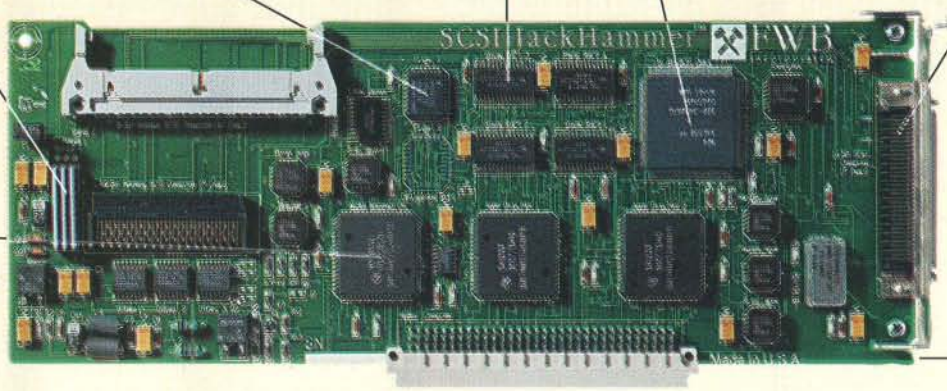
Exclusive, updatable flash ROM enables quick and easy updates through software

128K adaptive static RAM HammerCache™ accelerates disks to RAM speed

Advanced NCR 53C720 RISC-based SCSI processor allows transfers up to 20 MB/sec

Active termination eliminates termination hassles

Powerful TI™ chipset enables bus master control and DMA block mode transfers



68-pin, 16-bit wide SCSI-2 connector includes a 68/50-pin adapter cable for connecting any SCSI drive

State-of-the-art six-layer circuit board with surface mount components, all made in the USA

Presenting the SCSI JackHammer NuBus Accelerator Board

This is how you get ahead at the office. Especially if you've got a network file server. Or do professional-level color prepress. Or any other kind of disk-intensive work.

You simply get the SCSI JackHammer™—a RISC-based, 40 MHz NuBus™ SCSI-2 accelerator board that elevates the performance of any standard Macintosh® SCSI-1 drive to unheard-of speeds. Even on a Quadra®. What's more, there's a path to exploit not only today's Fast SCSI-2 drives, but the Wide SCSI-2 drives that will be available soon.

How fast is fast? FileMaker® saves in a third the time it takes on the current fastest hardware. Photoshop™ rotates 40% faster. And 4th Dimension™ exports twice as quickly.

The JackHammer achieves these blazing speeds by freeing the CPU from having to oversee the drive's I/O operations. Which means that your Mac can focus its CPU power on what it does best: processing. Not only that, the JackHammer gives you all this at a very affordable price—and one that's even more affordable when you purchase it with an FWB drive.

The SCSI JackHammer. It's the fast lane to success.

HAMMER PREMIUM SERVICE

The SCSI JackHammer is available exclusively at authorized Hammer dealers worldwide. For more information and the name of the Hammer dealer nearest you, call FWB at (415) 474-8055, or fax us at (415) 775-2125.

FWB incorporated

HAMMER

© 1992 FWB, Inc. Hammer, SCSI JackHammer, HammerCache, and PremiumService are trademarks of FWB, Inc. All other trademarks are property of their respective owners.

CIRCLE 84 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

DATA ANALYSIS

MapInfo 2.0

The latest release of MapInfo goes to the head of the class for geographic-data mapping.

MapInfo 2.0
Published by: MapInfo Corp., 200 Broadway, Troy, NY 12180; 518-274-6000.
List Price: MapInfo, $1,295; MapBasic, $795.

Competition in the Mac's desktop mapping arena just got hotter with the release of MapInfo 2.0, a program that lets users analyze data by linking it with geographic features. Prior to the latest release of MapInfo, Strategic Mapping's Atlas Pro was the clear leader in desktop mapping software. However, substantial improvements to MapInfo's interface, coupled with the addition of MapBasic — an optional tool for developing custom applications — has put MacInfo 2.0 ahead of its rival for high-end desktop mapping features.

Put It on the Map

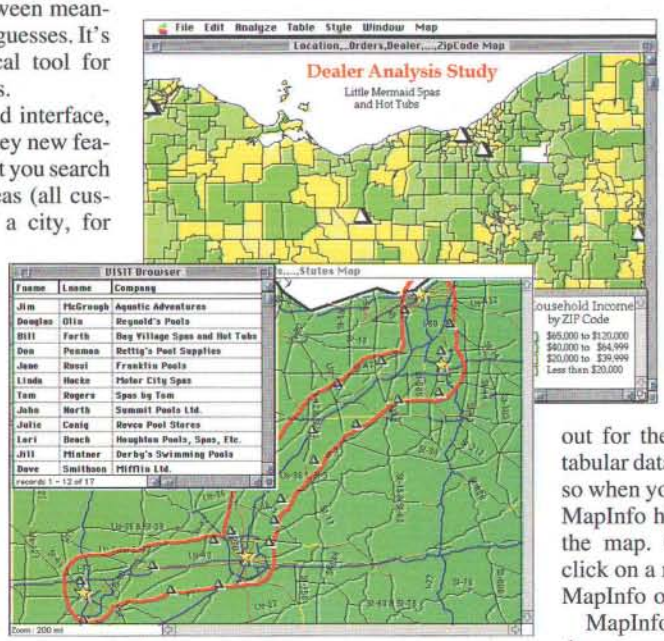
MapInfo can provide special insight into marketing and sales-related data, because it lets you view the data graphically on a map rather than in spreadsheet or table form. Whether you're trying to determine the optimal location for a new factory or the best way to take advantage of additions to your sales staff, MapInfo can make the difference between meaningful answers and muddled guesses. It's an especially good analytical tool for detecting patterns and trends.

In addition to its improved interface, MapInfo 2.0 boasts several key new features: selection buffers that let you search for data within specified areas (all customers within 10 miles of a city, for example); 17 map-projection systems, including Mercator, Albers, Lambert, and Robinson; support for Apple events, AppleScript, and Balloon Help (MapInfo doesn't support publish-and-subscribe, however); a new presentation-layout window that lets you combine multiple elements on a single page; and file compatibility with its nearly identical Windows sibling.

MapInfo combines a powerful database manager with graphical mapping features. It can map any type of data with a spatial or geographic component, such as an address, a ZIP code, or longitude and latitude coordinates. The program presents the data as either shaded regions or symbols on a map.

To get your data onto a map, MapInfo first organizes it into a database table and then geocodes it by assigning *x* and *y* coordinates to each data record. It does this by matching the data's geographic components, such as street addresses, to a MapInfo table that already has the proper *x* and *y* coordinates. Once your data has been geocoded, you can map it.

The program supplies a collection of thousands of digitized maps and their associated data tables, and you can create your own maps with the program's drawing tools or with an illustration program. The U.S. city-street maps that come with MapInfo are derived from the U.S. Census Bureau's Tiger files, which include block-by-block address numbers for each street. You can also purchase additional Tiger-format files from MapInfo Corp. for virtually every city in the U.S. With your data represented geographically, you can use MapInfo to produce near-presentation-quality reports.



MapInfo combines database and mapping features to help users analyze geographic data. Support for map layers lets you view data in a variety of ways.

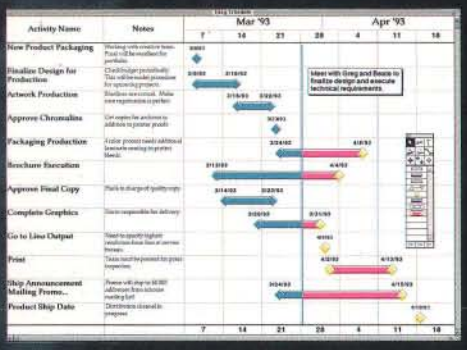
Multiple Layers

With its support for multiple map layers, MapInfo lets you combine and view your data in different ways. The layers work much like the transparent overlays that come with printed maps. Each map layer represents a table of data. For example, you can begin with a basic street map of San Francisco and create additional layers that show where your customers and delivery zones are located. You can also use MapInfo to display demographic information, such as households that have a specific average income. Besides viewing your data on a map, you can view it in table or chart format.

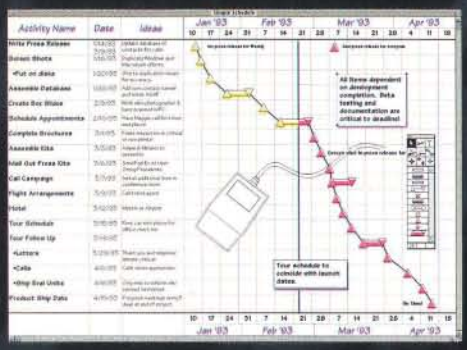
MapInfo lets you examine each map layer separately or view all the layers together — a powerful analytical feature. You can zoom in to view map details or zoom out for the big picture. Links between tabular data and map layers are dynamic, so when you select a data item in a table, MapInfo highlights the related point on the map. Correspondingly, when you click on a map object with the Info tool, MapInfo opens the associated data file.

MapInfo makes it easy to get data into the program by letting you import files directly from Excel, Lotus 1-2-3, and FoxBASE. Powerful selection and SQL

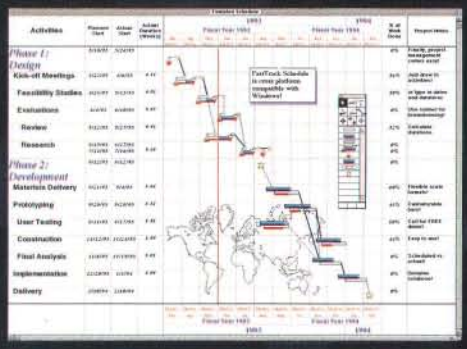
It's about Time!



And Projects!



And Schedules!



FastTrack Schedule™
for Macintosh,® NeXT® & Windows!

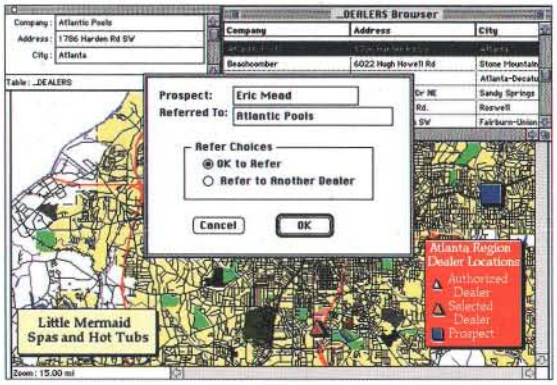
Finally, a Gantt chart and milestone scheduling tool with power. Just draw in activity bars, or type in dates, or even import them!

FastTrack Schedule is also about flexibility and simplicity, and for our tens of thousands of Macintosh customers, now, all files can be transparently converted to and from Windows!

Call now for a FREE demo kit!
(800) 346-9413 or (703) 450-1980

AEC SOFTWARE

CIRCLE 17 ON READER SERVICE CARD.



With the addition of MapBasic, MapInfo 2.0 can serve as a tool for developing mapping applications that use custom interfaces and business-specific terminology.

query tools let you group and organize data acquired from local databases or from SQL-based corporate databases over a network (MapInfo provides its own SQL query tool — it does not support Apple's Data Access Language).

The program's data-management and -manipulation tools are excellent. The powerful Find and Select commands let you zip through map layers in search of specific objects of interest. MapInfo's built-in area, bar, line, pie, and scatterplot charts let you graph data within the program without making you resort to a separate spreadsheet program.

MapInfo's newly refashioned interface has been carefully thought out and implemented. It boasts clean multiwindow views into the program's relational geographic database. The dialog boxes for accessing external databases (especially SQL-based ones) are particularly well designed.

MapBasic

MapInfo further sets itself apart from the competition by providing an optional programming environment called MapBasic. With the $795 MapBasic, companies can create custom applications tailored for their specific vertical markets. Applications can use custom menus and special terms familiar to a particular business or organization.

To help you get started, the MapBasic system includes a watch-me mode that works much like a spreadsheet program's macro builder, letting you create MapBasic scripts automatically. A clever command window within the MapInfo application helps you learn the correct syntax for MapInfo scripts by displaying the appropriate command when you select a menu option. MapBasic can work directly with other applications by sending and processing Apple events. It can also work with external scripting environments, such as AppleScript and UserLand's Frontier, and can run HyperCard external commands. But like MapInfo, it doesn't support publish-and-subscribe, an unusual omission in an Apple-events-aware application. MapBasic also produces scripts that run without modification under MapInfo for Windows 2.0, an important feature for mixed Mac/PC environments.

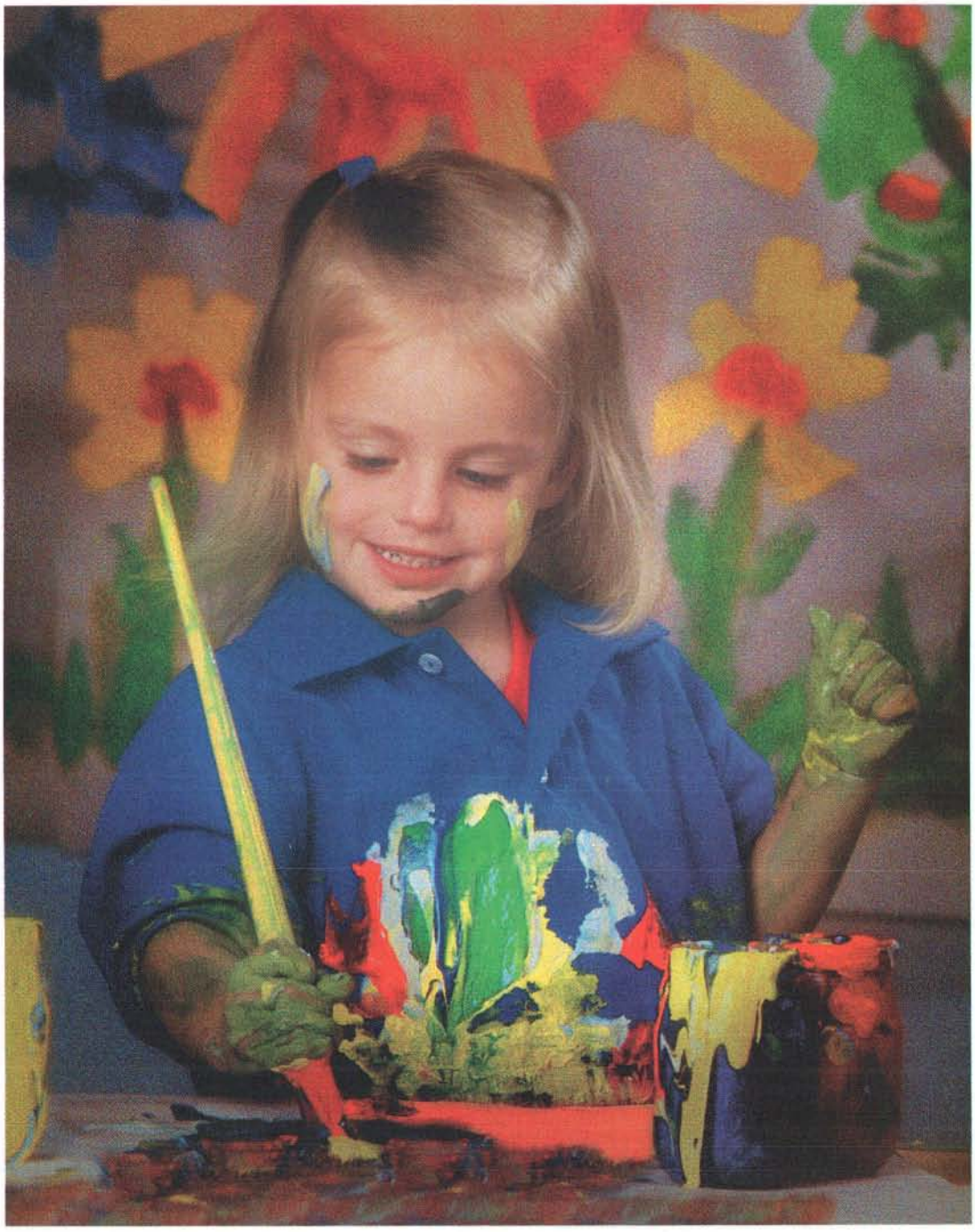
Although MapInfo has made significant gains in usability with version 2.0, chief rival Atlas Pro continues to maintain the edge for ease of use as well as for more-flexible drawing and annotation tools. However, these advantages aside, MapInfo takes a clear lead in sheer mapping power. Moreover, those willing to spend an additional $795 for MapBasic gain the ability to create turnkey custom mapping applications, specialized mapping utilities, and extensions to the primary mapping interface.

Atlas Pro's query tools also pale in comparison with MapInfo's powerful SQL command subset, which includes special geographically oriented selection operators (Within, Contains, Contains Entire, and Intersects) for extracting spatial information from SQL databases and mapping it.

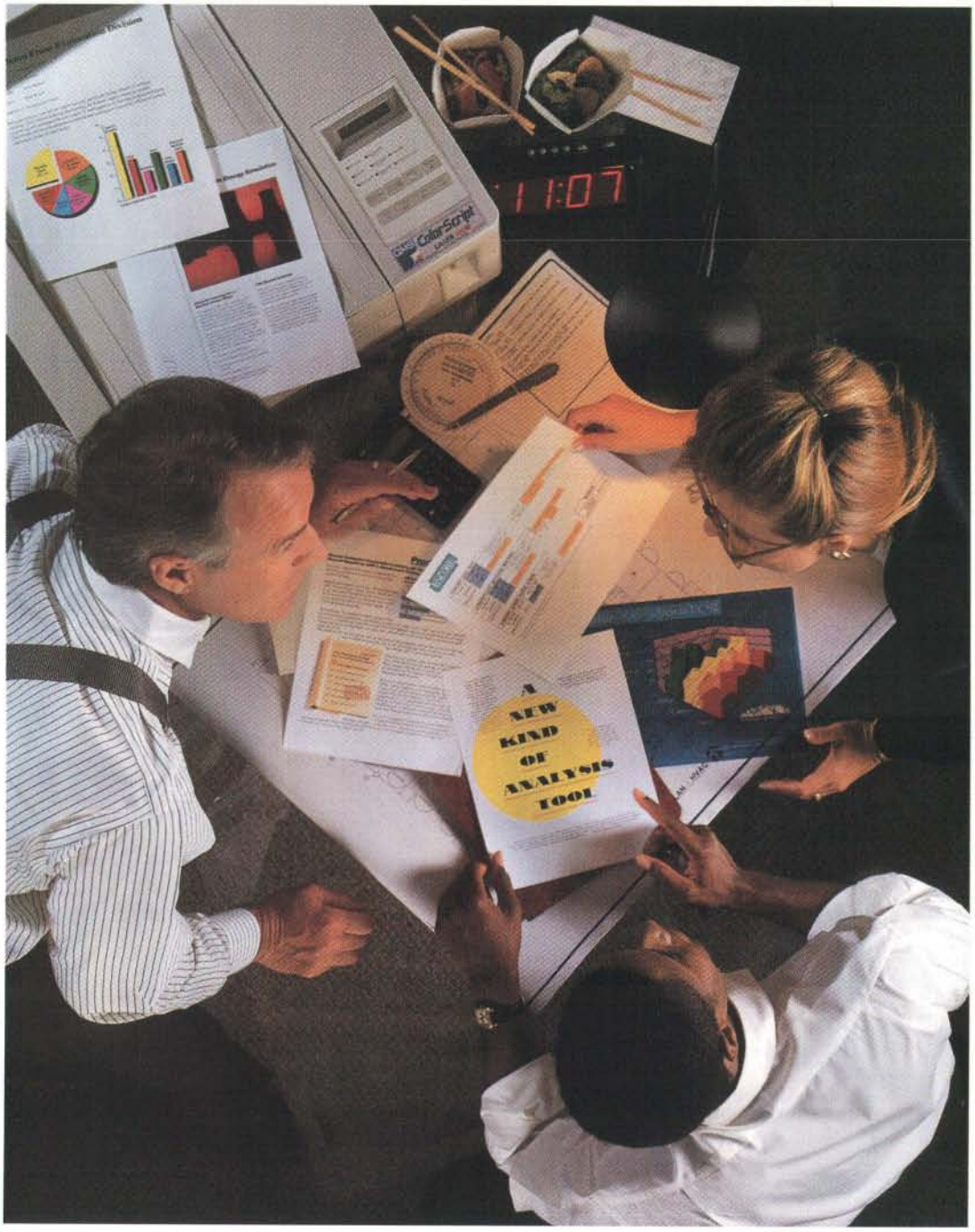
The Bottom Line

By combining powerful new mapping features, a programming environment, and an improved interface, MapInfo Corp. has designed the most powerful desktop mapping program available for general business applications. If you're looking for a way to make better sense of the marketing and sales-related geographic data you're currently analyzing with your spreadsheet or database program, MapInfo is the route to take.

— Don Crabb



June 14, 1963.
Cindy Smith plays with color.



Thirty years later her business depends on it.

Introducing the QMS ColorScript Laser 1000. Now your business has total freedom of expression.

For Cindy, communicating decision-critical information quickly, flawlessly and in brilliant color is now her livelihood. That's why she depends on the QMS ColorScript® Laser 1000 Print System. It frees her to print entire forms and letterhead with color logos, images and high quality text without changing paper. It saves her the cost of stocking special forms, letterhead and multiple sets of supplies and uses standard paper and transparencies. It improves her message by highlighting key data with color in multipage presentations and documents. Add direct connection to a variety of networks and anyone can realize both greater productivity and a per user cost that rivals personal printers. Plus, our easy software loadable upgrades virtually eliminate obsolescence.

Save money. Save time. Free yourself from limitations. Discover the advantages of the QMS® ColorScript Laser 1000 Print System.

- Laser color and monochrome printing
- Compatibility with PostScript™ Level 2 and Level 1, HP PCL® 5C and HP-GL® • TrueType font scaling • Automatic collation • All four ports accept data simultaneously
- Automatically interprets incoming data and selects correct language from those available • 65 resident type fonts, all with multilingual character sets
- EfiColor™ and Colorimetric color dictionaries and Apple ColorSynch™ device profile • Supports DOS, Windows,™ Macintosh® and Unix® applications
- Software loadable system upgrades
- QMS Crown™ multitasking technology.

QMS®

Expression is a serious business.
Call QMS today at 800 392-7557 or 205 633-4300 for more information.

QMS, QMS ColorScript and the QMS logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of QMS, Inc. PostScript is a trademark of Adobe Systems Incorporated which may be registered in certain jurisdictions. All other product and company names mentioned are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

CIRCLE 81 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

Sounds like it's time to call CompuServe for hardware and software support.

As advanced as computers are these days, they still manage to bring out the primitive in us sometimes. Why not put your verbal skills to better use, with CompuServe?

We offer a whole world of support. Including hardware and software forums filled with people from all over who have faced the problems you're dealing with now. No matter how basic — or complicated — your question, you can rely on your CompuServe friends to provide an answer.

We also have representatives of the most popular hardware manufacturers and software publishers online. They'll address your problems quickly, and provide you with information that's not available in any manual.

And then there are our vast reference resources. Whether you want more in-depth information, or just to keep up to date, you can take advantage of our extensive computer libraries as well as a comprehensive collection of articles from leading industry publications.

So lower your voice — and your blood pressure — because help is on the way. For more information or to order, see your computer dealer or call 1 800 848-8199. Outside the U.S. and Canada, call 1 614 457-0802.

CompuServe®

The information service you won't outgrow.™

CIRCLE 20 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

FONTS & TYPOGRAPHY

FontMonger and Incubator Pro

Ares' Swiss-army-knife utility bests Type Solutions' for font-collection enhancement.

The Mac is blessed with an abundance of fonts, but most don't include such niceties as fractions and small capitals. And if you want to turn your company logo into a font character or convert fonts between the PostScript and TrueType formats, you're also out of luck — unless, of course, you acquire a font utility. Both FontMonger and Incubator Pro are utilities designed to let you modify the fonts you use frequently. FontMonger is a broadly useful tool that produces good-looking fonts in a variety of formats. Incubator Pro is a more limited offering that remains tethered to its TrueType roots.

FontMonger 1.5.7
Published by: Ares Software, 565 Pilgrim Drive, Suite A, Foster City, CA 94404; 800-783-2737 or 415-578-9090.
List Price: $149.95.

Incubator Pro 2.01
Published by: Type Solutions, 91 Plaistow Road, P.O. Box 1227, Plaistow, NH 03865; 603-382-6400.
List Price: $129.95.

FontMonger

FontMonger 1.5 is a substantial upgrade to Ares' Swiss-army-knife tool. It combines features for font creation, modification, and conversion in one easy-to-use package. FontMonger opens fonts from a dozen Mac, PC, and NeXT formats, even if you don't have them installed. It displays each font in either a keyboard window or a chart.

You can rearrange a font's keystroke assignments to suit your needs — perhaps you want easier access to accented characters. You can combine characters from different fonts (maybe adding frequently used characters from Zapf Dingbats) as well as import simple EPS and Illustrator graphics — such as company logos — and assign them to keys.

FontMonger offers four built-in alterations — small caps, inferior, superior, and slanted — that you can apply to any character. Its Alter Character window lets you tweak individual characters in a variety of ways. For example, you can adjust a character's position, height, width, slant, and rotation. You can then save these custom alterations and apply them to other characters.

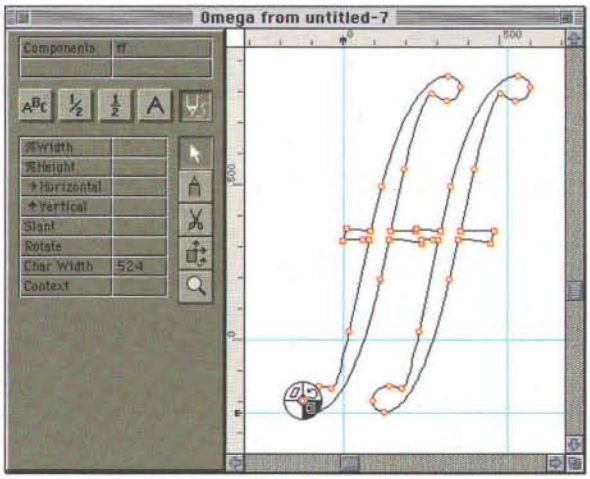
New with version 1.5 is the ability to edit character outlines. The pen and scissors tools let you change the shape of an existing character (such as a logo) or create a new one (perhaps a ligature). A clever three-in-one gizmo tool can scale, slant, or rotate an outline from a selected reference point.

You can also make fractions, accented letters, and other composite characters. The ability to create fractions is a real boon, although you must create each one individually; we'd like to see a command that automatically generated commonly used fractions. If all these alterations aren't enough, you can export character outlines in EPS, Illustrator, or PICT format for further embellishment in a graphics program.

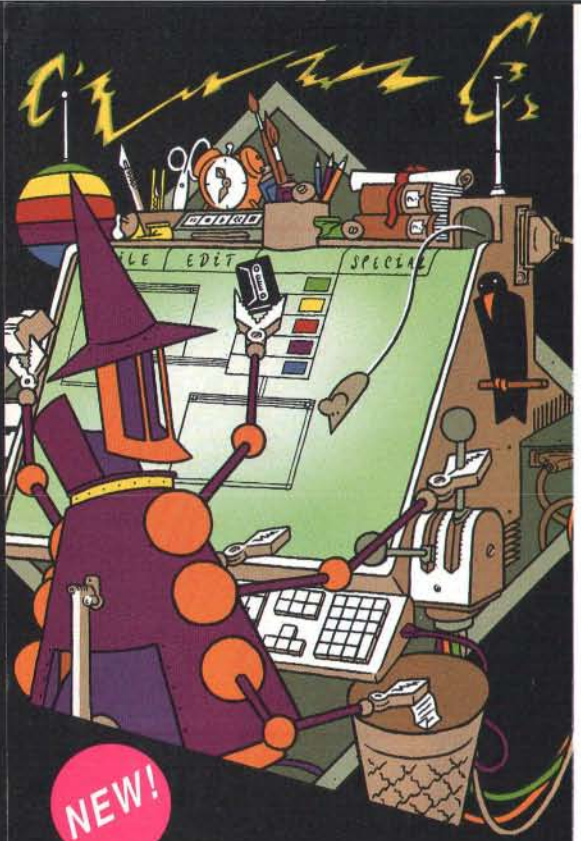
Once you're ready to save a new font, FontMonger automatically generates the font metrics, hinting, and screen bit maps. You can make a complete font family (plain, bold, italic, bold italic) in a single session; FontMonger saves them all in a suitcase to ensure that family relationships are maintained.

FontMonger can also convert fonts between file formats, either one at a time or in batches. This lets you preserve your type-library investment by updating older fonts (such as PostScript Type 3) and allows you to move to other platforms without having to buy new versions of fonts. It also provides access to a multitude of inexpensive PC fonts. FontMonger supports all Mac font formats, many PC formats (PostScript, TrueType, Nimbus Q, CorelDraw WFN, LaserMaster, Intellifont), and NeXT PostScript. The conversion process in version 1.5 is much improved over the previous version's, and FontMonger can automatically locate all the fonts on a hard disk and add them to the conversion list.

The quality of FontMonger's fonts is good, although converted fonts never look exactly like the originals. FontMonger rehints every font, even if you don't alter any characters, which means that you always lose the hinting supplied by the font's designer (hinting maintains character shapes at small point sizes and low output resolutions). FontMonger does,



FontMonger is a versatile utility that lets you edit font characters in a variety of ways. The latest release even lets you modify outlines to create new elements, such as the ligature shown here.



NEW!

Wiz Tools™

System 7 Enhancement Modules

Twins backs up and synchronizes data reliably to any HFS volume.
SubMenu changes the Apple menu hierarchically; up to five levels.
PowerBook Utilities makes the most of your PowerBook.
ColorSwitcher switches between two preset screen displays.
FinderTools speeds up your work in the Finder.
Keystroke Recorder records everything typed in a 24-hour period.
Launcher opens applications, documents, etc. from the keyboard.
WatchFolder watches any shared folder for modifications.
WorldClock displays the time for different geographical areas worldwide.

Call for more information and the dealer nearest you.

ASD software, inc.

4650 Arrow Highway, Ste. E-6
Montclair, CA 91763
AppleLink: ASD
Fax: (909) 624-9574
Phone: (909) 624-2594

however, maintain the kerning pairs of a preexisting font.

FontMonger's only foibles appear to be in its handling of Option-key characters. When we converted Apple's Zeal symbol font from TrueType to PostScript format, 18 Option-key characters were lost. And FontMonger can be temperamental about where you place font characters — in some cases, a character placed on a supposedly vacant Option-key combination was replaced at output time by a member of the Symbol font.

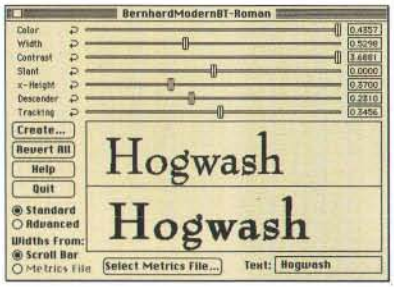
Incubator Pro

Incubator Pro's approach to font manipulation is different from FontMonger's. Incubator Pro doesn't let you remap the keyboard, alter individual characters, or create fonts from scratch. Instead, it operates on existing fonts as a whole, letting you adjust seven typographic parameters: color, width, contrast, slant, x-height, descenders, and tracking.

When you open a font, Incubator Pro determines numerical values for each parameter unique to that font. By tweaking the appropriate values, you can make a bolder version of a font, for example, or a more condensed one. You can return any of the controls to its default by clicking on the appropriate Revert button. Incubator Pro also provides two modes of operation — Standard and Advanced. Standard limits the range for each control, helping novices modify fonts without creating typographic nightmares. Advanced imposes absolutely no constraints on users.

The ExactMatch feature lets you take the font-width and kerning information contained in a PostScript font's AFM (Adobe Font Metrics) file and apply it to a different font (PostScript or TrueType). This can be useful if you lack the original font or if you want to try different fonts in a layout without disrupting the formatting and line breaks.

The first incarnation of Incubator Pro was a TrueType-only utility, and version 2.01 remains true to its roots. Although you can now edit PostScript Type 1 fonts, the program converts them internally into TrueType format and then back to PostScript when you save the edited font. Besides raising the obvious issue of quality degradation, this method makes opening and editing PostScript fonts two to three times more time-consuming than working with TrueType.



Incubator Pro's font-enhancement abilities are limited to the adjustment of seven parameters.

We encountered other frustrations as well. Incubator Pro supports just two Mac-based formats — PostScript Type 1 and TrueType — and you can convert only one font at a time. And because the utility recognizes only installed fonts, building a font family is a hassle — each time you create a new family member (bold, for example), you must quit the program and install the new font before you can make the next member. It also redraws characters on-screen — slowly — at the slightest provocation, even when they haven't been altered.

Also to our dismay, Incubator Pro conflicts with such font-menu utilities as Adobe Type Reunion and it has problems with fonts from certain vendors such as Image Club Graphics. And surprisingly for a TrueType-based product, it can't properly convert Castellar, a font in Microsoft's TrueType Master Set, into PostScript format.

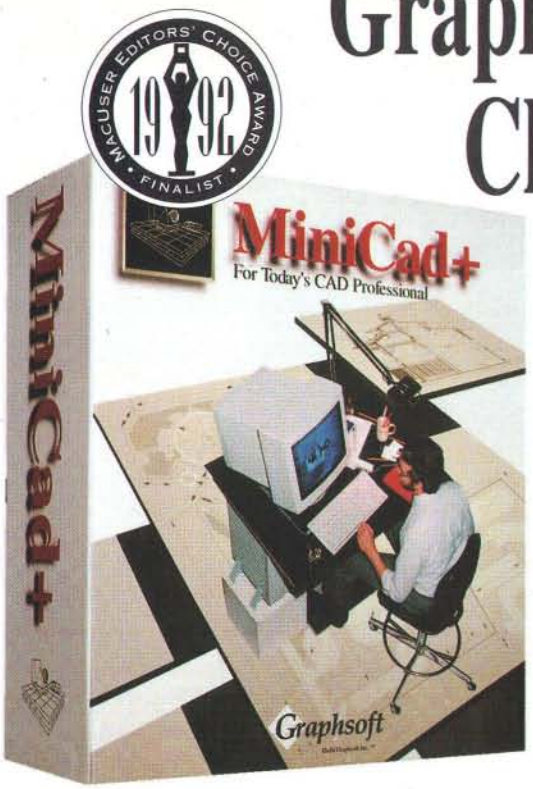
Although Incubator Pro has improved its auto-styling and hinting algorithms, some font characters still suffer from obvious irregularities, including bumpy outlines and misshapen serifs. It also failed to create the correct Option-key characters (such as ∏ and ◊) in some fonts, substituting characters of the wrong size and/or shape.

The Bottom Line

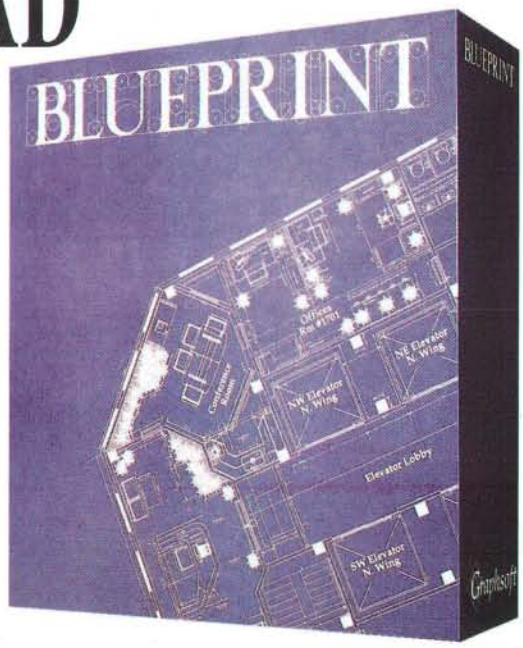
A font utility is an excellent tool for making quick, simple alterations to your font collection. Despite its limitations, Incubator Pro can be useful if you simply want to tweak typographic features such as weight or width. Otherwise, we recommend FontMonger. Its simplicity; robust feature set, ranging from keyboard mapping to outline editing; and high-quality output make FontMonger an incredible bargain.

— *Aileen Abernathy*

Graphsoft Outruns Claris CAD



For Quality, Power and Price/Performance MiniCad+ and Blueprint Race Ahead!



MiniCad+4 $ 795.00

2D CAD:

- ☐ smart walls
- ☐ Smart Cursor for locating snaps
- ☐ advanced auto-dimensioning
- ☐ editable line styles
- ☐ pan by scroll bars or hand
- ☐ color by object or layer
- ☐ DXF translator - free
- ☐ unlimited layers
- ☐ global symbol editing
- ☐ on-line prompts
- ☐ unlimited drawing space
- ☐ pick-up and put-down attributes
- ☐ selection by properties
- ☐ auto-insert symbols in walls
- ☐ hierarchical symbol library
- ☐ add & subtract surfaces
- ☐ fractional feet and inches option
- ☐ fillets
- ☐ editable fills
- ☐ beziers
- ☐ wall-join
- ☐ chamfers
- ☐ tolerancing
- ☐ unlimited saved views
- ☐ hatching
- ☐ polylines
- ☐ classes
- ☐ export EPSF
- ☐ free Claris CAD translator
- ☐ round wall caps
- ☐ edit inside groups
- ☐ scale by layer

3D CAD:

- ☐ mechanical projections
- ☐ orthogonal or perspective views
- ☐ work in wire-frame or solid
- ☐ walkthrough and flyover tool
- ☐ create 3D view from floorplan
- ☐ sweeps, extrusions & meshes
- ☐ 3D reshape tool
- ☐ roof & slab tools
- ☐ 3D smart cursor
- ☐ auto sectioning
- ☐ multiple view

Integrated Database/Spreadsheet:

- ☐ attach data to graphic objects
- ☐ export reports to text, merge,dif, & sylk
- ☐ familiar spreadsheet interface
- ☐ search or select by field value
- ☐ create default records
- ☐ auto update reports

Programmability:

- ☐ Over 300 powerful routines
- ☐ generate drawings automatically
- ☐ perform engineering analysis
- ☐ no compilation needed
- ☐ read & write text files
- ☐ automate repetitive tasks

Claris CAD $ 899.00

2D CAD:

- ☐ smart walls
- ☐ Graphic Guide for locating snaps
- ☐ advanced auto-dimensioning
- ☐ editable line styles
- ☐ pan by scroll bars
- ☐ color by object only
- ☐ DXF translator - extra charge
- ☐ unlimited layers
- ☐ fillets
- ☐ editable fills
- ☐ beziers
- ☐ wall-join
- ☐ chamfers
- ☐ tolerancing
- ☐ 9 saved views
- ☐ hatching

3D CAD:

none

Integrated Database/Spreadsheet:

none

Programmability:

none

Blueprint 4 $ 295.00

2D CAD:

- ☐ smart walls
- ☐ Smart Cursor for locating snaps
- ☐ advanced auto-dimensioning
- ☐ editable line styles
- ☐ pan by scroll bars or hand
- ☐ color by object or layer
- ☐ DXF translator - free
- ☐ unlimited layers
- ☐ global symbol editing
- ☐ polylines
- ☐ unlimited drawing space
- ☐ file compatible with MiniCad+
- ☐ fractional feet & inches option
- ☐ auto-insert symbols in walls
- ☐ hierarchical symbol library
- ☐ add & subtract surfaces
- ☐ pick-up and put-down attributes
- ☐ fillets
- ☐ editable fills
- ☐ beziers
- ☐ wall-join
- ☐ chamfers
- ☐ tolerancing
- ☐ unlimited saved views
- ☐ hatching
- ☐ on-line prompts
- ☐ export EPSF
- ☐ scale by layer
- ☐ classes
- ☐ round wall caps
- ☐ edit inside groups

Graphsoft wins races by aggressive product improvement year after year. MiniCad+ was the first CAD program on the Macintosh. Since then, our R&D department has never stopped working on MiniCad+ and Blueprint. Graphsoft customers can rely on getting significant upgrades at a reasonable cost which support current technology, new operating systems, and evolving user needs. We've won awards worldwide, and are the top selling Macintosh CAD program in quality-conscious Japan. Our technical support is staffed by professionals who know drafting and design, not just computers. We stand behind our line of products with a 30-day money-back guarantee. Send for a video and trial diskette for MiniCad+ or a tutorial and trial diskette for Blueprint, $19 each. MiniCad+ and Blueprint, the answers you've been looking for.

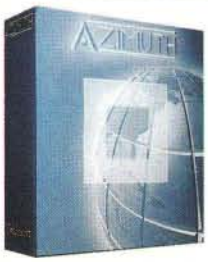
1988 MacWorld Award -Australian- MiniCad+

1989 MacWorld World Class Award -US- MiniCad+

1990 MacUser Eddy Award -US- MiniCad+

1992 MacWorld Editors Choice Award -US- Blueprint

1992 MacWorld Best CAD Award -Switzerland- MiniCad+



Also from Graphsoft Inc.

Azimuth

The ultimate map creation tool including 9 cartographic projections. Used by **U.S. News & World Report**.

$395.00

Diehl Graphsoft Inc.

Graphsoft

The Macintosh CAD People

Also from Graphsoft Inc.

ContoursPro

Make high-precision survey maps with accuracy and ease. Exports DXF to AutoCAD™ or modeller of choice. "Recommended" says **Cadalyst**!

$495.00

10270 Old Columbia Road, Suite 100, Columbia MD. 21046 Phone: 410-290-5114 Fax: 410-290-8050

© 1992 Diehl Graphsoft Inc. All rights reserved. MiniCad+, Blueprint, Azimuth, ContoursPro and Smart Cursor are trademarks of Diehl Graphsoft Inc. Claris CAD and Graphic Guide is a trademark of Claris Corp. All other brand and product names are trademarks of their respective holders.

CIRCLE 208 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

You'd Be AMAZED At What Goes Into a UMAX® UC1260 Scanner.

If you're looking for a flatbed color scanner that can handle every serious graphics job you throw at it, get the new UMAX UC1260. You'll be astonished at how **BRILLIANT** it makes everything and everyone look.

Reproduce photographs with flawless **DETAIL.** Create **GRAPHICS** at the highest levels of resolution. Recognize text with ease. Subtle flesh tones reproduce with life-like **QUALITY.** Images literally pop off the page, while difficult contrasts come through with shining colors—even when enlarged.

The UC1260 offers unparalleled **VALUE** with the best line-up of features and the most attractive price available anywhere.

Like **1200 dpi*** for image quality found only with more expensive scanners. Single lamp, three-pass scanning with auto calibration that allows for maximum color accuracy and control. The ability to capture 16.8 million 24-bit colors, and 256 shades of gray for unlimited **COLOR** recognition. And built-in SCSI II for the high performance speed needed for high resolution graphics.

You can even get 2400 x 2400 dpi through software interpolation so even your most demanding image requirements can be met.

If you work on **MULTIPLE PLATFORMS** such as Macintosh,® Windows,® or UNIX,® no problem. The UC1260 is compatible with them all. And, Adobe® Photoshop** is bundled free with every unit.

Call us today to get more information on the new UC1260 or the name of the dealer nearest you. Once you get your hands on one, you'll be amazed at how great you look. Call toll free **1-800-866-UMAX (8629)**

Featuring our Enhanced Interface Software, optional Transparency Unit and optional Automatic Document Feeder.

UMAX®
Maximize your image.™

*Maximum hardware resolution is 1200 x 600 dpi. Software interpolation used to boost resolution to 2400 x 2400 dpi. **Photoshop 2.5 bundled with Windows/PC and MAC versions. UNIX version bundled with Core Software.
© 1993 UMAX Technologies, Inc. 3353 Gateway Blvd., Fremont, CA 94538. Tel. 510-651-8883. Fax 510-651-8834. UMAX is a registered trademark of UMAX Data Systems, Inc. "Maximize your image" is a trademark of UMAX Technologies, Inc. Other company names and product names are trademarks of their respective companies.

CIRCLE 194 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

COLOR MANAGEMENT

ColorSense

Kodak's entry-level image-management software helps users start making sense of color.

If you're looking to add more color images to newsletters and presentations — without the hassle of endlessly fiddling with color adjustments — Kodak's new entry-level ColorSync-compatible color-management product may be a godsend. ColorSense is the first complete shrink-wrapped product to address color matching among the three hardware devices most frequently used in desktop color processing — scanners, monitors, and printers. And it's the first that doesn't require a specific company's hardware device or software application to do so.

ϟϟϟϟ

ColorSense 1.0
Published by: Eastman Kodak, 343 State Street, Rochester, NY 14650; 716-724-4000.
List Price: $499.

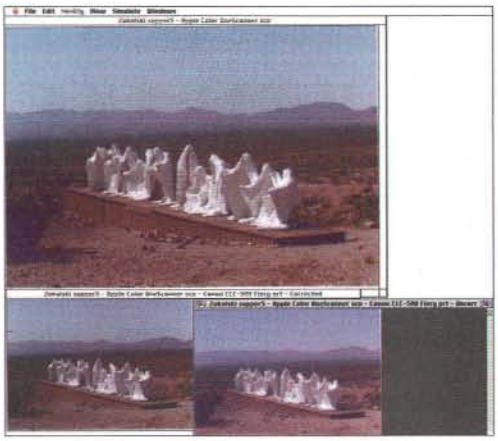
Calibration

ColorSense comprises four main components — the Calibrator, the Configure application, the Manager application, and a system extension. Installation is straightforward — an installer program places all the components in their proper locations. In addition to software, you must install the ColorSense Calibrator, a suction-cup monitor-calibration device that plugs in to the Mac's ADB port. The Calibrator also acts as a copy-protection "dongle" — the software doesn't run without it.

The ColorSense Configure application is for calibrating your monitor and scanner. Monitor calibration is simple — you attach the calibration device to the front of your monitor and wait while the software runs the calibration routine. When it's finished, the application prompts you to remove the device and your monitor profile is updated to reflect the latest calibration data. You can then adjust your monitor's gamma and white point to match your lighting conditions.

Calibrating scanners is a two-step process. You first use the scanner's software to scan the calibration target supplied with ColorSense. You save the result as an RGB TIFF file. Then, with the ColorSense Configure application, you choose your scanner from the application's Calibrate menu. A dialog box prompts you to locate the scan of the calibration target. The rest of the process is automatic. As with monitor calibration, the device profile is updated to reflect the latest calibration data. Because monitors and scanners can vary considerably over time, it's worth performing calibrations regularly — the manual suggests every couple of weeks.

The ColorSense Manager application lets you make adjustments to overall image tone and color, view a simulation of printed results on-screen for different destination profiles (with or without color correction), and save color-corrected images for specific target devices. When you open an image, you can designate a source profile — such as a scanner, monitor, or Photo CD disc — so ColorSense Manager knows exactly what colors are represented by the RGB values in the image (ColorSense doesn't support CMYK).



The first all-in-one color-management product for scanners, monitors, and printers, ColorSense even lets you view simulated output (two bottom windows) from different printing devices.

ColorSense's Modify Color command presents a window with a low-resolution version of your target image — representing the current hue and brightness/contrast settings — surrounded by eight additional versions that show the results of different settings. By clicking on one of the surrounding images, you can select the settings that correspond to that image. Thanks to ColorSense's responsiveness to monitor calibration, this process is simple and effective — what you see on the monitor is indeed what you get from the printer.

Some formidable number crunching takes place when ColorSense transforms data between one color-order system and another, so the process of creating simulations and color-correcting images takes time — three or four minutes for a 4-megabyte color image on a Macintosh IIfx. However, ColorSense Manager has a well-implemented batch-processing feature for converting multiple images. For batch processing, all images must share the same source and target profiles. For overnight processing, you can set ColorSense Manager to shut down your system when the conversion is complete.

The ColorSense Extend extension brings ColorSense Manager's simulation and color-conversion features to other applications. When ColorSense Extend is turned on, a button appears in the window title bars of other applications. Clicking on the button creates a window that displays the simulated output for the current output profile (you control target profiles with the ColorSense Extend control panel). You can then print the document, and ColorSense will apply the appropriate color correction for your printer. However, you must make sure the selected profile does indeed match your current printer — ColorSense isn't

AIRBOURNE COMPUTER TECHNOLOGIES

800 · 436 · 8207

▶▶▶▶▶ TOP PRODUCTS, PRICES AND SERVICE

◀◀◀ DIRECT SALES & SUPPORT INTERNATIONAL 406 · 256 · 5806 FAX NUMBER 406 · 256 · 5816

Accelerators

DAYSTAR DIGITAL

Model	Without FPU	with FPU
33 MHZ Powercache	$375	$465
40 MHZ Powercache	$545	$635
50 MHZ Powercache	$714	$845
Powercache Adapter		$40
Fast Cache Quadra 700, 900		$249
Fast Cache Quadra (all)		$375
33 MHZ Turbo 040		$1345
Fast Cache Turbo 33-128k		$179
Charger for Photoshop		$799

SyQuest

UnformattedCapacity	Access Time	Price
Includes one free cartridge (2 year Warranty)		
44 mb External	19 ms	$378
88C mb External	19 ms	$568 SALE
105 mb External	14.5 ms	$728

AIRBOURNE NEW! MACWORLD'S PREFERRED DRIVE

CD ROM

KODAK COMPATIBLE

Airbourne's Texcel External CD-ROM Drive $448
265ms, Multisession, DualSpeed, SCSI-II

Toshiba 3401 Ext Drive $498
200ms, Multisession, DualSpeed, SCSI-II

NEC Intersect Ext Drive $169
625ms, Model CDR 25, Single Session, Single Speed, SCSI-I

Note: Bundles are only for sale with purchase of an Airbourne CD-ROM Drive

Clip Media & Fonts Bundle 89.00
- The New Grolier Multimedia Encyclopedia
- World Atlas • CIA World Fact Book

Clip Media & Fonts Bundle 89.00
- MACnificient 7 Education & Games for System 7 • Mayo Clinic • U.S. History

Clip Media & Fonts Bundle 79.00
- Interactive Storytime • US Atlas
- Velveteen Rabbit & Other Children's Classics

Clip Media & Fonts Bundle 89.00
- Animals - San Diego Zoo • Lucas Game Pack
Guinness Book of World Records • Sherlock Holmes

Clip Media & Fonts Bundle 69.00
- Font Fun House • Font Pro Vol. 1
- Publish It! 2.0 with Clip Art Fonts • Color it!

Modems

PROMETHEUS

All units come with MacFAX & MacKnowledge Software	Price
Ultima Home Office ext 14.4/14.4SR Fax w/ V.42 bis & voice	$398
Promodem 144i Internal for Powerbook 14.4/14.4SR Fax w/ V.42 & V.42 bis	$268
Promodem 144e ext 14.4/14.4 SR Fax w/ V.42 & V.42 bis	$258
Promodem 24e ext 24/96SR Fax w/ V.42 & V.42 bis	$128 SALE
Promodem Mini 2400 2400 BPS mini, data only	$79

ZOOM TELEPHONICS

All units come with Microphone LT & STF FAX Software	Price
Faxmodem PBK for Internal Powerbook 96/48 SR Fax w/2400 BPS Modem	$99
Faxmodem PKT Portable 96/48 SR Fax w/2400 BPS Modem	$109
Faxmodem FXV V42 bis/MNP5/2400 BPS, 96/96 SR Fax	$129
Faxmodem VFX V.32 V.32 bis, 14.4 data & fax, V.42 bis/MNPS	$258

Scanners

UMAX All Scanners includes free software

Model	Price
UC630 - Color w/free Photoshop v2.5	$1078
UC1200s - Color w/free Photoshop v2.5	$2948
UC840 - Color w/free Photoshop v2.5	$1248
Transparency Unit	$698
Auto Document feeder	$398
UG630 - Greyscale w/free Typereader OCR, OFOTO & Publish It	$848

Optical & DAT Drives

Includes one free disc (1 year Warranty)

128 mb Panasonic Optical	39 ms	$838 SALE
128 mb Epson Optical	29 ms	$988
256 mb Most Optical	31 ms	$1598

Unformatted Capacity	W/Retrospect	W/Retrospect Remote
Includes free 90m Tape & Retrospect or Retrospect Remote software		
WangTek 2.1 Gig DAT	$998	$1198
WangDat 5.0 Gig DAT	$1298	$1498

Memory

Model	60 NS	70 NS	80 NS	Model	60 NS	70 NS	80 NS
1x8	Call	$37	Call	2x8	Call	$66	Call
4x8	Call	$137	Call	16x8	Call	$555	Call

We carry most Mac Memory, Please Call for prices!

Memory for LCIII, Centris 610, 650

4mb $139	8mb $279	16mb $599

Hard Drives

CONNER

Unformatted Capacity	Access Time	Internal	External
3.5" Disk Drives (2 year Warranty)			
85 mb LPS	17 ms	$178	$238
170 mb LPS	12 ms	$248	$298
212 mb LPS	9 ms	$318	$378
540 mb	8.5 ms	$848	$898

QUANTUM

ELS Series (3.5" Low Profile and Low Power Drives)			
85 mb	17 ms	$188	$248
127 mb	17 ms	$218	$278
170 mb	17 ms	$238	$298
LPS Series (3.5" Low Profile and Low Power Drives)			
240 mb	10 ms	$318	$378
525 mb	10 ms	$838	$898
Prodrive Series (3.5" Half Height Drives)			
1.0 Gig	10 ms	$1148	$1228
1.2 Gig	10 ms	$1298	$1348
GO•Drive 2.5" Hard Drive (All Quantums - 2 year Warranty)			
160 mb	17 ms	$499	$599

TOSHIBA

3.5" & 2.5" Disk Drives (2 year Warranty)			
2.5" 213 mb	12 ms	$548	$648
3.5" 830 mb	12 ms	$1029	$1089
3.5" 1.2 Gig	12 ms	$1298	$1348

FUJITSU

3.5" & 5.25" Disk Drives (5 year Warranty, 3 year on 105mb)			
3.5" 105 mb	9 ms	$178	$228
3.5" 520 mb	9 ms	$748	$848
3.5" 1.1 Gig	8.5 ms	$1178	$1278
5.25" 1.2 Gig	11.5 ms	$1148	$1238
5.25" 2.06 Gig	11.5 ms	$2098	$2198
5.25" 2.4 Gig	11.5 ms	$2298	$2378

SEAGATE

3.5" Half Height Drives (1 and 5 year Warranties)			
1.2 Gig	10.5 ms	$1128	$1198
Wren and Elite Series (5.25" Full Height Drives)			
Wren 8 1.6 Gig	15 ms	$1328	$1408
Wren 9 2.1 Gig	12.5 ms	$1698	$1788
Elite 1 1.6 Gig	11.5 ms	$1798	$1888
Elite 2 2.4 Gig	11 ms	$2398	$2488
Elite 3 3.4 Gig	11 ms	$2998	$3048

Media

Model	1	5PK	10PK	Model	1	5PK	10Pk
SyQ44 cart	$67	$65	$63	128mb OPT	$39	$37	$35
SyQ 88 cart	$107	$104	$99	256mb OPT	$86	$84	$79
SyQ 105 cart	$79	$76	$72	90mm DAT	$19	$17	$14

Hours: 7:30 - 5:00 Mountain Time • Technical Service and Order Tracking 7:30-5:00 Mountain Time 406-256-5806

• 730 Main Suite 102-556 • Billings, MT 59105 •

Visa, Mastercard, Amex, COD, Telecheck Approved Checks, Gov., Corp., Univ., P.O.s welcome. All new drives, preformatted with latest stable system software.
Factory warranty. Bracket, cables and software included. 30 Day Money back Guarantee. Return Authorization number required for returns. Prices, terms and availability subject to change without notice.

CIRCLE 172 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

smart enough to automatically select the right profile based on your Chooser selection.

ColorSense works, but it has several limitations. You can't create your own device profiles, so if you have a scanner, monitor, or printer that isn't on ColorSense's profile list, you won't be able to use the program effectively. The list of supported devices is long, and Kodak promises additional profiles — if your device doesn't appear on the current list, check to see if it has become available since the program shipped.

Second, because ColorSense deals strictly with RGB color and can't accept CMYK input or generate CMYK output, it isn't useful for prepress work.

Third, the program doesn't let you perform color correction from within applications that generate custom PostScript code. Examples of such programs are Aldus FreeHand and PageMaker, Adobe Illustrator, and QuarkXPress. You *can*, however, place color-corrected images in these programs — they'll look washed-out on-screen but will print correctly to a supported printer.

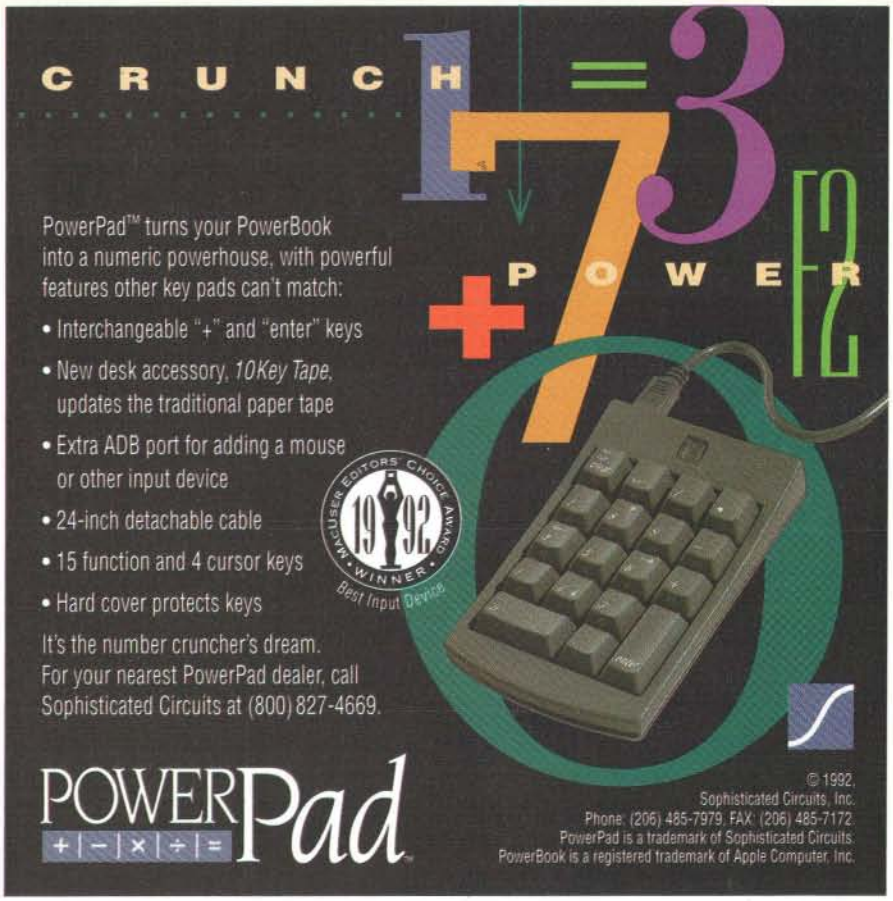
ColorSense requires System 7, and although the documentation recommends at least 2 megabytes of RAM, we suggest 5 megabytes as a more realistic amount. It also requires QuickTime 1.5, which is included. The complete package takes up about 2.5 megabytes of disk space.

ColorSense's documentation deserves special mention. In addition to a detailed description of all the ColorSense functions and how to use them, it contains a clear and well-written discussion of the often arcane topics related to color imaging.

The Bottom Line

ColorSense won't turn your Mac into a prepress workstation — it simply isn't aimed at prepress applications. But if you're a novice at handling color images or if you want to expand the use of color images in your documents, ColorSense is an excellent helpmate. It allows your color scanner, monitor, and printer to produce consistent results without incessant tweaking. At $499, it costs only a little more than some monitor-calibration devices that don't offer complete color management. It's a good value and a promising first step toward WYSIWYG color for mainstream users.

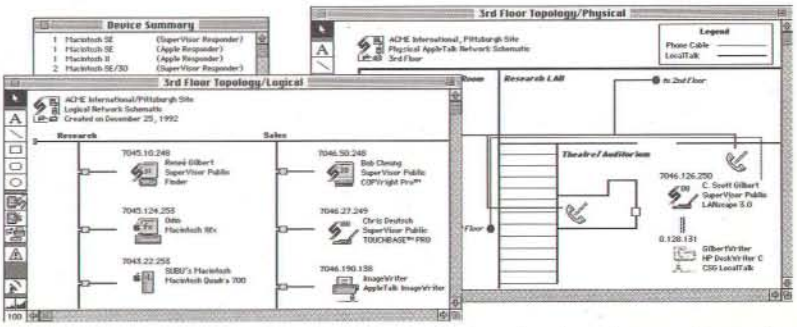
— Bruce Fraser



CIRCLE 174 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

Attention Network Managers:

Introducing The Ultimate Network Schematic Manager



A network schematic is an essential part of any network administration toolkit. Without it, network problems can take hours or even days to diagnose and correct. MSA's new SuperVisor LANscape makes network schematic management a breeze by helping you create live, detailed network schematics and topology maps. As part of the award-winning family of Network SuperVisor products, LANscape incorporates asset management and fault monitoring in a drawing environment to produce an essential network management tool.

Save time. Save money. Buy LANscape today!

THE ESSENTIALWARE COMPANY™

For more information:
800-366-4622

Network SuperVisor® LANscape™

©1993 Management Science Associates, Inc. LANscape is a trademark of Management Science Associates, Inc. Network SuperVisor is a registered trademark of Management Science Associates, Inc. All rights reserved worldwide. 412-471-7170 412-471-7173fax AppleLink: MSA.TECH AOL: CSG Sven

CIRCLE 93 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

"I DON'T NEED (tick) YOUR DATA (tick) PROTECTION SOFTWARE (tick). I'VE HAD MY MAC (tick) FOR YEARS AND (tick) IT HASN'T CRASHED (tick) YET."

Not to alarm you or anything. But if a lot of wishful thinking is all that's standing between you and a Mac meltdown, you may want to check out a more proven method of protection.

We suggest the Norton Utilities for Macintosh v2.0. It both prevents data loss and gives you the most effective data recovery features available. In other words, it's like giving your computer its own personal bomb squad.

Without us, one crash can ruin your whole day.

For starters, let's talk prevention. The Norton Disk Doctor hunts down potential problems and lets you squash them before they become actual nightmares. Plus, Speed Disk defragments files and boosts performance of your hard disk, making data loss less likely in the first place. So far, so good.

Now, the recovery part. Our FileSaver feature keeps a record of vital disk information, which helps you rescue files if you happen to lose or delete them. On top of that, you get automatic backup. It's total security like this which has helped Norton Utilities become the best-selling data protection and recovery software in the world.

From Peter Norton, the leader in Macintosh utilities.

To learn more, dial FAST FAX 1-800-554-4403 and select option 1, document 411. (For information on easy network installation, choose option 1, document 481.) Better yet, pick up Norton Utilities at your local dealer for about $149.*

You should probably do it today, though. Before your luck runs out.

THE NORTON UTILITIES® FOR MACINTOSH
SYMANTEC.

**Suggested retail price. Actual price may vary. All names are trademarks of their respective companies. For more information in Europe, call 31-71-353111. In Australia, call 612-879-6577. In Canada, call 1-800-465-2266. Everywhere else outside U.S., call 408-252-3570. ©1993 Symantec Corporation.*

QUICK CLICKS

DiskFit Direct

★★★★½

DiskFit Pro

★★★★½

Dantz Development has moved beyond fitting data onto backup media — the company is now trying to fit software to customers just as carefully. DiskFit, its exemplary backup program, now comes in two flavors: the bargain-priced DiskFit Direct, for users with simpler needs, and DiskFit Pro, for those more-demanding users.

DiskFit Direct contains the core programming of DiskFit with as few choices as possible left to the user: You can back up only your startup disk and that only onto floppy disks. An easy-to-understand main screen guides you in creating a *Smartset* of floppy disks, which contains the entire contents of your startup disk on as few floppy disks as possible. Subsequent backups are quick and efficient: DiskFit Direct scans the contents of both the startup disk and the Smartset to determine which floppy disks are needed — and which ones *aren't* — in order to back up only what has changed since the last backup.

DiskFit Pro offers users with more-complex needs far more flexibility — at a higher price. You can back up any volume, folder, or file with options that let you exclude particular files or folders, and you can even qualify what types of files you want backed up (for example, only applications or only data files). DiskFit Pro also provides multiple backup-medium options — basically, you can use any medium except tape. If you're backing up onto SyQuest cartridges, you have a choice of how files are assigned to cartridges: You can use the Smart Duplicate option to back up specific 80-megabyte or smaller disk partitions onto specific cartridges, or you can let DiskFit Pro make the decisions about how to split the contents of your 80-megabyte or larger hard disk into a Smartset of cartridges. For timed backups, DiskFit Pro provides a control panel that reminds you when it's time to back up. The program also works over any kind of network/server setup. Yet, even with all these options, DiskFit Pro's interface is just as easy to understand and use as DiskFit Direct's.

Both DiskFit Direct and DiskFit Pro use Dantz's proprietary file-copying routines, which are many times faster than the standard Finder file-copying routines (under either System 6 or System 7). The backed-up files are stored in Finder format (rather than in a compressed format) on the backup media, so you can access them directly from the Finder as well as through the DiskFit Direct or DiskFit Pro programs. To help you locate specific backed-up files quickly, the DiskFit programs create a report of file and folder locations after each backup, in the word-processing format you specify.

These two intelligently targeted programs — together with Dantz's Retrospect and Retrospect Remote for unattended network backup to tape drives or servers — are a prime example of how to give Mac users *exactly* what they need, without overkill. Purchasers of these products can rest assured that their money won't be wasted on needless bells and whistles.

Dantz Development Corp., 1400 Shattuck Avenue, Suite 1, Berkeley, CA 94709; 510-849-0293. DiskFit Direct, version 1.0, $49.95. DiskFit Pro, version 1.1, $125.

— *Ken Gruberman*

LinksWare

★★★

Hypertext's day as a cool buzzword came and went years ago, but hypertext links are still a useful way to give browsers access to chunks of associated information — for example, clicking on a name that brings up background information or a picture. And now there's a way to create hypertext without learning an authoring environment such as HyperCard; it's called LinksWare.

LinksWare uses Claris' XTND technology to let you establish hypertext links among documents created by many popular word-processing and graphics applications. You don't need to import these files into a LinksWare document; if XTND can open them, LinksWare can create links based on their contents — without modifying the source documents in any way. The resulting format is suitable for read-only media such as CD-ROMs as well as for use on a hard or floppy disk.

Creating a link between documents is simple. Launch LinksWare, and open your first document. Select the Add Link command, and then double-click on the word to which you want to establish a link. If you've opened a graphics file, you can attach a link to any rectangular area in the graphic. Then select the file to which you want the word or graphic area to be linked (LinksWare also lets you link to QuickTime movies and certain sound files). Double-clicking on the word (or linked area) opens the linked file. You can scroll to a location within that file, resize and position the window, and use the Bind Link command to ensure that the linked window always opens exactly as you've set it up.

LinksWare comes with a read-only version of the application, so you can easily distribute your source files, XTND translators, and links file to your intended audience. There's no limit on the number of read-only files you can distribute, although LinksWare Corp. requires a modest royalty payment if you want to sell hypertext that you've created with LinksWare.

The LinksWare method isn't without its faults. XTND can choke on files or format them bizarrely. LinksWare can be inconsistent at times about showing and hiding links, and it sometimes has trouble remembering the location of its own windows (as opposed to those in linked files). Also, you can't have different files linked to different occurrences of the same word — for example, linking the word *mouse* to a movie of a scurrying rodent in one location and to a picture of a computer input device in another — unless you use a workaround. In addition, the documentation is sparse and doesn't describe some important aspects of the program as well as it should.

On the other hand, we found the company to be extremely responsive to customer input; as we went to press, LinksWare Corp. was rushing out version 3.0 to fix many of the problems mentioned here and to add other capabilities as well, such as the ability to make links to AppleScript scripts.

LinksWare is an interesting program with the potential to be great. And if you need to produce hypertext in a hurry, it may be just the ticket.

LinksWare Corp., 812 19th Street, Pacific Grove, CA 93950; 408-372-4155. Version 2.3. $189.

— *Eric Taub*

Apple Adjustable Keyboard

★★★½

Hours of typing on conventional keyboards, which puts your hands at an unnatural angle, can make many users' wrists ache. Fortunately, Apple has recognized this problem and has done something to help those of us who always keep a wrist splint close at hand.

The Apple Adjustable Keyboard consists of two halves you can adjust outward by as much as 30 degrees. So that you can avoid bending your hands up at the wrist as you type (which can exacerbate any discomfort), detachable wrist rests are also included.

The keyboard looks different from a standard keyboard: The space bar and Tab and Caps Lock keys are bigger, and some less important keys, such as the function keys, are smaller. Excellent additions to the standard key set are four tiny keys that let you record and adjust the volume of sound.

The biggest change, however, is that the numeric keypad is now a separate keyboard with its own ADB cable and wrist rest. It contains cursor keys, screen-navigation keys, and 15 function keys. You can attach this smaller keyboard to either the left or right side of the main keyboard, which is nice for lefties (the wrist rest is obviously designed for right-hand use, however). By placing the numeric keypad on the left side and the mouse on the right (or vice versa), you can quickly input data into a spreadsheet without having to move your hand from the mouse.

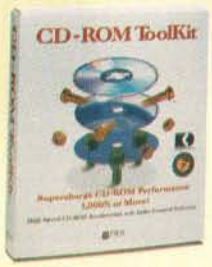
There are drawbacks, however. If you place both the numeric keypad and the mouse to the right of the main keyboard (a likely arrangement if you're right-handed), you spend a lot of time stretching over the keypad to reach your mouse. And by placing the function keys in three rows of five on a separate keypad rather than in a single row above the main keys, Apple has made them a lot less convenient to use. You find yourself having to stop work to search for function keys and for the Page Up, Page Down, and Home keys. Obviously, this won't be a problem for users who don't have ingrained keyboard habits; even so, the new design discourages the use of the function keys at all. In addition, the detachable wrist rests are just a tad too detachable. We found that every time we moved the keyboard or adjusted its angle, the wrist rests came off.

Still, at just $34 more than Apple's regular Extended Keyboard, the Apple Adjustable Keyboard is a wise buy for anyone who finds typing painful, who wants to try to avoid future problems such as repetitive-strain injury, or who doesn't need a numeric keypad or function keys.

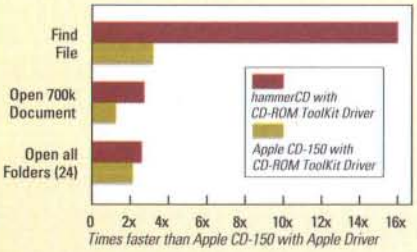
Apple Computer, 20525 Mariani Avenue, Cupertino, CA 95014; 408-996-1010. $219.

— *Victoria von Biel*

Get World-Class performance from your CD-ROM Drive. Or get one in a class by itself.



CD-ROM ToolKit™
Acceleration Software for CD-ROM drives
Outclass yesterday's performance. CD-ROM Toolkit™ automatically caches CD-ROM information to deliver unmatched performance gains. Get speeds up to 1000% faster or more plus instant Kodak Photo CD™ compatibility.



hammerCD™
High-performance CD-ROM drive
The double-speed CD-ROM drive all the others will be chasing (good luck). hammerCD™: Fastest on the Macintosh, with complete audio playback control, support for Apple QuickTime™ and Kodak multisession Photo CD™ and more.

Photo CD™ COMPACT disc DIGITAL AUDIO

For more information and the name of the Hammer dealer nearest you, call FWB at (415) 474-8055, or fax us at (415) 775-2125

FWB® incorporated

HAMMER®

© 1993 FWB, Inc. FWB and Hammer are registered trademarks of FWB, Inc. hammerCD and CD-ROM ToolKit are trademarks of FWB, Inc. All other product names are trademarks of their respective holders.

CIRCLE 88 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

Small Blue Planet

Map lovers, rejoice: Those earth-illuminating satellite images you've long been coveting are finally desktop-accessible — along with some of the other public-domain planetary data the U.S. government has spent billions on gathering — on a CD-ROM called Small Blue Planet. Subtitled The Electronic Satellite Atlas, the disc is packed with spectacular 8-bit renderings from a variety of governmental agencies, including NASA, the U.S. Geological Survey, the National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration, and even the CIA.

The images are organized into three interactive atlases: The Global Relief Map, the USA Relief Map, and the World Political Map. The relief maps are beautifully rendered, showing geological features in amazingly crisp detail. You can pan across the landscapes and then zoom in on areas of interest, such as seafloor elevations, the street grid of San Francisco, or evidence of ancient camel trails in the Desert of Oman. By clicking on buttons on the maps, you can bring up annotations (which you can also add), cross-referenced satellite images, or aerial photos. The marquee tool lets you select and copy images into other programs.

The satellite images provide a unique perspective on ecological damage, revealing the clear-cutting of forests in the Pacific Northwest and the Amazon, oil fires in the Middle East, and the hole in the ozone layer over Antarctica.

The World Political Map, updated through March 1, 1993, includes newcomers such as Slovakia. Click on any country, and an almanac supplies you with relevant statistics, along with briefs about its history, politics, geology, and environment.

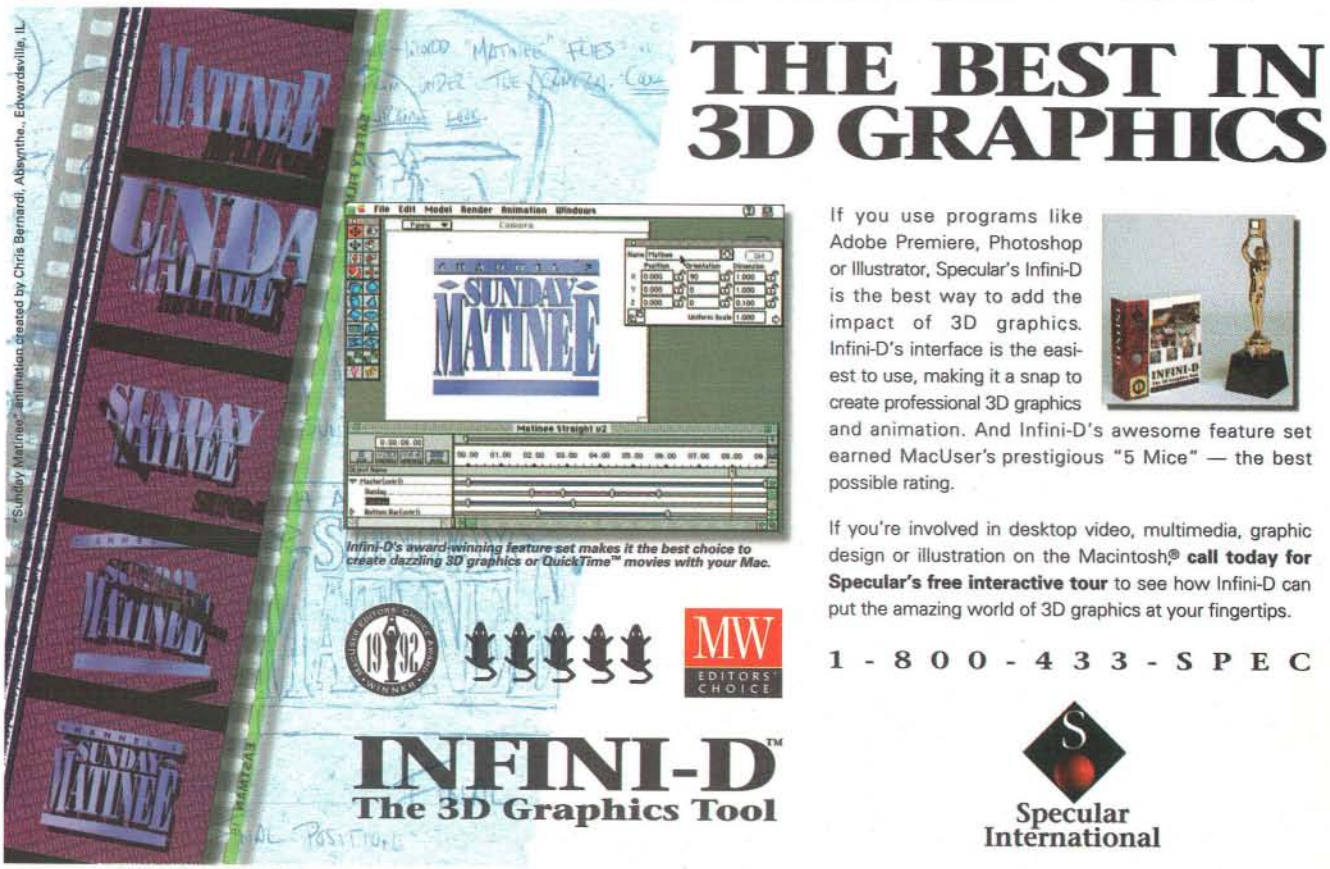
As a final treat, Small Blue Planet includes the Chronosphere, which shows how day and night relate to date and time across the earth. Set the map in motion to watch the patterns of light and darkness change throughout the year, or point and click to find the current date and time anywhere on earth. The Chronosphere module is available separately on a floppy disk for $59.

Small Blue Planet has an attractive interface, but it's not as intuitive as we'd like. There are no distance scales or color keys to help you interpret the map hues. The Image Gallery displays its wares at random, with no index or means of directly accessing a specific image. And the annotations suffer from typos and grammatical problems that might give teachers pause.

These quibbles aside, Small Blue Planet offers the most-detailed maps available in digital form and should delight educators, map lovers, and armchair travelers alike.

Now What Software, 2303 Sacramento Street, San Francisco, CA 94115; 800-322-1954 or 415-885-1689. Version 1.1. $159.

— Aileen Abernathy



233 North Pleasant Street • P.O. Box 888 • Amherst, Massachusetts 01004-0888 • Phone 413-549-7600 • FAX 413-546-1531. Infini-D™ and the Specular International logo are trademarks of Specular International, Ltd. Premiere,™ Photoshop® and Illustrator® are trademarks of Adobe Systems, Inc. Macintosh® and QuickTime™ are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. ©1993 Specular International, Ltd. All rights reserved.

CIRCLE 29 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

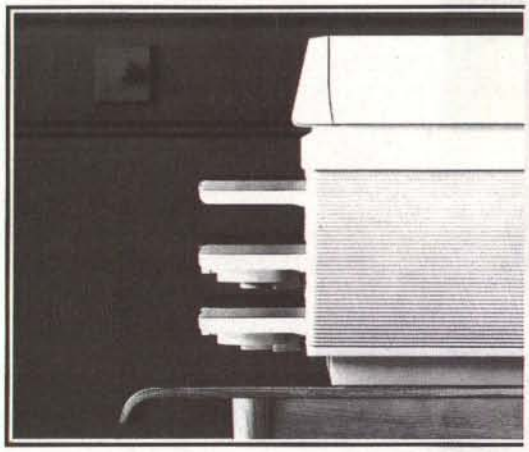
THIS SHOULD GIVE YOU OF WHY WE CREATED A

The image you see over there started out attached to the image you see over here. But as this document made its way down to the printer, the Macintosh it was created on recognized a small problem: 11 x 17 pages can't fit through 8½ x 11 printers.

And so, out came the electronic scissors.

Now, if you're like many Macintosh users, you know all about this routine. And you know how it feels to walk into a meeting with a layout that contains hours of blood, sweat and tears, and a fat strip of tape right down the middle. Enough said.

Introducing the new COMPAQ PAGEMARQ Laser Printers. A line of machines that can print 11 x 17 pages in a single pass. And because they come with up to three paper trays, these printers also let you switch between paper sizes without ever leaving your desk. So you don't have to pull one paper tray out and replace it with another, only to have your neighbor repeat the process two minutes later. And for



*This service, provided by contract service providers, is specific to hardware products and may not be available in certain geographic locations. Consult the Compaq Customer Support Center for further details. ©1992 Compaq Computer Corporation. All Rights Reserved.

A PRETTY GOOD IDEA
11 x 17 LASER PRINTER.

people whose design ambitions extend beyond Helvetica Bold, PAGEMARQ Printers offer two ways to expand your type library, eliminating the need to

continually download from your Macintosh. You can add 1- and 2-MB Programmable Font Modules, and store as many as 40 additional fonts. Or you can add an internal 60-MB Hard Drive, and store everything from Avant Garde to Zapf Chancery—as many as 1,500 fonts.

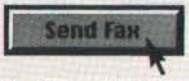
All of which print with amazing clarity thanks to the 800 x 400 dpi high-resolution mode—a feature that delivers razor-sharp type and graphics as well as smooth, high-definition gray scales.

Of course, the new COMPAQ PAGEMARQ Laser Printers are fully backed by CompaqCare, our extensive service and support program. Which includes a one-year, on-site* limited warranty as well as unlimited phone support. All at no additional charge whatsoever.

If you're interested in learning more, simply call 1-800-345-1518 in either the United States or Canada.

We'll show you how to keep your big ideas in one piece. At least until your client sees them.

A typographer's dream, these printers can store 1,500 fonts. Of course, not all of us dream about type. In which case, the 35 fonts that come standard are more than adequate.



Add an Internal FAX Modem and you can turn your Mac into a personal fax machine. One that will send and receive PostScript quality faxes in any size up to 11x17.

COMPAQ

COMPAQ Registered U.S. Patent and Trademark Office. PAGEMARQ and CompaqCare are trademarks of Compaq Computer Corporation. Product names mentioned herein may be trademarks and/or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

CIRCLE 180 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

EXPERIENCE
BUDDY MILES EXPRESS
JULIO VALENZUELA
QMS ColorScript
LASER 1000
LETTER

LIGHT Colors

Desktop color laser printing is here. The QMS ColorScript Laser 1000 is the first of a new breed.

QMS was the first company to bring a color PostScript printer to the desktop market. The original thermal-wax ColorScript Model 30, which chugged away at a stunning one page per minute, first shipped in 1988. It produced grainy-looking color graphics and type, its consumables (a four-color wax ribbon) were expensive, it required special paper, and it had virtually no color-matching capabilities. And it boasted a stratospheric price tag: $24,995.

In just five years, desktop color printing has undergone a total transformation. But the color technology everyone's been waiting for is laser. The problem has been finding an engine that could produce good-quality output at an affordable price. The technical challenge of producing a four-color laser-generated image with accurate registration and consistent color has proved extremely difficult (see the "How It Works: The QMS ColorScript Laser 1000 Engine" sidebar).

With the ColorScript Laser 1000, QMS thinks it's found the magic color laser engine. Based on our testing of a preproduction unit (tested in May) and given the ColorScript Laser 1000's hefty list price of around $12,500, however, we think the question is still open.

Color for Business

The ColorScript Laser 1000 is not meant for everyone. It's intended as a business printer for people who want to put a bit of color in their otherwise gray documents. Anyone who is contemplating the purchase of a business printer has to be aware of several considerations, though.

The first is the cost of consumables. Unlike

BY HENRY BORTMAN

PHOTOGRAPHY: PIERRE-YVES GOAVEC POSTER: © 1968 BILL GRAHAM #140 ARTISTS: RICK GRIFFIN & VICTOR MOSCOSO

The ColorScript's printing costs increase as you add color to a page.

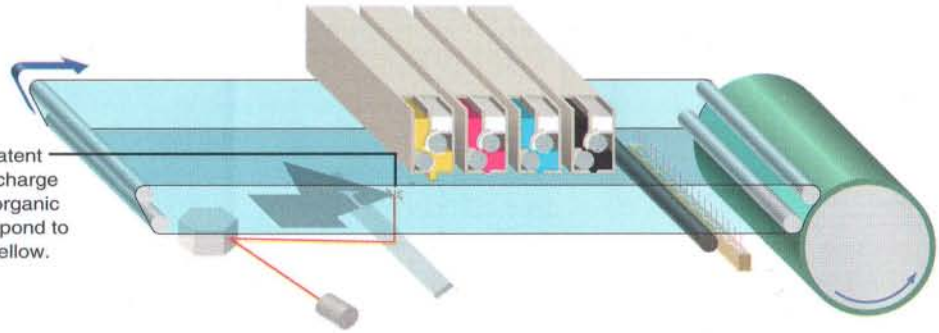
thermal-wax and dye-sublimation printers, which have a high cost per page regardless of the image printed, color laser printers should be cost-effective for monochrome as well as for color output (see Figure 1). Thermal-wax-printer output costs around 50 cents per page — including the cost of special paper — no matter whether the printers are used to print a full-color page or spot color. QMS estimates the price per page of printing a black-and-white document on the ColorScript Laser 1000 at a little less than 4 cents, only a penny higher than the cost of printing the same page on a monochrome laser printer. However, the ColorScript Laser 1000's printing costs increase as you add more color to a page. A full-color page, the kind you'd expect to see in a typical presentation, can cost as much or more to print on a ColorScript Laser 1000 as on a thermal-wax printer.

The second consideration is speed. With a page that contains only black (or gray-scale) text and graphics, QMS claims that the eight-page-per-minute engine in the ColorScript Laser 1000 enables it to print as quickly as a standard 300-dpi monochrome laser printer. (The unit we tested contained beta ROMs that had not yet been optimized for speed, so we were unable to verify this claim.) When you're printing a four-color page, the ColorScript Laser 1000's speed is comparable to that of thermal-wax and the fastest of the color inkjet printers: around *two* pages per minute.

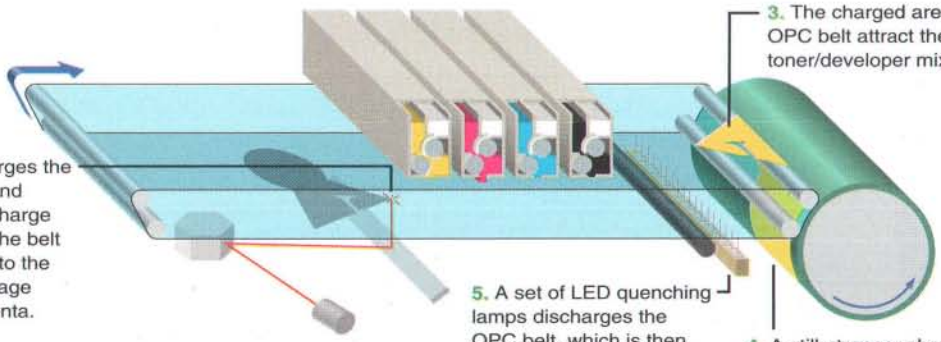
The third aspect of printing to take into account is print quality. Although seeing a full-color page come out of a laser printer is

How It Works: The QMS ColorScript Laser 1000 Engine

1. The PostScript RIP (raster-image processor) inside the ColorScript Laser 1000 stores a series of four color-separated images — one each for cyan, magenta, yellow, and black — in the printer's memory.



2. The printer's laser places a "latent image" — actually an electrical charge — on those areas of the OPC (organic photoconductor) belt that correspond to areas of the page that contain yellow.



3. The charged areas of the OPC belt attract the yellow toner/developer mixture.

4. A still-stronger charge on the transfer drum attracts the yellow toner from the OPC belt to the transfer drum.

5. A set of LED quenching lamps discharges the OPC belt, which is then scraped clean of any remaining yellow toner.

6. The laser charges the OPC belt a second time, placing a charge on the areas of the belt that correspond to the portions of the page containing magenta.

Figure 1: Cost per Page*

Figure 1: Color laser printers are cost-effective for everyday business use with pages containing black only or those with limited color coverage, but they're costly when printing pages with heavy color coverage. The cost of thermal-wax consumables is consistently high, regardless of what's on the page. Although the costs of color inkjet printing compare favorably with those of color laser printing, other shortcomings make inkjet printers impractical for everyday business use.

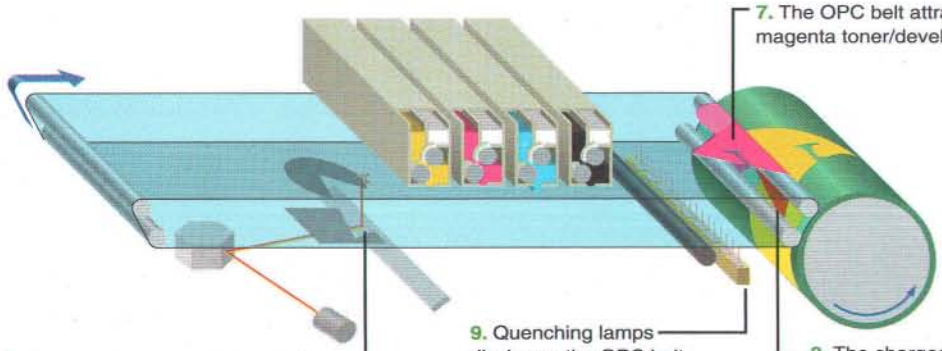
	Black text only	Black text with spot color	Full-color page
QMS ColorScript Laser 1000 (color laser)†	3.8 cents	6.75 cents	83 cents
Tektronix Phaser II PXi (color thermal-wax)§	22.5 cents	50.3 cents	50.3 cents
Hewlett-Packard DeskJet 1200C/PS (color inkjet)	2 cents	4.3 cents	49 cents
Apple LaserWriter IINTX (monochrome laser)	3 cents	NA	NA

*Based on manufacturers' estimates for an 8½-x-11-inch page.

†Estimates for the QMS ColorScript Laser 1000 are provisional.

§Price includes 7 cents for special paper.

The ColorScript's text looks like text from a 300-dpi laser printer.

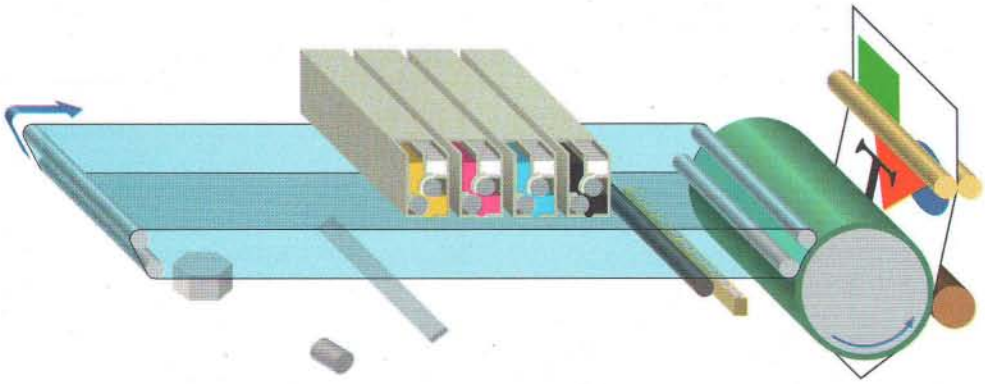


7. The OPC belt attracts the magenta toner/developer.

8. The charged transfer belt attracts the magenta toner from the OPC. It is deposited on the transfer drum on top of the yellow toner.

9. Quenching lamps discharge the OPC belt, and a scraper cleans off the remaining magenta toner.

10. The same process is repeated for cyan and then for black. When all these steps have been completed, the entire four-color image is present on the transfer drum.



11. The printer feeds paper past the transfer drum. A corona wire applies a "separation" charge to the back of the paper, which attracts the toner from the transfer drum to the paper. The fusing assembly uses a combination of heat and pressure to melt the toner onto the paper.

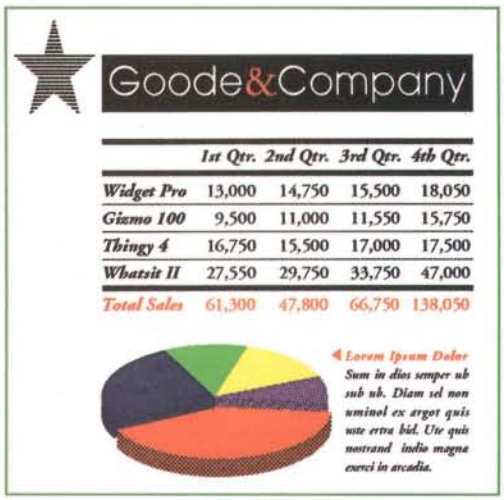
The ColorScript's output is as durable as monochrome laser output.

impressive, based on our test samples, color laser technology has a way to go (see Figure 2). QMS says it's still working on the halftoning algorithms for the ColorScript Laser 1000, which is good, because the color images we printed reminded us of the graininess and banding apparent in the output of the early thermal-wax printers. The ColorScript Laser 1000's output was also the least saturated (the dullest) of all the printer output we examined for this report. Text quality was another area in which we were less than overwhelmed. Today's monochrome laser printers are adopting resolution-enhanced 300 dpi and even 600 dpi as standard resolutions, but the ColorScript Laser 1000 has only a plain-vanilla 300-dpi engine. Although the ColorScript Laser 1000's text output is equivalent to that of an unenhanced 300-dpi monochrome laser printer, such as the Apple LaserWriter IINTX, Tektronix's color thermal-wax Phaser II PXi produced text of nearly equal quality. Surprisingly, what impressed us the most in the text samples was the output from the Hewlett-Packard DeskJet 1200C/PS color inkjet printer (see Figure 3).

The fourth consideration is durability. Thermal-wax printers and phase-change (crayon-jet) printers, such as the Tektronix Phaser III PXi, are notorious for producing pages that can be easily scratched or that flake in the course of normal handling. Pages printed by inkjet printers are prone to smearing when they get wet. The ColorScript Laser 1000, on the other hand, outputs documents that are every bit as durable as those produced by monochrome laser printers (see Figure 4).

The final consideration is duty cycle. One of the main reasons business users have settled on laser printers for monochrome printing is that laser engines can produce thousands of pages per month. The ColorScript Laser 1000's engine is rated at 5,000 pages per month. Color printers based on other printing technologies aren't likely to hold up well under such heavy use.

Figure 2: Real Results

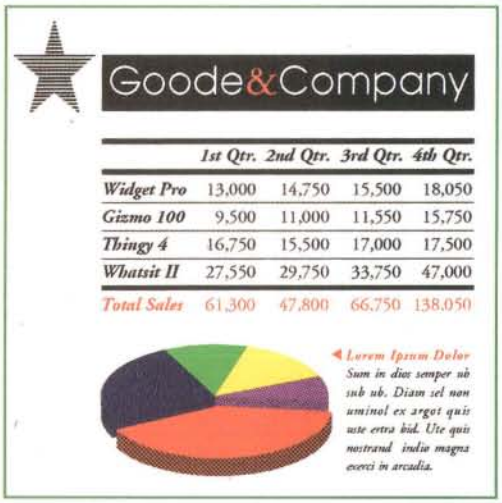


Goode&Company

	1st Qtr.	2nd Qtr.	3rd Qtr.	4th Qtr.
Widget Pro	13,000	14,750	15,500	18,050
Gizmo 100	9,500	11,000	11,550	15,750
Thingy 4	16,750	15,500	17,000	17,500
Whatsit II	27,550	29,750	33,750	47,000
Total Sales	61,300	47,800	66,750	138,050

Lorem Ipsum Dolor
Sum in dios semper ub sub ub. Diam sel non uminol ex argot quis uste ertra bid. Ute quis nostrand indio magna eserci in arcadia.

QMS ColorScript Laser 1000 (color laser)



Goode&Company

	1st Qtr.	2nd Qtr.	3rd Qtr.	4th Qtr.
Widget Pro	13,000	14,750	15,500	18,050
Gizmo 100	9,500	11,000	11,550	15,750
Thingy 4	16,750	15,500	17,000	17,500
Whatsit II	27,550	29,750	33,750	47,000
Total Sales	61,300	47,800	66,750	138,050

Lorem Ipsum Dolor
Sum in dios semper ub sub ub. Diam sel non uminol ex argot quis uste ertra bid. Ute quis nostrand indio magna eserci in arcadia.

Tektronix Phaser II PXi (color thermal-wax)

Figure 2: The QMS ColorScript Laser 1000 can theoretically produce crisper text at small point sizes and when imaging hairline (.25 point thick) rules, but we noticed in the samples we printed that type from the ColorScript Laser 1000 (top) appeared a bit on the fat side, whereas type from the Tektronix Phaser II PXi (bottom) was somewhat ragged. As for colors, even without the use of the color-rendering dictionaries that will ship with the ColorScript Laser 1000, the printer's colors appeared more accurate than those of the Phaser II PXi. The Phaser II PXi's colors were more saturated, however.

Color Negatives

The ColorScript Laser 1000 does have some shortcomings. One is inconsistency. Although the printer ships with three color-rendering dictionaries, each optimized for printing a different kind of document, the color accuracy is far from adequate for prepress color proofing. It's even an open question whether the ColorScript Laser 1000 is capable of producing color that's consistent enough to satisfy demanding business users. When we ran several copies of the same page through our beta printer, we could see noticeable

differences in the colors from one printout to the next.

Another negative is the ColorScript Laser 1000's price. Twelve and a half grand is way up there. Color PostScript thermal-wax printers, specifically the Tektronix Phaser 200e, can be had for as little as $3,659 these days. Color PostScript inkjet printers are even less expensive — the Hewlett-Packard DeskJet 1200C/PS lists for $2,399. Even the prices of dye-sublimation printers, such as the Kodak ColorEase PS, have dropped as low as $7,999. If color laser printers are to become truly mainstream, their prices will have to come down too.

And you couldn't exactly say that the ColorScript Laser 1000 is the easiest printer in the world to maintain. Each of the four colors has a developer cradle and a toner cartridge. That's a grand total of eight containers of messy stuff to handle.

But Is It PostScript?

The ColorScript Laser 1000 doesn't use an Adobe PostScript controller, but QMS claims that its Crown controller is fully compatible with PostScript Level 2. The ColorScript Laser 1000 implements QMS' versions of both PostScript Level 1 and PostScript Level 2 plus Hewlett-Packard's PCL 5c.

Crown technology also supports the spooling of multipage jobs to disk. The ColorScript Laser 1000 controller board contains an on-board 40-megabyte hard-disk drive and can support additional external hard drives if necessary. Spooling isn't possible with printers that have Adobe PostScript controllers.

For networking, the ColorScript Laser 1000 comes standard with LocalTalk and parallel ports and has an optional expansion slot for an Ethernet or token-ring interface. These cards are available with support for a variety of network protocols, including EtherTalk. In the past, however, some QMS printers with Crown controllers have been less than robust when it comes to network interfaces, exhibiting a tendency to come and go on the network arbitrarily.

A Colorful Future?

Because QMS' new printer was still in beta at press time, it was too early for us to give it a full evaluation. It remains an open question whether the ColorScript Laser 1000, with its consistency problems and its $12,500 price tag, will catch on. But as the first out of the gate, the ColorScript Laser 1000 has launched a new era.

When he's not formulating the perfect PowerBook, *MacUser* technical director Henry Bortman spends part of his time imagining the perfect color printer.

For color laser printers to become mainstream, their prices must drop.

Figure 3: Text Up Close

Sum in dios semper ub sub ub. Diam sel non

QMS ColorScript Laser 1000 (color laser)

Sum in dios semper ub sub ub. Diam sel non

Tektronix Phaser II PXi (color thermal-wax)

Sum in dios semper ub sub ub. Diam sel non

Apple LaserWriter IINTX (monochrome laser)

Sum in dios semper ub sub ub. Diam sel non

Hewlett-Packard DeskJet 1200C/PS (color inkjet)

Figure 3: We used our four test printers to print 6-point black Adobe Garamond Italic type and enlarged the output 300 percent. As we expected, the ColorScript Laser 1000 and the Apple LaserWriter IINTX produced text of roughly equal quality. However, the Tektronix Phaser II PXi did almost as well. Surprisingly, Hewlett-Packard's new color inkjet printer, the DeskJet 1200C/PS, was our favorite in this comparison.

Figure 4: Handle with Care?

SCRATCH SMEAR

QMS ColorScript Laser 1000 (color laser)

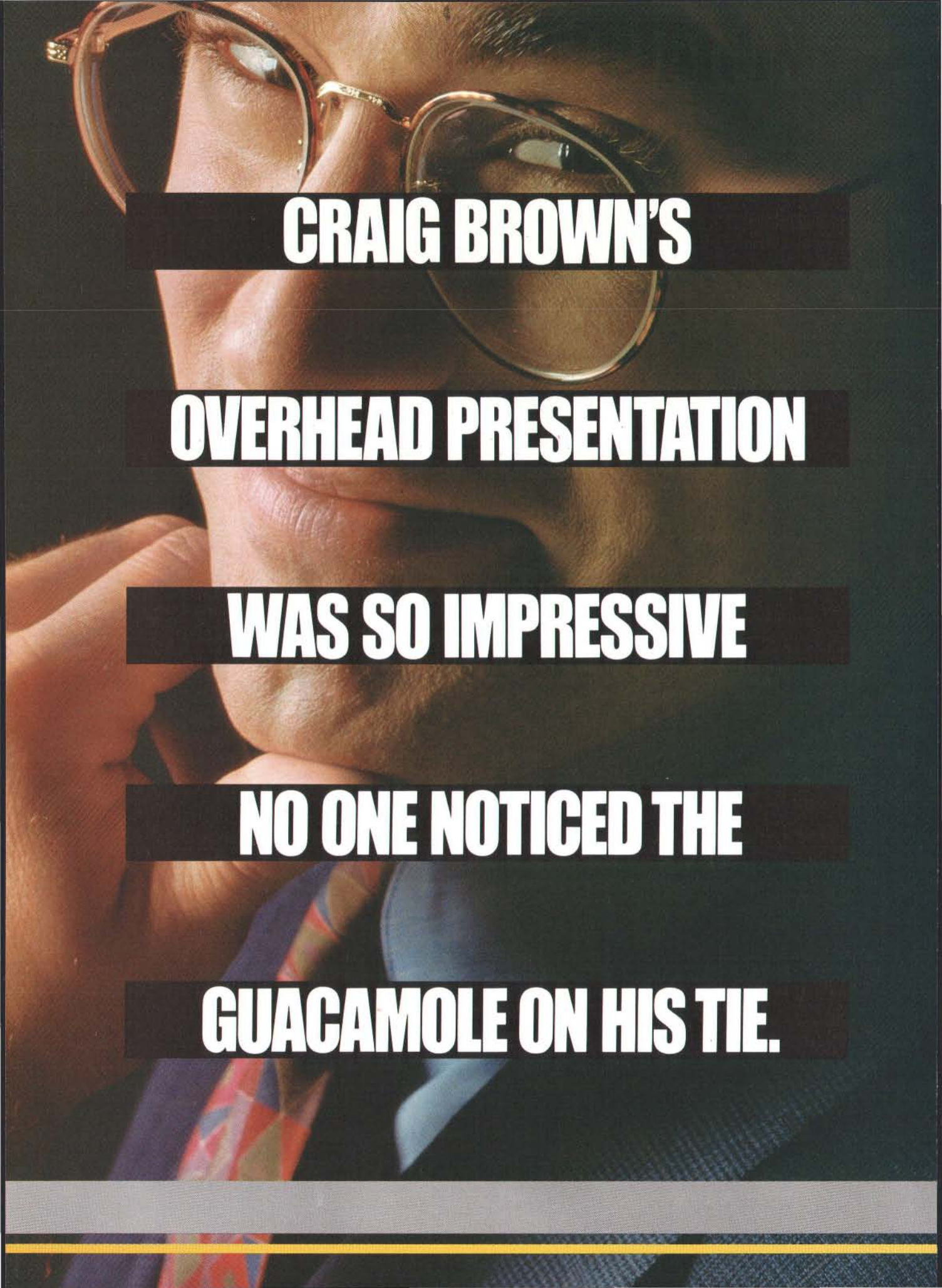
SCRATCH SMEAR

Tektronix Phaser II PXi (color thermal-wax)

SCRATCH SMEAR

Hewlett-Packard DeskJet 1200C/PS (color inkjet)

Figure 4: Color laser output holds up well in the face of scuffs and smears that can occur when pages are creased or get wet. Thermal-wax-printer output, however, is prone to scratching and flaking and inkjet output to streaking and smearing. We took a fingernail (scratch) and a wet fingertip (smear) to printouts from three of the printers to see how they held up.


CRAIG BROWN'S
OVERHEAD PRESENTATION
WAS SO IMPRESSIVE
NO ONE NOTICED THE
GUACAMOLE ON HIS TIE.

Incredible overheads and prints that rivet your audience's attention. Made easily and affordably. Right at your desktop.

The KODAK COLOR*EASE* PS Printer. Continuous-tone transparencies and prints. Superb resolution. Plus *UltraColor* Software from Kodak that gives you great color the first time, and every time. True Adobe PostScript® Level 2. Fully compatible with your MACINTOSH Computer or WINDOWS Software. With simultaneous printing and processing to maximize your productivity. No other printer can do so much, so fast.

What you eat for lunch is your business. Helping you look your best in your presentation is ours. Give yourself a competitive edge with the KODAK COLOR*EASE* PS Printer. Because nobody knows color like Kodak.

Call 1-800-344-0006 in U.S. or 1-800-465-6325 in Canada for a sample transparency and dealer information.

Kodak and ColorEase are trademarks. PostScript is a trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc., registered in the U.S. and other countries.
© Eastman Kodak Company, 1993

KODAK
ColorEase
PS Printer

Kodak

CIRCLE 85 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

MOVIE *Magic*

QuickTime goes big time with Hollywood-class special effects.

BY DAVID BIEDNY

A monster towers over a terrified city; a caped crime fighter jets through the night to thwart a cadre of death-dealing waterfowl; an all-too-human gumshoe tails gun-toting rodents in a talking taxicab: The illusions are so convincing that we gladly go along for the ride.

PHOTOGRAPHY: TOM UPTON

Filmmakers have long used high-tech effects to make us believe the impossible, but such magic tricks are no longer the sole domain of Hollywood. Mac movie moguls can now use these silver-screen techniques to enliven their QuickTime productions.

The main difference between QuickTime special effects and their big-screen counterparts is that QuickTime tools are much more affordable and accessible. So much so, in fact, that many big players in the film world have begun to use QuickTime as a cost-effective way to try out special effects.

The main contenders in the QuickTime special-effects category are VideoFusion and After Effects. Serious QuickTime moviemakers will want to own both.

Several QuickTime special-effects programs have appeared in the last year, boasting a sophistication that has surprised even jaded digital-movie mavens. The two main contenders in this category are VideoFusion and After Effects. It's important to note that neither VideoFusion nor After Effects takes the place of an all-purpose movie editor such as Adobe Premiere or DiVA's VideoShop (see the "QuickTime Editing Tools Gain Power" sidebar). Premiere contains a variety of special-effects tools in its generous collection of video-editing features, but advanced effects require more-refined and more-specific instruments. VideoFusion and After Effects each provide such tools, and although their abilities overlap to some extent, each program offers unique advantages. Serious QuickTime moviemakers will find reasons to own both.

Basic Approach

QuickTime special effects can be divided into several general categories: compositing, filtering, image warping, motion control, and channel manipulation.

Both VideoFusion and After Effects offer tools for these tasks, but each program approaches the tasks differently. VideoFusion is a bit easier to learn and offers unique color-manipulation tools; After Effects combines a powerful object-oriented approach with multiple keyframes for all effects. After Effects lets users layer QuickTime movies, animation sequences, and still images while retaining control over each discrete element. Don't underestimate this object-oriented approach — once you get used to it, you'll wonder why still-image-processing programs haven't adopted it.

VideoFusion is mainly useful for QuickTimers making movies for playback on a Mac. After Effects, with abilities such as field rendering, which maximizes video quality in QuickTime-output transfer to videotape, will appeal to higher-end video producers. After Effects renders all effects at a subpixel resolution, for extremely smooth motion and filtering. (Rendering is the application of effects, filters, or composite images to a movie.)

Down to Business

VideoFusion and After Effects can each import and export a variety of data types in addition to QuickTime movies: Both programs support the standard QuickTime

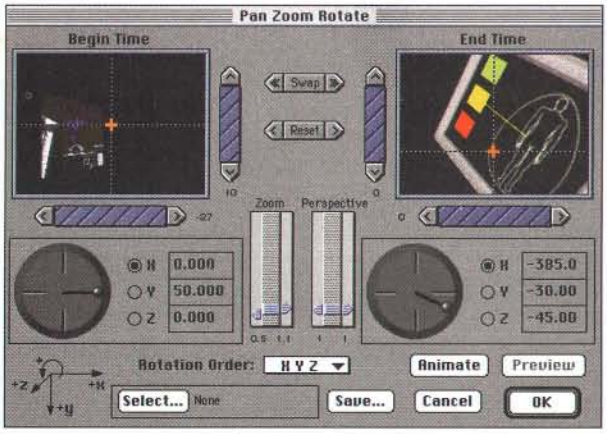


Figure 1: VideoFusion's Pan Zoom Rotate screen, which uses sliders and a joysticklike control to guide movie motion within a frame, is typical of the program's intuitive interface.

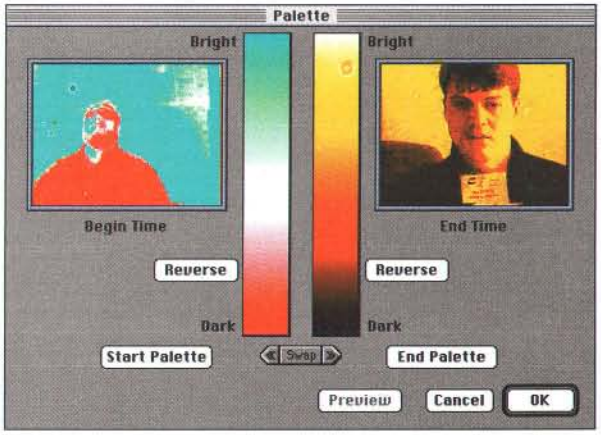
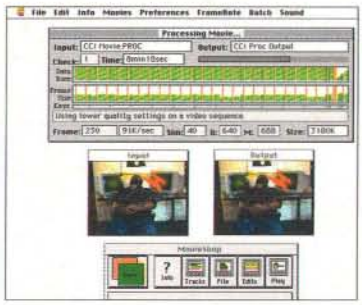


Figure 2: VideoFusion's Palette controls make it easy to colorize QuickTime movies and enable users to change the coloring of an image gradually.

MovieShop: Sync's a Cinch

One of the best-kept secrets of the professional-QuickTime-authoring world is a small but powerful utility included on the CD-ROMs Apple distributes to QuickTime developers. The program, MovieShop, has the awesome ability to process a QuickTime movie in a way that rearranges the video and audio data for maximum playback performance from slow-access media (namely, CD-ROM). MovieShop greatly reduces the synchronization problems that plague even the most carefully digitized movie.

Simply put, MovieShop processes and organizes QuickTime movies so that the audio and video tracks are intelligently *interleaved* — the audio is broken into small chunks and placed between slightly larger chunks of video data. This optimizes data flow so that when you're playing a movie back from a CD-ROM, the audio streams off the disc in conjunction with the video. This eliminates the annoyingly jerky synchronization that normally results when sound and video are captured in real time from videotape. MovieShop also offers controls for fine-tuning all QuickTime compression methods and reducing the data rate of a movie to match the data rate of a CD-ROM drive (even one as slow as the 90K per second provided by the earliest drives) and can be set to automatically batch-process a series of movies on-disc.



MovieShop, Apple's little-known QuickTime utility, lets you adjust the data rate and quality of a movie for optimal playback from slow media (such as CD-ROM). While it's processing, the program displays a readout of data flow, keyframes, and sound/movie interleaving.

Although MovieShop can be finicky (it has been known to crash for no good reason) and isn't readily accessible to nondevelopers, it's worth tracking down. As to when we'll see a streamlined, user-friendly, consumer version of this utility, are any developers reading this?

data formats: PICS, for animation; PICT, for still images; and AIFF (Audio Interchange File Format), for sound. VideoFusion can import sequences of PICT files and convert them directly into a QuickTime movie. (The export capability is especially useful for rotoscoping, an animation technique that involves painting on the individual frames of a movie. To rotoscope QuickTime movies, you must first export them to an image-editing program such as Photoshop.) After Effects can import PACo files (PACo is a multiplatform, 8-bit animation/digital-video file format developed by After Effects' maker, The Company of Science & Art [CoSA]).

Once you've imported your data, the real work begins. VideoFusion offers a variety of windows in which to organize data: The Storyboard view offers an intuitive way to organize video clips, and the Timeline window displays the contents of the Storyboard as clips arranged in a horizontal time view (much like the time line in Adobe Premiere). In VideoFusion, you place clips into the Storyboard and select them for processing. For processes that involve multiple movies — such as compositing and using arithmetic functions — you simply Shift-click to select multiple clips in the Storyboard window.

After Effects takes a different, slightly less intuitive approach: You can group movies and still images into a Project or combine them in a variety of ways as

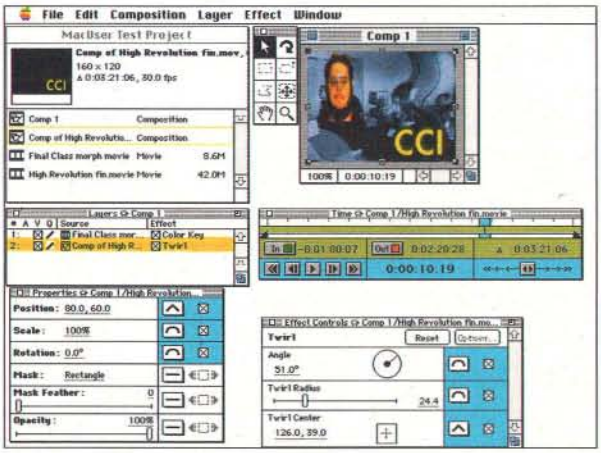


Figure 3: To inexperienced users, After Effects' interface is less than self-explanatory, but a bit of practice reveals the program's power and versatility.

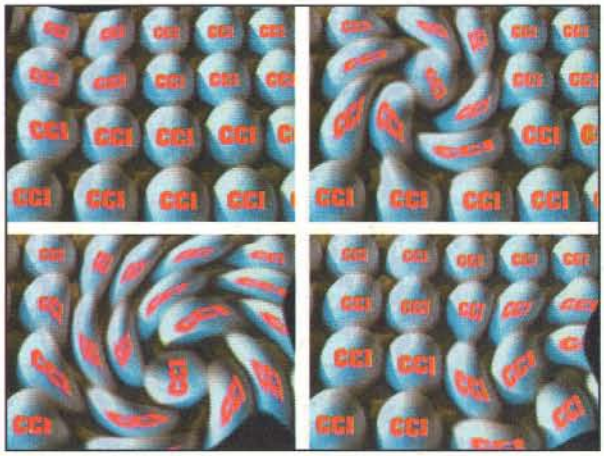


Figure 4: An animated twirl effect, available only in After Effects, makes QuickTime images putty in the hands of even novice users.

Compositions. You select elements of the Project as needed — one at a time or in combinations — for viewing and manipulating in the Composition window, which represents the completed movie frame. Once you have your elements in the Composition window, you can use interactive tools to scale, move, and rotate them. After Effects' object-oriented approach makes it easy to create *video walls,* lines that divide a frame or image into sections.

A clear advantage of After Effects soon becomes obvious: Whereas you must render effects one at a time in VideoFusion, After Effects allows you to specify multiple effects parameters for a video clip and then process them simultaneously. After Effects also lets you use multiple keyframes to control different effects: Keyframes, located at user-specified intervals in a QuickTime movie, are markers for synchronizing sound with video, starting and stopping transitions, and so on. With After Effects, in addition to specifying when given effects begin and end, you can set their characteristics and intensity at any interim keyframes. The program then interpolates the values between keyframes, which makes it easy to handle complex motion, fading, and filtering.

A dynamic morph requires significant planning and hard work, but the payoff is complex morphing sequences like those in movies such as Terminator 2.

VideoFusion doesn't currently offer multiple keyframes: Each effect has only start and stop settings. Although you *can* create complex motion and filtering effects with VideoFusion by breaking a video clip into segments, applying the desired effects, and reuniting the parts into a whole, it's a lot of work.

Another particularly attractive aspect of After Effects is that it supports multiple undo levels (given that you have a healthy amount of RAM — a reasonable assumption for advanced QuickTime aficionados). When you're rendering an effect in After Effects, the program presents you with a detailed progress screen that shows exactly which layers are being accessed and processed, a running total of the amount of time and disk space required to render and store the resulting movies, the type of QuickTime compression being used, and more. You can pause and continue rendering sessions at will, a feature you'll appreciate especially during lengthy effects processing.

Compositing

The most basic special-effects work involves compositing, the layering of two or more images (still, moving, or animated) to create a coherent whole. Users accustomed to combining images with Photoshop will find VideoFusion's tools intuitive. The drawback of the VideoFusion method is that the program can composite only two elements at once; complex composites of many elements require multiple, processor-intensive passes. In After Effects, you drag elements into the Composition window and arrange them; you can position and layer several elements at a time. You can preview After Effects composites in a choice of resolutions — lower resolutions update the screen more quickly but at the expense of visual accuracy. For final output, After Effects can render the entire composition at high quality in one pass. The object-oriented layering method, combined with an ability to change the softness and other edge characteristics of image masks (which protect a selected area of an image from alteration) over time, makes After Effects the compositing champ.

Filtering

Beyond controls for brightness, contrast, embossing, and color balance, After Effects and VideoFusion each offer their own selection of powerful filters (commands

QuickTime Editing Tools Gain Power

The two most popular programs for general QuickTime editing are Adobe Premiere and DiVA's VideoShop. The current version of Premiere, 2.0, sets the standard to beat. It offers a wonderfully robust set of editing tools, enough special-effects capabilities to satisfy most users, and support for integration with the higher-end video-editing world via EDLs (Edit Decision Lists). The ability to save movies in filmstrip format for rotoscoping in Photoshop rounds out the wonders of this QuickTime editor.

As of this writing, VideoShop was still stuck in version 1.0, constrained by the performance limitations of HyperCard (around which it's built). However, DiVA recently announced version 2.0, which has been rewritten from scratch and is no longer based on HyperCard. VideoShop 2.0 reportedly contains a long list of improved and new abilities, including better sound tools (sound handling in the current version is abysmal), finely tuned editing tools, and significantly expanded special-effects options. The company will also be releasing a lower-priced, much less sophisticated QuickTime editor for less demanding users. The recent acquisition of DiVA by digital-video giant Avid promises exciting new developments: Expect to see future versions of VideoShop offer closer integration with Avid's high-end video-editing systems. For now, though, Premiere is the most capable editor for all levels of sophistication.

that change the overall look and color of elements).

After Effects' many filter effects include beveled edges (which automatically chisel the edges of a movie or still image, with the added option of specifying — and animating — the direction of the light source), drop shadows, Gaussian blur (*very* important for creating advanced shadow effects), and noise (an important starting point for unusual textures).

But VideoFusion wins in the filtering category, due to the sheer number and extreme flexibility of its filters. Tinting, colorization, custom filters, and advanced Choke and Spread filters are just some of its offerings.

Image Warping

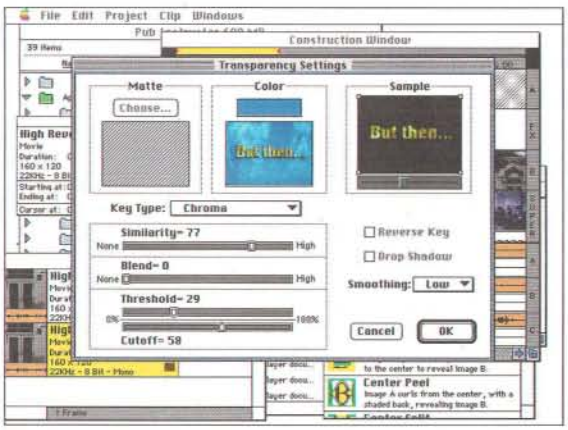
Image warping means altering the shape of an object or layer. VideoFusion and After Effects each offer a variety of practical, wacky, and downright wild warping and distortion effects.

After Effects' image-warping effects include animated ripple, polar coordinates, mirroring, and twirl. Creative animators will especially appreciate the more advanced controls that allow for such things as changing the center and diameter of twirling over time.

VideoFusion has a great mesh-warp effect, with built-in swirling and pinching. In mesh warping, an imaginary grid is superimposed over an image, allowing users to push, pull, or fold the image at one or more points on the grid. VideoFusion allows users to control individual points on the mesh, a technique that can generate complex animated-image distortion. VideoFusion is the only Mac program that offers keyframe-based morphing, the special effect that enables one image to transform smoothly into another, as in a car melting into a fighter jet. Unlike the more specialized Gryphon Morph, which creates morphs between still images, VideoFusion lets you morph dynamically between movie files. A successful dynamic morph requires significant planning and hard work, but the payoff is complex morphing sequences like those in Michael Jackson's "Black or White" music video and movies such as *Terminator 2*. If complex, dynamic morphing is important to you, VideoFusion is worth the price of admission for this feature alone.

Table 1: Pros and Cons of QuickTime Special-Effects Programs

	After Effects 1.0 ♣♣♣♣½	VideoFusion 1.0.1 ♣♣♣♣
List price	$1,295	$649
Pros	Can process many effects at once. Outstanding motion control. Object-oriented layering.	Relatively inexpensive. Intuitive interface. Excellent dynamic morphing. Numerous, flexible filters.
Cons	Nonintuitive interface. Timeline window limited to one element at a time.	Multiple effects must be applied one at a time. No multiple keyframes.
Company	The Company of Science & Art (CoSA) 14 Imperial Pl. Ste. 203 Providence, RI 02903 401-831-2672	VideoFusion Ltd. 1722 Indian Wood Cir. Ste. H Maumee, OH 43537 800-638-5253 419-891-1090



It lacks the breadth and flexibility of programs dedicated to QuickTime special effects, but Adobe Premiere offers an impressive selection of basic effects. Its compositing controls (called Transparency Settings in Premiere) are as powerful as those in any special-effects package.

Motion Control

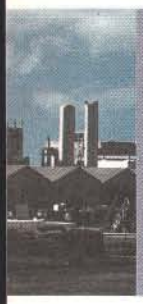
Motion control is an essential aspect of special-effects work: Moving elements around in 2-D and 3-D space is important for everything from rolling credits to flying vehicles. VideoFusion and After Effects each have good motion-control features. After Effects' multiple-keyframe ability is helpful for making complex, convincing motion, and the program's fine rendering resolution provides extremely smooth results. Another powerful After Effects feature is hierarchical motion linking: If you create a moon spinning around the earth, for example, you can link the two elements so that when you move the earth around, the orbiting moon tracks it. After Effects is one of the only Mac-based programs that offers this ability. VideoFusion lacks multiple keyframes and hierarchical linking and renders motion less smoothly than

After Effects does, but it has a better user interface, which makes it easier to use. One of the best components of VideoFusion's interface is a tool that lets you preview motion parameters in an animated wire-frame mode before you actually apply them.

(Adobe Premiere has a decent interface for complex, multiple-keyframe motion, but it is harder to use than the VideoFusion interface, and Premiere's output quality is not as good as that of After Effects. VideoShop, by contrast, currently offers only crude motion effects.)

Channel Manipulation

Interchannel-mathematics commands, which allow you to manipulate the RGB and alpha channels of video images separately and to combine them in a variety of ways, are important for achieving advanced special effects. For instance, you can add the red channel of one image to, subtract it from, or multiply it into the red channel of a second sequence — often with some surprising results. You can also remove color or brightness channels from a movie, manipulate them, and reinsert them into the movie. VideoFusion and After Effects each offer a healthy selection of interchannel-math effects, but After Effects' commands are slightly harder to use.



Both programs are impressive, given that they are among the first in what promises to be an ever-expanding universe of QuickTime effects tools.

Missing Sprockets

Although both VideoFusion and After Effects are capable special-effects generators, each is missing some important touches.

One of After Effects' main drawbacks is that its Timeline window displays the duration and status of just one element at a time — there is no way to look at the time lines of multiple elements simultaneously. The program's motion-control interface is somewhat crude as well. (After Effects 1.1, which was scheduled for release just as this article went to press, promises streamlined window management and several other ease-of-use enhancements.) VideoFusion lacks the multiple-keyframe flexibility and powerful object-oriented layering of its rival.

(By the time you read this, VideoFusion Ltd. expects to be shipping version 1.5, an upgrade that promises field rendering and several other enhancements aimed at professional video editors. Look for overall effects-processing acceleration, full-screen previews, the ability to control morphs field by field as well as frame by frame, and an NTSC-safe filter for optimizing color for videotape. The upgrade will be free to registered users.)

Both programs could use some form of acceleration: At higher resolutions (notably video resolution), processing slows dramatically. You should approach the process of effects rendering in these programs in the same way that you approach 3-D rendering: Set up your effects sequences during the day, and let your Mac process them at night. Both of the programs cry out for support of DSP (digital signal processing) hardware to accelerate demanding mathematical computations. VideoFusion 1.5 will address this issue with optional support for YARC Systems' RISC-based acceleration hardware.

Another significant omission from each of these programs is motion blur, which creates blurring based on the speed and direction of an element's motion. Motion blur adds an extra dimension of realism to artificial motion.

Both programs are also surprisingly weak when it comes to sound handling: Basic sound fading is about as extravagant as either of them gets, so plan to handle sound effects with your main video-editing program.

Last, but not least, the manuals for both VideoFusion and After Effects are on the light side. For example, VideoFusion's powerful arithmetic commands aren't really put into practical context in the manual, and After Effects' ability to link elements hierarchically isn't covered in sufficient detail.

The Bottom Line

VideoFusion and After Effects are both capable special-effects tools for QuickTime production. VideoFusion is a less expensive program and offers outstanding filtering effects, advanced dynamic morphing, and nice interface touches. After Effects is a powerful, higher-end special-effects generator geared toward professionals looking for broadcast-quality output, and it has a considerably higher price tag to match.

Although some aspects of each program could stand improvement, both programs are impressive, considering that they are among the first in what promises to be an ever-expanding universe of QuickTime special-effects tools.

David Biedny is a digital artist and multimedia educator. At Industrial Light and Magic, he used QuickTime while producing special effects for movies including *Terminator 2, The Rocketeer, Memoirs of an Invisible Man,* and *Hook.*

Where do you go for a free drive?

La Cie's & MacWorld's Porsche Sweepstakes.

We'd love nothing better than to give you a high-performance drive.

Who says La Cie's drive speed has to be in milliseconds? This August, some lucky winner of our **FREE 1990 PORSCHE CARRERA 2*** will get the La Cie™ drive of their lives in miles per hour. As the industry's leading manufacturer of mass-storage solutions for Macintosh computers, we never stop thinking of great ways to give our customers streamlined styling and high-speed performance. And what better way to remind you of La Cie's state-of-the-art drives, than to give away the kind of trend-setting hardware that inspires us.

ENTER NOW TO WIN, AND REQUEST A FREE CATALOG!

To enter, simply fill out the entry blank provided and mail to: La Cie, Ltd. 8700 S.W. Creekside, Beaverton, Oregon 97005. Deadline for entries is Midnight, August 7, 1993. See sweepstakes rules below. Be sure to fill out the entire form and please print clearly. **To qualify for drawing, all questions must be answered on the original form provided below.**

Be sure to look for our La Cie product ads on the following pages and in the direct mail section of this publication.

LA CIE'S SWEEPSTAKES RULES

1. Winner will be selected in August 1993 in a random drawing conducted by La Cie, Ltd. or its designee. All decisions are final. Prize is valued at over $45,000.
2. Sweepstake is open to all residents of the U.S. over 18 years of age except employees of La Cie and Quantum and where prohibited or restricted by law which includes without limitation New York, Rhode Island and Florida.
3. Drawing is limited to one entry per person. The entry deadline is Aug. 7, 1993. Entries received after August 7, 1993, will automatically be eligible for our next sweepstakes. (Prize to be determined)
4. Winner to be notified by mail or phone and may be required to sign an affidavit of eligibility and a release as a condition of receiving prize. In the event that the winner does not respond within 30 days, an alternate will be chosen.
5. Odds on winning depend on the total number of entries received. No prize substitutions or cash payments are allowed.
6. Original entry form must be completely filled out to be eligible. Facsimile or copy not acceptable.
7. Taxes, liability, and delivery of the prize are the responsibility of the winner.
8. For notification of the winner, send a stamped self addressed envelope to La Cie, Ltd. a Quantum Company, 8700 SW Creekside Place, Beaverton, OR 97005.

* Porsche shown is not the actual sweepstakes prize described herein.

Enter me in the La Cie Porsche Carrera 2 Sweepstakes

Name _____

Company _____

Title _____

Street _____

City, State, Zip _____

Phone Number _____

Number of Macs at my location: _____

Which of the following applies to you:

__ Personal __ Business __ Fortune 1000 __ Government __ Dealer

__ Distributer __ Education __ Other

International 503-520-9000
Fax 503-520-9100
6 a.m.-6 p.m.PST Mon.-Fri.
*VISA, MasterCard, C.O.D. and approved purchase orders accepted**

Enter now to win.

LACIE LIMITED
A QUANTUM COMPANY

*La Cie and the La Cie logo are trademarks of La Cie, Ltd., a Quantum Company. All other trademarks are the property of their respective companies. All prices, specifications, terms, descriptions, products and services herein are subject to change without notice or recourse. © Copyright 1993 La Cie, Ltd. 8700 SW Creekside Place, Beaverton, OR 97005. Phone: (503) 520-9000, Fax: (503) 520-9100. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.

La Cie, a Quan

We're a Quantum Company. When it comes to quality mass storage solutions, nothing comes between La Cie and giving you the best possible service, support and value. No middleman. At La Cie, customer satisfaction is a direct order.

"The technical support is excellent and La Cie is owned by mechanism maker Quantum."
Macworld

Quantum quality, inside and out.

At La Cie, there's more to Quantum quality than just the mechanisms. As a Quantum Company, all our drives use only the finest components and meet the toughest engineering standards and quality testing procedures. From our award-winning case design to our exclusive switchable active termination, La Cie offers unbeatable value.

Factory-direct prices

With La Cie, you not only buy directly from the manufacturer, you buy directly from Quantum. There's no better value.

Full line of mass-storage solutions

Need a palm-sized 80-160MB PocketDrive™? 40MB-2.4GB external drives? An internal for your PowerBook, Mac or Quadra? La Cie offers unbeatable options in hard drives...plus Cirrus™ optical, removable media, tape, DAT and Compression DAT drives for your back-up and archival needs.

World-class performance.

With lightweight portability, whisper-quiet performance and fast seek times, it's no wonder La Cie drives win coveted accolades such as Macworld World Class Awards in every category.

Free award-winning software

The experts agree! Silverlining™ is one of the industry's most powerful, useful, and popular hard drive management software programs. A $149 value, Silverlining pays off in higher speed and performance. And it's yours FREE with every La Cie hard drive.

Lifetime service and support

As a Quantum company, with Fortune 500 resources, our service is as solid as our future. All La Cie drives come with a 30-day-money-back guarantee, our best 2-year limited warranty on Quantum mechanisms, unlimited toll-free telephone support, 72-hour turn-around on warranty services, and a lifetime of prompt, courteous, competent service.

Call us now for a free catalog of our full line of products!

*Call for details on terms, conditions, limited money back guarantee and free offers. System 7.0.1 software included only with certain configurations. ZFP+ Drives do not have switchable termination. Prices do not include shipping and only apply to products shipped within the continental United States. Please contact La Cie for international distribution. Add sales tax where applicable. ZFP, ZFP+, Cirrus, Tsunami, PocketDrive, PocketDock, ExpressDrive, Silverscanner, Silverscan, Silverlining, La Cie and the La Cie logo are trademarks of La Cie, Ltd., a Quantum Company. FORTUNE 500 is a registered trademark of the Time Inc. Magazine Company. All other trademarks are the property of their respective companies. All prices, specifications, terms, descriptions, products and services herein are subject to change without notice or recourse. © Copyright 1993 La Cie, Ltd. 8700 SW Creekside Place, Beaverton, OR 97005. Phone: (503) 520-9000, Fax: (503) 520-9100. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.

tum Company.

Tsunami™ Drive

Internal Drive

PocketDrive™

Drives from

$159

ALSO SEE OUR CATALOG OF PRODUCTS IN THE BACK SECTION OF THIS PUBLICATION

MACWORLD 1992 World Class Awards

MACWORLD MW EDITORS' CHOICE

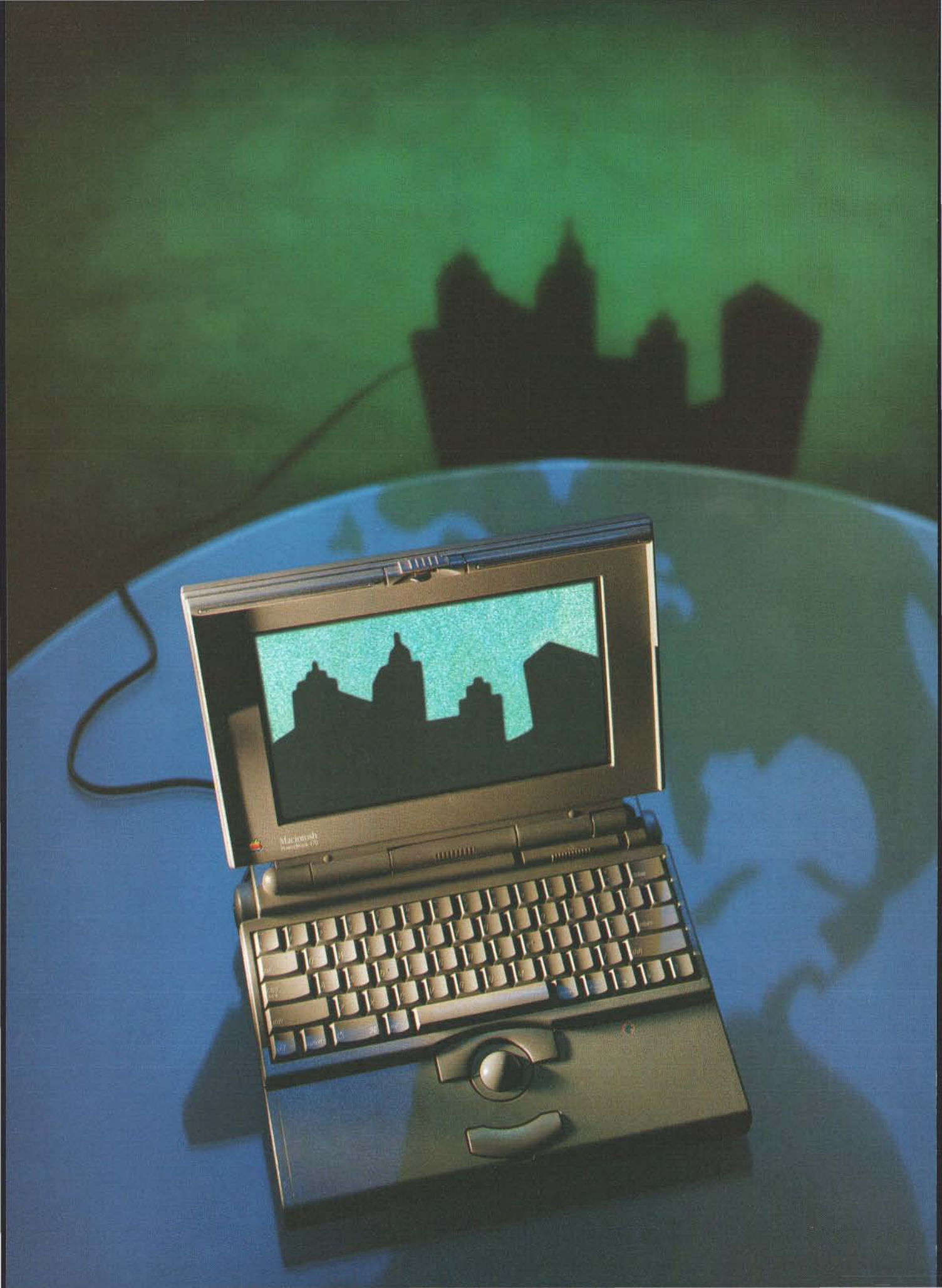
Call now to order direct.

International 503-520-9000
Fax 503-520-9100
6 a.m.-6 p.m.PST Mon.-Fri.
VISA, MasterCard, C.O.D. and approved purchase orders accepted*

800-999-0233

LACIE LIMITED
A QUANTUM COMPANY

CIRCLE 47 ON READER SERVICE CARD.


Macintosh

WORKING *away*

A high-speed modem keeps you and your PowerBook in business — from across the country or around the world.

BY OWEN W. LINZMAYER

PowerBooks give you the freedom to compute where you want, when you want. Still, there are going to be times when you need the assistance of other computers. Fortunately, help is just a few keystrokes away when your PowerBook is equipped with an affordable, high-speed modem.

A modem allows your PowerBook to remotely access your office network, exchange electronic mail, download software from bulletin-board systems, search on-line databases, and trade faxes around the world. Some even transform your PowerBook into a full-featured phone or translate faxed messages into editable text. Quite simply, a PowerBook without a modem doesn't live up to its name.

To help you choose the ideal PowerBook modem (short for *modulator/demodulator,* a device that lets digital computers talk to each other over analog telephone lines), we rounded up a batch of ten high-speed internal models. Just a year or two ago, *high-speed* meant that the modem was capable of transmitting a maximum of 9,600 bps (bits per second). Today's high-speed models have a top speed of 14.4 kbps (kilobits per second) and employ data-compression schemes that can raise their effective throughput to well above that already heady level.

If you want to stay a step ahead of obsolescence while enjoying the money-saving benefits of top-speed telecommunications, we recommend that you pony up for a 14.4-kbps modem. The difference in price is minimal: Although today's high-speed modems are as much as 50 percent faster, they cost only 15 percent more, on average, than their slower siblings. You can tell that a modem is capable of 14.4 kbps if it is labeled *V.32bis* — an international standard that defines speed and other capabilities. Don't confuse this with the slower, 9,600-bps *V.32* standard.

Nine of the modems we tested fit inside the PowerBook 140, 145, 160, 165c, 170, and 180. Sadly, none fits inside the venerable PowerBook 100. Only one — the Apple PowerBook Express Modem — fits inside the PowerBook Duo 210 and 230 (an Express Modem that fits inside the PowerBook 160 and 180 is also planned). The Express Modem differs in one other important way: It requires the Duo's 68030 microprocessor to perform data-manipulation tasks that are handled by hardware built directly in to the other nine modems. This design economy gives the Express Modem a low price and enables it to fit within the tight confines of the Duo, but as we discovered, it hampers its performance (see Figure 1).

To achieve the speed of 14.4 kbps, the modems at both ends of the connection must conform to the V.32bis standard. Therefore, if you plan to use your PowerBook to log in to your office's network, using ARA (AppleTalk Remote Access) or Farallon's Timbuktu/Remote, make sure the network modem supports V.32bis also or you won't be communicating at top speed (see the "In the Office" sidebar for tips on setting up an ARA network to receive incoming calls). Unfortunately, most major commercial information services (America Online, AppleLink, CompuServe, and GEnie) do not yet support V.32bis. But that doesn't mean you can't access these services: Part of the V.32bis standard ensures that your modem falls back to the highest speed possible, and in most cases, that means 9,600 bps.

Because they have serial ports, all PowerBooks are capable of using external high-speed modems. However, the internal modems we tested are more attractive in terms of price and convenience. With an average street price around $350, a V.32bis internal modem is cheaper than most comparable external modems (see the "On Their Own" sidebar). And because these tiny internal modems draw power from the motherboard, you don't need to lug around bulky power supplies and cumbersome cables or worry about yet another battery running down; there's little to lose except all that extra weight.

At a Glance

▶ Apple PowerBook Express Modem	★★★½
Applied Engineering DataLink PB	★★★
APS Modem 14.4	★★★
Data Race RediModem V.32bis/FAX	★½
Dtronix PowerAccess 144/144	★★½
▶ Global Village PowerPort/Gold	★★★★½
MacProducts Magic AFX-PB 14.4	★★★
Piiceon PowerBook Dispatcher	★★★
▶ Prometheus ProModem 144i	★★★★
PSI PowerModem IV	★★★½

▶ *MacUser* Bottom Line pick

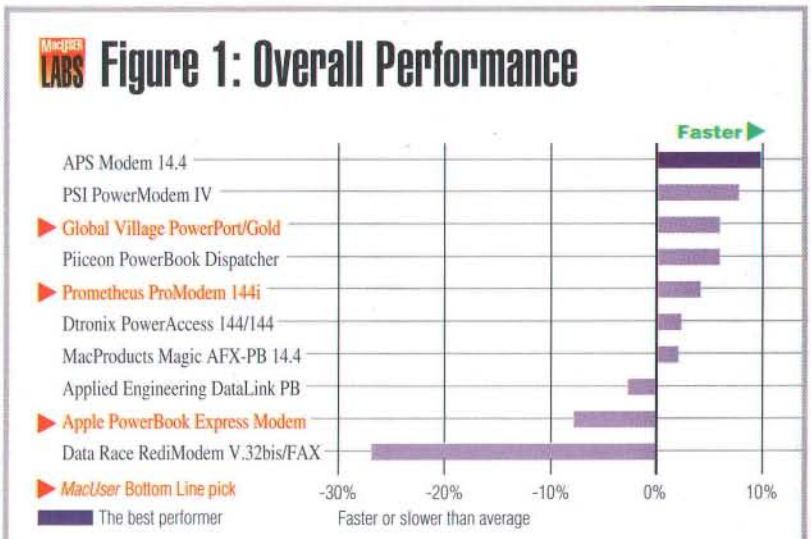


Figure 1: High-speed, internal PowerBook modems are consistently fast, by and large. When we combined reams of data from a whole battery of tests into one overall ranking for each modem, we discovered that only one V.32bis modem — the Data Race RediModem V.32bis/FAX — was significantly slower than the others. Such consistent performance means that you should choose your modem based on software, service, warranty, company reputation, and — of course — price.

Leave the installation to a certified technician if you are hesitant to pop open your PowerBook.

However, you might consider buying an external modem if you need to share a modem with others (see "Bargain Speedsters: V.32bis Modems," November '92, page 176) or if you want to swap one between your PowerBook and your desktop Macintosh.

Office in a Box

Unlike some of the earliest PowerBook modems, which required little boxes crammed with necessary circuitry hanging off the PowerBook's back panel, all ten modems we tested for this report are completely internal to the PowerBook and add no perceivable weight. According to Apple, if an internal modem is installed by someone besides an authorized Apple dealer, your PowerBook's warranty is void. Most vendors supply detailed instructions so that a PowerBook-savvy user with the necessary tools — T10 and T9 Torx wrenches plus a Phillips-head screwdriver — can do the installation in less than five minutes. However, we recommend that you leave the installation to a certified technician if you are the least bit hesitant to pop open your PowerBook.

Only the Applied Engineering DataLink PB is troublesome to install. Its unique two-way voice capability requires solder connections to the PowerBook's delicate motherboard, and the additional voice-management hardware in early models

In the Office

Preparing your PowerBook for an out-of-the-office experience is only part of the remote-connectivity equation — if things aren't set up properly at the office, there won't be much for you to connect to. Here are five things to consider if you want to provide the best possible setup for PowerBook-equipped travelers dialing in from afar:

Buy the best:

Don't pinch pennies. Equip your office network with the best modems you can afford. These modems are the crucial link between all your remote users and their data; pinching pennies here can easily cost you time and result in hassles later if things don't work. Favor reliability over low price.

Go high-speed:

Get modems based on the fastest standard possible — today's champ at 14.4 kbps is V.32bis. Support for a commonly used standard is critical: If you get modems that use proprietary high-speed schemes, only users with similar modems will be able to benefit.

Use the right CCL file:

If you're using ARA (AppleTalk Remote Access), make sure you have the correct CCL (connection control language) file for your modem. The CCL file contains necessary modem-configuration information, so a wrong or badly written CCL file can turn ARA into a support nightmare.

Set up your modems properly:

If you allow non-ARA dial-in — such as via QuickMail Remote — turn on your dial-in modems' error correction and compression. Most remote communication is text-based E-mail — if you're not using ARA (which handles its own compression), enabling error correction and compression will increase both reliability and throughput for dial-in users.

Exploit economies of scale:

Analyze how many dial-in users you have, how frequently they dial in, and what data they need to access. The most inexpensive ARA server today costs less than a cheap Mac running ARA, and setting up an ARA server is probably less expensive than installing an equivalent Mac-based setup.

However, if all your users want to do is access E-mail, using ARA may be overkill; installing such software as QuickMail Remote on your QuickMail server is often far more sensible and cheaper to implement.

— Stephan Somogyi

ILLUSTRATION: JACK MORTENSBAK

made it so large that the PowerBook case couldn't close properly. Applied Engineering has since reduced the size of the DataLink PB so that it fits better.

Once an internal modem has been installed, your PowerBook sports a modular *RJ-11 jack* — the same kind used to connect to most standard telephone lines in North America and Japan (see the "In the Hotel" sidebar for tips on using your PowerBook modem in your hotel room and the "Off the Hook" sidebar for information on using cellular devices). If your PowerBook will accompany you somewhere else in the world, we recommend that you wait until you reach your destination, search out an office- or electronics-supply store, and pick up the necessary adapter for that country's phone system.

After installing each modem, we measured its data and fax speed by using several phone-line simulators and impairment generators to create clean as well as noisy phone lines (see the "How We Tested PowerBook Modems" sidebar). We discovered that although speed is certainly important, you should also consider many other factors when choosing a PowerBook modem: the quality of the bundled software, ease of use, length of warranty, and availability of accurate and timely technical support.

How Fast Is Fast?

Since it was introduced with the original PowerBooks back in October 1991, ARA has proved to be an indispensable tool for anyone who needs to tap into network resources while on the road. Despite ARA's popularity, however, not every vendor includes the necessary CCL — connection control language — file that allows the modem to work with ARA without configuration problems. With the correct CCL file, a

MacUser LABS How We Tested PowerBook Modems

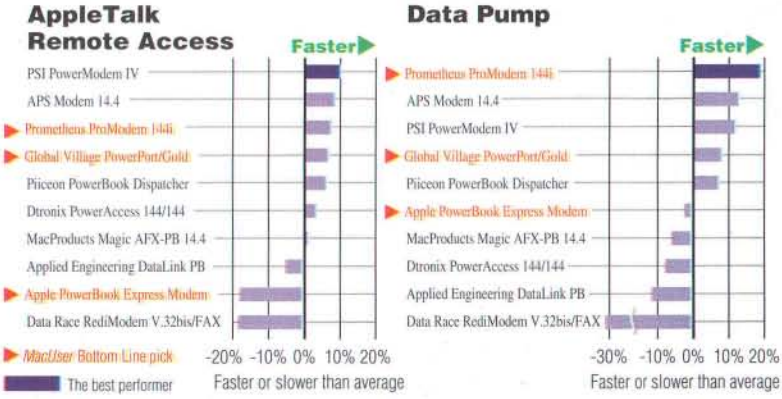
No modem is an island — a modem can't work alone. In addition to a modem or a fax machine on the receiving end, a high-speed PowerBook modem requires the services of the phone company or a long-distance carrier to keep you in touch with your office, your home, and your clients. Likewise, testing a modem requires both a receiving modem and a phone-wire connection.

Choosing a modem with which to test our PowerBook modems was easy: We used a Practical Peripherals PM-14400FXSA V.32bis fax/data modem, a Bottom Line pick in our November '92 report on desktop V.32bis modems. The PM14400FXSA is fast and reliable and as adept at receiving faxes as data — a worthy companion to the V.32bis internal PowerBook modems we tested for this report.

Setting up the right phone connections for testing wasn't as simple. When you're in a hotel room and you ask your PowerBook to link up with your office network, you have no control over the quality of the phone connection. You might be lucky and get a clean, fiber-optic link to the local phone-company switch right next to your office, or you might be unlucky and get an echo-filled satellite connection. Of course, there are also a myriad of possibilities in between, each with its own collection of *impairments* — hisses, pops, static, and just plain noise — each guaranteed to confuse your modem. In general, the poorer the quality of your phone connection, the more trouble your modem will have and the slower data transfer will be.

To simulate the challenges your modem will face when connecting to your office, we used a *telephone-network simulator* from Processing Telecomm Technologies, which can be set up to mimic a broad range of impairments. Simply put, each PowerBook modem we tested, when connected to the

Although different modems excelled in different tests, all performed similarly, with a few standouts in the data-pump and QuickMail Remote testing. Only the Data Race RediModem V.32bis/FAX turned in consistently disappointing times — as much as a full 40 percent below average when faxing. When sending a fax, the Dtronix PowerAccess 144/144 was unable to connect to our receiving modem, a Practical Peripherals PM14400FXSA; its fax performance is thus not shown.



Since it was introduced with the original PowerBook, ARA has proved to be an indispensable tool.

simple double-click is all it takes for your PowerBook to turn on the modem, dial a phone number, log on to a network, and mount an AppleShare volume.

Once you're connected, ARA gives you access to all the network services available to anyone back at the office — your PowerBook is, in fact, just another Mac on the network. Whether you hook up to your office through a modem attached to your desktop Mac, through a modem-equipped Mac dedicated as an ARA link, or through multiple modems connected to an *ARA server* — such as a Cayman GatorLink or

PM14400FXSA through the simulator, thought it was struggling to push data across a variety of impaired lines.

The telecommunications industry establishes impairment standards to describe a variety of phone-line situations. For our testing, we chose four common simulations: Best (a clean line), Earth (a rural line), Long Local Loop (a cross-country line), and Satellite (a satellite connection). We attached the PM14400FXSA to a Mac IIci via the *hardware-handshaking cable* required for top-speed performance, connected it over standard phone cable to the network simulator, and attached the simulator to a PowerBook 160 in which we'd installed the V.32bis internal modem to be tested.

We divided our tests into four groups. First — and most important for PowerBook users who want to take their office on the road — we tested with ARA (AppleTalk Remote Access). Under Best line conditions, we sent seven files — four of them compressible, one of them completely incompressible, one a Microsoft Word text file, and one a Microsoft Excel file. Because ARA handles its own compression, we turned off the PM14400FXSA's compression capabilities for this test.

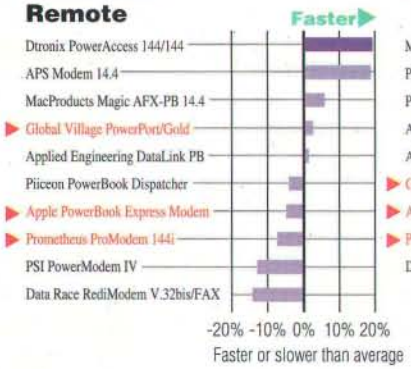
Second, to test how well each modem's *data pump* — the heart of its data-transfer capability — could cut through more-challenging conditions, we transferred the incompressible file and the Word and Excel files, with the simulator set to mimic Earth, Long Local Loop, and Satellite impairments.

Third, we checked each modem's compatibility and performance with the E-mail package QuickMail Remote, common among Macintosh users, using the PM14400FXSA-equipped IIci as a QuickMail server. We asked each PowerBook modem to send and receive 14 files, 1 of which contained 16 enclosures (the maximum number that QuickMail allows). As in the previous tests, all transactions and timings were handled automatically, with a script created in UserLand Frontier. We performed all QuickMail testing both under Best and Long Local Loop conditions.

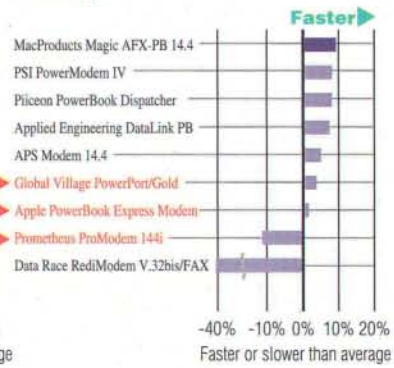
Our fourth and final test was of each modem's faxing capabilities. Using whatever software had shipped with the product, we tested how long it took to fax a five-page Word file at high resolution under Long Local Loop conditions from the PowerBook to the PM14400FXSA and then how long it took to receive the same file from the PM14400FXSA, which was running FAXsft. We noted off-hook and on-hook times to see how efficient each package was at converting the file to fax format and how long the phone line was in use.

— *Michael Mathog*

QuickMail Remote



Faxing



one of the Shiva LanRovers — you can access files, get E-mail, print documents . . . whatever. Just remember that if you want to communicate with your office at the highest possible speed, the modems at both ends of the connection must support the same high-speed telecommunication standard — and today's top performer is V.32bis.

When we tested each modem's ability to work with ARA, only two — the Apple PowerBook Express Modem and the Data Race RediModem V.32bis/FAX — were slow enough to be cause for concern. The Applied Engineering DataLink PB would have been one of the top performers, except that it was unable to connect at 14.4 kbps when it was receiving files, although it sent them just fine. The probable culprit is the Answer mode of Applied Engineering's CCL file — expect good performance as soon as Applied Engineering fixes it.

The two slowpokes — the PowerBook Express Modem and the RediModem V.32bis/FAX — each required significantly more time than the other modems did to exchange our suite of test files. Unlike all the others, the Data Race RediModem V.32bis/FAX couldn't connect at 14.4 kbps in either direction, even under perfect conditions — at only 9,600 bps, all file transfers took longer. A faulty CCL file is, again, the likely cause of the problem. The Apple PowerBook Express Modem, on the other hand, is slow because it performs data manipulation in software rather than in hardware.

We also tested the performance of each modem's *data pump,* the circuitry that translates the PowerBook's digital signals into analog audio tones to be transmitted over a phone line. We gave each a chance to prove itself on simulations of three common line types — a local call, a bounce off a satellite, and a cross-country terrestrial link. A local line is the cleanest, but even it picks up an occasional pop when rerouted by a switching device in a downtown phone office or a bit of hum when someone turns on a vacuum cleaner. The satellite connection suffers most from echo, caused by a bit of the transmitted signal bouncing back to the modem that sent it. A cross-country line is the toughest for most modems to negotiate, because it includes both the switching noise of a local call and the decrease in signal strength that's inevitable when long distances are involved.

These pesky phone-line gremlins are known as *line impairments,* and the more impairments disrupt a line, the more errors will occur. Phone phreaks aside, most users can't specify how their calls are routed, so we computed an overall score for each modem by weighting our individual test results based on the chances of encountering each type of impairment in the real world. The Prometheus ProModem 144i came out on top, handling all conditions very well. The worst performer was the Data Race RediModem V.32bis/FAX, which required 30 percent more time than the average.

If your office uses QuickMail, the popular E-mail package from CE Software, using QuickMail Remote can be the most efficient way to access your messages when you're on the road. When we tested each modem with QuickMail Remote, the APS Modem 14.4 and the Dtronix PowerAccess 144/144 essentially tied for first place — although setup was troublesome, because neither modem is specifically supported by QuickMail Remote. Most of the other modems performed reasonably well,

MacUser LABS Rating Tech Support

When you're miles from home and having problems with your PowerBook modem — your lifeline to your office network — you rely on fast, accurate, helpful technical support. Fortunately, we discovered that that's exactly what you get from most of the vendors whose modems we tested.

To discover the reliability of each vendor's tech support, we made anonymous calls, asking how to solve a typical problem. We noted how long it took us to reach the company's tech-support staff; whether (and for how long) we were put on hold once we got connected; and whether we had to leave a message and, if so, how long it took the company's representative to return our call.

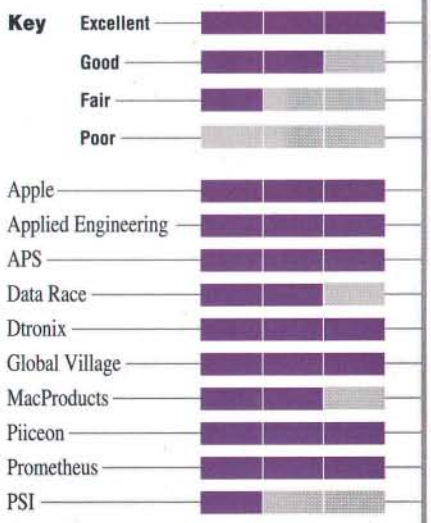
Once we'd connected with tech support, we evaluated each vendor's answers to these questions:

Q. I'm using AppleTalk Remote Access and can't seem to connect correctly. Sometimes I fail to connect at all. Why?

A. You're using the wrong CCL file.

Q. I'm calling CompuServe. I've set my telecommunications software to connect at 14 kbps, but when I link up, I get a message that says CONNECT 2400. What am I doing wrong?

A. You're calling the wrong phone number. CompuServe has different phone numbers for different modem speeds. (We awarded the vendor extra credit if we were offered a number for accessing the 9,600-bps service or if we were informed that CompuServe doesn't yet support 14.4-kbps modems.)



The PowerBook Express Modem had the shortest call duration for both sending and receiving.

with the worst less than 15 percent below average.

Finally, we tested each modem's built-in fax capability. Although it wasn't the fastest for converting or sending faxes, the MacProducts Magic AFX-PB 14.4 proved the fastest overall — converting the test files, sending them, and receiving an answer — by a small margin. The others all performed about the same, except for the Prometheus ProModem 144i and the Data Race RediModem V.32bis/FAX. These two were noticeably slower overall, primarily because they *sent* faxes slowly. The Global Village PowerPort/Gold returned control of the PowerBook faster than any other modem did — it was quickest at converting our test file to fax format. The next best, the Applied Engineering DataLink PB, required 35 percent more time to prepare the fax. The Data Race RediModem V.32bis/FAX and the Apple PowerBook Express Modem each took more than twice as much time as the PowerPort/Gold before they were able to start sending the fax.

In a surprising turn of events, the Apple PowerBook Express Modem had the shortest call duration for both sending and receiving. Most of the other modems were just seconds slower, so the toll savings don't amount to much. Although the Piiceon PowerBook Dispatcher

On Their Own

A high-speed internal PowerBook modem is inexpensive and convenient, but what if you need to use the same modem with your desktop Mac and your PowerBook? Or what if you're buying modems for an office full of PowerBook users but only a third of them need a modem at any one time? And what if you simply miss all those nifty blinking lights? The answer: You can get a portable, battery-operated, high-speed, fax-capable, V.32bis pocket modem.

The US Robotics WorldPort 14,400 for the PowerBook includes FAXstf, intelligent power management, an AC adapter, all necessary cables, and a 9-volt battery. Its list price of $699 is a bit steep, but you should be able to find one at a dealer for less. US Robotics, 8100 N. McCormick Blvd., Skokie, IL 60076; 708-982-5010.

For $599 list, the uncommonly cute Telebit QBlazer Plus includes a handy zippered carrying case along with cables and an AC adapter. Unfortunately, it also includes Quick Link II fax software — a hands-down loser in our fax-software evaluation. Telebit Corp., 1315 Chesapeake Terrace, Sunnyvale, CA 94089; 800-835-3248 or 408-734-4333.

Practical Peripherals' $499 contribution to the pocket-modem market is the PM14400FX PKT, a sleek unit that's marred by an external battery pack (with four AA batteries included). However, as with the QBlazer Plus, you get a full complement of indicator lights and a sturdy carrying case, and as with the other three pocket modems, all cables are included, along with an AC adapter. The bad news is that Practical Peripherals has also chosen Quick Link II as its modem's fax software. Practical Peripherals, 375 Conejo Ridge Avenue, Thousand Oaks, CA 91361; 805-497-4774.

The biggest bargain in pocket modems is the Bay Connection SpectraCom P1414. For the low list price of $349, you get all cables, a somewhat cheesy plastic carrying case, an AC adapter, and a 9-volt battery — but the best news is that Bay Connection, like US Robotics, bundles FAXstf. Bay Connection, 2717 Buena View Court, San Jose, CA 95121; 408-270-8070.

— Rik Myslewski

Swap a battery-powered portable modem between your PowerBook and your desktop Mac, or share it among your office's infrequent fliers (clockwise from top): the US Robotics WorldPort 14,400, Telebit QBlazer Plus, SpectraCom P1414, and Practical Peripherals PM14400FX PKT.

Even though reviewers rave about our fax/modems, there's always somebody who buys another brand.

© 1993 Global Village Communications, Inc. Global Village Communication, TelePort, PowerPort and GlobalFax are trademarks of Global Village Communication, Inc. All other brand names are trademarks of their respective companies.

Go with the communications solution that has swept every top Macintosh award. Global Village.

When it comes to communicating from your Macintosh, you can't beat Global Village Communication. Which is why the industry experts at *MacUser*, *MacWorld*, and *MacWEEK* have all awarded Global Village their top awards.

MacUser, MacWorld and MacWEEK all come to the same conclusion: we make the best communications products for the Mac.

Whether you choose TelePort for desktop Macs or PowerPort for PowerBooks, all of our fax/modems feature the world's easiest and most integrated software interface, GlobalFax™. *MacWeek* called it, "a marvel– flexible for the novice, yet powerful enough for the experienced user." *MacComputing* said, "GlobalFax is the epitome of Macintosh desktop applications." And according to *MicroTimes*, GlobalFax is "a delight. Pressing the Option key converts from print to fax output. The fax directory, transmission and printing tools are comprehensive and easy to use."

TelePort for desktop Macs, PowerPort for PowerBooks: same intuitive GlobalFax interface.

Perfect for desktop Macs and PowerBooks

Both TelePort and PowerPort are available in Gold, Silver and Bronze price/performance options. From state of the art 14,400 bps to super affordable 2400 bps, there's a perfect Global Village fax/modem for you. So why stick your neck out with an inferior brand? For the Global Village dealer nearest you call

1-800-736-4821 Ext. 383

The GlobalFax™ interface really is simple—if you know how to print, you know how to fax.

GLOBAL VILLAGE COMMUNICATION

CIRCLE 161 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

yielded respectable speed results, it had considerable difficulty handling the impaired lines.

The Dtronix Power Access 144/144 failed to connect to our test unit — a Practical Peripherals PM14400-FXSA V.32bis data/fax modem — even under the best line conditions. We were, however, able to get it to work with a stand-alone fax machine.

Fax Factors

In light of the modems' similar performances, unless you send dozens of pages a day, speed should not be your primary concern when shopping for a fax modem. Instead, focus on ease of use. Stf Technologies dominates the fax-software market. Its solid package, FAXstf, is included in some form or another with half of the modems we reviewed. Both MacProducts and Piiceon kept their modem prices low by including a $39 "lite" version called FAXstf LC. All but the most casual faxers will want to cough up the extra $50, plus shipping, to upgrade to the full-blown version, which is bundled with the Applied Engineering DataLink PB and the APS Modem 14.4.

PSI's FAXcilitate software is based on the complete FAXstf package, but all the features are grouped on a single Fax menu, at the right of the menu bar. Furthermore, PSI and Global Village include an OCR (optical character recognition) feature that extracts text from a standard bit-mapped-graphics fax so that you can edit the text with a word processor. The Global Village OCR feature is representative of the company's entire GlobalFax OCR software package: full-featured yet with the cleanest, most professional user interface of all (see Figure 2).

Apple Computer's Express Fax

In the Hotel

You're on a business trip, and your PowerBook is loaded with the best high-speed internal modem money can buy; your office network is equipped with the fastest, most reliable modems your network administrator can install. Why can't you connect? It may not be your fault or the fault of anyone back at the office. Your hotel may be to blame. Before your next trip, remember these tips:

Get the right room:

Some hotels have become modem-aware and have equipped rooms with jacks specifically for high-speed-modem use. When you call for reservations, ask about such rooms. (Hotels may charge $5 to $20 per night for the special jack.) If you use a travel agent or corporate travel service, consider adding this little requirement to your travel profile.

Avoid digital phone systems:

If your phone contains controls for your room's air conditioning or if it supports two separate lines, you may be a victim of the dreaded digital phone system — an impervious barrier for an analog modem. Take a look, though, and see if there is an RJ-11 jack on the side or the back of the phone. More and more digital hotel phones contain these jacks, which enable in-room modem use on digital systems.

If you want to be prepared for all eventualities, consider purchasing an adapter from Unlimited Systems (619-622-1400) that converts digital phone-speak into analog information your modem can understand.

Ask for help:

In some hotels, meeting your request for an in-room jack requires nothing more than installing a phone that has the correct adapter in your room. The charge for this change ranges from gratis to $15 — ask, though, to avoid a nasty three-digit surprise.

Order in your own phone lines:

If you'll be staying at a hotel for an extended time and you know far enough in advance that this will be the case, you can ask the hotel if you can get the local phone company to install a standard phone line just for you. Not only does this save you the 50-cent local per-call charge but it also frees up your room phone for incoming voice calls while you are linked to the office.

Build your own phone jack:

Older hotels that haven't been remodeled since the invention of the RJ-11 jack still use screw terminals for their phones. But if you have the right tools — and if you have the foresight to carry them and bring along an extra wall connector — it's surprisingly easy to install your own jack.

Use the business center instead:

If your modem needs are limited to once-a-day E-mail access, you should consider using the business center that many hotels provide. Many of these centers have credit-card phones with data jacks that allow you to connect your modem. But ARA users beware: You may need a CCL (connection control language) script that allows keypad dialing.

Use the airport lounge:

Hotels are not the only places where you will find data-ready credit-card phones. Airline luxury lounges (American's Admiral Clubs, United's Red Carpet Rooms, Delta's Crown Rooms, and

Unless you send dozens of pages a day, don't worry about speed when shopping for a fax modem.

Figure 2: Fax software doesn't get any better than Global Village's GlobalFax OCR. Easy-to-manage groups, powerful options, and handy cover-page memos are all accessible from the same convenient dialog box.

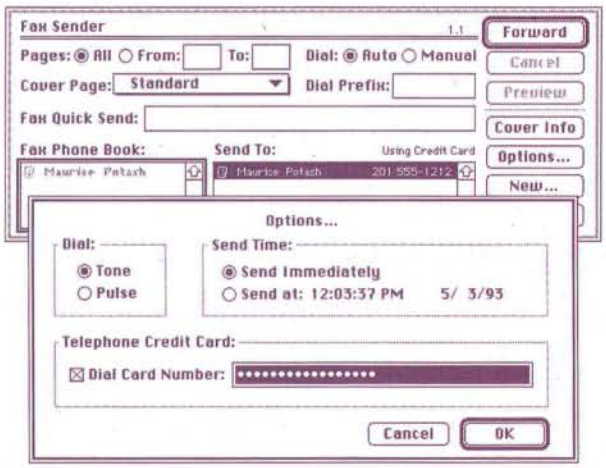


Figure 3: Apple's Express Fax software has a unique feature: It encodes your telephone-credit-card number, thus protecting it — and your account — from prying eyes.

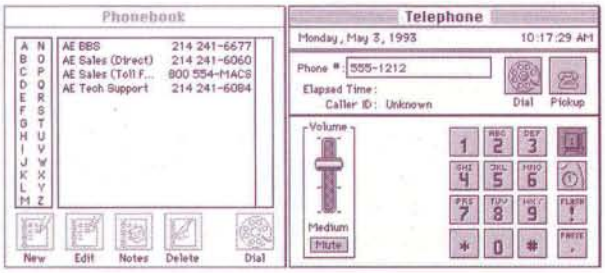


Figure 4: Unique among PowerBook modems, the Applied Engineering DataLink PB turns your PowerBook into a speakerphone. The company's CommPhone software includes a phone book and a call-duration indicator.

others) have such phones on desks. Some rooms even have computers and modems too — although Macs are in short supply. In most lounges, local calls are free, so you can use CompuServe or other on-line services by calling a local access number.

Make friends with the concierge:

If all else fails, ask the concierge if you can use the hotel's fax line — preferably at some wee hour. Many hotels have multiple fax machines and don't mind if you briefly disconnect one from the outside world. Don't forget to cover any toll charges you may incur — if asked.

Don't forget floppies:

Remember this rule of thumb: Daytime toll charges average $14 an hour, and in that hour, you can transfer roughly 5 megabytes of data via ARA, using a high-speed modem. A Federal Express overnight envelope is $15.50 for as many as 6 floppy disks (9 megabytes' worth) — less if your company is entitled to a discount; 12 disks run $22. Figure it out.

— Stephen Satchell

ILLUSTRATION: JACK MORTENSBAK

Off the Hook

A PowerBook and a cellular phone seem like a natural pair: mobile, convenient necessities for business travelers. At press time, Applied Engineering was the most active matchmaker of PowerBooks and cellular phones, with a family of related products. The Axcell cellular interface ($299) is a small box with one cable that you plug in to your PowerBook modem's RJ-11 jack and another that you plug in to the jack on your compatible cellular phone. The Axcell converts the signals and tones from your modem into signals that can control your cellular phone, enabling you to make data and fax connections anywhere you can access a cellular network. It works with any PowerBook and modem but is limited to use with AT&T, NEC, and OKI cellular phones.

Not yet shipping at press time but in the works from Applied Engineering are two other cellular products. The first, called the AErport, is an internal cellular telephone that works in conjunction with Applied Engineering's DataLink PB modem. With this arrangement, you have a complete land-line and cellular voice/data/fax setup, all within the cozy confines of your little ol' PowerBook — as long as it's not a Duo or a PowerBook 100.

Now, you may wonder just where a cellular phone can fit inside a PowerBook. Ah, there's the rub: It replaces your internal floppy drive, which Applied Engineering puts in an external floppy-drive case when it installs the AErport modem/phone. Your floppy drive then connects to your PowerBook via a PCMCIA interface, which is integrated into the AErport. The cost is around $2,000 and includes a DataLink PB modem and complete installation.

Applied Engineering's third new product is a version of the DataLink PB with cellular-interface functionality, similar to that of the Axcell interface, built in. This product's name, the price, and exactly how the cabling will work were still shrouded in mystery at press time.

Also barely visible through the mist is a dock for PowerBook Duos that has a built-in cellular telephone. No details of this upcoming product were available at press time. Even the company that will make it was secret.

It's far from clear how quickly cellular PowerBooking will take off. Several problems still plague this combination of technologies. For one, data rates are limited. You're lucky if you can make a connection at 4,800 bps; 14.4 kbps is out of the question. Another is that some cellular-phone services don't let you make direct-dial calls when you're roaming outside your home-cell area, which makes it a tad difficult to place data and fax calls. And finally, receiving calls is a bit difficult too — you have to leave your cellular phone on all the time, which drains the battery.

— *Henry Bortman*

Add an Applied Engineering Axcell interface to your compatible cellular phone, and you're no longer tied down by phone lines.

Data Race's technical-support rep didn't even have a Mac on which to test the firm's own modem.

software (see Figure 3) is another one of the better fax packages. Not only does it come with the most powerful cover-page editor but also the fax-preview feature can show you what the cover page will look like, unlike with most other packages, which refuse to generate a cover page until just before you send a fax. Another great feature is *smart resend.* Most modems automatically resend an entire fax if it doesn't go through on the first attempt; with smart resend, only those pages that didn't make it through are retransmitted.

Overall, Prometheus' MaxFax is one of the stronger packages: It supports smart resend as well as the ability to send faxes with as many as 16 levels of beautifully dithered gray. With all the other fax modems, attempting to send a color or gray-scale image results in a high-contrast mess unless the application from which you fax automatically predithers a gray-scale image.

Only Global Village's GlobalFax OCR and BIT Software's BitFax, which comes with the Data Race RediModem V.32bis/FAX, feature *smart dialing,* which compares the local area code — entered by the user — with that of the fax recipient and dials accordingly. The smart-dialing feature, however, is about the only good thing about BitFax, which — along with Smith Micro's Quick Link II, bundled with the Dtronix

▶ The Bottom Line

Install a high-speed PowerBook modem, and you can take your office on the road. You can exchange files with anyone on your office network, trade messages, send faxes — and in some cases, even convert faxes into editable documents or turn your PowerBook into a full-featured phone. With rare exceptions, the performance of the modems we tested was uniformly good, so choose your modem based on price, warranty, and software.

If you're looking for a good modem at a great price, check out the **Prometheus ProModem 144i** ($349 list, $275 street), one of the best deals of all the modems we examined. Because the price is this low, we're willing to overlook a few minor shortcomings, especially in light of Prometheus' knowledgeable technical support and the product's five-year warranty. Although it was a little slower than most when sending faxes and exchanging QuickMail messages, the ProModem 144i had the fastest data pump by a comfortable margin and was among the best performers in our ARA (AppleTalk Remote Access) tests. And although not the best of the software packages bundled with the modems, Prometheus' proprietary MaxFax software was a solid contender, with exceptional gray-scale capability and flexible import/export features. Furthermore, Prometheus promises a major update soon that will include smart dialing, among other features.

If money is no object, go for a **Global Village PowerPort/Gold** ($499 list, $450 street). From the moment you open the ecologically sound box to the time you effortlessly send your first fax, you know you're in the hands of a company that cares about your total experience with its product. The PowerPort/Gold didn't excel in any one test, but it was consistently better than average in all of them. And when it comes to fax software, nothing comes close to GlobalFax OCR. Its intuitive design belies a powerful feature set that includes smart dialing, editable cover pages, and built-in OCR capabilities.

Your PowerBook isn't complete without an affordable Prometheus ProModem 144i (top) or a top-of-the-line Global Village PowerPort/Gold (left). Today, your PowerBook Duo has to settle for an Apple PowerBook Express Modem (right), but competition is coming soon.

Finally, if you own a PowerBook Duo, your only current choice for an internal modem is the **Apple PowerBook Express Modem** ($319 list, $275 street). By reducing hardware costs and relying on software to perform many standard modem tasks, Apple is able to set an attractive price. With the exception of getting slower than average results in our ARA tests, the Express Modem performed acceptably in all of our other tests. Apple's Express Fax software is serviceable, even though it lacks a handy smart-dial feature like GlobalFax OCR's. Be sure to check out the Express Modem's compatibility with your favorite telecommunications application, though — the modem's unique architecture can lead to problems with some software.

By the time you read this, Global Village should have released its outstanding software in a stand-alone version written for the Duo Express Modem. Even more intriguing is the company's promise to market a PowerPort modem designed specifically for the Duo. Given Global Village's track record of fine products, this is one development that Duo owners should watch with great interest.

PowerAccess 144/144 — is to be avoided.

With BitFax, you must go to the Chooser to place the modem in either fax or data mode. Furthermore, there's no way to bypass the Chooser when you want to fax a single document: With all the other modems' fax software, the Print command is simply replaced by Fax when you hold down a modifier key as you choose Print from the File menu. Finally, although a PowerBook can be set to wake up when it receives a phone call, BitFax refuses to answer, because the modem shuts itself off when the PowerBook goes to sleep. When we called Data Race to confirm this behavior, the technical-support representative didn't even have a Mac on which to test the company's own modem.

Table 1 Criteria

List price — The vendor's suggested retail price.

Street price — The average actual price charged by a sample of dealers around the U.S. in April 1993.

Data transmission — The communications standards the modem can use to communicate with other modems that use the same standards.

Fax transmission — The fax-transmission standards the modem can use to communicate with other modems and stand-alone fax machines that use the same standards.

Error control — The error-control standards the modem can use to ensure data integrity when communicating with other modems that use the same standards.

Data compression — The data-compression standards the modem can use to compress data before transmission if the receiving modem, which must use the same standards, can decompress it.

Telecom software — The telecommunications software included.

Fax software — The fax-management and -transmission software included.

Cover-page editor — Does the fax software include a facility for editing a fax cover page?

Smart dial — Can the fax software decide whether or not to use area codes in its fax-number database, depending on the area code entered by the user?

Smart resend — Can the fax software instruct the modem to resend only those pages of a fax message that have yet to be sent after a connection has been lost?

Chooser bypass — Is a hot key available that lets the user get around going to the Chooser to begin each fax session?

Gray scale — Can the fax software produce gray-scale images?

OCR — Does the software include OCR (optical character recognition) facility for converting a fax into editable text?

The Quick Link II fax software provided with the Dtronix Power Access 144/144 is awkward and confusing. Although the documentation specifically claims that the software is Mac-like, the program has many user-interface violations, including check boxes used incorrectly and windows lacking zoom boxes. Cover pages are supported, but you can't choose among them at fax time. When you're faxing, an alert box appears, but it doesn't give you information on what speed the connection is using nor does it indicate the percentage complete. Finally, the software tries to send a fax again if the modem detects a busy signal but not if it encounters an error during transmission.

The Next and Last Word

All of today's internal V.32bis PowerBook modems enable you to seamlessly link up with your office network, and all provide the convenience of high-speed fax software. Although several vendors have announced future plans, at press time, the Applied Engineering DataLink PB was the only PowerBook modem

Table 1: Features of V.32bis PowerBook Modems

● = yes ○ = no	▶ Apple PowerBook Express Modem ttt½	Applied Engineering DataLink PB ttt	APS Modem 14.4 ttt	Data Race RediModem V.32bis/FAX t½	Dtronix PowerAccess 144/144 tt½
List price	$319	$525	$299	$499	$319*
Street price	$275	$500	$299 (direct)	$450	$300*
Pros	Inexpensive. Good fax software. Good security features.	Good fax software. Unique two-way voice capability with innovative microphone.	Inexpensive. Good fax software. Fastest overall.	Long warranty.	Inexpensive. Fastest with QuickMail Remote. Long warranty.
Cons	Slow with ARA. Overall performance below average.	Expensive. Overall performance below average.	Short warranty.	Expensive. Poor fax software. Slowest overall.	Poor fax software.
Standards					
Data transmission	V.32bis, V.32, V.23, V.22bis, V.22, V.21, Bell 212A, Bell 103	V.32bis, V.32, V.23, V.22bis	V.32bis, V.32, V.23, V.22bis, V.22, V.21, Bell 212A, Bell 103	V.32bis, V.32, V.22bis, V.22, V.21, Bell 212A, Bell 103	V.32bis, V.32, V.23, V.22bis, V.22, V.21, Bell 212A, Bell 103
Fax transmission	V.29, V.27ter	V.29, V.27ter, V.21ch2, V.17	V.30, V.29, V.27ter, V.21ch2, V.17, T.4	V.29	V.29, V.27ter, V.21ch2, V.17
Error control	V.42, MNP 2 – 4	V.42, MNP 2 – 4, MNP 10	V.42, MNP 2 – 4, MNP 10	V.42, MNP 1 – 4	V.42, MNP 1 – 4
Data compression	V.42bis, MNP 5	V.42bis, MNP 5	V.42bis, MNP 5	V.42bis, MNP 5	V.42bis, MNP 5
Software					
Telecom software	none	Terminal 2.0, CommPhone	none	MicroPhone 1.7	Quick Link II
Fax software	Express Fax	FAXstf 2.2.3	FAXstf 2.2.3	BitFax 1.8.4	Quick Link II
Fax features					
Cover-page editor	●	●	●	●	●
Smart dial	○	○	○	●	○
Smart resend	●	○	○	○	○
Chooser bypass	●	●	●	○	●
Fax preview	●	●	●	○	●
Gray scale	○	○	○	○	○
OCR	○	$119 option	$119 option	○	○†
Warranty	1 year	3 years	1 year	5 years	5 years
Company	Apple Computer, Inc. 20525 Mariani Ave. Cupertino, CA 94086 800-776-2333 408-996-1010	Applied Engineering 3210 Beltline Rd. Dallas, TX 75234 800-554-6227 214-241-6060 214-484-1365 (fax)	APS Technologies 2900 S. 291 Hwy. Independence, MO 64057 800-235-2752 816-478-8300 816-478-4596 (fax)	Data Race 11550 IH 10 W., Ste. 395 San Antonio, TX 78230 800-749-7223 210-558-1900 210-558-1929 (fax)	Dtronix 3140 De La Cruz Blvd. Santa Clara, CA 95054 800-995-1711 408-982-9667 408-982-9640 (fax)

*Price includes rebate of as much as $30 for dealer installation.

†Should be available by the time this article is in print.

▶ *MacUser* Bottom Line pick

A tiny 105MB lightning fast removable drive for only $749 is no small feat.

The unlimited storage of a removable. A 3.5" high-performance 105MB cartridge hard disk small enough to fit in your shirt pocket. What more can you ask of a removable drive? How about being the fastest removable cartridge drive you can buy with a near zero access time of 14.5ms. One that uses the same dependable Syquest technology as Focus 44MB and 88MB drives. All packed into a drive with a footprint no bigger than, well, about half a foot.

SATISFACTION 30 DAY GUARANTEE LOVE IT OR RETURN IT

This drive is destined to become the new removable standard. So before everyone else orders one at this unbeatable $749 price and passes you by, sprint to the phone and order now. We'll deliver your drive overnight. Tomorrow morning your storage problems will be over. You'll have the performance of a Winchester drive and the convenience of 105MB cartridges, backed by our 3 year warranty. And your system will be running like the wind.

	Standard 800K Floppy	FOCUS 105MB Cartridge
Capacity:	less than 1MB	105MB
Access Time:	60 milliseconds	14 milliseconds
Cost per MB:	$1.00	$.76

105MB Duet

100,000 hours MBTF for maximum reliability.

Order the Duet when you need to backup your backups.

Every 105MB cartridge ships pre-formatted and ready to use the moment you open the package.

$1449

$400 Worth Of Award-Winning Software With the Purchase of Any Focus Storage Subsystem

To Get Your Free Catalog Call Toll-Free 800-538-8866

FOCUS enhancements

How to Order: Our customer advisors will help you Monday thru Friday 7am to 8pm, Saturday and Sunday 11am to 5pm EST. We accept Visa, Master Card, American Express, Discover, Cashiers Checks, and Money Orders. Focus Enhancements, Inc. 800 West Cummings Park, Woburn, MA 01801 (617) 938-8088 fax 938-7741 You can also contact us at the following electronic addresses: 71075,1262 on CompuServe, FOCUS TECH on America Online, or FOCUS on AppleLink.

©1993 Focus Enhancements, Inc. All rights reserved. EtherLAN LC, Focus XXL Drives, TurboNet, FocusScan are registered trademarks of Focus Enhancements, Inc. All prices and items are subject to change and availability. All product names are trademarks of their respective holders.

CIRCLE 126 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

shipping with voice support. When it's coupled with AE's CommPhone software, the DataLink PB lets you use your PowerBook as a telephone and answering machine (see Figure 4). Also included is the Jabra Ear Phone, which is an innovative earphone/microphone that fits inside your ear and picks up your voice through the vibrations in your skull — thus reducing any problems you might have with ambient noise.

Because PowerBook users are often on the go, it remains to be seen how practical voice capability will turn out to be. What is certain, however, is that high-speed internal PowerBook modems are inexpensive, powerful, full-featured, and — by and large — fast and efficient. If you want to be a well-connected business traveler, install one in your PowerBook and don't leave home — or your office — without it.

Owen W. Linzmayer relied on modems while researching his Sybex book, *Totally Rad Mac Programs,* and his forthcoming book, *Attack of the Killer Macs.* Michael Mathog, a project leader at ZD Labs, managed the testing for this report.

Table 1: Features of V.32bis PowerBook Modems, continued

● = yes ○ = no	▶ Global Village PowerPort/Gold ♦♦♦♦½	MacProducts Magic AFX-PB 14.4 ♦♦♦	Piiceon PowerBook Dispatcher ♦♦♦	▶ Prometheus ProModem 144i ♦♦♦♦	PSI PowerModem IV ♦♦♦½
List price	$499	$299	$329	$349	$495
Street price	$450	$299 (direct)	$300	$275	$400
Pros	Good fax software. OCR capability included. Long warranty.	Inexpensive. Good fax software. Fastest for faxing. Long warranty.	Inexpensive. Good fax software. Long warranty.	Inexpensive. Good fax software. Fastest data pump. Long warranty.	Good fax software. OCR capability included. Fastest with ARA. Long warranty.
Cons	Expensive.			Slow for faxing.	Expensive. Slow with QuickMail Remote.
Standards					
Data transmission	V.32bis, V.32, V.23, V.22bis, V.22, V.21	V.32bis, V.32, V.23, V.22bis, V.22, V.21, Bell 212A, Bell 103	V.32bis, V.32, V.23, V.22bis, V.22, V.21, Bell 212A, Bell 103	V.32bis, V.32, V.23, V.22bis, V.22, V.21, Bell 212A, Bell 103	V.32bis, V.32, V.23, V.22bis, V.22, V.21, Bell 212A, Bell 103
Fax transmission	V.29, V.27ter	V.29, V.27ter, V.21ch2, V.17	V.29, V.27ter, V.21ch2, V.17	V.29, V.17	V.29, V.17
Error control	V.42	V.42, MNP 2 – 4	V.42, MNP 1 – 4, MNP10	V.42, MNP 1 – 4	V.42, MNP 2 – 4
Data compression	V.42bis, MNP 5	V.42bis, MNP 5	V.42bis, MNP 5	V.42bis, MNP 5	V.42bis, MNP 5
Software					
Telecom software	none	MicroPhone 1.7	MicroPhone 1.7	MacKnowledge	FreeTerm, MacIntercom
Fax software	GlobalFax OCR	FAXstf LC 2.2.3	FAXstf LC 2.2.3	MaxFax	FAXcilitate 1.0
Fax features					
Cover-page editor	●	○	○	●	●
Smart dial	●	○	○	○	○
Smart resend	○	○	○	●	○
Chooser bypass	●	●	●	●	●
Fax preview	○	●	●	○	●
Gray scale	○	○	○	●	○
OCR	●	$119 option	$119 option	○	●
Warranty	5 years	lifetime	lifetime	5 years	5 years
Company	Global Village Communication 685-B E. Middlefield Rd. Mountain View, CA 94043 800-736-4821 415-390-8200 415-390-8282 (fax)	MacProducts USA 608 W. 22nd St. Austin, TX 78705 800-622-3475 512-472-8881 512-499-0888 (fax)	Piiceon, Inc. 1996 Lundy Ave. San Jose, CA 95131 800-366-2983 408-432-8030 408-943-1309 (fax)	Prometheus Products 9524 S.W. Tualatin-Sherwood Rd. Tualatin, OR 97062 800-477-3473 503-692-9600 503-692-1101 (fax)	PSI Integration, Inc. 851 E. Hamilton Ave. Campbell, CA 95008 800-622-1722 408-559-8544 408-559-8548 (fax)

▶ *MacUser* Bottom Line pick

Big news for small business! This easy new software keeps your books...

Finally! Small business bookkeeping that works exactly the way you do.

You've got to manage your money. But you have a small business to manage, too. That's why BESTBOOKS by Teleware goes far beyond a checkbook or personal finance program. It produces invoices, tracks sales and expenses, and much more. Then it *organizes* those records to fit the way you run your business.

Want to know what a customer owes you? A click of the mouse brings you their outstanding balance. *Click.* You see their billing and payment history. *Click.* Individual invoices. One final *click* and BESTBOOKS™ even dials their number.

Incredibly easy. MACWORLD gives it a ★★★★ rating!

When *MACWORLD* gave BESTBOOKS a ★★★★ rating, they called it "bookkeeping without the jargon, simple operation... an excellent value." You can be up and running, recording transactions in less than a minute. All checks and forms look like the real thing. Just fill them in. Even better, BESTBOOKS:

- Requires *no* accounting experience.
- Easily imports data from Quicken.
- Saves and recalls frequently produced checks, deposits and invoices – a real timesaver!
- Generates over 70 different reports so you know exactly where you stand.

Customize your forms.

When we say BESTBOOKS works the way you work, we really mean it. Make BESTBOOKS' forms look exactly like your business forms. Use the *Custom Forms Designer* to paste pictures, add text, draw lines and boxes. Move fields around. It's quick and it's simple. You can even include your logo!

We GUARANTEE It!

We're so sure you'll love BESTBOOKS, we unconditionally *guarantee* your satisfaction. Try it for 90 days. See how it puts you in total control of your business. If you are dissatisfied *for any reason*, simply return the program to us. You'll receive a complete refund – no hassles, no questions asked.

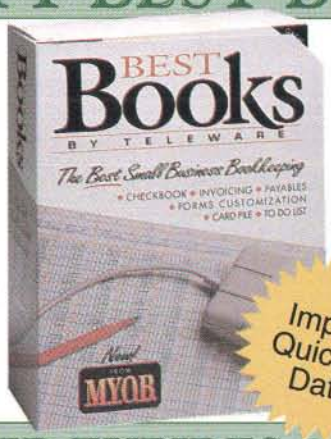
...and saves you bucks!

FORTY BEST BUCKS

$40 OFF

Get BESTBOOKS by Teleware for just $59.95, plus $6 shipping & handling. That's a full $40 off the suggested retail price of $99.95.

To order by mail, send your check (payable to Teleware) to: Special BESTBOOKS Offer, 12237 Wood Lake Drive, Burnsville, MN 55337. NJ residents add 6% sales tax.



Imports Quicken® Data!

Order Today!

U.S. and Canada, call:

1-800-851-1315

Ext. 105

$40 OFF

$40 OFF

$40 OFF

OFFER EXPIRES 9/30/93

TELEWARE

Requires Mac Plus with System 6.0 or later, at least 1MB RAM, hard drive with 2MB of free space, a Hayes compatible modem is optional. Canadian (GST ready) and Windows™ versions available.

BESTBOOKS is a trademark of Teleware, Inc. Quicken is a registered trademark of Intuit. Windows is a trademark of Microsoft Corporation.

COLOR *for*

Choosing the best color monitor used to be simple: You opened your wallet wide and got what you paid for. For years, people paid a premium for the venerable 13-inch AppleColor High-Resolution RGB Monitor, and they got superior sharpness and color quality for their hard-earned dollars. But the $999 price tag kept many prospective buyers at a distance — some settled for lower quality at a lower price.

Today, purchasing a color monitor can be more complicated. The overall quality of monitors continues to improve at the same time that prices, in many cases, are dropping. For example, the NEC MultiSync 4FG, a "Bottom

PHOTOGRAPHY: FRED STIMSON; SCREEN IMAGE: © 1993 RON KIMBALL STUDIO

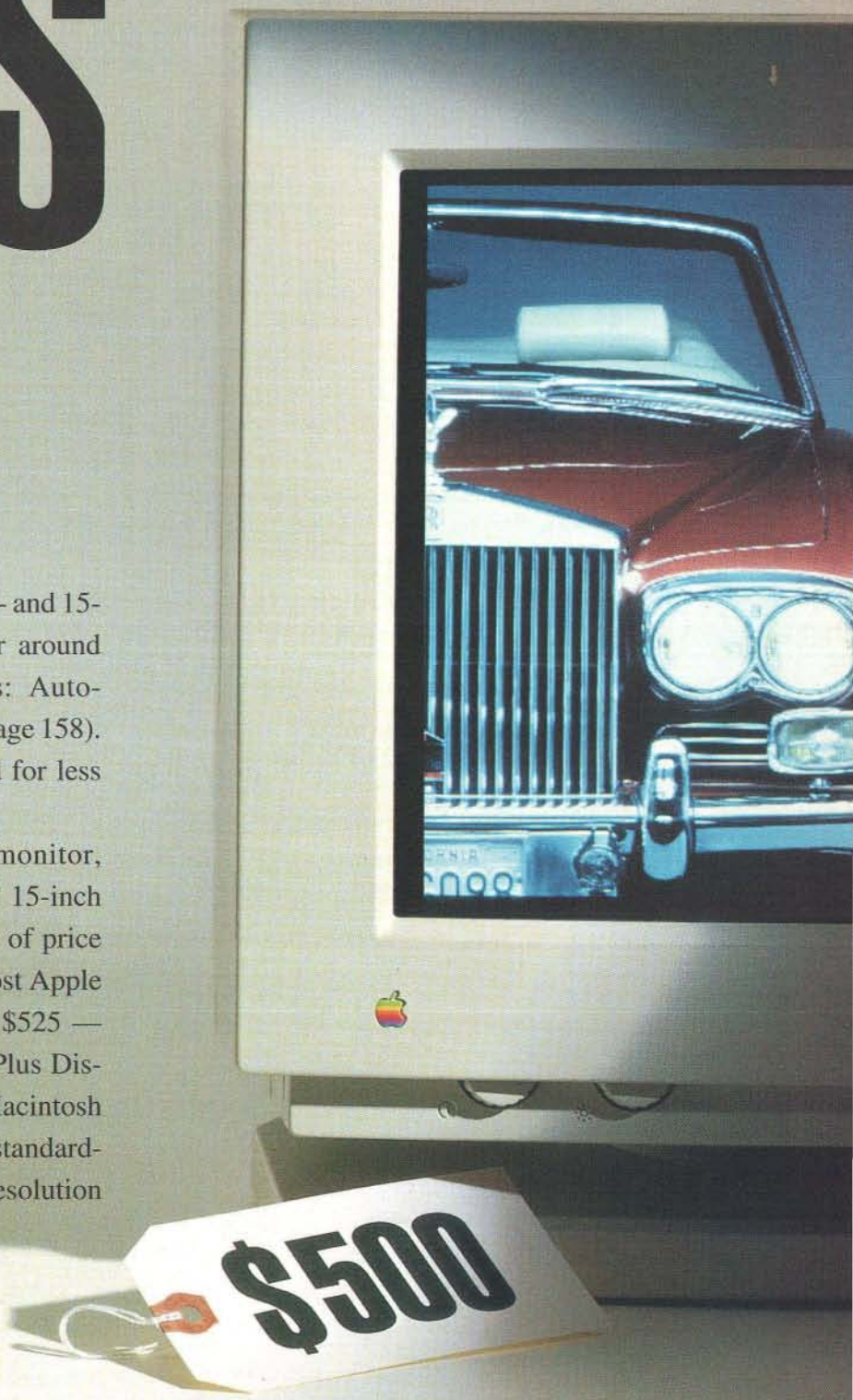
LESS

Just because one monitor costs twice as much as another, that doesn't mean it's twice as good.

BY JAMES HONG

Line" pick in last year's roundup of 14- and 15-inch color monitors, used to sell for around $800 (see "Perfection for Pennies: Auto-synchronous Monitors," August '92, page 158). The same monitor now can be found for less than $740.

To help you choose the right monitor, MacUser Labs selected six 14- and 15-inch color monitors representing a variety of price levels. We looked at three new low-cost Apple color monitors, priced from $305 to $525 — the Performa Display; the Performa Plus Display; and the new 14-inch Apple Macintosh Color Display, which replaces the standard-setting 13-inch AppleColor High-Resolution



RGB Monitor in Apple's monitor line. We also evaluated three higher-priced color monitors — the Nanao FlexScan F340iW, the Sigma Designs ColorMax 15, and the Sony CPD-1430 — that sell for $650 or more apiece. These higher-priced models are autosynchronous, which means they can work with either a Mac or a PC.

Simple as 1-2-3

You won't experience much trouble setting up any of these monitors. For the most part, the instructions that we received with our review units were simple and straightforward. All the monitors come with their video cables permanently attached (that's one less cable to misplace).

Our three plug-and-play Apple monitors were ready right out of the box; the three autosynchronous monitors required a video-cable adapter to work with the Mac. The Sony CPD-1430 included the proper adapter, although it was not mentioned in the documentation. The Sigma Designs ColorMax 15 came with an adapter for PowerBooks, Quadras, and Duos; an adapter for the Mac II family is available on request. (Of the autosynchronous monitors, only the ColorMax 15 came with a manual written specifically for the Macintosh; oddly enough, that documentation failed to mention that the ColorMax 15 is also PC-compatible.) Nanao not only failed to include an adapter for the Mac but also neglected to mention that you need one.

At a Glance

▶ Apple Macintosh Color Display	‡‡‡‡
Apple Performa Display	‡‡
Apple Performa Plus Display	‡‡‡½
Nanao FlexScan F340iW	‡‡‡½
Sigma Designs ColorMax 15	‡‡‡
▶ Sony CPD-1430	‡‡‡‡½
▶ *MacUser* Bottom Line pick	

Out of Control

After we set up the monitors, we turned our attention to the knobs and dials. The best controls are easy to locate and easy to use. All six monitors include controls for adjusting brightness, contrast, and the horizontal and vertical position of the image. Except for the horizontal- and vertical-position control on the Apple Macintosh Color Display, all these controls are easily accessible on the fronts of the monitors. (The Apple Macintosh Color Display control is recessed in the back, and you need a special tool — which is not included with the system — to operate the control.) The Nanao, Sigma, and Sony monitors include a control that enables you to adjust for pincushioning — a form of image distortion in which straight lines bow inward or outward.

All but the Apple Macintosh Color Display feature controls for horizontal and vertical size. Except for those on the Nanao FlexScan F340iW and the Sony CPD-1430, these are

MacUSER LABS Figure 1: Good and Fuzzy

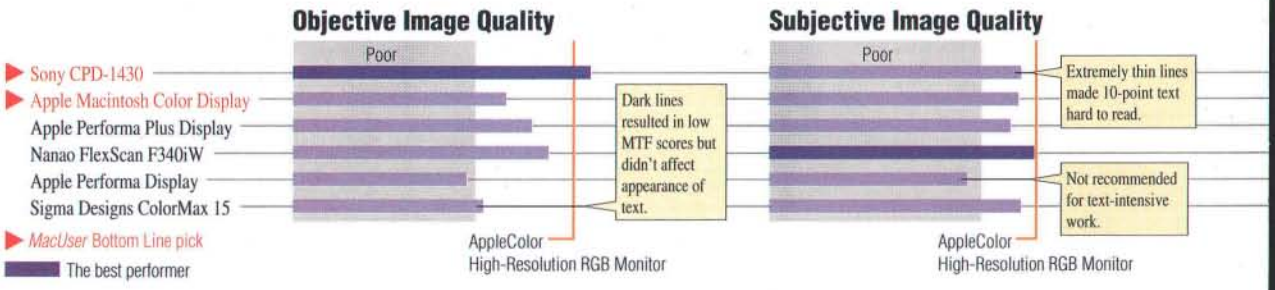


Figure 1: First, our technicians tested these six color monitors for focus, color quality, and brightness. Then our jury of monitor experts scrutinized the displays for image and color quality. We compared the results for each monitor with the performance of a 13-inch AppleColor High-Resolution RGB Monitor.

Objective Image Quality:

To see how sharp the displays were, we used a Microvision Superspot 100 System to measure convergence and MTF (modulation transfer function). Of all the monitors, only the Apple Performa Display recorded unacceptable sharpness scores.

Subjective Image Quality:

Our jury analyzed each monitor for focus, geometry, nuisance factors (such as jitter, swim, and drift), and text quality. The Apple Performa Display's poor showing in our objective image-quality tests was confirmed by our jurors — text was difficult to read, and our pattern of fine lines turned into a mass of gray squares.

MacUser LABS Figure 2: Clear as Mud

The Apple Performa Display's text quality is too fuzzy.

The Nanao FlexScan F340iW's text quality is just right.

The Sony CPD-1430's text quality is too crisp.

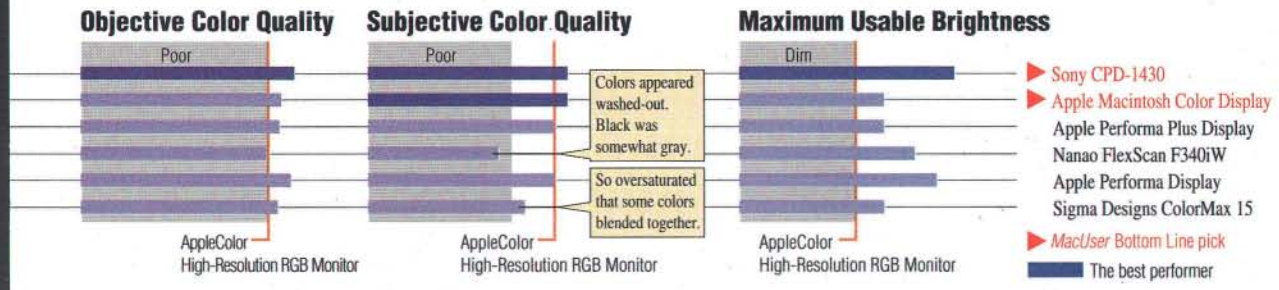
Figure 2: These diagrams illustrate text quality as seen on these displays. The inexpensive Apple Performa Display produced fuzzy text that could give you a headache after only a few minutes. The Nanao FlexScan F340iW displayed the best text quality of the displays we tested. Text was so crisp and sharp on the Sony CPD-1430 that text quality actually suffered.

You won't experience much trouble setting up any of these monitors. For the most part, the instructions we received with our review units were simple.

standard analog controls. The Nanao and Sony monitors have digital controls with preset memory, a necessity for switching between PCs and Macs.

Supporting Cast

Although it doesn't take a degree in engineering to operate a color monitor, you may need to call for assistance from time to time. To evaluate the technical support provided for these monitors, we called each company twice, anonymously,



Objective Color Quality:

We used a Minolta Color Analyzer CA-100 to measure three aspects of each monitor's color quality: color range, color tracking (how consistently the red, green, and blue phosphors were illuminated at incremental levels), and spatial uniformity (how consistent the display's brightness remained over the entire screen). All the monitors fared well in our objective color tests.

Subjective Color Quality:

Our jury examined each monitor's representation of a color palette for accurate pastels and good saturation of primary colors. Four of the displays looked as good as, if not better than, that of the 13-inch AppleColor High-Resolution RGB Monitor. The Nanao FlexScan F340iW and the Sigma Designs ColorMax 15 didn't quite measure up.

Maximum Usable Brightness:

Finally, we measured how high each display's brightness could be turned up without sacrificing sharpness. A display that can be turned up until it's very bright, such as the Sony CPD-1430's, combats glare, is easy to read for long periods, and allows for high contrast.

The most important attribute of any display is sharpness. After all, if you stare at a blurry screen all day, you're bound to go home with a headache.

and asked for help with two problems. We noted whether the tech-support staff treated us with courtesy and, most important, whether they could identify the cause of and solve our problems (see the "Rating Tech Support" sidebar).

We evaluate issues such as tech support, ease of installation, and documentation to give you a complete picture of the products and the companies behind them. But of course, your main concern in buying a monitor is how good its display looks.

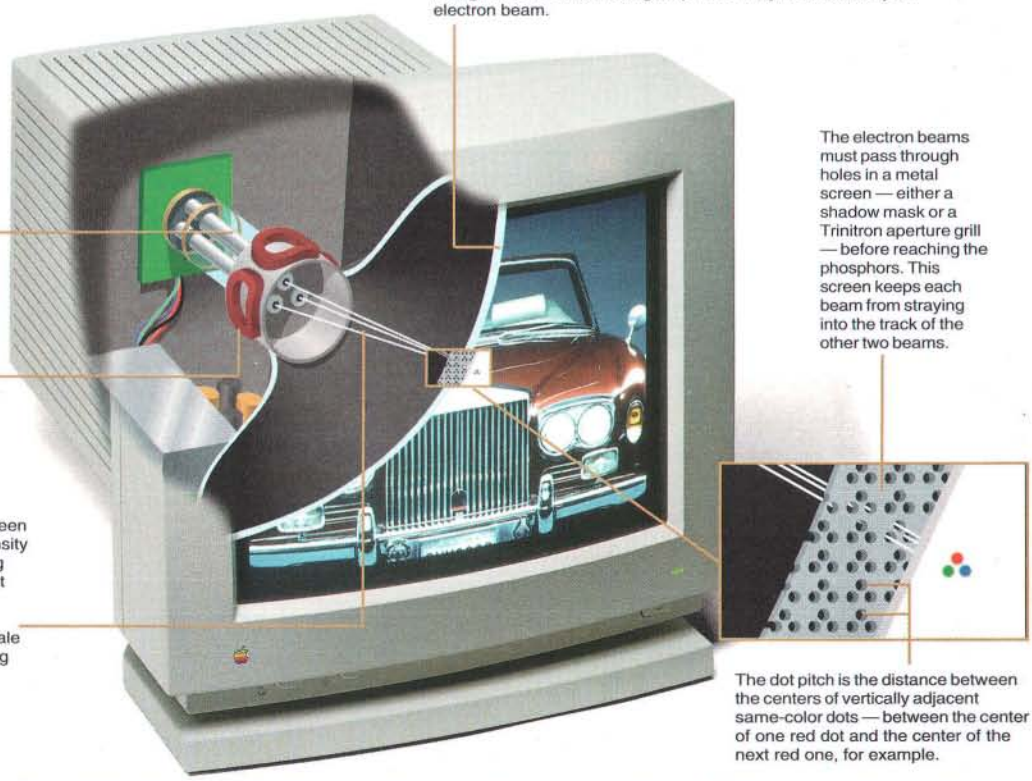
Sharper Image

The most important attribute of any display is sharpness. After all, if you stare at a blurry screen all day, you're bound to go home with a headache. We measured the sharpness of each display both objectively and subjectively. To get the objective picture, we used a Microvision Superspot 100 System to perform MTF (modulation transfer function) and convergence tests. MTF is a measurement of the contrast between fine, 1-pixel-wide alternating black and white lines: A monitor with a high MTF score displays text that is easily readable at small sizes. We performed MTF tests with horizontal as well as vertical parallel lines.

Misconvergence, or the misalignment of a monitor's electron guns, also reduces a display's focus and clarity. Instead of illuminating only the correct phosphor, the misconverged beam hits all or part of another phosphor as well, creating a slight shadow of red, green, or blue around your screen image (see the "Behind the Screens" sidebar).

The Sony CPD-1430 and the

MacUSER LABS Behind the Screens



Nanao FlexScan F340iW came in first and second, respectively, in our objective sharpness tests. All the other monitors performed adequately, except the Apple Performa Display, which recorded poor MTF scores (see Figure 1).

When we set up these monitors in front of a panel of experts for a subjective evaluation, the Performa Display's poor sharpness scores were confirmed. Fine lines were blurred and 10-point type was illegible. Extended use of this monitor could lead to eyestrain and headaches.

A Colorful Bunch

An issue secondary to sharpness is color quality — we looked at each display's range of color and brightness and at the uniformity of screen illumination. We examined color tracking and chromaticity with a Minolta Color Analyzer CA-100. The color-tracking test measured the intensity of each of the monitors' three primary colors (red, green, and blue) at different brightness levels. If one of the electron guns is more powerful than the others, the monitor's ability to represent accurate colors will be impaired. For instance, your screen will suffer from a greenish tint if the electron gun aimed at the green phosphor dots is stronger than the other two guns.

Chromaticity is simply the maximum range of colors the monitor can produce. The Sony CPD-1430 displayed the widest range of colors of the monitors we tested. The Nanao FlexScan F340iW had the smallest color range, and its colors appeared washed out. However, with a system gamma of .99 out of a possible score

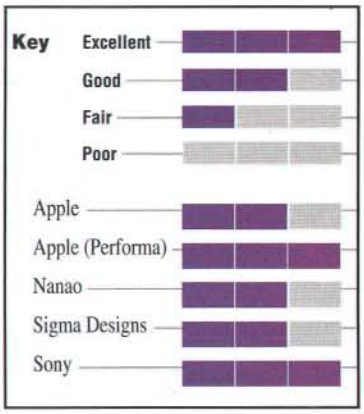
MacUser LABS Rating Tech Support

Although monitors are not really difficult to set up, it's nice to know that a company is willing to offer a helping hand if you have a problem. To see what sort of support you can expect after you purchase one of these monitors, our technicians placed two anonymous calls to each of the companies that had a product in this report. All of the tech-support departments provided competent and accurate support, but two stood out from the crowd: Apple's Performa-line tech support and Sony's.

Tech support is something new for Apple, which used to direct customers to its dealers for assistance. Not only does Apple now have its own customer-service line but the company has also designated a separate tech-support line exclusively for its Performa products. The Performa support people were extremely enthusiastic and helpful.

Sony, which used to have just one overworked tech-support person, now has three. The representative we reached not only answered all of our questions but also made sure that we understood everything before the call was over.

Here are the questions we asked and the answers we expected:



Q. I just moved my computer system yesterday, and now the display appears wavy and discolored. What happened? It was working fine yesterday.

A. The monitor is located too close to a power source. (In our case, it was simply a matter of moving a fluorescent lamp away from our monitor.)

Q. I just upgraded from a Macintosh 12-inch RGB monitor to your monitor for use with my LC. Now instead of 256 colors, the most I can get is 16. What did I do wrong?

A. The technician should ask how much VRAM is installed in your computer. In order to get 256 colors from built-in video on the LC, you need to have at least 512K of VRAM.

Color monitors are sensitive to interference, which can cause poor color convergence. For example, an electron beam that's intended to illuminate a red phosphor dot might hit part of a blue phosphor dot as well as hitting the red one. Misconvergence appears most often in the corners of the screen: You might notice that the outline of a white or black text character or line has either red, green, or blue shadows, depending on which electron gun is not properly adjusted. The Apple Performa Display suffered from the worst focus and exhibited the most misconvergence. Although all the other monitors we tested had a dot pitch between .25 and .29 millimeters, the Performa Display had a monstrous dot pitch of .39 millimeters. Because the dots were so far apart, red, green, and blue couldn't all fit into one pixel, so text looked fuzzy. The Performa Display had such terrible convergence that 10-point type was fuzzy and illegible — a serious drawback for desktop publishing and other text-intensive work.

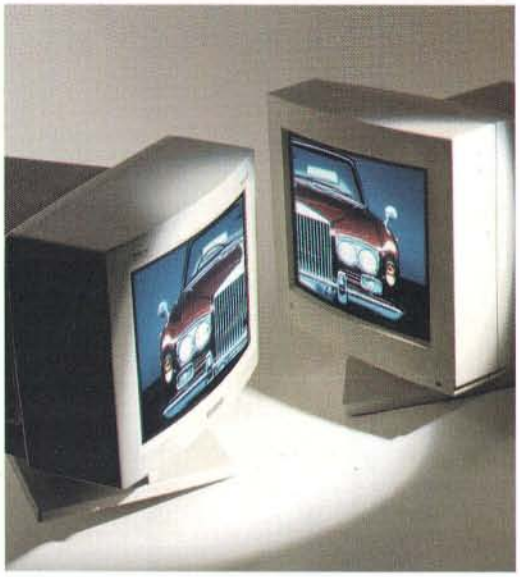
— Katie Barnes

When we set up these monitors in front of a panel of experts, the Performa Display's poor sharpness scores were confirmed.

▶ The Bottom Line

If you're looking for a small color monitor, you'll find some great deals out there. For those who are concerned with color quality and sharpness, the **Sony CPD-1430** ($1,030 list, $650 street) was our clear winner: It placed first or second in all of our tests. Because it's autosynchronous, the CPD-1430 works with PCs as well as with Macs, making it a good choice for cross-platform environments.

The **Apple Macintosh Color Display** ($589 list, $525 street) is a good bet for those who are on a tighter budget. It replaces the old favorite, the 13-inch AppleColor High-Resolution RGB Monitor. Although the new Macintosh Color Display isn't quite as sharp as its older sibling, it boasts superior color quality and brightness while costing hundreds less — and it has a tilt/swivel stand. At press time, Apple had lowered the list price to $539, so look for the street price to be even lower.



Rising stars: The Sony CPD-1430 (left) and the Apple Macintosh Color Display (right) will be sure to turn more than just a few heads.

of 1.0, the FlexScan F340iW came closest to achieving perfect gray linearity — ideal for desktop publishers. (Gamma is a measurement of contrast and of how accurately a monitor displays brightness: The monitor with the highest system-gamma score produces the truest color and gray scale for scanned images.)

Pay More or Pay Less?

When we began this evaluation, the least expensive of the six monitors was the Apple Performa Display. As we learned from its dismal performance, sometimes you get exactly what you pay for in a monitor. At press time, Apple had decided to stop selling the Performa Display as a stand-alone product. Instead, the monitor will be bundled with the Performa computer.

In weighing the quality of the other monitors against their prices, we found that high price does not guarantee high quality. For example, the monitor with the highest street price was the undistinguished Sigma Designs ColorMax 15. For desktop publishers who require a sharp display that allows them to see fine shadow detail in their scanned images, the Nanao FlexScan F340iW fills the bill — but that's only if you can afford to spend $750 and you don't mind a limited color range. For the best buys of the bunch, see the "Bottom Line" sidebar.

James Hong has been working with Macs since 1985. Brian Fykes and Katie Barnes, ZD Labs project leaders, managed the testing for this report.

Table 1 Criteria

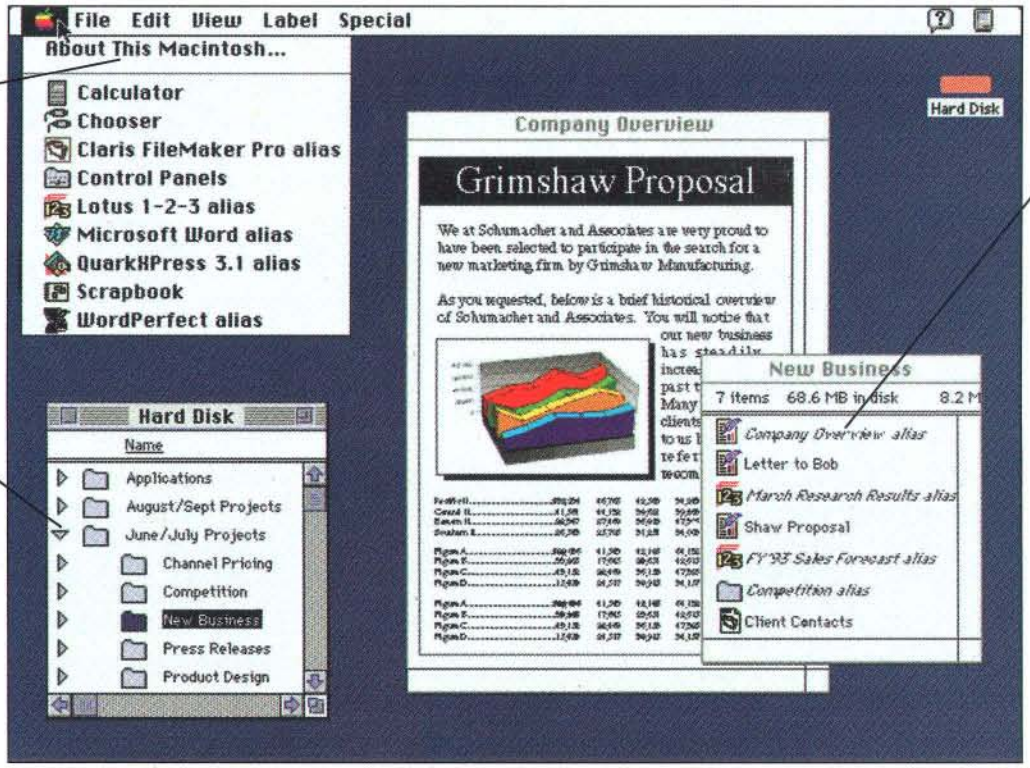
List price — The manufacturer's suggested retail price for the monitor.
Street price — The average price at dealers surveyed across the U.S. in March 1993 or through mail order.
Tube type — Whether the tube uses a shadow mask or a Sony Trinitron.
Dot pitch — The vertical distance, in millimeters, between adjacent phosphors of the same color. A smaller dot pitch provides a sharper image.
Screen size (diagonal) — The length, diagonally, of the exposed glass on the monitor, in inches.
Active-screen size (diagonal) — The length, diagonally, of the portion of the screen that displays an image, in inches.
Max. pixel dimensions (W x H) — The maximum number of dots (pixels) that can be displayed on the screen, counting horizontally (width) and vertically (height).
Horizontal-scan rate — The number of lines of pixels per second that can be written on the screen, in thousands of cycles per second (kilohertz). For the autosynchronous monitors, the minimum and maximum rates.
Vertical-scan rate — The rate, in cycles per second (hertz), at which the screen can be redrawn from top to bottom. For the autosynchronous monitors, the minimum and maximum rates.
Antiglare treatment — The type of coating applied to eliminate or diffuse reflected light on the monitor's screen.
Controls — Does the monitor have accessible controls for brightness, contrast, image position and size, pincushioning, and voltage? If so, the type (analog or digital) and the location of the control.
Cable/adapter included — Is a Mac II-series video cable and/or adapter included with the monitor?
Case dimensions (W x D x H) — The outside width, depth, and height of the monitor's plastic shell, in inches.

continues ▶

How to do an honest day's work by using an alias.

The new Apple menu allows you to easily access anything on your Macintosh—files, applications, desk accessories, control panels, whatever—by simply placing it in your Apple Menu Items folder.

The Outline View feature lets you examine files inside a folder without having to open up a new window. Clicking on this triangle creates a drop-down list of that folder's contents.



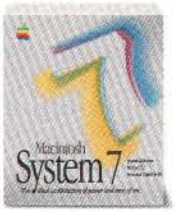
Creating an alias is a great way to organize your projects so that files and applications can be in several places at once. Click on the "Company Overview" alias here, for example, and you actually open the original file containing your proposal to Grimshaw.

Finding information fast with System 7.

System 7™ software comes with an array of new tools that makes accessing information on your Macintosh® easier and quicker than ever.

To begin with, you can create an "alias." Designed to help you better organize your hard disk, aliases are not full-fledged copies of files but, rather, small 2K "pointers" to files, folders and applications, which you can put in as many places on your Mac® as needed. When you click on an alias, you actually open the original—no matter where it's located.

The new Find feature lets you search for files, folders and applications, and then actually brings them right to the front of your desktop for you.



And with Outline View, simply clicking on the triangle to the left of the folder icon creates a menu list of its contents. So you never fill up your computer screen with multiple windows trying to find that buried file.

Of course, these are just a few of the ways System 7 can help make you more productive.

They're also just a few of the many reasons why 5 million Macintosh users are now working with System 7, as well as with the more than 6,000 applications available that run on it.

For the name of the Apple® software reseller nearest you, call 1-800-732-3131, ext. 500. Or, if you're a current System 7 user, get the System 7.1 Update Kit by calling 1-800-769-APPL, ext. 250.

And let System 7 give you the power to find what you have always been looking for. The power to be your best.®

Apple

©1993 Apple Computer, Inc. All rights reserved. Apple, the Apple logo, Mac, Macintosh and "The power to be your best" are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. System 7 is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Claris and FileMaker are registered trademarks of Claris Corp. Lotus and 1-2-3 are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corp. Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corp. QuarkXPress is a registered trademark of Quark, Inc. WordPerfect is a registered trademark of WordPerfect Corp. This ad was created using Macintosh personal computers.

14- and 15-Inch Color Monitors

Table 1: Features of 14- and 15-Inch Color Monitors

	▶ Apple Macintosh Color Display ♣♣♣♣	Apple Performa Display ♣♣	Apple Performa Plus Display ♣♣♣½
List price	$589*	NA†	NA†
Street price	$525	$305	$400
Pros	Good color quality. Good focus. Tilt/swivel stand.	Inexpensive. Good color quality.	Inexpensive. Good color quality. Good focus.
Cons	Tools required to adjust monitor are not included. No antiglare treatment.	Large dot pitch. Poor focus and sharpness. No antiglare treatment. No tilt/swivel stand.	No antiglare treatment. No tilt/swivel stand.
Specifications			
Tube type	Trinitron	shadow mask	shadow mask
Dot pitch	.26 mm	.39 mm	.29 mm
Screen size (diagonal)	12.75 in.	13.25 in.	14.25 in.
Active-screen size (diagonal)	11.5 in.	11.625 in.	11.625 in.
Max. pixel dimensions (W x H)	640 x 480 pixels	640 x 480 pixels	640 x 480 pixels
Horizontal-scan rate	35 kHz	35 kHz	35 kHz
Vertical-scan rate	66.7 Hz	66.7 Hz	66.7 Hz
Power consumption	55 watts	85 watts	85 watts
Tilt/swivel stand included	yes	no	no
Antiglare treatment	none	none	none
Controls			
Brightness/contrast	analog, front	analog, front	analog, front
Horizontal/vertical position	analog, back	analog, front	analog, front
Horizontal/vertical size	no	analog, back	analog, back
Pincushioning	no	no	no
120/240-volt switching	120V only	120V only	120V only
Other			
Cable/adapter included	yes/NA	yes/NA	yes/NA
Case dimensions (W x D x H)	13.5 x 16 x 13 in.	14 x 15.75 x 13 in.	14 x 15 x 12.75 in.
Swivel-stand area	12.25 x 10.5 sq. in.	NA§	NA§
Weight	27.1 lb	25.8 lb	25.4 lb
Warranty	1 year	1 year	1 year
Company	Apple Computer, Inc. 20525 Mariani Ave. Cupertino, CA 95014 800-538-9696 408-996-1010	Apple Computer, Inc. 20525 Mariani Ave. Cupertino, CA 95014 800-538-9696 408-996-1010	Apple Computer, Inc. 20525 Mariani Ave. Cupertino, CA 95014 800-538-9696 408-996-1010

*At press time, Apple had lowered the suggested list price to $539, which should result in a lower street price.

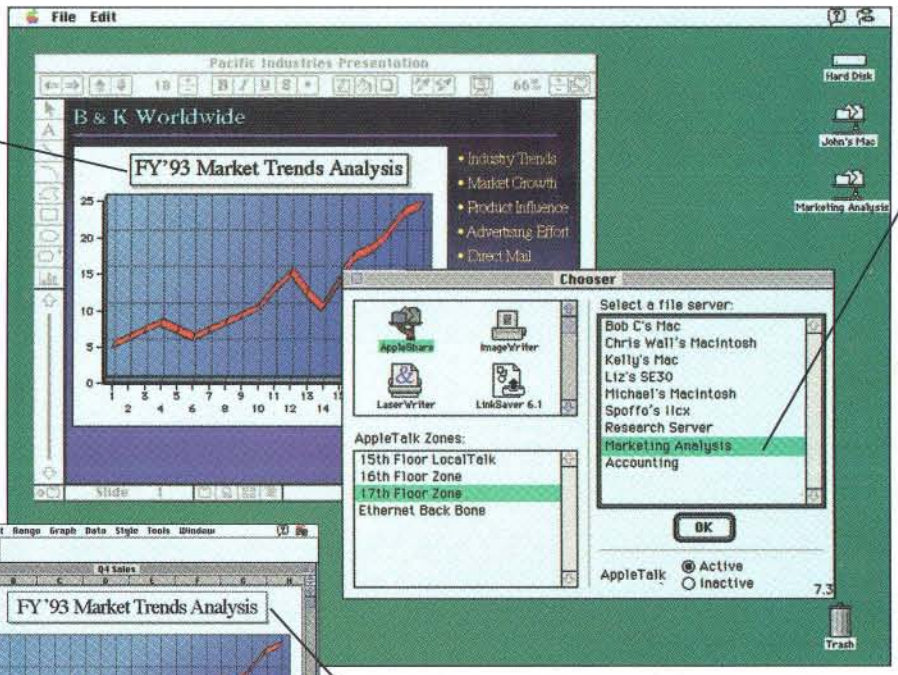
†At press time, Apple had decided to sell the Performa Display and Performa Plus Display only as part of a bundle with Performa computers.

§Tilt/swivel stand is not included. The monitor footprint is 11.25 x 12.25 in.

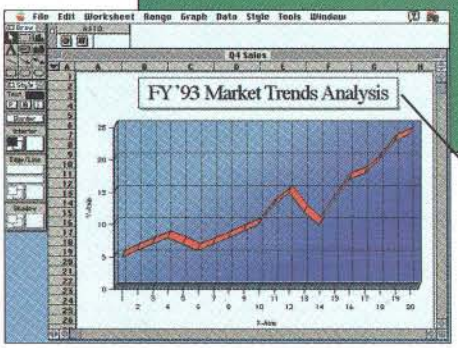
▶ *MacUser* Bottom Line pick

How to pull together 3 months of research in under a minute.

File sharing makes it easy for Macintosh users to exchange information and work together over a network. So, for example, you could pull this "FY '93 Market Trends Analysis" chart from your colleague's computer and incorporate it into your "B & K Worldwide Sales Report" in a matter of seconds.



Each Macintosh user determines which files are shared with which people. To access the chart on your colleague's Mac, you simply open the Chooser and select your colleague's file server or desktop computer name. Which, in this case, happens to be "Marketing Analysis."



You can give people access to your Macintosh and allow them either to change files or only look at them. In this example, your colleague has given you access to this "Market Trends Analysis" chart through a folder you both share on his Mac. You simply copy the chart into your presentation slide.

File sharing with System 7.

With System 7™ software and its built-in file sharing, putting together a presentation on your Macintosh® has never been easier or quicker. Even when the research you need for it is in someone else's computer.

Now, despite the fact that you and your colleagues may have different schedules, you can still collaborate on a project over your network. Because file sharing enables you to work with files on each other's computers.

You simply give your associates access to any designated file or folder on your Macintosh, and they can work with your data from their computers.

So let's say, for instance, that your boss walks into your office and asks to see where you're at with your quarterly research summary. But the June findings happen to be on your partner's Mac,® and she's out to lunch.

No problem. With file sharing, you can access your partner's data in moments.

Of course, this is just one of the many ways System 7 can help make you more productive.

It's also just one of the many reasons why 5 million Macintosh users are now working with System 7, as well as with the more than 6,000 applications available that run on it.

For the name of the Apple® software reseller nearest you, call 1-800-732-3131, ext. 500. Or, if you're a current System 7 user, get the System 7.1 Update Kit by calling 1-800-769-APPL, ext. 250.

And see how easily System 7 can give you the power to pull your work together fast. The power to be your best.®

Apple®

©1993 Apple Computer, Inc. All rights reserved. Apple, the Apple logo, AppleShare, AppleTalk, ImageWriter, LaserWriter, Mac, Macintosh and "The power to be your best" are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. LinkSaver and System 7 are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. This ad was created using Macintosh personal computers.

Table 1: Features of 14- and 15-Inch Color Monitors, continued

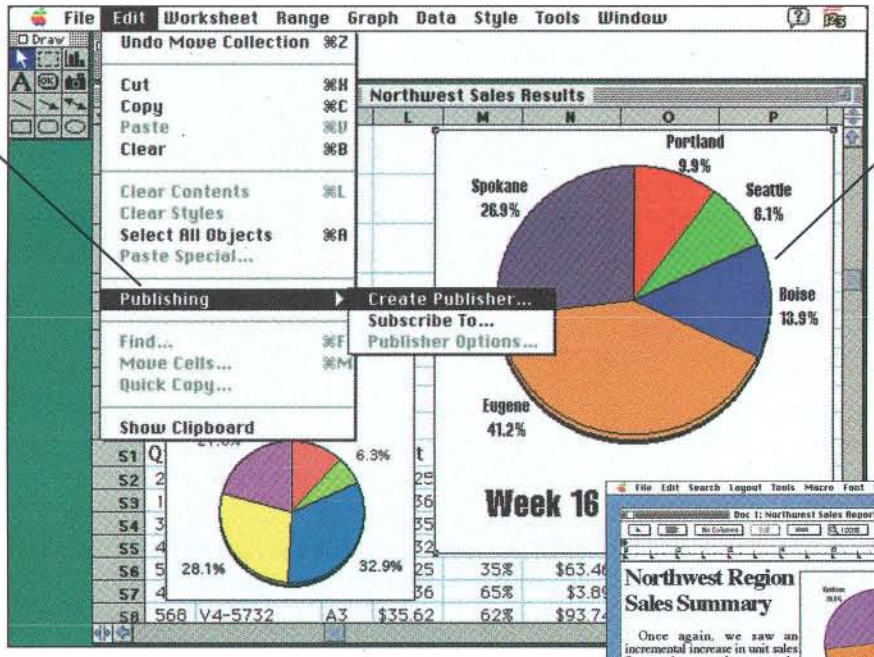
	Nanao FlexScan F340iW ♣♣♣½	Sigma Designs ColorMax 15 ♣♣♣	▶ Sony CPD-1430 ♣♣♣♣½
List price	$899	$899	$1,030
Street price	$750	$775	$650
Pros	Digital controls. Tilt/swivel stand. Autosynchronous monitor with multiple resolutions.	Tilt/swivel stand. Autosynchronous monitor with multiple resolutions. Includes PowerBook video adapter; Mac II-family video adapter available on request. Good documentation.	Excellent color quality. Good focus. Digital controls. Tilt/swivel stand. Autosynchronous monitor with multiple resolutions. Includes Mac video adapter.
Cons	Expensive. Mac video adapter is optional. Small color range.	Expensive.	Documentation doesn't mention the need for a Mac video adapter.
Specifications			
Tube type	shadow mask	shadow mask	Trinitron
Dot pitch	.28 mm	.28 mm	.25 mm
Screen size (diagonal)	13.75 in.	14.25 in.	13.25 in.
Active-screen size (diagonal)	13.75 in.	13.25 in.	13 in.
Max. pixel dimensions (W x H)	1,024 x 768 pixels	1,024 x 768 pixels	1,024 x 768 pixels
Horizontal-scan rate	27 – 61 kHz	30 – 64 kHz	28 – 58 kHz
Vertical-scan rate	55 – 90 Hz	50 – 100 Hz	55 – 110 Hz
Power consumption	100 watts	110 watts	100 watts
Tilt/swivel stand included	yes	yes	yes
Antiglare treatment	silicon coating	silicon coating	antireflective coating
Controls			
Brightness/contrast	digital, front	analog, front	digital, front
Horizontal/vertical position	digital, front	analog, front	digital, front
Horizontal/vertical size	digital, front	analog, front	digital, front
Pincushioning	digital, front	analog, back	digital, front
120/240-volt switching	120V only	120/240V switch	120/240V switch
Other			
Cable/adapter included	yes/no	yes/yes◊	yes/yes
Case dimensions (W x D x H)	14.4 x 16.25 x 15 in.	14.25 x 15.25 x 15 in.	13.75 x 16.25 x 14 in.
Swivel-stand area	10.25 x 10.25 sq. in.	12 x 12 sq. in.	9.5 x 9.5 sq. in.
Weight	36.6 lb	36.3 lb	30.4 lb
Warranty	1 year	1 year	1 year, monitor/2 years, tube
Company	Nanao Corp. 23535 Telo Ave. Torrance, CA 90505 800-800-5202 310-325-5202	Sigma Designs, Inc. 47900 Bayside Pkwy. Fremont, CA 94538 800-845-8086 510-770-0100	Sony Corp. of America 3300 Zanker Rd. San Jose, CA 95134 800-352-7669 201-930-7669

◊Comes with adapter for PowerBook; regular Mac II-family adapter available free on request.

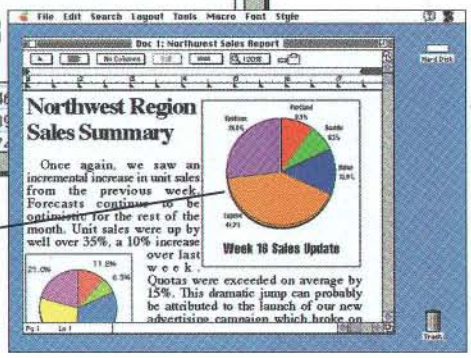
▶ *MacUser* Bottom Line pick

How to make sure your pies are always fresh.

System 7 lets you create "live links" between documents from different applications with a tool called Publish and Subscribe. By "Publishing" a chart from one document, you can "Subscribe To" it and place it in any number of other documents. When you update the original, all the other charts linked to it are updated automatically.



Select the item you want to publish – in this case, a pie chart in your spreadsheet. Go to the Edit menu and choose "Create Publisher." That's all there is to it. Now your chart is ready for you and others to subscribe to.



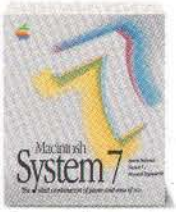
From your word processing document, select "Subscribe To" in the Edit menu, and you've placed a copy of the chart in your sales summary. When you make changes to the original chart, this new one will be updated automatically to reflect the changes.

Up-to-date documents with System 7.

With System 7™ software and a built-in tool called Publish and Subscribe, keeping reports and documents up to date is as easy as, well, you know what.

For instance, let's say you're working on a sales report in Microsoft Word. Let's also say that you've created a pie chart in a Lotus 1-2-3 spreadsheet showing your company's most recent sales results, and you want to include this chart in your final report.

Experience tells you, however, that these sales figures will continue to change right up to the very last minute.



No problem. With the Publish and Subscribe feature, you can publish the pie chart from your spreadsheet and then subscribe to it from within your word processing document.

This creates a "live link" between the two. Now, each time you revise the sales figures in your Lotus spreadsheet, the pie chart will automatically reflect the changes. So your final report will always be revised and up to date.

Of course, this is just one of the many ways System 7 can help make you more productive.

It's also just one of the many reasons why 5 million Macintosh® users are now working with System 7, as well as with the more than 6,000 applications available that run on it.

For the name of the Apple® software reseller nearest you, call 1-800-732-3131, ext. 500. Or, if you're a current System 7 user, get the System 7.1 Update Kit by calling 1-800-769-APPL, ext. 250.

And then see how System 7 can give you the power to keep all your ideas fresh. The power to be your best®.

Apple

©1993 Apple Computer, Inc. All rights reserved. Apple, the Apple logo, Macintosh and "The power to be your best" are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. System 7 is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Lotus and 1-2-3 are registered trademarks of Lotus Development Corp. Microsoft is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corp. This ad was created using Macintosh personal computers.

Accounting *for* Yourself

Trying to find the right accounting program for your business? Here's a practical guide to choosing small-business accounting software for the Mac.

Maybe you're an architect, an engineer, a printer, a cabinetmaker, or a baker. The one thing you *aren't* is an accountant. But don't let that stop you from doing your books on your Mac — there are plenty of programs specifically aimed at small-business owners that don't require you to have a CPA license to master them.

Of course, choosing the *right* program takes some time and trouble — you are trusting it to keep your finances in order and the IRS at bay, after all. And once you've selected a program, budget plenty of time for installing it and teaching yourself and your staff how to use it.

To help you in your search, we looked at ten accounting programs. The simplest programs are Teleware's Best Books 1.0, a new bookkeeping program that handles accounting basics and includes job costing but doesn't have inventory, purchase-order, or general-ledger features; and CheckMark Software's Cash Ledger 1.5, a simple cash-accounting package that is an ideal double-entry program for entering just your checks and deposits — the basics to give to your accountant.

BY MAIA CRAIG

DAILY CASH REC
SALE

More sophisticated are the midrange programs, which handle payables, receivables, and payroll and often include inventory and job costing. These programs are usually harder to install and use than entry-level products are and often require consulting help. We looked at eight midrange products: State of the Art's Accountant, Inc. 3.5.2, which has a multiuser version and handles job costing and inventory; Computer Associates' ACCPAC Simply Accounting 1.3, which has job costing and inventory; Software Developer's Consortium's Business Sense 2.0, which includes job costing and departments but has no inventory; CheckMark's MultiLedger 3.0, which has a multiuser version and includes inventory and job costing; Teleware's M.Y.O.B. 3.0, which includes inventory and job costing but lacks a payroll feature; Peachtree Software's Peachtree Accounting for the Macintosh 2.0 (PAM), which has inventory, job costing, departments, and divisions; Peachtree Software's Peachtree Insight 4.0, a modular system that has inventory, departments, divisions, and multiple equity accounts; and Satori Software's Satori Components, a modular system with job costing and time billing.

If you want a program that can be used by more than one person at the same time — one person writing checks while another is invoicing, for example — then you need a multiuser package. Accountant, Inc. and MultiLedger are available in multiuser versions. The need for such a program also may be a sign that you require a more complex program than those reviewed here (see the "Do You Need More Power?" sidebar).

All of these programs can handle most of the tasks an accounting program should perform: writing checks, keeping track of payables and receivables, performing bank reconciliations, planning budgets, and generating financial statements. Beyond these simple requirements, however, different types of businesses have different needs in accounting software. And accounting packages vary in their ability to meet these needs. How do you decide among them? A good place to start is by identifying your own business type: Is it service, retail, light manufacturing or wholesale, or nonprofit?

Service Businesses

Look for:

- Accounts receivable.
- Time billing or the ability to link to a time-billing program.
- Service invoices with enough room to describe services rendered.
- Job costing or project tracking.

Top picks for service businesses:

CheckMark's MultiLedger, for its straightforward accounting interface, stability, and link to Timeslips III; if you need departments or divisions for job costing, try Peachtree Accounting for Macintosh. If you have simple needs, Best Books, from Teleware, is easy to use and probably has all the features you need.

Service Businesses

Among the most common types of businesses that use a Mac are service businesses, such as architectural, graphic-arts, or accounting firms, all of which usually bill at an hourly rate.

Service businesses need a good accounts-receivable and billing system, which lets them write invoices and keep track of who owes them money. All the programs we looked at can do this except Cash Ledger (which is on a cash basis only). Something to look for, however, is how invoices are formatted. Most service businesses provide complex services and need a large enough description field to enumerate them in detail. The program should provide a *service invoice,* which gives you the space to describe your services in more detail than is available in an *item invoice* (see Figure 1). Accountant, Inc.; Best Books; MultiLedger; M.Y.O.B.; PAM; Peachtree Insight; and Satori Components all have useful service invoices — ACCPAC Simply Accounting and Business Sense do not.

Architects, lawyers, engineers, graphic artists, and

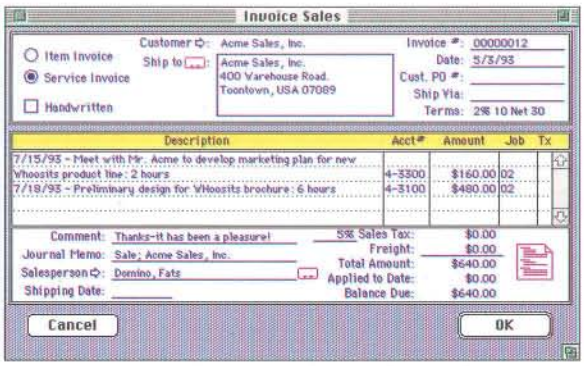


Figure 1: A good service invoice, like this one from M.Y.O.B., gives you room to describe services rendered.

contractors also need a program that provides *job costing,* or *project tracking,* a handy way of tracking income and expenses by clients, projects, or profit areas. Typically, you set up a job or project and then assign a job number to expense and income categories as you enter transactions. Accountant, Inc.; ACCPAC Simply Accounting; MultiLedger; M.Y.O.B.; and PAM offer this kind of job costing. Satori Components offers a stand-alone module called Job Cost/Time Billing that has far more detail and complexity than the other programs do.

Another way of tracking income and expenses by project is by setting up *departments,* or *profit centers,* within your chart of accounts. This requires you to add an extra digit or two to your main general-ledger account number to denote a specific project or area of business — if you want to differentiate between consulting and teaching, for example. By using departments, you see which parts of your business are profitable. Business Sense, MultiLedger, PAM, Peachtree Insight, and Satori Components all offer this option. You can add as many as 9 departments with MultiLedger; 99 with Business Sense, PAM, or Satori Components; and 1,000 with Peachtree Insight. (In case you have separate entities within your company — a business with one arm selling a product and another doing consulting, for example — PAM and Peachtree Insight let you set up *divisions.* This lets you avoid setting up two separate companies.) Accountant, Inc., although it does not have departments, or profit centers, per se, offers enough flexibility in its chart-of-accounts design to let you create departmental reporting; you just need to be a bit creative.

By using departments rather than the job costing offered by most programs, you can easily produce profit-and-loss statements for each department, as opposed to getting lists of all transactions associated with a job, as happens when using the job-costing functions in Accountant, Inc. and MultiLedger, for example. The drawback to using departments is that you can easily end up with a large chart of accounts that makes printing reports and looking up account numbers unwieldy.

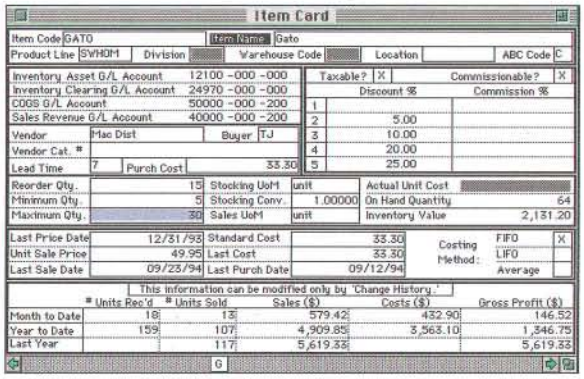
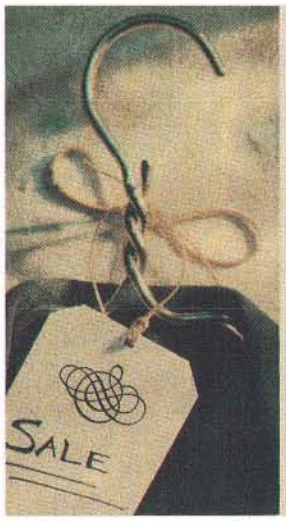


Figure 2: Inventory control is a vital aspect of a retail business. Peachtree Insight's item-setup screen is rich in detail.

A big part of most service-based businesses is billing — the ability to track time by client, project, or job so that you can charge accurately for your services. Most accounting programs do not keep track of the time you spend on a particular job (except Satori Components, with its Job Cost/Time Billing module), but you can get around this problem by using programs that link time billing to your regular accounting system. Timeslips III ($299.95), from Timeslips Corp. (508-768-6100), lets you fill out a "slip" with your time charged to a client, listing the activity or expense to be billed. Timeslips III gives you a variety of reports in return. In addition, Timeslips has developed a link, called TAL (Timeslips Accounting Link), with many

Accounting packages vary in their ability to meet specific needs.



Retail Businesses

Look for:

- Inventory control.
- Purchase orders.
- Sales tracking, including point of sale if you need it.

Top picks for retail businesses:

M.Y.O.B., from Teleware, is a good all-around choice: It's easy to use, powerful, and lets you link to CheckMark and Aatrix payroll programs. If you want to link directly to a point-of-sale package, Accountant, Inc., from State of the Art, is an acceptable choice, although it's more difficult to set up and use.

popular accounting packages. When using TAL, Timeslips III does your invoicing and keeps track of your billings to clients, sending summaries by client to your accounting program. Timeslips offers links to Accountant, Inc.; ACCPAC Simply Accounting; MultiLedger; PAM; and Peachtree Insight. A link with M.Y.O.B. should be available by the time you read this.

Light Manufacturing or Wholesale

Look for:

- Inventory control with item assembly.
- Purchase orders.
- Sales tracking.
- Custom invoices.

Top picks for light manufacturing or wholesale:

M.Y.O.B., for its ability to handle inventory assembly, purchase orders, quotes, and commissions without making you tear your hair out. It lacks payroll, however. If you need that feature, check out Accountant, Inc.

Retail Businesses

If you run a store, you'll need an inventory-control system, such as the one available in Accountant, Inc.; ACCPAC Simply Accounting; MultiLedger; M.Y.O.B.; PAM; and Peachtree Insight. This system lets you keep track of such things as your costs, selling prices, vendors, and inventory, and it warns you if you fall below preset minimum levels of stock. When you're checking out programs, look at inventory-item setup to see what kind of detail the package can handle. Also look at the inventory reports offered. Decide what reports you'll need (profit per item, stock for particular items, and so on), and make sure they're in the program. Pulling out data to compile your own reports is difficult and time-consuming.

Peachtree Insight offers the most item detail for setting up inventory (see Figure 2), with Accountant, Inc.; M.Y.O.B.; and PAM following closely. M.Y.O.B. is the simplest to use.

If you need purchase orders (to keep track of your purchases and to comply with some vendors' needs), Accountant, Inc.; M.Y.O.B; and PAM are your choices. However, PAM's purchase-order option is located in inventory instead of payables, which is confusing.

If you want to track sales by salesperson, you can do so with Accountant, Inc.; Business Sense; MultiLedger; M.Y.O.B.; Peachtree Insight; and Satori Components — but not with PAM. MultiLedger and Peachtree Insight can keep track of gross profit by salesperson; Peachtree Insight and Satori Components can also calculate sales commissions and set up territories. Satori Components calculates commissions by either sale or receipt of payment. If you employ a lot of salespeople, be sure to check that the accounting package you choose can handle the number you need to track.

Point of sale (being able to track a sale as it happens, such as at a cash register) is a specialized need that is not usually available in entry-level or even midrange packages. However, you can link Accountant, Inc. with POSIM, from Ensign Systems (801-546-1616), a point-of-sale package that handles all inventory functions, with Accountant, Inc. doing the rest. POSIM costs $695 to $1,795, depending on configuration. You can import POSIM inventory records into Business Sense, and Ensign plans to develop links with other packages as well. An interim solution is to enter the cash-register summaries into your accounting system manually. PAM has a feature that lets you easily set up automatic journal entries for this sort of need.

Light Manufacturing or Wholesale

Most of the features that are important for retail businesses are also vital for anyone involved in light manufacturing or wholesale. In fact, if you are doing light manufacturing — building furniture, for example

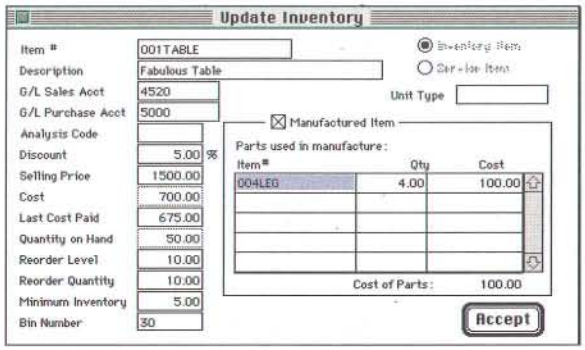


Figure 3: Manufacturers need inventory-assembly capabilities: Accountant, Inc. lets you list the subitems needed to assemble an item such as a table.

— the inventory-control portion of the package is especially critical, because the inventory system *must* be able to handle the assembling of items. Accountant, Inc.; M.Y.O.B.; and PAM do a good job of handling inventory assembly by allowing you to list items that go into an assembly and then doing the transfer work for you (see Figure 3). ACCPAC Simply Accounting, MultiLedger, and Peachtree Insight are not set up to handle this easily. Peachtree Insight is a good choice, however, if you have various locations for your inventory, as long as you are not also assembling items.

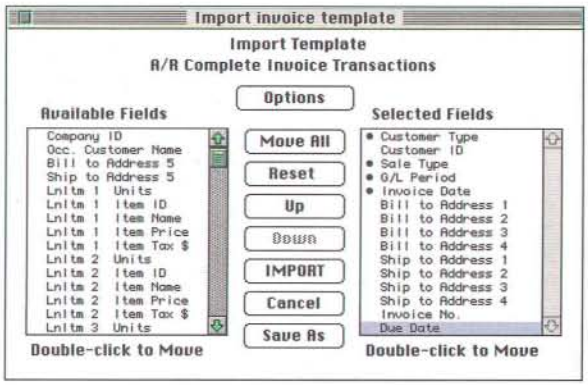


Figure 4: PAM's Import/Export utility lets you import invoices into its accounting system from a database or spreadsheet program.

Invoicing is another important consideration. You should look at the invoicing formats of these programs and see if you can customize their standard forms. Some common parts of an invoicing format are fields for shipping method, terms, salesperson, customer purchase order, and discounts. Accountant, Inc.; Best Books; MultiLedger; M.Y.O.B.; Peachtree Insight; and Satori Components meet these requirements. PAM has none of these fields. Satori Components is the most flexible. An alternative to customized forms is offered by Accountant, Inc., which uses Apple events to link to Informed Manager ($195; you also need Informed Designer, $295, to design forms), from Shana Corp. (403-463-3330). However, the ability to customize the standard forms in Accountant, Inc. is limited compared with that of MultiLedger, M.Y.O.B., PAM, and Peachtree Insight. As other programs are built with support for database Apple events, they'll be able to use Shana's programs as well.

If you want to turn customer quotes into invoices, Accountant, Inc. and M.Y.O.B. will meet your needs. Accountant, Inc. has the advantage here, because it lets you reuse quotes for different customers.

Sometimes light-manufacturing and wholesale businesses have specialized needs or have a high transaction volume (invoices with more than 100 items, for example) that can be effectively handled only by a more complex software package. If you think that might be the case with your business, see the "Do You Need More Power?" sidebar.

Nonprofit Organizations

A nonprofit organization — a museum retail store, for example, or a group that builds low-cost housing — can fall into any of the above business types and have all the needs of businesses in those categories. But nonprofits also have accounting requirements of their own. For example, they must keep track of fund balances, with each fund having its own equity account that carries balances forward from year to year. Most entry-level and midrange packages automatically close income and expense accounts to one equity account. Peachtree Insight, however, lets you have an equity account for each profit center you set up, as many as 1,000 in all.

Nonprofit organizations also have to be able to generate financial reports for different funds or departments. PAM offers income statements by department; Peachtree Insight and Satori Components each offer income statements by both department and profit center. If you need to keep track of many funding sources, Peachtree Insight is the best choice, because this program can handle divisions, departments, and multiple

When You Need Help

Because choosing an accounting program is an important business decision, get as much advice as you can before you make your choice. Talk to friends and colleagues, and consider consulting a Mac accounting specialist — even an hour of consulting time is worth it. One way of finding a consultant is by contacting the Macintosh Accounting Consortium (MAC), at 408-377-1144. MAC is a nonprofit group partially funded by Apple and dedicated to helping small- and medium-sized businesses with their accounting programs. If you're attending Macworld Expo in Boston this month, stop by MAC's booth at the show.

You can also call the software companies directly and request the names of their qualified installers. Qualified installers have been tested and certified by the company and are knowledgeable about accounting and the company's product. Accountant, Inc., and CheckMark's MultiLedger have directories of qualified installers in their packages. Most Mac accounting specialists are qualified installers for several packages and can give you a good overview of what each package offers.

equity accounts. A drawback is that Peachtree Insight is harder to learn and install than PAM is.

Nonprofits often have a donor database, so you may need to find an accounting package that can be linked to a database program for easier revenue reporting. Although most packages offer import/export features, we found PAM's separate Import/Export utility ($169) was the best, because it lets you import entire transactions (see Figure 4). Peachtree Insight and Satori Components also offer good import/export features. The worst package in this regard is Accountant, Inc., which doesn't let you import financial data, only vendors, customers, and so on. Accountant, Inc. does take full advantage of System 7's publish-and-subscribe, which lets you establish a link between your accounting package and other software — a spreadsheet or database program, for example. As convenient as it is to be able to link to other packages, it isn't painless, and you'd probably need a consultant to help you.

Nonprofit Businesses

Look for:

- Support for multiple equity accounts.
- Financial reports by department.
- Links to your database programs.

Top picks for nonprofit businesses:

Peachtree Insight, with its ability to handle as many as 1,000 funds with flexible reporting and its separate equity accounts, is a good choice. If you have simpler needs, Peachtree Accounting for the Macintosh also has departments and divisions but is less complicated to set up and use.

Business Basics

There are certain things *every* business needs from its accounting package — payroll, an easy-to-manage installation procedure and interface, and reports.

Payroll. Most companies need some sort of payroll system, at least to code payroll checks into the system after the payroll has been calculated. All accounting packages allow you to code payroll checks after the fact, either by entering the checks individually or by using journal entry. Full payroll functions that allow you to calculate and write payroll checks, with tax tables updated annually (for a fee), are available in Accountant, Inc.; Business Sense; MultiLedger (through CheckMark's Payroll, a $295 program you can link to it); PAM; and Peachtree Insight. Teleware plans to add payroll capabilities to its next upgrade of M.Y.O.B.

CheckMark's Payroll, PAM, and Peachtree Insight can handle pretax deductions such as for 401K plans. And CheckMark's Payroll has a screen that lets you enter several employees' hours at once, which makes it easy to enter variable hours by employee (see Figure 5). You can also calculate sales commissions. Both Accountant, Inc. and M.Y.O.B. can be linked to CheckMark's Payroll.

Another way to add payroll functions to M.Y.O.B., Best Books, and other accounting programs is through PayCheck ($79), Payroll ($199), or Ultimate Payroll ($399), from Aatrix (701-746-6801).

Installation and Interface. If you haven't been able to narrow your choice to one accounting package that can handle your business' basic needs, your decision may come down to which program is easiest to install or which interface you prefer.

For nonaccountants, Teleware's Best Books and M.Y.O.B. are the easiest to install and use, with graphical flowchart menus organized by task. ACCPAC Simply Accounting, Business Sense, PAM, and Peachtree Insight all have tool palettes to help you wend your way through the accounting functions. Peachtree Insight comes in modules you have to connect to each other, however, and takes longer to install than the others do, usually requiring the help of a consultant.

If you choose Accountant, Inc., and want to take advantage of its links to other programs (CheckMark's Payroll, POSIM, or Informed Manager), you will need a consultant to help you establish these links. In addition, the required accounts of Accountant, Inc. are awkward (you can't customize names of accounts) and data entry is not as easy as in M.Y.O.B. or PAM.

ACCPAC Simply Accounting and Business Sense

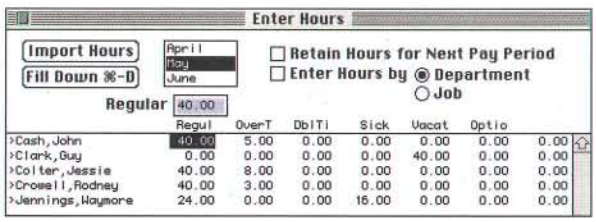


Figure 5: CheckMark's Payroll — which has links to several programs — lets you enter hours for many employees in one screen and retain them for the next pay period.

are the least sophisticated programs in terms of interface and flexibility. For example, in ACCPAC Simply Accounting, you can't void a check; everything has to be reversed or corrected by a journal entry. Business Sense has a spreadsheetlike interface, leaving debits and credits visible. An accountant would probably feel comfortable with the interface, but it could be confusing for nonaccountants.

Your decision may come down to which program is easiest to install and use.

MultiLedger and Cash Ledger offer straightforward, noniconic interfaces that closely resemble the general ledger familiar before the age of accounting on the computer. Accountants will find the interface easy to use; nonaccountants might be intimidated.

Satori Components, which includes General Ledger, Accounts Payable, and Accounts Receivable modules (all sold separately), requires a consultant to help you with setup decisions. It's fairly easy to use once it's been set up, however.

Reports. Reports are a key feature of any accounting package. All that time you've invested in installation, training, and data entry should culminate in meaningful reports for your business. Even if the information you need is in a program, it won't be of much use to you if you can't access it in a report.

The best of the bunch for reporting is Satori Components, which has an advanced report writer with which you can design reports by accessing fields within the program. Peachtree Insight is not quite as flexible, but it lets you format a variety of reports. The drawback of these systems is the time and effort required to format the reports. PAM allows some formatting and is much easier to use than Satori Components or Peachtree Insight is, but it's not as flexible.

The remaining packages have preformatted reports. MultiLedger's reports are clear (your accountant will love them). Accountant, Inc. provides a variety of reports, but you will have trouble getting a simple income statement to fit on a page.

Whatever kind of business you have, analyze your needs before you make any decisions. Make a list and check it twice — or three or four times — and you will find your search for an accounting program much less overwhelming and confusing.

Maia Craig is owner of the Berkeley, California, accounting firm Checks and Balances and a qualified installer for most Mac accounting packages.

Do You Need More Power?

- ❑ Do you have more than ten employees?
- ❑ Do several people need to be able to use your accounting program at the same time?
- ❑ Do you use both Macs and IBM-compatible PCs?
- ❑ Do you operate out of several locations?
- ❑ Does your business involve heavy manufacturing?
- ❑ Do you need a program that can handle point of sale or order entry?
- ❑ Do you have a high transaction volume? For example, do you generate invoices with more than 100 items?

If you answered yes to any one of the above questions, you may need a more complex program than those discussed in the main article. High-end accounting programs can be used by more than one person at the same time and are usually modular, which makes them more flexible and full-featured than entry-level programs are. Of course, all that sophistication means they require more installation and training time, and they cost more — sometimes a lot more. But if your business is growing rapidly, it's a good idea to invest in software that will grow with you.

Currently, the most popular high-end accounting product on the Mac is Great Plains Accounting, from Great Plains Software (701-282-4826). It's modular, has multiuser capabilities, and can handle most high-end accounting needs with its many modules. Prices range from $295 to $995 per module.

Flexware, from Flexware (916-581-6999), and SBT Database Accounting Library, from SBT Corp. (415-331-9900), are two other high-end packages for the Mac. Flexware has 13 modules — including sales-lead tracking — each of which costs around $895. SBT has 6 modules, each of which costs $695. Both programs are available in multiuser versions.

Three new products are Dynamics, from Great Plains Software (now available), Visual Accounting, from RealWorld (available soon), and Momentum, from State of the Art (also available soon).

You can buy Dynamics 1.0 in pieces, adding complexity as your business grows. For example, the Purchasing series includes Payables Management, which covers basic payables functions. If you need further complexity, you can order Receiving, the next piece in the Purchasing series, which handles purchase-order processing. Macs and Windows-based PCs can access the same database over the network. Fifteen modules, costing anywhere from $395 to $995, will be available by the end of 1993.

RealWorld (603-224-2200) is a PC developer that has branched into the Mac market, with Visual Accounting. Of the 12 modules that make up the program, the General Ledger and System Manager modules should now be available, with Accounts Receivable, Report Writer, and Accounts Payable expected soon. No prices were available at press time.

State of the Art (714-753-1222), which sells the midrange program Accountant, Inc., is also entering the high-end Mac market, with Momentum, a cross-platform program comprising 21 modules, none of which had shipped at press time. The first modules will be Accounts Payable, Accounts Receivable, General Ledger, and Library Manager.

continues ►

Table 1: Accounting-Program Checks and Balances

	Accountant, Inc. 3.5.2 ‡‡‡½	ACCPAC Simply Accounting 1.3 ‡‡‡	Best Books 1.0 ‡‡‡‡	Business Sense 2.0 ‡‡‡	Cash Ledger 1.5 ‡‡‡½
List price	$595 (single user) $1,195 (multiuser)	$199	$99	$395	$195
Pros	Takes advantage of System 7. Offers links to other packages. Good multiuser version.	Straightforward interface. Good job costing.	Easy-to-use graphical interface. Organized by task. Easy to install.	Simple documentation. Good sales-tax coding.	Good cash-based system. Stable, dependable. Clear reporting.
Cons	Rigid required-account structure. Limited payroll feature. Data entry could be faster.	Lacks flexibility. Easy to outgrow.	No integrated payroll or inventory. Better suited for home or simple business bookkeeping.	Cumbersome payroll.	No payables or receivables. Nongraphical interface.
Company	State of the Art, Inc. 56 Technology Irvine, CA 92718 714-753-1222 714-753-0374 (fax)	Computer Associates One Computer Associates Plaza Islandia, NY 11788 516-342-5224 516-342-5329 (fax)	Teleware, Inc. 300 Roundhill Dr. Rockaway Beach, NJ 07866 201-586-2200 201-586-8885 (fax)	Software Developer's Consortium 6070 South 1300 East Salt Lake City, UT 84121 801-288-2216 (voice and fax)	CheckMark Software 1520 E. Mulberry Ste. 200 Fort Collins, CO 80524 303-484-3541 303-484-0429 (fax)

Table 1: Accounting-Program Checks and Balances, continued

	MultiLedger 3.0 ‡‡‡½	M.Y.O.B. 3.0 ‡‡‡‡	Peachtree Accounting for the Macintosh 2.0 ‡‡‡½	Peachtree Insight 4.0 ‡‡‡½	Satori Components General Ledger 1.02, Accounts Payable1.04, and Accounts Receivable 1.04 ‡‡‡½
List price	$395 (single user) $695 (multiuser)*	$199	$169	$395	$795 each
Pros	Stable, dependable system. Great interface for accountants. Clear reporting.	Easy-to-use graphical interface. Organized by tasks. Easy to install. Has power of more-complex programs.	Good, comprehensive package. Good payroll module. Flexible reports. Has departments and divisions.	Full-featured. Flexible reports.	Good stand-alone job-costing/time-billing module is available for $1,495 (includes accounts receivable). Flexible reports.
Cons	No inventory assembly. Interface difficult for novices.	No integrated payroll.	Invoices lack detail.	Should be multiuser to go with its power. Complicated to install. No inventory assembly.	Difficult to set up. No inventory or payroll.
Company	CheckMark Software 1520 E. Mulberry Ste. 200 Fort Collins, CO 80524 303-484-3541 303-484-0429 (fax)	Teleware, Inc. 300 Roundhill Dr. Rockaway Beach, NJ 07866 201-586-2200 201-586-8885 (fax)	Peachtree Software, Inc. 1505 Pavilion Pl. Norcross, GA 30093 404-564-5800 404-564-5888 (fax)	Peachtree Software, Inc. 1505 Pavilion Pl. Norcross, GA 30093 404-564-5800 404-564-5888 (fax)	Satori Software 2815 Second Ave. Ste. 295 Seattle, WA 98121 206-443-0765 206-728-7068 (fax)

*MultiLedger's multiuser package is version 2.0.

The **NEW** under *$1000* TI microWriter PS23 is the best value in laser-quality PostScript printers.

23 SCalaBle PostScript typeface fonts in popular Adobe® PostScript® formats.

Crisp, *#Δ sharp graphics.

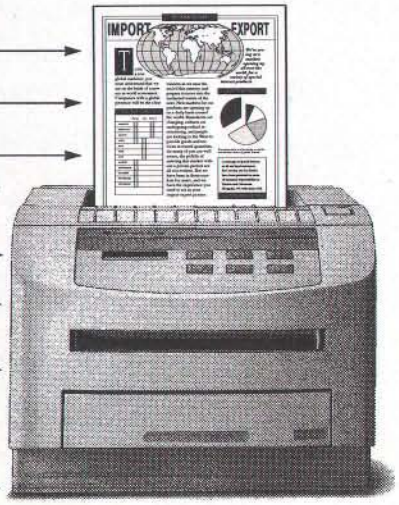
LED technology uses fewer Moving Parts than conventional laser printers for great reliability.

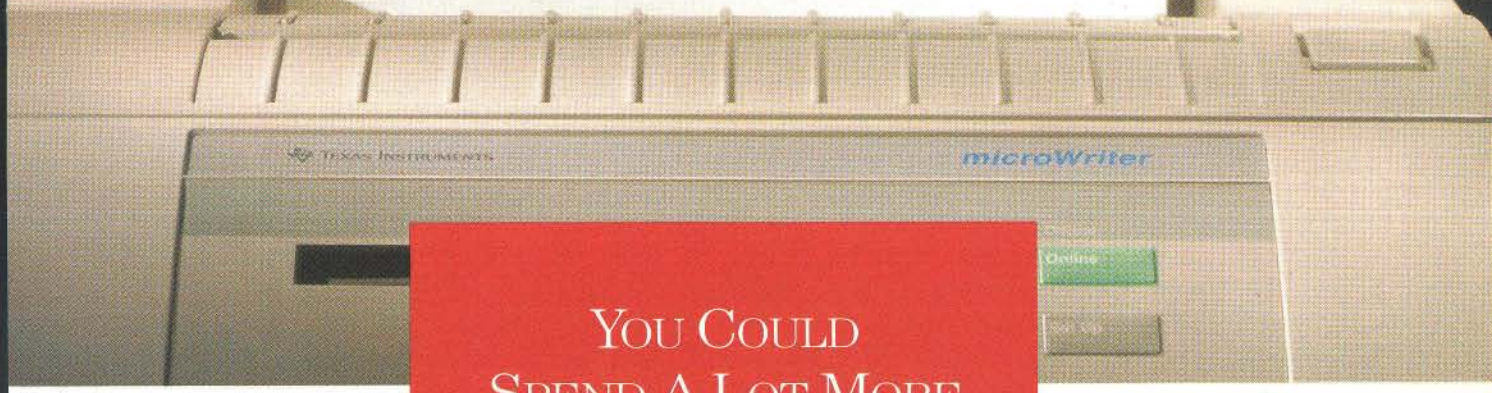
Automatically switches between **PostScript** and **HP LASERJET® II** printing formats.

☛ Easy to use front control panel.

"Plug and Play" convenience in both Mac® (Apple®) and Windows® (IBM®) environments.

With available options, can handle up to 3 trays of paper, including envelopes and labels.





YOU COULD SPEND A LOT MORE AND HAVE A LOT LESS TO SHOW FOR IT.

For years, capability and affordability were mutually exclusive features of laser-quality printers. But the new microWriter™ PS23 from Texas Instruments has changed all that. Now you can get sharp, crisp laser-quality images, rapid 5 page-per-minute operation and the reliability of LED technology. All in one very affordable printer. Thus enabling you to print more. Produce more. Do more. In other words, to extend your reach. The new TI microWriter PS23. It can make a small business look a lot bigger. And a big business look a lot smarter. For more information and your nearest dealer, please call *1-800-527-3500.*

EXTENDING YOUR REACH WITH INNOVATION™

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

Adobe PostScript and the PostScript logo are registered trademarks of Adobe Systems, Inc. Apple and Mac are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Windows is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corp. LaserJet is a registered trademark of Hewlett-Packard, Inc. "Extending Your Reach With Innovation" and microWriter are trademarks of Texas Instruments. © 1993 TI.

POSTSCRIPT Software From Adobe

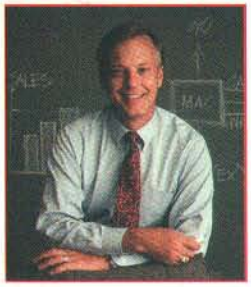
CIRCLE 168 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

MacSelect®

Direct from Inmac

FREE!
Bliss, The Amazing New Screen Saver!
This $49.95 Value FREE With Any Order!
Use Order #Q230085 When Ordering

The Lowest Guaranteed Prices!



"For over 16 years we've guaranteed top-quality service and great values to all our customers!" --Kenneth A. Eldred, CEO & Founder of Inmac

5 Reasons To Buy From Us...

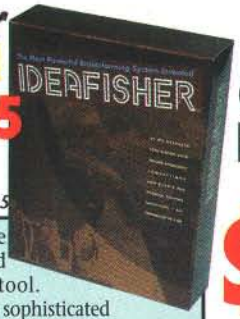
1. **We guarantee the lowest price on any Mac product we sell!**
2. **90-day money back guarantee on all software titles.**
3. **We'll ship your order anywhere in the United States for only $3.00!**
4. **Minimum 2-year product performance warranty!**
5. **Guaranteed Delivery when promised.** *If your order doesn't reach you when we say it will, you'll receive $50 credit on your next order of $100 or more.*

IdeaFisher

New Low Price

$94.95

Sug. Retail: $695



IdeaFisher is a unique thinking machine and creative productivity tool. It'll turn your Mac into a sophisticated brainstorming and problem-solving partner. This easy-to-use program is the result of 14 years of effort by more than 200 editors and researchers. IdeaFisher quickly helps you generate innovative ideas and solutions for marketing, advertising, designing, and decision-making problems.

Order #Q230065 Publisher: Fisher Idea Systems

Get the Power of BizPlanBuilder 4.0

For Only

$69.95

Sug. Retail: $129.00

Write A Great Business Plan... Automatically

BizPlanBuilder 4.0

Now you have a simple and affordable solution to planning your new business with BizPlanBuilder 4.0! A business plan helps you set goals, raise capital, plan strategies, evaluate markets - in short, it gives your business a winning edge. And BizPlanBuilder 4.0 takes you step-by-step and gives you an intuitive and very logical marketing plan template. You get so much more than 90 pages formatted into 33 ASCII text and spreadsheet files. Adapt the text using a word processor, fill in the numbers and print out your own key to success!

Order Number: Q230047
Publisher: JIAN Tools For Sales

Easy-To-Use CashBIZ *Only*

$32.95

Get the best home and cash-based business accounting software for your Mac! CashBIZ is an easy-to-use powerful software program for non-accounting people. It'll help keep track of your personal finances, yet has all the features needed to manage a small cash-based business, and will also import Quicken files. Plus, you get an Integrated Address Book as an added bonus!

Order Number: Q230053 Publisher: M-USA

Hard Drives *As Low As* $279!

MASS Microsystems Diamond Drives

Now you can get a fast hard drive with a transfer rate of 1.5 MB/sec with our 120 MB drives and 2.83 MB/sec with our 210 MB drives. With a seek time of 15 ms for both our drives, you can be sure you have one of the fastest quality drives around! Plus, you get a 2-year warranty.

Internal Drives Include:

- **Brackets & Cabling**
- **Diamond Drive Utility Software**
- **7th Heaven Utility**
- **Fits the following CPU's: Mac II, IIx, IIfx, IIcx, IIci, Quadra 700, SE, SE/30**

Description	Order #	Price
120 MB Internal Drive	Q73093	$279
210 MB Internal Drive	Q73094	$349

Portable Drives Include:

- **AC Power supply except for 120 MB**
- **System Cable**
- **Ext. Active Terminator**
- **Padlock HD Utility Software V1.0.5**
- **7th Heaven Utility Software**

Description	Order #	Price
120 MB Portable Drive	Q73096	$319
210 MB Portable Drive	Q73095	$459

NEW Help! *Finds Your Software Problems!*

Only

$84.95

Sug. Retail: $149

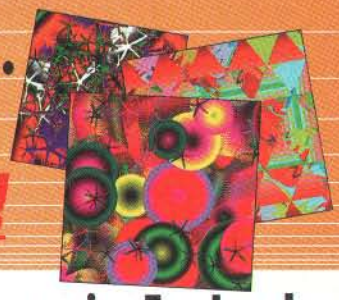
If you're concerned about compatibility problems stemming from the move to System 7, or confused by the contents of your System Folder, or just trying to track down an annoying INIT conflict, there's no need to worry. The solution is Help!. This new diagnostic software does a great job flagging incompatibilities and conflicts in your Mac system.

Order Number: Q230066
Publisher: Teknosys

24 Hour Toll-Free Ordering **1-800-348-3636** Please Use Your Priority Code When Ordering **F13990**

To place an order in Canada call 1-800-567-5992.

Stock Up On Toner Cartridges Today... And Get Our Hot New Bliss Saver, A $49.95 Value *FREE with your order!*



Stingray Trackball *Only* $88

Designed for maximum comfort and control, the Stingray Trackball gives you an overall ultra slim design to minimize "wrist tilt" and a small ball which is 75% smaller and lighter than most other trackballs. Give your wrist a rest with our Stingray Track ball! *Lifetime Warranty Included!*

Color	Order #	Price
Black	Q28360	$88.00
Platinum	Q956717	$88.00

Manufacturer: CoStar

Get The Best Mac Hardware & Accessories For Less!

Order #	Product Description	Manufacturer	Price
Drives			
Q73091	Turbo 170 MB Hard Drive, Ext.	PLI	$399
Q73092	Turbo 210MB Hard Drive, Ext.	PLI	$519
Q525207	CD ROM MultiSession, Ext.	PLI	$588
Q825194	Superfloppy 1.44, SCSI, Ext.	PLI	$338
Q73021	88/RW 44 SyQuest Drive, Ext.	PLI	$698
Rewriteable Optical			
Q72241	5.25" 512 Bytes/Sector	Maxell	$149
Q72240	5.25" 1024 Bytes/Sector	Maxell	$149
Q72242	3.5" 512 Bytes/Sector	Maxell	$53.99
Video			
Q825164	SuperMAC VideoSpigot NuBus	SuperMAC	$377
Q825162	SuperMAC VideoSpigot IIsi	SuperMAC	$337
Q825163	SuperMAC VideoSpigot LC	SuperMAC	$253
Q825155	SuperMAC Spectrum/8-24 PDQ	SuperMAC	$895
Q825150	SuperMAC/24 Color Graphics Card	SuperMAC	$795
Q825151	SuperMAC/24 Series III	SuperMAC	$798
Q825146	Radius	VideoVision	$2099
Modems			
Q800061	Teleport Bronze	Global Village	$199
Q800062	Teleport Silver	Global Village	$368
Q800063	Teleport Gold	Global Village	$439
Q900271	Comstation one 2400 w/96Fx	PSI	$159
Q900272	Comstation two 24/96 96Fx	PSI	$249
Q900281	Power Modem 2400 96/48 S/R Fx	PSI	$159
Q803950	2400SA 96 Fax	Practical Peripherals	$109
Q803970	9600 MT V.32/V.42bis 96S/R Fx	Practical Peripherals	$215
Q803980	14400 MT V.32bis 14400 Fx	Practical Peripherals	$229

Order #	Product Description	Manufacturer	Price
Networking			
Mac II Cards (Nubus)			
Q900921	"EtherMac II-TN(Thinnet, AUI,16K)"	Farallon	$150
Q900922	"EtherMac II-10T(10BT,AUI,16k)"	Farallon	$150
Q900923	"EtherMac II-C(AUI, 10BT,BNC,64K)"	Farallon	$198
Q901911	MacCon+ IIET64(AUI/10BT)	Asante	$155
Q901912	MacCon 3 for NuBus w/64K(AUI/BNC/10BT)	Asante	$189
Mac LC Cards			
Q900931	EtherMac LC(Thinnet)	Farallon	$126
Q900933	EtherMac LC(10BT)	Farallon	$150
Q900935	"EtherMac LC(Thinnet, 10baseT)"	Farallon	$165
Mac SE/30 and IIsi Cards			
Q900941	"EtherMac 30iTN(Thinnet, AUI,16k)"	Farallon	$182
Q900943	"EtherMac 30i10T(10BT,AUI,16k)"	Farallon	$181
Q900945	"EtherMac 30iC(10BT,AUI,BNC,64k)"	Farallon	$230
Mac II Adaptor Cards for IIsi/SE30			
Q901921	MacCon+ 30iET 64K(AUI/10BT)	Asante	$155
FriendlyNet Adaptors			
Q901932	FriendlyNet AAUI/THIN	Asante	$79
SCSI Adaptors			
Q901941	SCSI-Ethernet 10BASET Mac PowerBook Adaptor	Asante	$249
Q901442	SCSI-Ethernet 10BASET Adaptor	Asante	$279
Input/Output Devices			
Q825338	PowerBook Keypad	Kensington	$95
Q29301	Turbo Mouse 4.0	Kensington	$104
Q283921	A3 Trackball	MSC	$74
Q28360	StingRay Trackball	CoStar	$88
Q279610	A3 Mouse	MSC	$84
Q283904	Little Mouse	MSC	$73
Q27791	MouseMan Mouse	Logitech	$75
Q69180	Diconix 180si Printer w/ManPower Interface Kit	Kodak	$384
Q2238	ScanMaker II Desktop Scanner	Microtek	$899
Q825228	Typist Plus Hand Scanner	Caere	$318
Q2255	ScanMan Model 32 Scanner	Logitech	$288
Accelerators			
Q825123	33Mhz PowerCache	DayStar Digital	$398
Q825124	33Mhz w/68882 Math Chip	DayStar Digital	$498
Q825125	40Mhz PowerCache	DayStar Digital	$598
Q825126	40Mhz w/68882 Math Chip	DayStar Digital	$678
Q825107	FastCache IIsi w/64K	DayStar Digital	$298
Q825110	FastCache 040 w/128K(Quadra)	DayStar Digital	$278

Order #	Product Description	Manufacturer	Price
Supplies			
Q63411	Apple Laserwriter II Toner Cartridge	Apple	$87.95
Q63410	Apple Personal LaserWriter Toner Cartridge	Apple	$69.35
Q63409	Apple LaserWriter Pro Toner Cartridge	Apple	$120.95
Q063200	HP LaserJet 4/4M Toner Cartridge	HP	$123.95
Q63011	HP Deskwriter Ink Cartridge-Black	HP	$15.75
Q1487HP	HP Deskwriter Ink Cartridge-TriColor	HP	$25.95
Q63014	HP Deskwriter Ink Cartridge -High Capacity	HP	$23.75
Q63408	Apple Stylewriter Ink Cartridge	Apple	$22.95
Q539881	Apple Stylewriter II Ink Cartridge	Apple	$24.95
Q1417HP	HP Deskwriter Font Collection	HP	$147.95

Connectors *As Low As* $11.95

If you're tired of trouble-shooting termination problems...our low cost StarConnectors are your solution! And, count on our "true blue" PhoneNET Connectors with surge protection to work with all your Farallon hardware!

Description	Order #	Qty 1-9	Qty 10+
StarConnector Mini 8 to RJ-11	Q870941	$14.95	$11.95
PhoneNet Connector Mini 8 to RJ-11	Q106961	$24.95	$19.95
PhoneNet Connector DB9 to RJ-11	Q106962	$24.95	$19.95

SKU #	Description	Mfg.	Qty 10	Qty 200+
Diskettes				
Q8849	3.5" DSDD	3M	$0.79 ea.	$0.64 ea.
Q88493	3.5" DSDD FRMT	3M	$0.83 ea.	$0.69 ea.
Q8844	3.5" DSHD	3M	$1.19 ea.	$1.02 ea.
Q88470	3.5" DSHD FRMT	3M	$1.25 ea.	$1.07 ea.
Q98390	3.5" DSDD	Inmac	$0.71 ea.	$0.57 ea.
Q98200	3.5" DSDD Colored	Inmac	$0.75 ea.	$0.63 ea.
Q79400	3.5" DSHD	Inmac	$1.07 ea.	$0.92 ea.
Q98201	3.5" DSHD Colored	Inmac	$1.17 ea.	$0.95 ea.
Power & Surge Protection				
Q88555	Back-UPS 250	APC	$99.95	
Q82001	Standard PowerTouch	Proxima	$49.95	
Q841910	Surge Arrest	APC	$22.95	

Sony Disks *As Low As* 64¢ *Per Disk*

Get reliability and quality service at an affordable price when you buy your Sony disks and optical disks from us!

Sony Disks	Order #	Qty 10-30	200+
3 1/2" DSDD *unformatted*	Q8801	$ .79	$ .64
3 1/2" DSHD *unformatted*	Q8802	$1.19	$1.02
Sony Optical Disks	**Order #**	**Qty 1**	**Qty 10+**
5.25" 512 Bytes/Sector	Q73112	$153	$143
5.25" 1024 Bytes/Sector	Q73113	$153	$143
3.5" 512 Bytes/Sector	Q73111	$54.99	$51.99

New AXiON 3-Port Serial Splitter! *Only* $127

Sug. Retail $159

Now you have an inexpensive way to add 2 more serial ports to your Mac...for your fax/modem, label printer, scanner, digitizing tablet, or MIDI device!

Order Number: Q074565

FREE $80 Worth of Labels with Purchase of our LabelWriter II Plus Printer!

$268

Call now and take advantage of this special offer!

CoStar LabelWriter II Plus is an affordable and convenient label printer. You get a 138 dots per inch print quality, and you can print a 12-point, 4-line label in just 3.6 seconds! LabelWriter II Plus also comes with a fully integrated easy-to-use software, so you can start running your labels right away!

Order Number: Q49405

Order Toll-Free 1-800-348-3636

Call 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.We accept VISA, MasterCard, & American Express. No surcharge.

1. Your credit card is not charged until we ship.
2. If we ship a partial order, we pay the freight on the remaining portion
3. Corporate purchase order accepted subject to credit approval
4. Your company has $200 Instant Credit on its first order. Maybe even more.
5. No sales tax, except residents of *CA, CT, GA, IL, MA, MD, NJ, NY, OH, PA TN, TX, VA, & WA*, add applicable sales tax.
6. Prices and product availability subject to change without notice. Call for current prices.
7. We charge $3.00 per ground order anywhere in the continental U.S.
8. Promotions and price discounts within this ad may not be used with any other current MacSelect/Inmac promotion or discount program.
9. FREE technical Advice. We take care of you even after your order arrives with free technical help. Just call our Tech Hotline at **1-800-348-3636.**
10. Ask us about quantity pricing.
11. To place an order for Canada call **1-800-567-5992.**

CIRCLE 52 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

Please Use Your Priority Code When Ordering F13990

24 Hour Toll-Free Ordering 1-800-348-3636

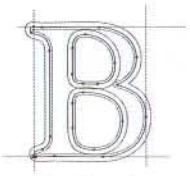
Name your fonts and select them from any font menu.

A technical document might need a range of fractions or special symbols; create them quickly and easily in a custom font. Time taken to create: 1 minute Keystrokes required: 6

Autotrace your signature or any other scanned image—place it in a font and assign it to a keystroke.

Use the calligraphic or pressure-sensitive tool—as well as a full range of drawing tools to design your font from scratch.

Design and create a logo; then assign it to a keystroke.



Blend two fonts to create a third. Time taken to create: 2 minutes Keystrokes required: 5

abcdefghijklmnopqrst
uvwxyzABCDEFGHIJK
LMNOPQRSTUVWXY
Z1234567890!@#$%^&
*()+?

This font "TFHabitat" was created in Fontographer by Joe Treacy of Treacyfaces, Inc.

Fontographer always opens a copy of your existing font, keeping your original intact.

Now shipping, with over one billion fonts.*

Fonts are like money; the more you have, the more you're able to do. Just think what you could accomplish if you had access to an infinite number of fonts.

Fontographer® 4.0, the type manipulation and design program from Altsys, gives you that.

And more.

Fontographer actually lets you open copies of your fonts and—without drawing a thing—automatically modify characters and add new ones, turning your existing typefaces into entirely new personalized PostScript® language and TrueType™ fonts.

Logical one-step commands make font customization quick and easy. With our new version of Fontographer, anyone can blend two fonts to make a brand new one. Vary italic angles. Automatically space and kern any font. Autotrace scanned images to create new characters. Or instantly increase and decrease type weight.

Fontographer also lets you incorporate graphics into your fonts. Imagine a company logo or your signature as a keystroke.

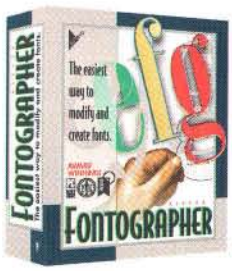
Here's one we recently added to this font: our ★★★★½ review rating from *MacUser*. According to *MacUser's* Bruce Fraser, Fontographer is the *"tool of choice for creating fonts on the Macintosh."*

Fontographer's straightforward interface means you can be creative without being confused.

In fact, the hardest part about using Fontographer may be dreaming up names for all your new creations. But just in case you do need some help, we offer free, unlimited, technical support.

To purchase, contact your local dealer or call us at 1-800-477-2131.

Ask us about our Windows version.



1992 Winner MacUser

FONTOGRAPHER

The easiest way to modify and create fonts

1-800-477-2131 Ext. 1022

Version 4.0 now shipping

ALTSYS®

From Altsys, the people who write Aldus FreeHand®

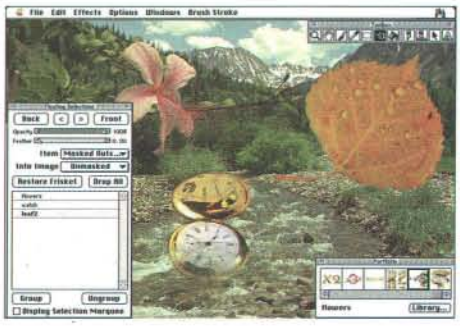
Altsys Corporation • 269 W. Renner Parkway, Richardson, Texas 75080 • (214) 680-2060

All product names are the property of their respective owners.

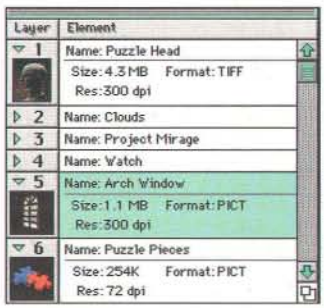
*How can you get over one billion fonts? It's easy—multiply your current font collection by your imagination.

CIRCLE 27 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

DESKTOP PUBLISHING



FITS and starts: How'd you like to work on humongous high-resolution color scans (we're talking 100+ megabytes here) in real time? If that sounds too good to be true, check out Live Picture, a color-retouching program from Paris-based Advanced Imaging (011-331-4524-3304 or 011-331-4524-6394 [fax]). Based on a new technology called FITS (Functional Interpolating Transformation System), Live Picture lets you **manipulate images in seconds.** How? Instead of operating on a copy of the image held in RAM (which bogs down your system), FITS records editing functions in layers of mathematical equations on files converted to a special format called IVUE. The image data itself is untouched until final processing as TIFF, EPS, or another common format. This approach allows for an infinite number of brush sizes and **unlimited undo.** Starting at $3,000, Live Picture isn't for everyone. But several companies (guess which ones) are interested in licensing FITS for their products. Stayed tuned. ✱ Closer to home, the folks of Infini-D have come up with Collage, a photocomposition program that operates on a similar principle. Dubbed an object-oriented Photoshop, Collage lets you work on proxies, or high-resolution screen versions, of TIFF or PICT images, which are placed in individual frames or layers comparable to those in QuarkXPress. After manipulation, the final image is rasterized in a process that Specular likens to rendering a wire frame in a 3-D program. Collage is less sophisticated than Live Picture, but it's more accessible and priced at less than $400. 413-549-7600. ✱ One of the cool things about object-oriented graphics is moving stuff around with a click-and-drag. Painter/X2, a plug-in for use with Fractal Design's Painter, turns any element into a **perennial floating selection** with all attributes attached. It's beyond spiffy. 408-688-5300. $149.



Beautiful backgrounds: Do you yearn to put mountains of moss, bales of baguettes or **piles of pots** into your designs? Letraset's Phototone Digital Selector gives you 568 background images and textures to choose from on a $129 CD-ROM. Export the 72-dpi file for image placement in comps, then order high-resolution transparencies with unlimited reproduction rights for $199 each. The Phototone Digital Selector package has 160 screen fonts, but you must order the printer fonts. Convenient, no — but the image quality and unique type designs make it worth a look. 201-845-6100.

By Pamela Pfiffner

MACDIRECT

Specialists in Mac Peripherals

Monitors for all budgets!

Sampo 20" 8 Bit Color System.....$998.00
Trinitron 20" Color System Monitor Only $1898.00
8 and 24 bit RasterOps interface available.....Call
Sigma 2-Page 19" Color System NuBus Only.....$1098.00
NuDesign Full Page Greyscale $398.00
With 1 bit Interface Card.....$488.00
16" Sony 1730 Trinitron $1098.00
14" Sony 1320 Trinitron LC's Only.....$428.00

CD ROM & Modems from MacDirect

Toshiba 3401 "Kodak photo CD" Multisession, 200ms access time, ...$548
Texel DM-3024 "Kodak photo CD" Multisession, 265ms access time, ..$418
NEC Intersect Portable, Headphone Jack.....$178

Prometheus Modems

Pro Ultima Home Office $398
Promodem 144i $278
Promodem 144e $278
Promodem 24e $128
Promodem Mini 2400 .....$79

Zoom Modems

Zoom Faxmodem PBK $119
Zoom Faxmodem PKT Portable $139
Zoom Faxmodem FXV $178
Zoom Faxmodem FXV.32 .....$298

DAT & Optical Solutions

Optical Drives from NuDesign

128 MB 3.5" Series II fast, 32ms access, FWB software, free cartridge $858
128 MB 3.5" Series V fast, 32ms access, FWB software, free cartridge $998
128 MB 3.5" Series VII fast, 30ms access, FWB software, free cartridge $998
256 MB 3.5" Series X fast, fast, 30ms access, read write 128, free cartridge $1598
600 MB Hyperspace 5.25" 28ms Access time, 1MB/sec Trans, free cart. $2598

DAT Drives from NuDesign

	w/Softbackup	w/Retrospect	w/Retrospect Remote
2.1 Gig *Includes free 90m DAT*	$998	$1048	$1248
5.0 Gig *Includes free 90m DAT*	$1398	$1458	$1658

- Up to 2.1 Gig per tape
- Our best buy ever on DAT!
- Up to 10 mb per minute backup time
- Available with a complete version of Retrospect or SoftBackup

UMAX SCANNERS

Umax UC-630 *With PhotoShop LE 2.5*.....$898.00
Umax UC-840 *With PhotoShop 2.5*.....$1298.00
Umax UC-1260 *With PhotoShop 2.5*.....$1898.00
Umax UC-1200S With *PhotoShop* 2.5.....CALL
Umax *Scan Office* Greyscale with *Typereader OCR Software, Ofoto and Publish It,* $898
Transparency/Slide Scanner Option.....$698
Automatic Document Feeder.....$428

MacDirect – Your Hard Drive Headquarters!

Fujitsu Drives

	Internal	External
105 MB 3.5" LPS	$198	$258
520 MB 3.5"	$748	$848
1.1 Gig 3.5"	$1198	$1298
1.2 Gig 5.25"	$1248	$1348
2.06 Gig 5.25"	$2098	$2198
2.4 Gig 5.25"	$2348	$2448

Toshiba Drives

	Internal	External
1.2 Gig 3.5"	$998	$1098
830 MB 3.5"	$898	$998
213 MB 2.5" Powerbook	$548	$648

All Our Drives come with a Money-Back 30 Day Guarantee!

Quantum Drives

	Internal	External
42 MB 3.5"	$188	$248
85 MB 3.5"	$228	$298
127 MB 3.5"	$288	$348
170 MB 3.5"	$308	$368
240 MB 3.5"	$388	$448
525 MB 3.5"	$938	$1008

Conner Drives

	Internal	External
C 85 MB 3.5"	$198	$258
C 120 MB 3.5"	$258	$318
C 170 MB 3.5"	$328	$388
C 212 MB 3.5"	$368	$428
C 540 MB 3.5"	$858	$918

Segate Drives

	Internal	External
1.2 Gig 3.5"	$1198	$1298
2.1 Gig Wren 9 5.25"	$1698	$1798
1.6 Gig Elite 1 5.25"	$1848	$1948
2.4 Gig Elite 2 5.25"	$2398	$2498
3.4 Gig Elite 3 5.25"	$2998	$3098

SyQuest Drives

44 MB Removable & free cartridge $388
88 MB Removable & free cartridge $498
88C MB Removable & free cartridge ..$598
105 MB Removable & free cartridge ..$798

Shop Around, Then Call Us for the Best Hard Drive Deal!

800•621•8462

or Fax us at: 312-664-9784

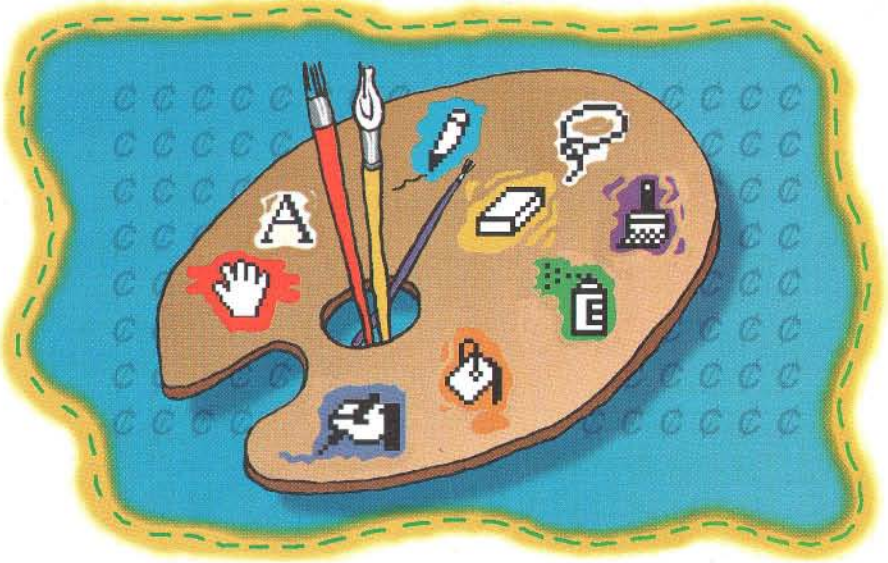
Hours: 8:30 - 8:00 CST, Saturdays 10:00 - 4:00
Technical Support (8:30-5:00) 800-759-2133

MACDIRECT 60 East Chestnut - 145, Chicago, IL 60611

No charge Visa or Mastercard, Amex accepted, COD, Telecheck Approved Checks, Gov., Corp., Univ., P.O.s welcome. All new drives, preformatted with latest stable system software. Factory warranty. Bracket, cables and software included. 30 Day Money back Guarantee covers drive products only. Return Authorization number required for returns. Prices, terms and availability subject to change without notice.

CIRCLE 242 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

Color on a Shoestring



Six color paint programs whose price tags won't put you in the red or make you blue.

By Gregory Wasson

The first color paint programs for the Mac were expensive and hard to learn — you almost needed to be a professional graphic artist to make effective use of them. Today's high-end programs, such as Adobe Photoshop and Fractal Design's Painter, are even more complicated to master. (Isn't a mask something to wear for Halloween?) That's great for people with talent, time, and money to burn, but what about the rest of us poor schmucks who just want to dabble and finger-paint, as it were? We don't need all the advanced tools in the high-end paint products, and we certainly don't want to pay for them!

Fortunately, you no longer have to be a Midas or a Rockefeller to paint in color. With the Color Classic leading the way, color Macs are now affordable, and inexpensive color paint programs are popping up like wildflowers. We looked at six of these programs — Color MacCheese, from Delta Tao Software; DeskPaint, from Zedcor; Easy Color Paint, from MECC; Expert Color Paint, from Expert Software; Paint It!, from Timeworks; and UltraPaint, from Deneba Software — each with a suggested retail price of less than $100 and a street price that's lower still (see Table 1).

Although we expected these programs to offer minimal functionality, we were surprised at the high degree of sophistication in some of them. If you are on the verge of shelling out the bucks for a high-end program, you may want to take a test run with Color MacCheese or Expert Color Paint, for example. The hit on your pocketbook will be minimal, and you'll learn what to look for when shopping for the big-ticket items. And if you're more paint-by-number than Picasso, one of these six programs should be all the palette you'll ever need.

Cheesy Paint It Ain't

Color MacCheese might seem an unlikely name for a 32-bit-color paint program, but it's part of this product's irresistible charm. Color MacCheese is simplicity incarnate, at the same time offering an excellent mix of customary and unusual tools for budding artists. The usual shapes (polygon, circle, rectangle, and so on) are there, along with such goodies as a magnifier for zooming and a line tool.

But Color MacCheese also gives you some sophisticated painting tools you might not expect to see in a low-end application: anti-aliasing (smoothing) of text and objects; an eyedropper for selecting colors; a rake (for scattering pixels); a water-drop blur tool; and the delightfully named transmogrifier, which texturizes solid colors (see Figure 1). You can set transparency for tools, set dithering options for mimicking 32-bit (16.8 million) colors on a monitor that's capable of displaying only 16 colors, and even render simple 3-D objects.

You'll also find some advanced features tucked inside certain tools. Creating gradient fills, for example, requires just

Make Up Your Mind. Again, Again, And Again.

Introducing Fractal Design PainterX2.

Arrange multiple floating items with PainterX2,™ our expert extension to Fractal Design Painter® 2.0 for Macintosh® and Windows.™ Building on the endless supply of tools and textures in Painter, our award-winning natural-media™ paint application, PainterX2 allows any number of floating bitmap objects to be "live" at the same time. Paint into, around or under them, or save your file with items still floating for repositioning and modification later. PainterX2 gives you the freedom to explore. Get your hands on PainterX2, and make up your mind–again, and again, and again. Just call **800-647-7443, ext. 200.**

Fractal Design PainterX2 $79 Until September 30

The Painter 2.0 Companion now available.

FRACTAL DESIGN CORPORATION

COMPUTE Choice Awards · MacUser ★★★★★ · MW ★★★★ · Publish ★★★★

© 1993 Fractal Design Corporation. All rights reserved. Fractal Design Painter is a registered trademark, and X2 and natural-media are trademarks of Fractal Design Corporation. All other trademarks are the property of their respective holders. Illustration: Glenn Mitsui, Studio MD, Seattle, WA

See us at MACWORLD, Booth #1824

CIRCLE 24 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

a couple of clicks and drags with the paint-bucket tool. Double-clicking on most of the other tools enables you to set various options.

Color MacCheese can export files in a variety of formats besides its own: MacPaint, TIFF (uncompressed), PICT, and StartupScreen.

Although it's primarily a color program, it can handily serve as a superior substitute for MacPaint in a black-and-white environment.

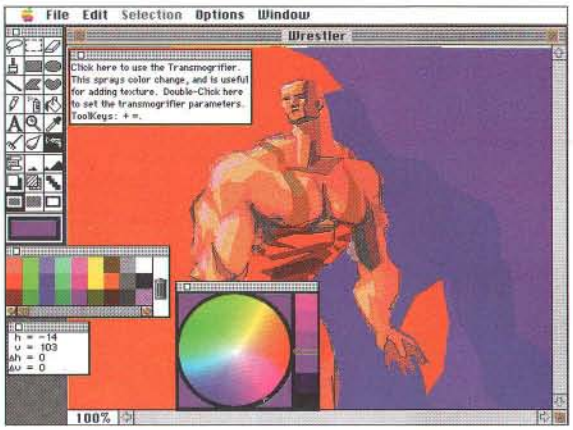


Figure 1: Its playful name implies fun, but Color MacCheese is a powerful program with a host of innovative tools. The transmogrifier tool, for instance, lets you add texture to solid colors.

This program invites playful exploration in the same way the original MacPaint did. In fact, Delta Tao, the innovative gang responsible for the program (and other, more advanced graphics applications such as Monet and Zeus as well as the nifty games Strategic Conquest and Spaceward Ho!), left the manual skimpy on purpose (there is an on-line help system).

Slim documentation can really hurt a program, but in this case, Color MacCheese is so inherently friendly that a manual is almost a waste of paper. Another nice touch is that the program is packaged in a space- and tree-saving CD-ROM jewel box.

Dynamite Deal

DeskPaint is always bundled with DeskDraw, so you'll end up with two programs if you opt for Zedcor's popular paint program. And at $29.95 for the two of them (if you order directly from the manufacturer — it's $199.95 otherwise), it's hard to say no to this deal.

DeskPaint comes in both DA and application versions, so even System 6 users without MultiFinder can enjoy the luxury of working with DeskPaint while using another application.

DeskPaint includes a complete set of painting tools (see Figure 2). The pencil, paint bucket, spray can, eraser, and even charcoal pencil can perform graphic magic in a variety of resolutions — in color, gray-scale, or black-and-white. The program can open and save in MacPaint, PICT, and TIFF (including compressed TIFF) formats. Transformation tools let you rotate, flip, and scale any selected portion of the current image.

You can edit at several

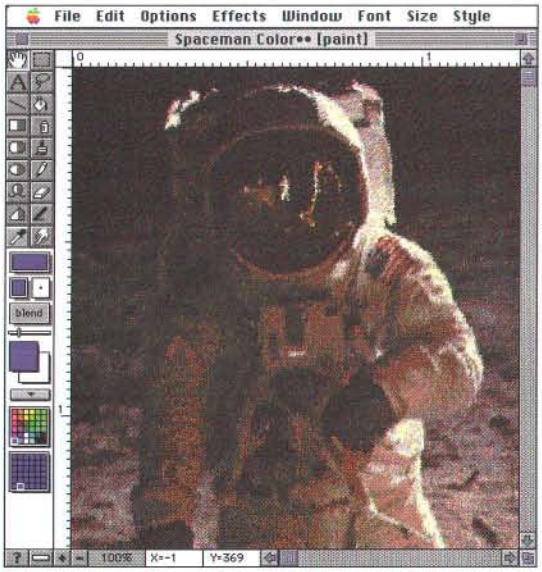


Figure 2: DeskPaint offers special-effects filters along with a full complement of painting tools. It really shines when you're touching up scanned images on the fly. It's also a great deal.

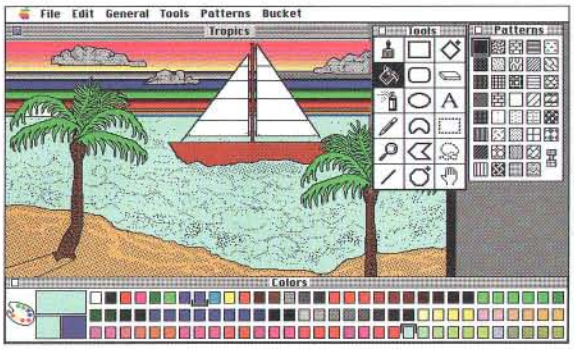


Figure 3: Easy Color Paint is aimed mostly at children but may offer enough painting power for some adults. A special shape tool enables you to draw preset figures such as crosses, wedges, and diamonds.

magnification levels. The most astonishing thing about DeskPaint is the degree to which it can serve as a faux Photoshop if you are dealing with scanned grayscale or color images. It's great for making on-the-fly adjustments to this kind of material. You can apply special-effects filters (Oil Painting, Mosaic, Trace Edges), smudge, lighten or darken, create simple masks, apply transparent gradient fills, and create portraits with diffused edges.

The program also features basic image-control capabilities (brightness and contrast).

In its debit column, DeskPaint seems sluggish at times compared with the other programs here, and its documentation has not kept pace with the latest version: What you read in the manual is not necessarily what you get in the program. DeskPaint is also one of the more complex and difficult programs among this group of six.

Over Easy

MECC's Easy Color Paint aims at ease of use and is targeted especially at children (it comes with "coloring books" — images youngsters can colorize on-screen) and the education market. But a competitor to Brøderbund's KidPix it isn't. Easy Color Paint offers a generally prosaic and staid approach to painting — which isn't bad, really, but does lack the playful charm of either Color MacCheese or KidPix.

Despite the product's emphasis on kids, it boasts enough in the way of real painting tools and capabilities that adults with simple expectations or minimal graphic needs might find it practical. The basic painting and selection tools are all there (see Figure 3), and you can use menu commands to modify the action of some tools. For example, the paint bucket fills with gradient blends if you set the appropriate option.

The color palette can display as many as 256 colors, either simultaneously or divided into three palettes through which you cycle. A helpful variant of the polygon tool, called Polygon Plus, lets you

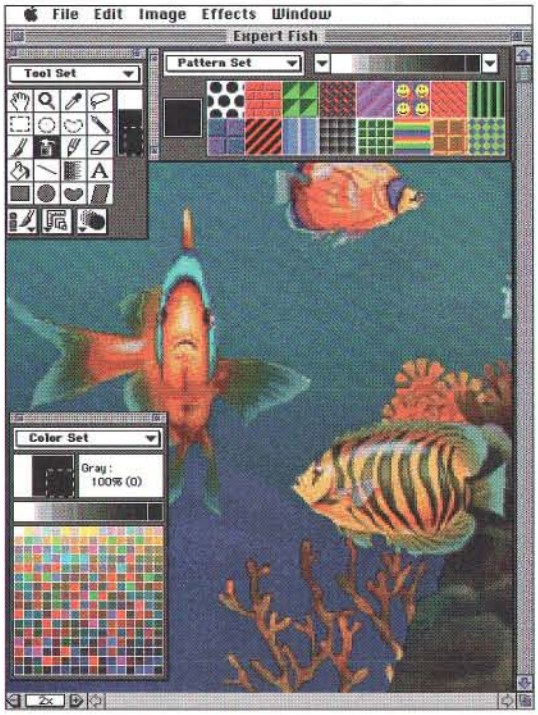


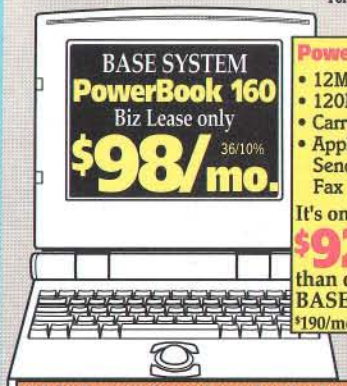
Figure 4: Expert Color Paint's great balance of tools and simplicity makes it a winner. But it's surprisingly sophisticated — you can define custom tool sets, with unique attributes for each tool.

USA's LARGEST DIRECT DEALER SINCE '88
MAC TODAY
C Travel Section

Real computing power goes on the road

You'll be ready to take on the world when you tuck a PowerBook 160 into your carry-on.

J. Travelwise, Foreign correspondent



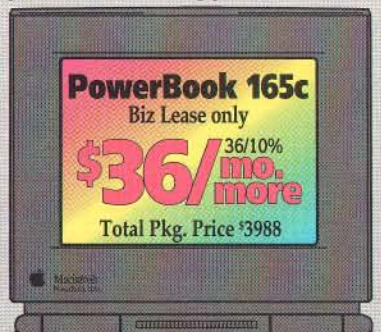
BASE SYSTEM
PowerBook 160
Biz Lease only
$98/mo. 36/10%

PowerBook 180
• 12MB RAM
• 120MB HD
• Carrying Case
• Apple Express Send/Receive Fax Modem
It's only $92/month more 36/10% than our BASE SYSTEM $190/month total

This leased system includes:
• PowerBook 160 • 4MB RAM • 40MB HD
• Carrying Case • Norton Utilities

Color to Go!

Go in style... the no-compromise Powerbook 165c gives you the speed and storage of a desktop computer and an astoundingly clear, 256 color screen.



PowerBook 165c
Biz Lease only
$36/mo. more 36/10%
Total Pkg. Price $3988

This leased system includes:
• Powerbook 165c • 8 MB RAM
• 80MB HD • Norton Utilities
• Apple Send/Fax Modem
• Carrying Case
It's only $36/mo. more than our BASE SYSTEM. $134/month total.

Lotta Color

MacFriends makes buying a Mac easy!
VISA
MasterCard
Mac Friends
AMERICA'S "MAC-ONLY" STORE
Trade Up and save when you upgrade with our exclusive policy!
TRADE UP

800 331-1322
Local: (503) 286-9350 24 hour QUICKFAX (503) 286-8710 #8809
CIRCLE 190 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

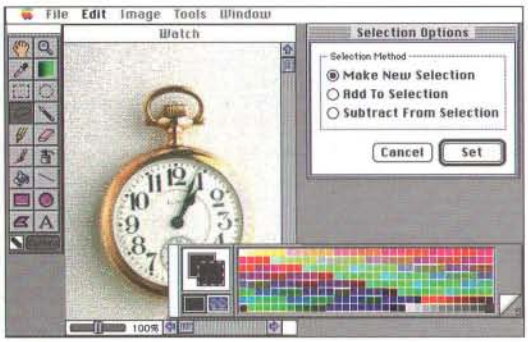


Figure 5: Paint It! is a well-designed paint program with an uncluttered interface that combines color and pattern palettes in a single, floating window. Double-clicking on a tool brings up optional settings for that tool.

specify the number of sides the shape should have. Another special tool lets you instantly create some set shapes such as a cross, a wedge, and a diamond. Using the eyedropper tool, you can subtract areas from your current selection and pick up color from the image. The program also provides the basic transformation tools (flip and rotate), although its only special-effects filter is Invert.

Granted, Easy Color Paint isn't a top-of-the-line product, but you won't be seriously disappointed with it if you accept it for what it is: an extremely simple, no-frills color paint program.

Color Expert-ease

Despite the similarity in names, Expert Color Paint is in no way related to Easy Color Paint (it *is* kin to Paint It!, however). Although it's a bit less expensive, Expert Color Paint actually provides much more in terms of features and sophistication than MECC's product. In fact, it's one of the stars of this group of programs.

Expert Color Paint enhances the basic set of selection and painting tools by letting you maintain tool sets with unique settings for specific tools (see Figure 4). You can call up any tool set via a pop-up menu. Along with a gradient-fill tool, you'll find a magic-wand tool that lets you automatically select areas in an image by color. The program supports multiple undos and can publish System 7 editions.

As in Color MacCheese, anti-aliasing smoothes out the rough edges in objects and text and dithering simulates more colors than your monitor is able to display. Brightness and contrast controls let you fine-tune scanned images. The program provides some limited special-effects options (Blur, Sharpen, and Invert) and you can also stretch, rotate, slant, flip, and otherwise play around with perspective.

Expert Color Paint offers 32-bit-color capabilities. You can also create and save custom color palettes and pattern sets — a handy feature that enables you to build, for example, a color palette of earth tones or pastels that you can access with a mouse click. And speaking of mice, Expert Color Paint even has a Mouse Coordinates floating palette, which provides information on the mouse's position and the size of lines and shapes as you create them.

Originally developed by MicroFrontier — the company that was responsible for Enhance, an outstanding scanned-image editor — this program has an auspicious origin, and MicroFrontier's fine touch is evident in Expert Color Paint's easy interface and general overall quality. This is a very attractive application in all respects, including its modest price.

Don't Paint It Black

Paint It!, like Expert Color Paint, was originally developed by MicroFrontier (you can tell by the dopey Smiley Face fill pattern), so this release, under the Timeworks label, bears some similarities to that program in the interface and feature set. For more functionality, Timeworks also sells Color It!, which is essentially Paint It! on steroids and offers Photoshoplike capabilities for $299.95.

Paint It! has all the standard tools, most of which let you set control parameters — for instance, paintbrush opacity, airbrush flow rate, pencil size, and so on (see Figure 5). The dialog box in which you customize tool settings includes a scratch-pad area, where you can preview the results of your new settings without returning to your main document. The magic-wand and gradient tools give you powerful selection and painting capabilities. Unlike Expert Color Paint, this program does not support multiple tool sets, but Paint It! does offer anti-aliasing as well as a helpful virtual-memory scheme that enables you to work with files whose size is larger than what your RAM would normally allow.

The color and pattern palettes are almost identical to those in Expert Color Paint, except that both palettes are combined in a single, floating window. This arrangement makes for an uncluttered screen.

Paint It! includes several palettes to augment the default ones, and you can create custom palettes as well. The program also has the usual transformation tools (rotate, skew, and so on) and one special-effects option (Invert). There are no controls for brightness or contrast, however, which makes Paint It! the wrong tool for working with scanned images.

Paint It! is a fine product, but given that Expert Color Paint offers more for less money, we'd recommend passing on this one or spending more for its big brother, Color It!

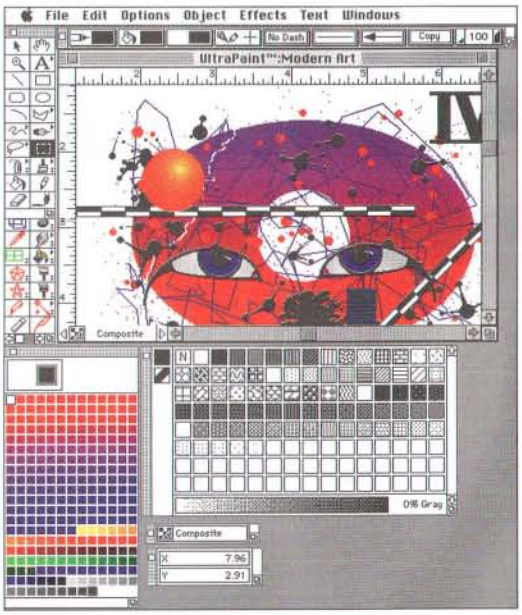
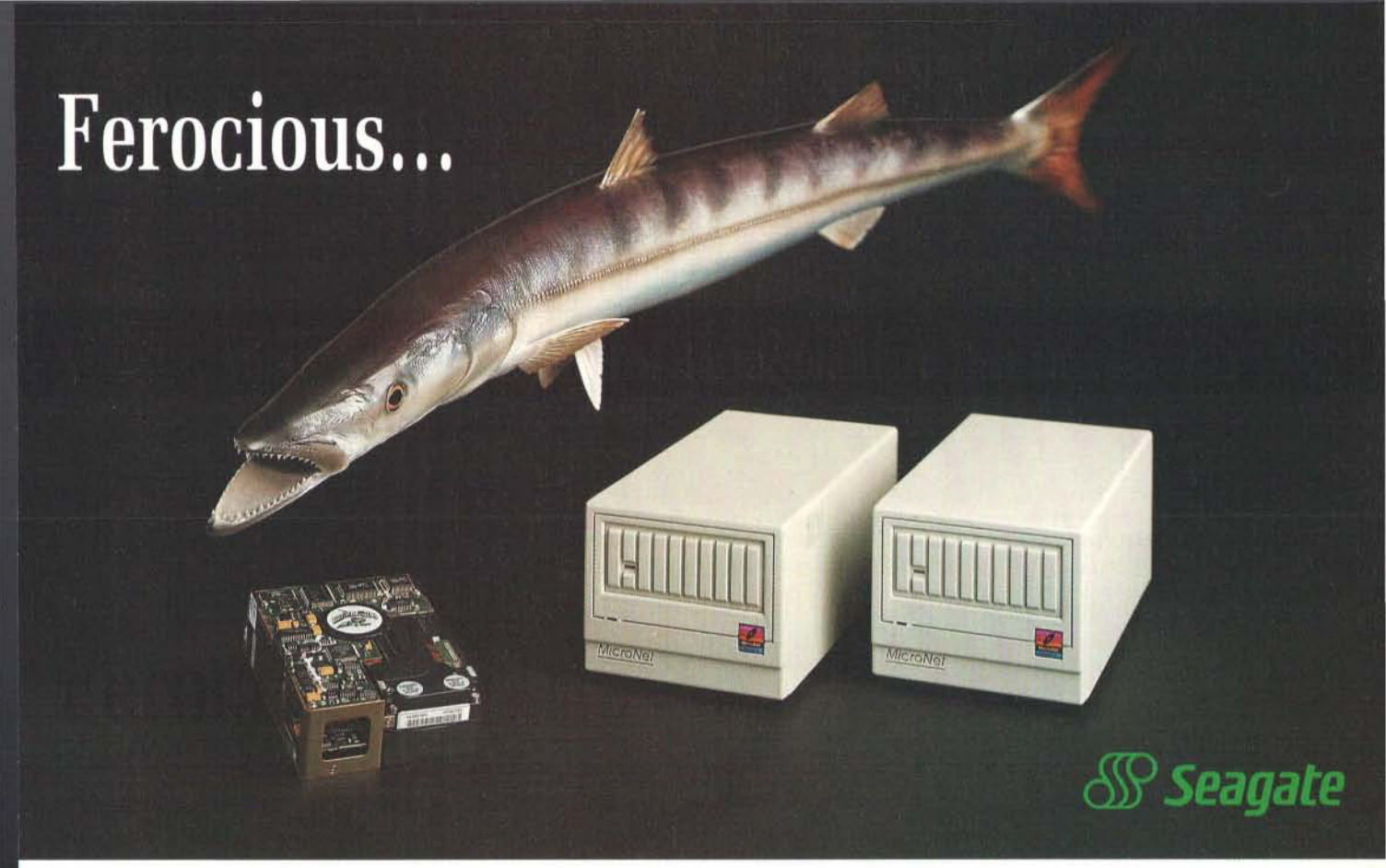


Figure 6: UltraPaint's tools include auto-tracing, layer controls, and masking options. It may be too complicated for some users, however.



MicroNet's New 7200 RPM Barracuda Hard Disc Drives Devour the Competition in Performance and Reliability

MicroNet's 7200 RPM Seagate Barracuda hard disc drives will give you the edge over the competition with transfer rates as high as 4.8 MB/sec. Average access time of 8 ms. Formatted capacity of 2050 MB. All this in a ferocious 3.5" package.

Configured as a MicroNet Raven·040 disc array in a Quadra 950 you can count on sustained data transfers of 9.2 MB/sec with access times as fast as 4 ms. No other disc array offers faster access times or higher transfer rates than the Raven·040.

Exceptionally fast spindle speed of the Barracuda combined with 4 times the typical cache make it ideal for disc intensive applications such as graphics and NetWare fileservers.

Full rate digital video and multiuser environments greatly benefit from the substantially higher transaction rate supplied by the blazing performance of Barracuda disc drives.

Built on the proven technology of Seagate's Elite series, its unique tall spindle, low-current design results in a drive that runs cool and has an incredible MTBF rating of 500,000 power-on-hours.

For ferocious performance from a hard drive system, backed by the most professional service and support in the industry, call MicroNet for the name of your nearest Reseller. 1-714-581-1540.

Quality You Can Count On

MicroNet Technology, Inc.

MicroNet Technology, Inc.

20 MASON • IRVINE, CA 92718 • TEL: (714) 581-1540 • FAX: (714) 837-1164
AppleLink: MICRONET.SLS • Compuserve: 76004,1611

Raven-040 is a trademark of MicroNet Technology, Inc. All other trademarks are property of their respective owners.

CIRCLE 200 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

Ultracool Color

UltraPaint is by far the most powerful of the six programs. It provides painting and drawing tools, along with several advanced options that make it a winner by the sheer force of its features.

Unfortunately, Deneba has frozen the product, so the current version, 1.05, is the last version that will ever appear. What would have been UltraPaint 2.0 instead became artWORKS (see review, May '93, page 62).

In addition to all the regular selection and painting tools, UltraPaint includes several drawing tools (see Figure 6). It's the only program in this group that offers the added power of object-oriented drawing. Bézier curves with joining and splitting options are available.

You also get several unique drawing tools, such as a star, a 3-D cube, and a "multigon" (for radially symmetrical shapes). A grid tool makes it a snap to create tables or forms, and an auto-trace function lets you convert bit maps to draw objects.

If you're looking for simplicity and joie de vivre, choose Color MacCheese. It's a delight and seriously fun.

On the paint side, UltraPaint offers special-effects filters; transformation tools; control over brightness and contrast; smudge, charcoal, and chalk tools; layer controls; and masking options.

Its remarkable combination of features and power makes UltraPaint attractive. However, the complexity of the product also makes it relatively hard to master. Moreover, Deneba's decision to freeze the product in its current version puts the program's future viability in doubt.

The Bottom Line

If you're looking for simplicity and joie de vivre, choose Color MacCheese. It's a delight and seriously fun. If you need a more sophisticated product or need to work with scanned images in addition to painting, Expert Color Paint, with its great combination of features, low cost, and simplicity, should top your list.

Gregory Wasson is a contributing editor to *MacUser* and author of the *MacUser Guide to Shareware* (published by Ziff-Davis Press). He's also the primary sysop for the ZiffNet/Mac Download & Support Forum.

Table 1: Features of Budget Color Paint Programs

● = yes ○ = no	Color MacCheese 2.09 ★★★★	DeskPaint 3.5 ★★★★	Easy Color Paint 3.0 ★★★	Expert Color Paint 1.0.1 ★★★★	Paint It! 1.0 ★★★½	UltraPaint 1.05 ★★★½
List price	$99	$199*	$59.95	$49.95	$59.95	$79
32-bit color	●	○	○	●	●	○
Anti-aliasing	●	○	○	●	●	●
Custom palettes/fills	● (minimal)	●	● (minimal)	●	●	●
Minimum disk space	290K	400K	600K	800K	1 MB	1.5 MB
Drawing tools	○	○†	○	○	○	●
Export formats	MacPaint, PICT, TIFF, StartupScreen	MacPaint, PICT, TIFF	MacPaint, PICT, TIFF	MacPaint, PICT, TIFF	MacPaint, PICT, TIFF, StartupScreen, QuickTime PICT, GIF	MacPaint, PICT, TIFF, StartupScreen, MacDraw
Gradient fills	●	●	●	●	●	●
Layer control	○	○	○	○	○	●
Magic-wand tool	○	○	○	●	●	●
Masks	○	●	○	○	○	●
Publish and subscribe	○	○	○	● (publish)	● (publish)	○
RAM required	1.3 MB	2 MB	1 MB	2 MB	2 MB	2 MB
Special-effects filters	○	●	○§	●	○§	●
Transparency control	●	●	●	●	●	●
Works in black-and-white	●	●	●	●	●	●
Company	Delta Tao Software 760 Harvard Ave. Sunnyvale, CA 94087 408-730-9336	Zedcor 4500 E. Speedway Tucson, AZ 85712 602-881-8101	MECC 6160 Summit Dr. N. Minneapolis, MN 55430 612-569-1500	Expert Software P.O. Box 144506 Coral Gables, FL 33114 305-444-0800	Timeworks 625 Academy Dr. Northbrook, IL 60062 708-559-1300	Deneba Software 7400 S.W. 87th Ave. Miami, FL 33173 305-596-5644

*Suggested retail price; you can order the DeskPaint/DeskDraw bundle directly from the manufacturer for only $29.95 by calling 800-482-4567.

†DeskPaint comes with a separate drawing program.

§This program's only special-effects filter is Invert.

Before you buy theirs, you'd better see ours.

Hewlett Packard Scanjet IIc—133 line screen, factory default settings.

If you haven't seen Silverscanner II™, you're buying your scanner blindfolded.

Line art enlarged to show detail

HP Scanjet IIc 800 dpi

Silverscanner II 1600 dpi

Silverscanner II—133 line screen, factory default settings.

The scanner makes the image.

Silverscanner™ earned Macworld's 1992 World Class Award. Now Silverscanner II™ enhances our award-winning image—with gorgeous color, gray scale and line art right out of the box. When it comes to scanning, talk is cheap. Seeing is believing. That's why we let Silverscanner II's brilliant imagery speak for itself. You get clean, bright scans with excellent detail and tonal range in the highlight and shadow areas.

MACWORLD World Class Awards

The software makes the scanner.

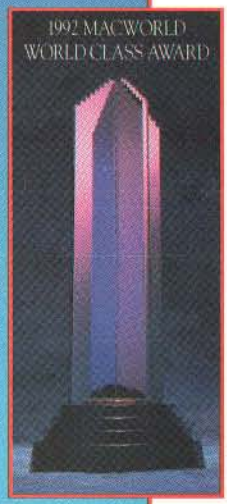
People on deadlines don't have time to waste. Silverscan™ software makes scanning as quick, painless and productive as possible. It's easy for the beginner—yet still has powerful controls for the advanced user.

"La Cie's Photoshop plug-in is a delight to use." Macweek

Scanners from

$1599

ALSO SEE OUR CATALOG OF PRODUCTS IN THE BACK SECTION OF THIS PUBLICATION



Call now to order direct.

International 503-520-9000
Fax 503-520-9100
6 a.m.-6 p.m.PST Mon.-Fri.
*VISA, MasterCard, C.O.D. and approved purchase orders accepted**

800-999-0233

LACIE LIMITED
A QUANTUM COMPANY

*Call for details on terms, conditions, limited money back guarantee and free offers. System 7.0.1 software included only with certain configurations. ZFP+ Drives do not have switchable termination. Prices do not include shipping and only apply to products shipped within the continental United States. Please contact La Cie for international distribution. Add sales tax where applicable. ZFP, ZFP+, Cirrus, Tsunami, PocketDrive, PocketDock, ExpressDrive, Silverscanner, Silverscan, Silverlining, La Cie and the La Cie logo are trademarks of La Cie, Ltd., a Quantum Company. FORTUNE 500 is a registered trademark of the Time Inc. Magazine Company. All other trademarks are the property of their respective companies. All prices, specifications, terms, descriptions, products and services herein are subject to change without notice or recourse. © Copyright 1993 La Cie, Ltd. 8700 SW Creekside Place, Beaverton, OR 97005. Phone: (503) 520-9000, Fax: (503) 520-9100. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S.A.

CIRCLE 49 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

The Astound™ Advantage

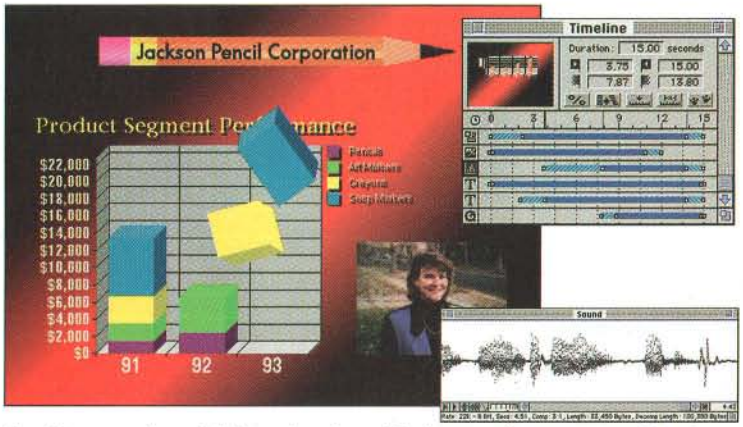
For slides and overheads, it beats PowerPoint® and Persuasion®...

Great presentations for *all* mediums.
Astound is the only solution that seamlessly integrates the best of today's "static" presentation products with the newest multimedia technologies. Create slides, overheads, and notes with the familiar "slide" and "outline" approach. Open PowerPoint and Persuasion files as live, editable documents. And for on-screen presentations, quickly add animated actors, moving transitions, QuickTime™ sound, and more.

Superior tools and powerful templates.
Flexible text and drawing tools make eye-catching presentations a snap. Business charting is built in with dozens of chart types, including pictographs. And Astound's extensive collection of smart templates will make you look like a graphic designer.

If you're already using a presentation product, you'll be creating better presentations in minutes with Astound. Over 500 pieces of clip content, drag and drop libraries, multi-color gradients, kerning and leading are just a few of Astound's advanced "standard" features.

Add multimedia, and it leaves them standing still.



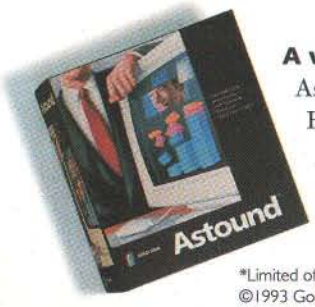
Any object on an Astound slide can be enhanced for "on-screen" presentations. Select from over 70 wipe, fade, and animated transition effects to create exactly the impact you desire. Add sound, QuickTime, and animated objects to make your point more dynamic. Then easily coordinate all your slide's activities in Astound's intuitive timeline window.

CIRCLE 196 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

Multimedia power, no training required.
Create brilliant desktop presentations with charts that assemble before your eyes, text that glides into view, video, sound, and more. It's easy because menus and buttons do all the work. Just choose the desired effect from an array of animations and transitions, and you're done. Sound and QuickTime editors are built-in, as well as interactivity.

Cross platform runtime capability.
Share your powerful presentations with your friends, staff or customers without additional charge. With Astound's runtime players, presentations can be viewed by anyone with a Macintosh® or Windows™ PC.

"Astound delivers what I imagined and then some. It's good. Really good." That's how Rich Bader of P.C. Letter reviewed Astound. We think you'll be impressed too.



A value too good not to try.
Astound's suggested retail price is $399. However, for a very limited time* you can get Astound at an amazing introductory price of only $99. No manual covers to tear off or disks to send in. Contact your local dealer, or call **1-800-465-3375** (international call 416-602-4000). Dealer inquiries welcome.

$99 Special Introductory Price

GOLD DISK

*Limited offer, may be terminated at any time without notice.

©1993 Gold Disk Inc. Astound and Gold Disk are trademarks of Gold Disk Inc. PowerPoint and Windows; Persuasion; Macintosh and QuickTime are trademarks or registered trademarks of: Microsoft Corp.; Aldus Corp.; and Apple Computer, Inc. respectively.

Paint by Numbers

Use Photoshop's channel calculations to create 'algorithmic paintings.'

By Kai Krause

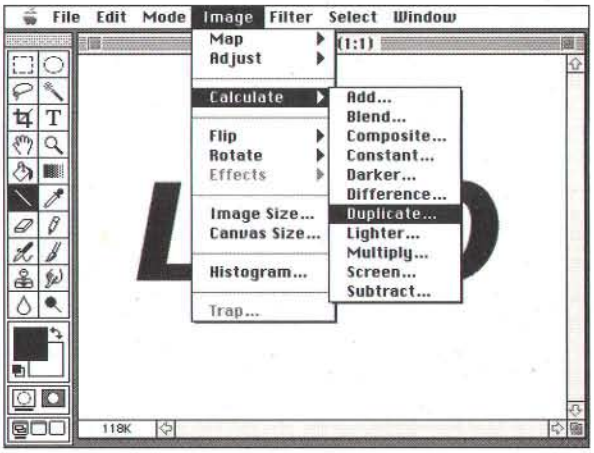
If you're anything like the typical Photoshop user, you've toyed around with various features to some degree. Then one fine day, you stumbled across those pesky channel-calculation modes, and chances are that you didn't get very far. I'm convinced that channel calculations may be the most powerful part of Photoshop, and in this article, I'll lead you slowly into the virgin territory I call algorithmic painting.

Algorithmic painting means that you can create original images, effects, and treatments by steering a process (an algorithm) as opposed to using brushes or other drawing tools that literally push pixels around on-screen. The idea is to isolate particular step-by-step procedures as repeatable tools: sequences that create shadows, highlights, halos, glows, embossed-relief effects, shaded depth-curvatures inside shapes, and fine lines around edges. Starting with any shape, font, or logo — be it drawn, scanned, or faxed — you can build highly complex compositions by combining all the step-by-step procedures and end up with multilevel images that even the most accomplished airbrush maniacs would find difficult to create.

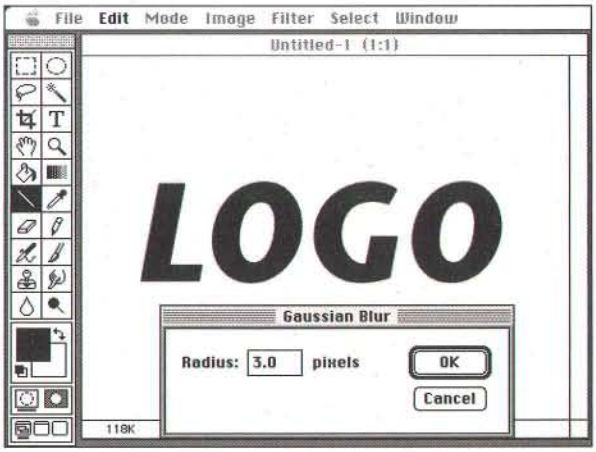
Rather than explaining channel operations — I call them chops — through abstract math, though, I'll describe them through specific applications and examples. The Photoshop manual and most books ignore the issue entirely or simply provide self-referential descriptions of the formulas: "The Multiply command multiplies the brightness value" . . . yeah, right!

We'll start with a plain piece of text and explore the possibilities. You can algorithmically paint in color, but it's easier to start out in gray scale, so that's where we'll begin. I strongly recommend that you take this magazine over to your Mac and follow along, step by step. Things make much more sense when you're doing them! The following steps are the same for versions 2.0 and 2.5 of Photoshop, although the dialog boxes may look a little different. A reminder: Using chops means that you'll be combining windows to make others, and you'll quickly fill your screen with windows, each bearing the name Untitled. To help you keep your sanity, name each window as you go along.

1a

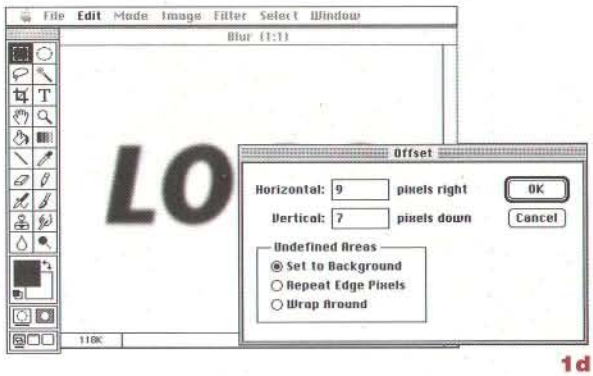


1b

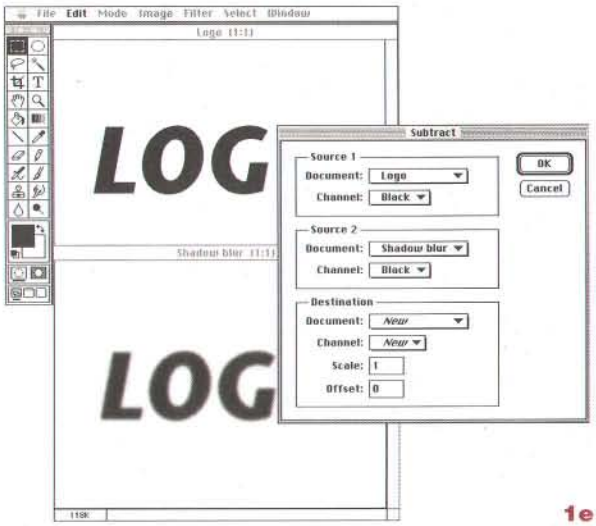


1c

Algorithmic painting means you can create images and effects by steering a process as opposed to using brushes to push pixels around on-screen.



1d



1e

1f

Soft Drop Shadows

You can certainly draw shadows, using the airbrush tool, but this requires skill and patience and your brush size is limited. For a large image, you may have to scroll or zoom and getting a consistent effect across the entire picture can be difficult. The chops method, on the other hand, is a simple procedure and is resolution- and size-independent. Better yet, it applies to the whole image simultaneously, regardless of complexity, so you can give a shadow effect to 1,000 complicated shapes as easily as you can to a simple circle.

Let's get started:

1. Make a file called Logo. Create a 400-x-300-pixel gray-scale image with anti-aliased text (see Figure 1). Make sure your foreground color is black and the background color is white (Photoshop 2.5 has a nifty little button that lets you instantly switch to this configuration). Make a copy of the file by choosing Duplicate, under Calculate, on the Image menu.

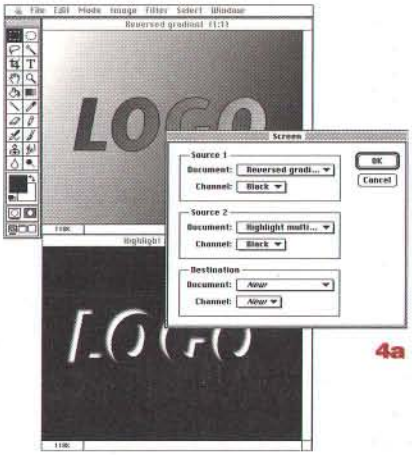
2. Blur the copy. Select Blur, on the Filter menu, and in the Gaussian Blur dialog box, set Radius to 3 pixels or more. Save this file as Blur.

3. Move the blurred image. You can drag the image away, but using Offset (under Other, on the Filter menu) is more precise and you can turn the process into a macro. In the Offset dialog box, set Horizontal to 9 pixels right and Vertical to 7 pixels down. When you're using the Offset filter here and in later steps, check Set to Background under Undefined Areas. Save this file as Shadow Blur.

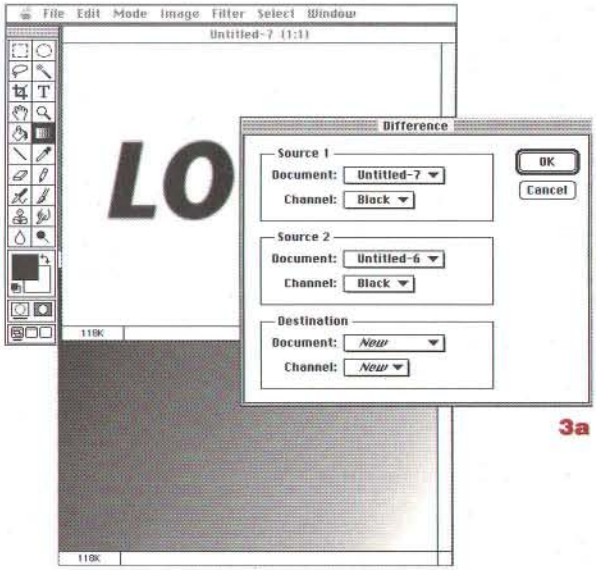
4. Subtract via chops. Now we come to the crux of it: Choose Subtract, under Calculate, on the Image menu. The Subtract dialog box contains three elements — Source 1, Source 2, and Destination. Leave Destination's settings at the defaults, with Document and Channel set at New and with Scale and Offset set at 1 and 0, respectively.

In many of the chops modes, the order of the Source 1 and Source 2 files is interchangeable, but with Subtract, it's important that the original shape (Logo) be in the top pop-up menu, as Source 1, with Shadow Blur as Source 2. Think of it this way: Whatever is black in the Source 1 image will be cut out of the Source 2 image; whatever is white will not affect it. Above all, whatever is gray will fall halfway in between, with 256 steps blending these extremes — this is a key to understanding chops.

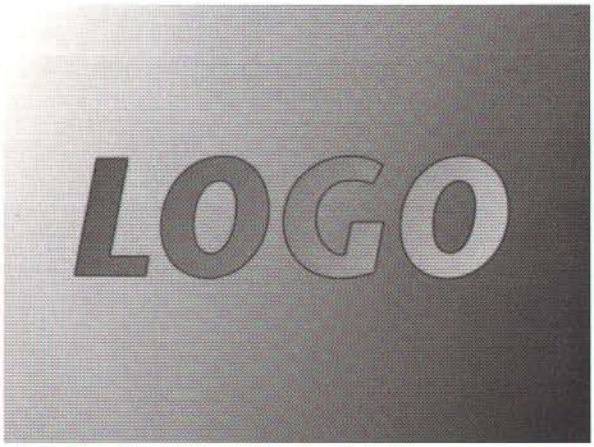
2



4a



3a



3b

5. Invert the image. Use Map, on the Image menu, or press Command-I. The diffused and displaced shadow information is now isolated against a white background, and you have a lovely shadow effect. Save this file as Shadow Multiplier (you'll see why later).

Glowing Highlights

Creating highlights is almost identical to creating drop shadows.

Duplicate the blurred, displaced copy (the file we called Shadow Blur in step 3 of the drop-shadow procedure), and in the Offset dialog box, enter values that will move the image to the other side of the shadow. For instance, if the shadow offset is 9 pixels right and 7 pixels down, using negative numbers will move it left and up, respectively — try –18 pixels horizontal and –14 pixels vertical. Save this file as Highlight Blur.

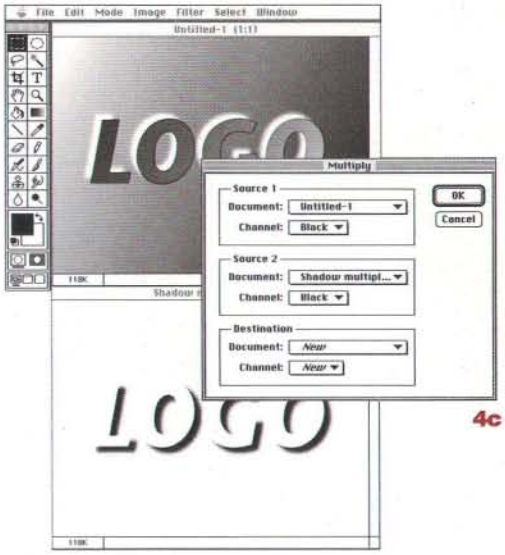
Now do the subtract operation. Make the original Logo file Source 1 and the blurred, offset copy — Highlight Blur — Source 2. This time skip the inversion (step 5). Now your logo has glowing highlights (see Figure 2). Save this file as Highlight Multiplier.

Putting It All Together

As a simple exercise to see how these things can be used together, let's try this: With yet another duplicate copy of Logo, create a diagonal blend, using the gradient tool. To make it look really good, we'll add one more step before we use chops. Make another duplicate of the Logo file. Apply a Gaussian blur of 1 to 2 pixels (you can use your previously saved Blur file, but a 3-pixel blur may be too much — see what you think). You should have one window containing a slightly blurred logo and another containing a gradient fill (see Figure 3).

Now we'll use a chops mode called Difference (also under Calculate, on the Image menu). Make the slightly blurred logo your Source 1 document and the gradient fill your Source 2 document. Although the name Difference seems self-explanatory (it's the difference between two images, obviously), the effect of the Difference calculation is hard to visualize. One way to think of it is, If one source is gray-scale, the black portions in Source 1 will be inverted in Source 2 whereas the white portions will be unaffected. In this example, the original

Re-creating this composite image sounds more complicated than it is, like describing how to sneeze, and would be daunting with traditional Photoshop tools.



4c

shape inverts the gradient, and we get a logo with an internal gradient that's the reverse of the background gradient. The text has smooth, anti-aliased edges. Neat, huh? But we're not done yet. Save this file as Reversed Gradient.

Now we add the highlights: Choose Screen (under Calculate, on the Image menu). In the Screen dialog box, Reversed Gradient should already be showing as the Source 1 document; if not, make it so (see Figure 4). Now select Highlight Multiplier, on the Source 2 pop-up menu. The result will be yet another window.

Then add the shadows: Choose Multiply (again, under Calculate, on the Image menu). In the Multiply dialog box, keep the current composite from the preceding step as Source 1 and select Shadow Multiplier, created earlier, in the pop-up menu as Source 2.

The result? We now have the logo in the center with a reversed gradient, the highlights above it and the shadows below it, all over a gradient background (see Figure 5). You can call it some permutation of Shadow Highlight Gradient or Final Logo — whatever you like.

Slowly things are getting more and more complex. Our results show promise and also illustrate the unique nature of algorithmic painting.

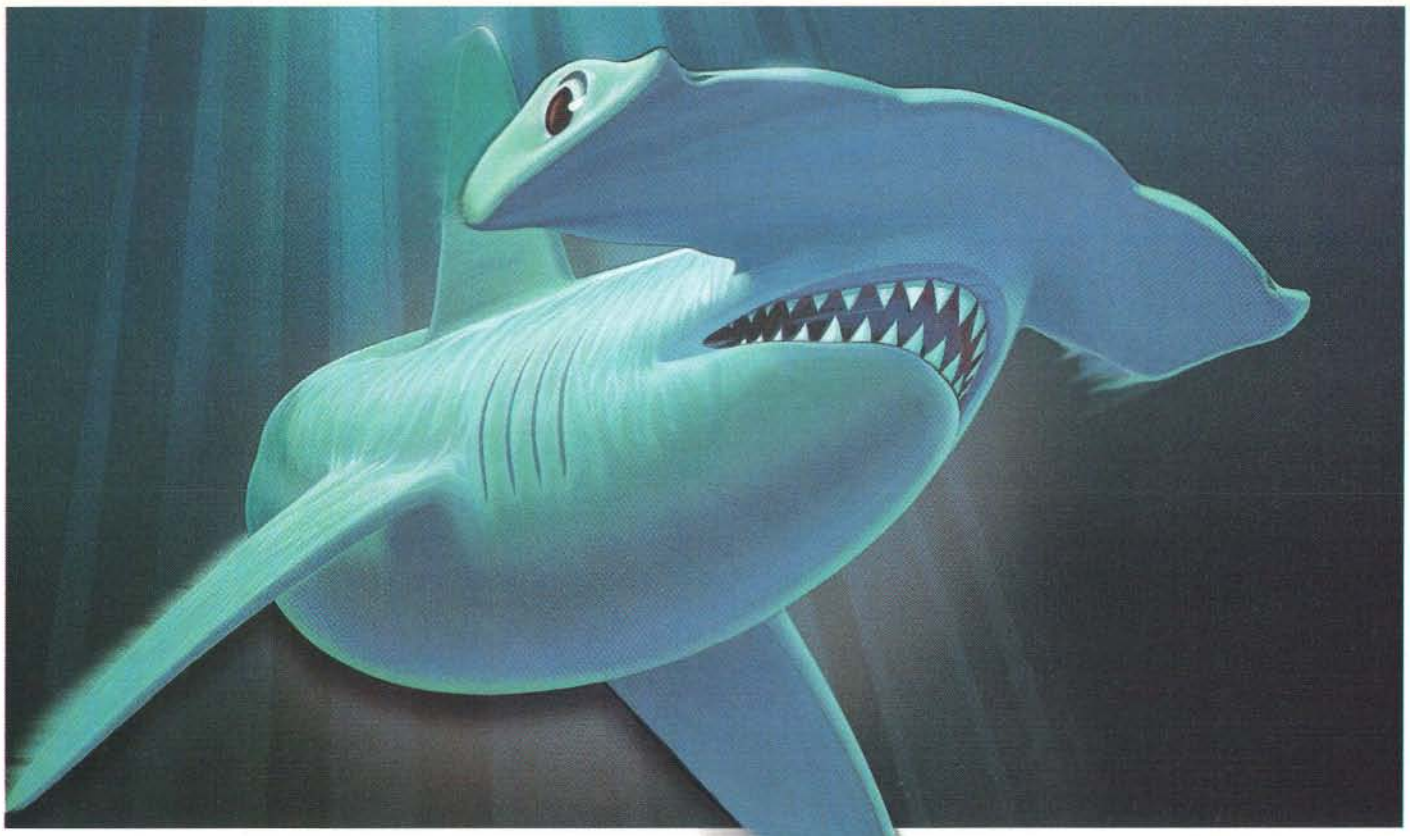
Re-creating this first composite image (and its description makes it sound much more complicated than it really is, kind of like describing how to sneeze, muscle by muscle) would be rather daunting with traditional Photoshop tools. (Also, consider that you can capture all these steps in a macro and then play them back on any clean black shape. In fact, you can even re-create the sequence at any resolution. Take care to edit the offsets, of course. A horizontal offset of 9 pixels is more pronounced in a 400-x-300-pixel image than in a 4,000-x-3,000-pixel image.)

This is only the beginning. Next time, we'll explore embossing and other algorithmic-painting effects — you may want to save the files you've created, for the next installment. Remember: It takes practice to get your chops down!

Kai Krause conducts a Photoshop forum on America Online. He is also vice president of research and development of HSC Software.

4b

5



IN THE WILD, IT'S A KILLER. IN BUSINESS, IT'S A LIFESAVER.

Dominant. Powerful. Precise. That's the formidable character of the QMS® 860 Hammerhead Printer. Its singular purpose is to provide you with sharp, clear printouts. Fast, compact and capable of remarkably accurate printing without hesitation, its mere presence in the market has caused excitement everywhere.

This desktop printer is a creature like no other — able to produce high resolution 600x600 dpi output for camera-ready originals or accurate prepress proofs. Up to 11x17/A3 output for more flexible page layout and design.

With QMS Crown™ technology, the QMS 860 Hammerhead™ operates in mixed environments of PC, Macintosh® and workstation systems with standard and optional interfaces, supporting protocols that include EtherTalk™ and NetWare® for ultimate compatibility. It can also accommodate multiple users through its compatibility with a variety of languages including PostScript™ Level 2, HP PCL® and HP-GL.® Yet, with all its impressive power, the QMS 860 Hammerhead is surprisingly affordable.

Others see it as a killer.
You'll see it as a lifesaver.
The QMS 860 Hammerhead.
The perfect printing machine.

QMS®

HAMMERHEAD
THE PERFECT PRINTING MACHINE

Get *your* business "Lifesaver." Call 800 392-7557 or 205 633-4300 for your nearest QMS dealer.

QMS, the QMS logo, and Hammerhead are trademarks or registered trademarks of QMS, Inc. PostScript is a trademark of Adobe Systems Incorporated which may be registered in certain jurisdictions. All other product and company names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.
*Developer tested only. Novell makes no warranties with respect to this product.

CIRCLE 80 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

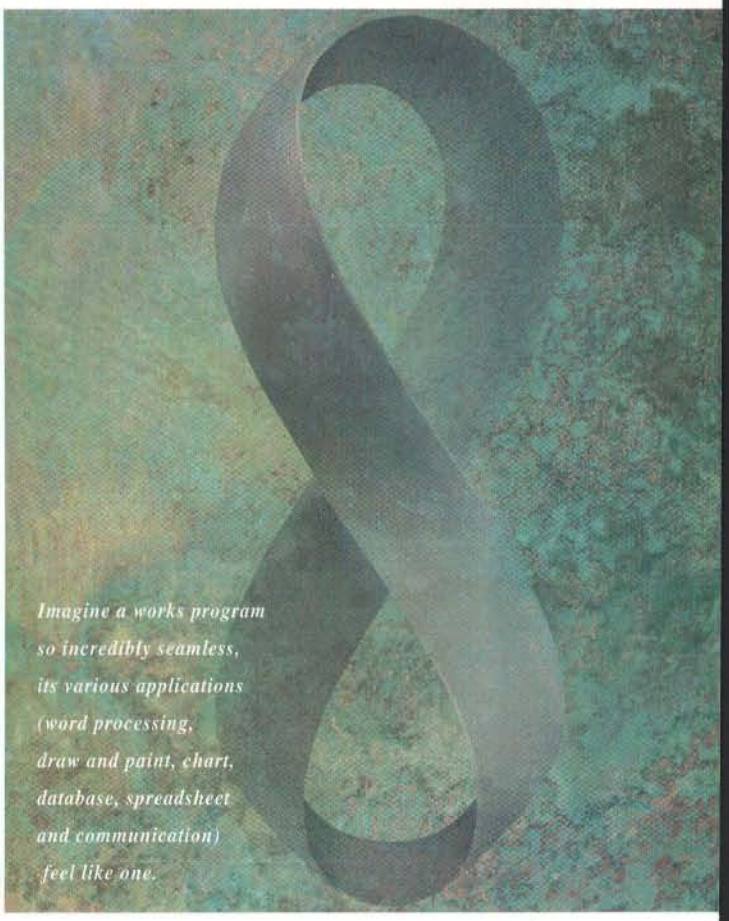
INTRODUCING WORDPERFECT® EVEN BEFORE IT WAS LAUNCHED.

When WordPerfect® set out to give Macintosh users the ultimate works package, we didn't head for the drawing board. We headed for the most powerful works program in the industry – Beagleworks.™ A program widely considered to be the top integrated package you can buy.

FEATURE	WORDPERFECT WORKS	CLARIS WORKS	GREAT WORKS	MICROSOFT WORKS
In-Context Editing™ (multiple documents)	YES	NO	NO	NO
Paint and Draw	256 custom	81 draw	256	NO
Common tool bar with module-specific tools	YES	NO	NO	NO
Log-in scripts/phone book	YES	NO	NO	YES
Multiple columns can be turned on/off anywhere on the page	YES	NO	NO	NO
Auto Sum Tool	YES	NO	NO	NO

Then, we improved it, and backed it with a team of support specialists that are unmatched in the industry.

Seamless is the best way to describe using WordPerfect Works. Thanks to a breakthrough technology called In-Context Editing that optimizes System 7's Publish and Subscribe feature, you can get into any of its modules



(word processing, database, spreadsheet, chart, draw and paint) without leaving your current document. Double-click on an item, and the menu and tool bar change automatically to correspond to the program you're using.

WORKS.
IT WAS RATED THE BEST.

Text runaround, multiple section layouts and custom type styles help give WordPerfect Works the best desktop publishing capabilities of any word processor.

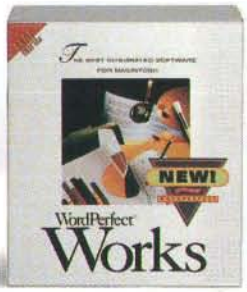
Even in System 6, you can edit information in a new document and have both the original and the new linked document instantly updated.

And when it comes to the other applications in WordPerfect Works, there are no weak links. In the spreadsheet, there's an automatic sum tool and in-cell editing. In both the paint and draw modules, you get 128 custom fill patterns and 256 custom colors. The communications module gives you editable log-on scripts.

And one look at the screen on this page and you'll see what sets the word processor apart: multiple columns, irregular text wrap (something many desktop publishing programs can't do), and more.

But to truly appreciate what WordPerfect Works Macintosh can do, see your dealer or give us a call at (800) 526-5027. And discover a brand-new product that's already a legend.

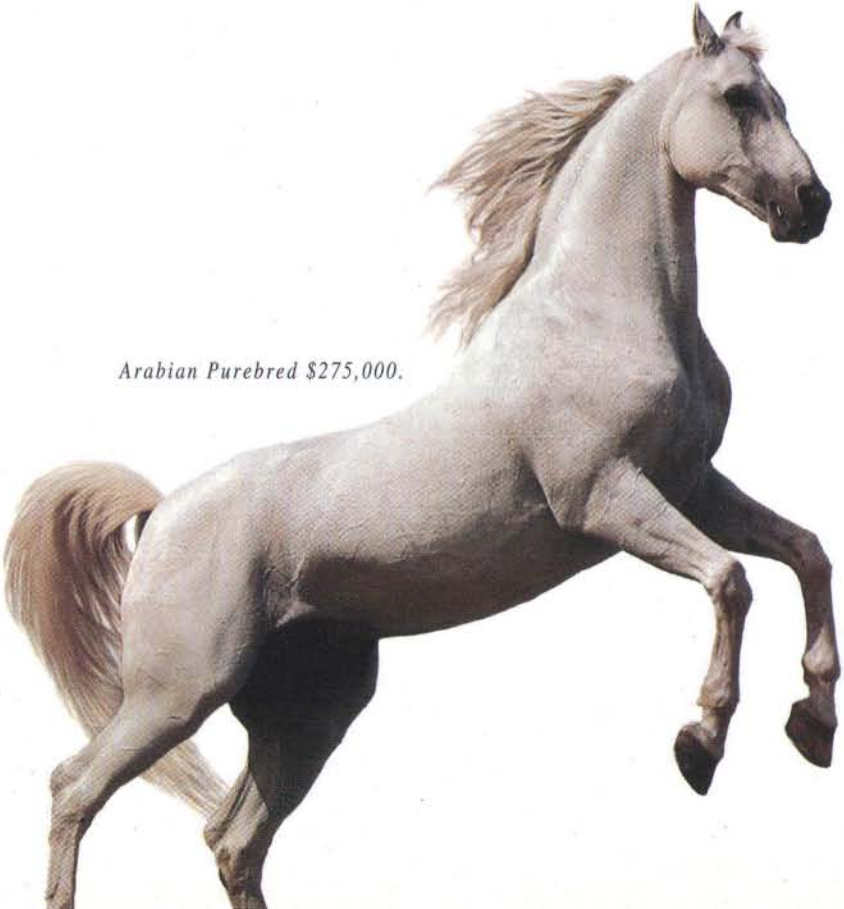
WordPerfect is a registered trademark of WordPerfect Corporation within the United States and other countries. All other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. © WordPerfect Corporation 1993.



WordPerfect®

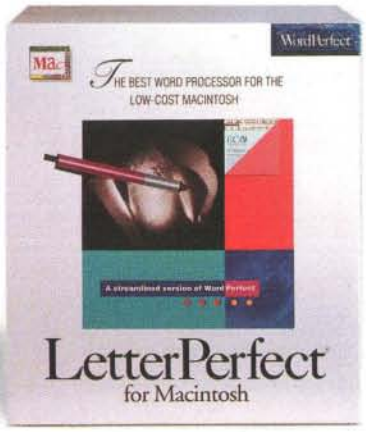
HOW TO BUY POWER.

Ferrari F-40 $435,000.



Arabian Purebred $275,000.

HOW TO STEAL IT.



LetterPerfect® $149.

No, it's not larceny. It's LetterPerfect Macintosh.

For a mere $149, LetterPerfect delivers the kind of power features you'd expect from programs that cost a fortune more.

Like its ingeniously intuitive formatting Ruler. Its multiple-column layout capabilities. Drag-and-drop graphics. Stationery templates for instant forms, styles, or letterheads. And full support of System 7 technology.

All within a deceptively simple program that gives you all the features you need, but spares you those you don't.

Call (800) 526-5022 today to find out more.

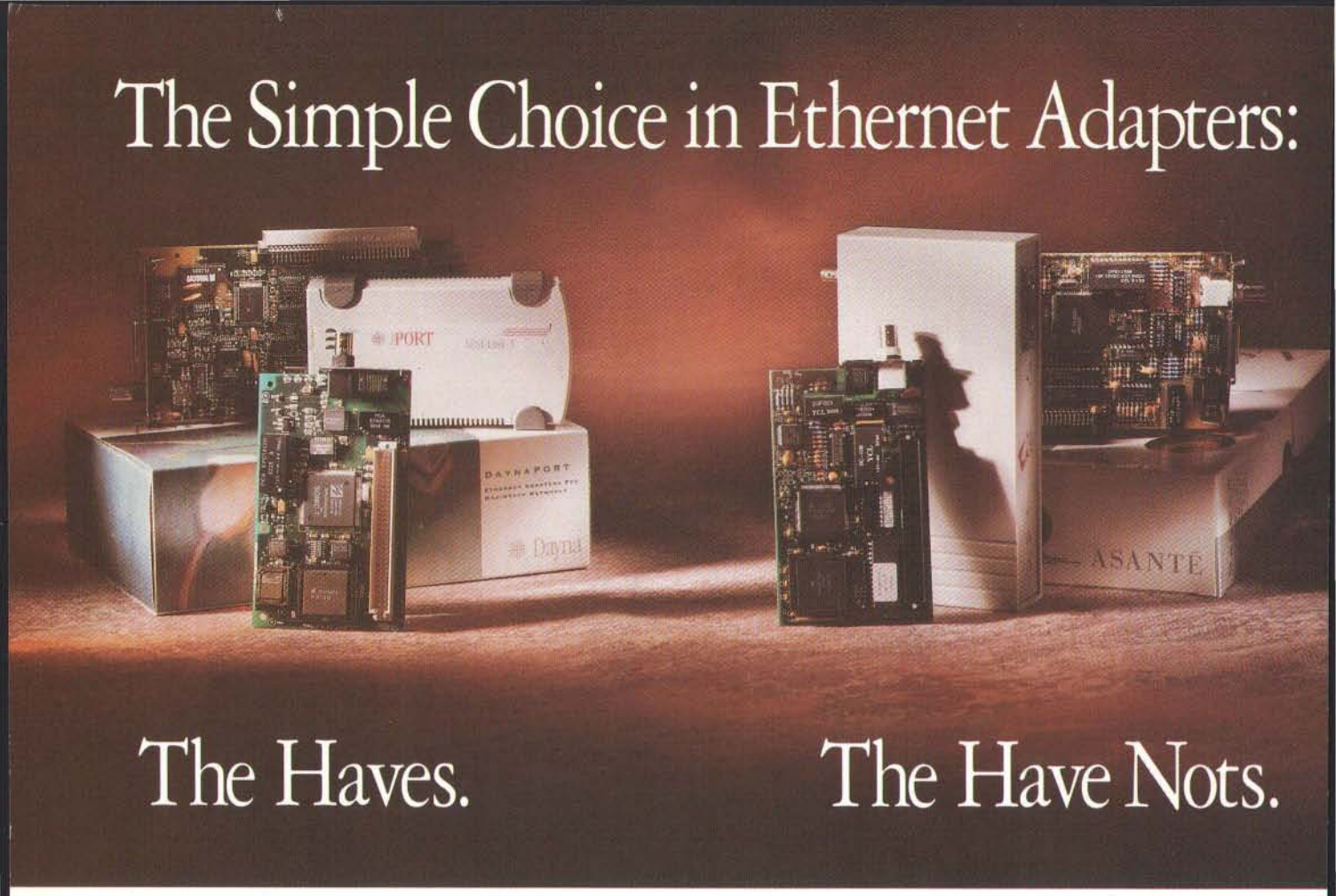
Or better yet, get LetterPerfect today and discover how easily you can get used to power.

Not to mention afford it.

WordPerfect is a registered trademark of Wordperfect Corporation within the United States and other countries. All other brand and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. © WordPerfect Corporation 1993.

WordPerfect®

The Simple Choice in Ethernet Adapters:



The Haves. The Have Nots.

Dayna Has More New Features Than Any Other Cards On The Market

The company that set the standard in Ethernet connectivity with our award winning EtherPrint™ has set a new world class standard for Ethernet adapters. Check the comparison chart on our competition. Then look at the latest improvements we've made to our DaynaPORT™ line, including our new lower prices. We think you'll agree that our Ethernet cards are in a class of their own.

FEATURES	Dayna	Asanté
Card for every desktop Macintosh	✓	✓
Ethernet for PowerBook Duos	✓	
Apple Ethernet driver compatible	✓	✓
Lifetime warranty	✓	
3-in-1 Ethernet connectors	✓	✓
Media compatibility guarantee	✓	
SCSI Ethernet adapter	✓	✓
100% Apple SCSI manager compatible	✓	
Apple driver in ROM (LC cards)	✓	
Apple SNMP support	✓	
Network distribution software	✓	
24-hour repair or replacement	✓	

1. Network Distribution Software

Managers of large networks will buy Dayna for this hot new feature alone. Every DaynaPORT adapter now supports NetInstaller,™ our unique distribution software. Save time and effort by distributing drivers to users across the network from one central location.

2. Apple Ethernet Driver Compatibility

Our NuBus and LC cards are fully compatible with Apple's Ethernet driver. And as an added bonus, our LC cards come with the Apple driver already in ROM, making them truly "plug-and-go."

3. Support for Apple SNMP

For network managers with SNMP (Simple Network Management Protocol) management software, our cards now support AppleTalk Connection for Macintosh, Apple's new SNMP agent. All important statistics can now be reported to an SNMP console from our cards.

4. Low Price on 3-in-1 Adapters

Our single media cards start at $229 and now our 3-in-1 models are just $269. Which makes these remarkable Ethernet adapters the best value on the market.

For quality, value and leadership look to Dayna. And get yourself a world class Ethernet network. For fast facts on Dayna versus Asanté, call our FAX response system at 801-269-7340 and ask for document 2104.

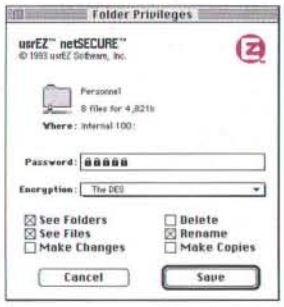
PATHWORKS ✓ yes It runs with NetWare

Dayna®
Macintosh Networking Specialists

CIRCLE 133 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

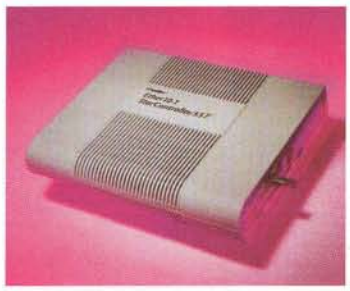
EtherPrint, DaynaPORT and NetInstaller are trademarks of Dayna Communications, Inc. All other product names are the trademarks of their respective holders. © 1993 Dayna Communications Inc., Sorenson Research Park, 849 West Levoy Drive, Salt Lake City, UT 84123, Phone: 801-269-7200, FAX: 801-269-SE

Blanket security: Keeping your confidential information private in a networked environment can be tricky. Fortunately, usrEZ Software (714-756-5140) has a new software package that can help you **hide private data** from network neighbors. netSECURE encrypts your files before they travel over the network and decrypts them as they return from a file server, so nothing goes over the net unencrypted. netSECURE works with any Finder-mountable file server. $179 for 1 copy, $716 for 5 copies, $1,342 for 10 copies, $2,506 for 20 copies. ✦ If the word *Kerberos* means more to you than the mythical **guardian of Hades,** you will be pleased to know that the Open Computing Security Group (206-883-8721) now sells Mac client and administration software for the UNIX-based Kerberos network-authentication system. $195, single-user package; volume discounts also available.



For groupware groupies: WordPerfect Corp. wants to help the folks in your cross-platform office communicate on a **common wavelength.** WordPerfect Office 4.0 provides integrated E-mail, calendaring, and scheduling for Mac, Windows, and DOS — with OS/2, UNIX, and VAX/VMS soon to follow. The $295 server software runs only on a DOS machine but can communicate with all clients. A five-pack of client software costs $495. 800-451-5151 or 801-225-5000.

Hub smarts: Have you ever wanted to find out which Macintoshes were connected to which ports on your Ethernet hub, *without* having to trace all the wiring? Farallon's new 12-port Ether10-T StarController/557 ($1,799) reveals many such **juicy details** about itself and its connected devices when you're using Farallon's StarCommand software over AppleTalk (or when you're using SNMP console software over AppleTalk or TCP/IP). ✦ You can also manage your Farallon hubs from a network map with version 2.0 of Farallon's NetAtlas 2.0 software ($695; upgrade from version 1.0 free for registered users) — all you need to do is click on the hub's icon to access the StarCommand software. 510-814-5000. ✦ Dayna is offering a brand-new hub as well: the DaynaSTAR Hub-24, with — bet you can't guess how many — 24 10BASE-T ports. At $1,399, this nonintelligent hub has one RJ-45 jack per port as well as two RJ-21 connectors that support 12 ports each. **The smart part:** You also get Dayna's Network Vital Signs network-monitoring software, which normally goes for $449, thrown in as a bonus. 801-269-7394.



Backup update: If you're looking for an easy way to automate backup of your data to a server, Dayna's looking for you. Its $99 SafeDeposit software **automatically backs up** files and folders to a server, either at specified times or whenever specified items change. ✦ Dantz has announced a **$200 A/UX upgrade** for its Retrospect Remote 2.0 backup software (also available as part of the Apple Workgroup Server 95 bundle). This version can back up all Mac and UNIX files on the server (or on networked Macs) to supported tape, magneto-optical, and cartridge drives. 800-225-4880, ext. 30, or 510-849-0293.

By Stephan Somogyi

Cross platforms easily.

New Timbuktu is the easiest way to network Macintosh and Windows computers, so you can share printers, files and screens.

Call today for a free demonstration video: 1-800-998-7760 ext. 2.

MacUser ★★★★½
PC Week Labs Overall Score 4.2
Macworld ★★★★
LAN Times 5 Nodes

Moving information between Macintosh® and Windows™ computers used to be quite a feat of skill. Let alone nerves.

But now there's Farallon's new Timbuktu® for Macintosh and Windows.

Timbuktu is the easiest way to create a peer-to-peer network. So, whether you're on a PC or Mac, you can share expensive peripherals like printers. And exchange files quickly and easily.

You also get a unique benefit—remote control. Timbuktu can send a real-time, full-color picture of your screen over the network so you can control and view it from another Mac or Windows PC. This lets you use your network for new things like collaboration and user support.

Of course, Timbuktu is easy to use and install. You don't need a dedicated gateway or server. And it works with what you've got. Even other networks on NetWare or TCP/IP.

For a free Timbuktu product demo video, just call. It's that easy. **1-800-998-7760 ext.2*.**

MICROSOFT® WINDOWS™ COMPATIBLE

yes It runs with NetWare

Farallon

Power to the network.™

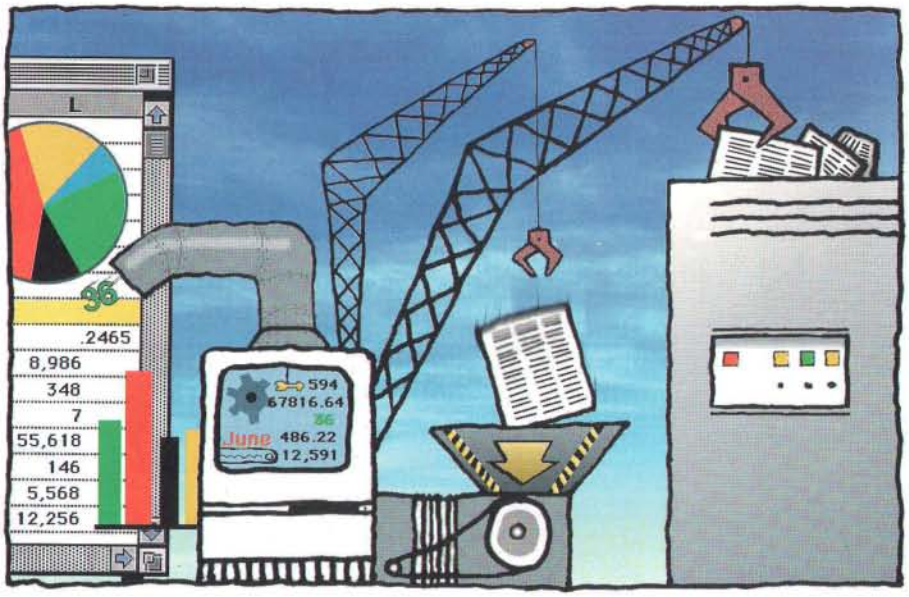
***Call 1-800-678-5075 for upgrades from Timbuktu and PhoneNET PC (previously AppleShare PC and PhoneNET Talk). Upgrades also available for SitkaTOPS and Carbon Copy.**

A copy of Timbuktu is required on each machine on the network. Single- and multi-packs are available.

All trademarks are property of their owners. ©1992 All rights reserved. For customer service, call (510) 814-5000. Or contact us on America Online® or AppleLink® ID: Farallon. CompuServe® ID: 75410, 2702. Internet ID: Farallon@farallon.com.

CIRCLE 192 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

MIS-ing in Action



If the crucial business information you need is on the MIS department's mainframe, it's time to bring it to your Mac and get cracking with some real *data-analysis tools.*

By David Beaver

You know it's out there. Somewhere in the staggering mass of data stored on a central computer in your company's MIS (management information system) department lurks what you need: the important numbers, statistics, and records that — if you could only get your hands on them — would give you a better understanding of your business and let you make smarter decisions. But the data's in a big mainframe database, and you're working on a Mac, without the tools you need in order to grab the data and turn it from raw numbers into meaningful *information.*

Fortunately, tools to do this do exist, even if you're not using them yet. Thanks to the development of client/server database technology (see "The Client/Server Revolution," November '91, page 185) and intermediate Mac-to-mainframe software known as *middleware,* Mac (and PC) users can reach directly into central corporate databases and pull any subset of data across the network — without having to request data from the MIS department.

And to help users turn that data into useful information, a whole new class of software products has emerged for the Mac. These products, which are targeted at users who want to analyze host data, fit into three general categories:

• Spreadsheet stuffers, which help you query SQL (Structured Query Language) databases and bring data into Mac applications such as spreadsheet programs.

• What-is tools, which provide you with flexible options for viewing data from host computers and other sources and which help you find answers to specific questions ("What is the product that costs us the least to manufacture?").

• Map-based tools, which help you view data from host computers and other sources in a geographical context.

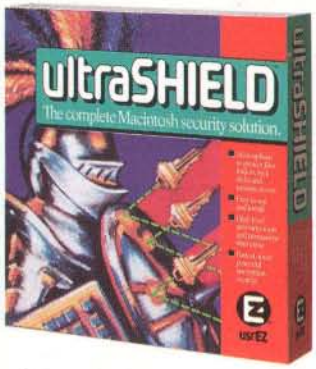
Once the back-end connections for these applications are in place (see the "Making It Work" sidebar), you'll be well positioned to get the data you need when you need it and to turn it into the kind of information you can really use.

Spreadsheet Stuffers

The first place to start with data-analysis software is, of course, with a spreadsheet program. The various programs available for the Mac each provide a familiar and simple user interface for dealing with complex combinations of data and calculations, and they're the tools of choice for most financial and data analysts.

The real drudge work of analyzing data with a spreadsheet program is typing in the numbers you want to analyze; many of the first client/server software products were designed to solve this problem. Known as query tools, data dippers, and spreadsheet stuffers, these tools let you search a host computer's databases and quickly bring the resulting data into a spreadsheet program (or other desktop application). Empowered with one of these tools, you can perform queries in seconds, freeing up time you can then use for data analysis.

We want you to use a security program that's really, really good!



So we made ultraSHIELD™ really, really affordable.

With ultraSHIELD, you decide who can access, change, and delete applications, files, folders, and the System Folder. It uses the same proven technologies found in usrEZ's ultraSECURE,™ MACWORLD Editors' Choice, February 1993. And ultraSHIELD easily integrates with the leading Macintosh network security system, netSECURE.™

Plus, ultraSHIELD comes with anti-virus tools, screen saver, complete activity reports, three levels of security and much more.

It's System 6, 7, 7.0.1, and 7.1 compatible. And ultraSHIELD works well with all Macs, including PowerBooks and Quadras.

If you want the easiest to use, most full featured, fastest access control program that's really, really affordable, get ultraSHIELD today!

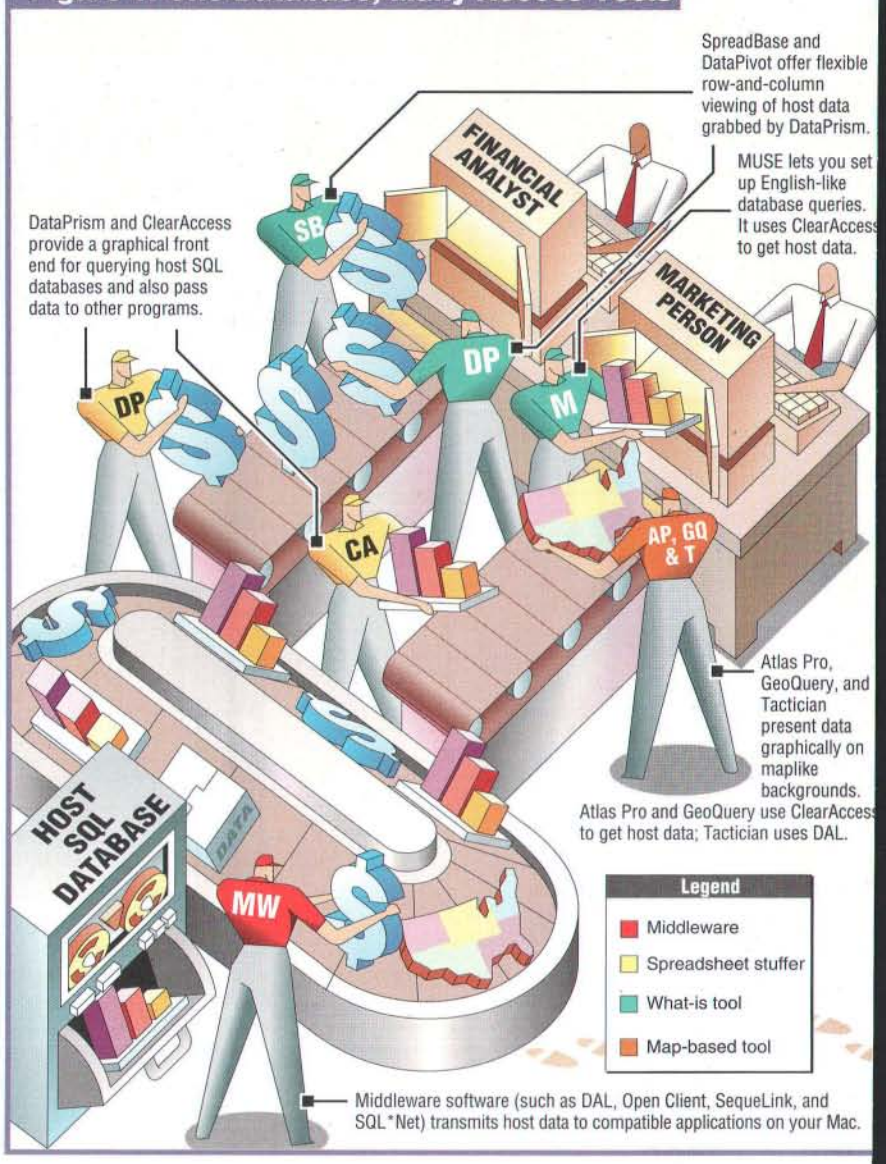
usrEZ

18881 Von Karman Ave., Suite 1270, Irvine, CA 92715
(714) 756-5140 Fax (714) 756-8810

©1993 usrEZ Software, Inc. usrEz, ultraSECURE, netSECURE and ultraSHIELD are trademarks of usrEZ Software, Inc. All brand names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

CIRCLE 164 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

Figure 1: One Database, Many Access Tools



Three leading products — ClearAccess, from ClearAccess Corp.; DataPrism, from Brio Technology; and GQL (Graphical Query Language), from Andyne Computing — fill this niche for the Macintosh, each offering a different kind of trade-off between power and ease of use.

ClearAccess: SQL Made Easy. ClearAccess gives users all the power of querying a SQL database directly without the hassle of remembering the exact syntax of SQL commands. It's a DA that lets you build database commands by clicking on items in lists of database elements. You might, for example, opt to see total sales volume by region for the last 12 months. ClearAccess sends the resulting command to the host and brings the data into any open application (such as a spreadsheet program or a word processor) or into files on your Mac's hard disk.

ClearAccess is a good tool for users familiar with SQL; although it has a point-and-click interface, users who don't know anything about SQL may become confused when setting up complex queries, such as those that join data from multiple databases.

Figure 1: Many new software tools are available that give Mac users flexible ways to access and manipulate data from mainframe computers. *Spreadsheet stuffers,* which connect to host SQL databases through middleware from Apple or database-software vendors, give database-savvy users a comparatively easy way to query mainframe databases (or build preprogrammed queries for others to run) and import data into spreadsheet programs or other applications for further analysis. *What-is tools,* which generally connect to host databases through spreadsheet stuffers, give analysts flexible ways to view data and find answers to specific what-is questions. *Map-based tools,* which connect to middleware either directly or through a spreadsheet stuffer, give users a tool for displaying location-based data — for example, different data ranges can be represented by shades of various colors on a map.

GQL is well suited to setting up prewritten queries that get host data at the click of a button.

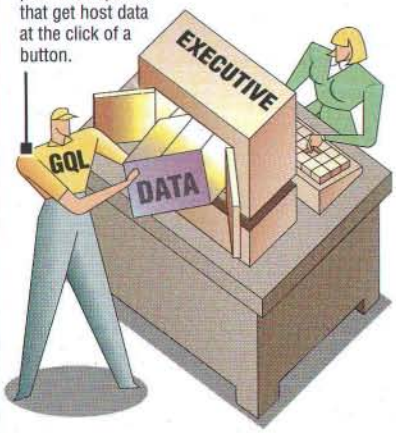


ILLUSTRATION: JOHN CORBITT

DataPrism: A Graphical Query Builder. For those with less inclination to be "power users," DataPrism provides capabilities similar to those of ClearAccess but with more user-interface features to insulate users from the underlying details. DataPrism lets you see a graphical view of your data files with database *joins* (links between databases) automatically recognized. Alternatively, you can choose a view in which the first few rows of each table are displayed in row-and-column form (a useful way to understand the data you're dealing with). Like ClearAccess, DataPrism lets you import the data you want into your Mac applications. It also includes a graphing module.

GQL: Press a Button, Run a Query. GQL provides an easy way for users to repeatedly query a host database, such as requesting the latest sales figures every morning, without having to know the details of the data structures. With the GQL Designer application, a programmer or a database administrator can use a MacDraw-like interface to set up a document with a graphical representation of the database, preprogrammed query buttons, and so on. When you use this document with the separate GQL user application, you can run queries at the click of a button, although you can't modify the query document at all.

With a spreadsheet stuffer, you can run a prewritten query by double-clicking on a document — and power users can perform ad hoc queries.

Selecting a Spreadsheet Stuffer. Although these products are intended for different classes of users, they have many capabilities in common. For example, users of any of the three can run a prewritten query by double-clicking on a document, although GQL is the best suited for this use. Similarly, power users can perform ad hoc queries with each, although ClearAccess and DataPrism are better suited for this purpose. In addition, all three support the same standard connectivity software — DAL (Apple's Data Access Language), Open Client, SequeLink, and SQL*Net, among others — and have Windows versions either shipping or in development. We recommend that MIS professionals looking for a query tool learn how to use all three of these tools so they can make an informed choice when selecting a tool to meet their users' needs.

What-Is Tools

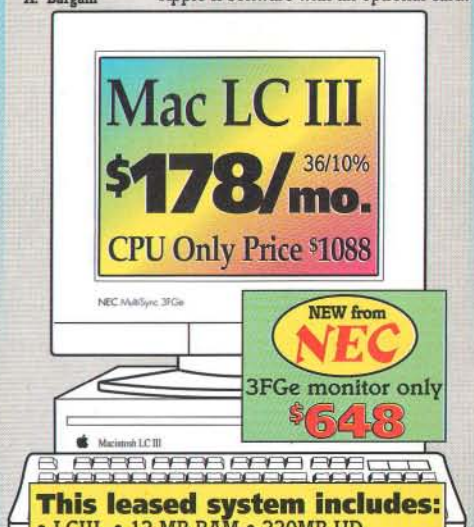
Spreadsheet stuffers are great if you want to get data into a spreadsheet in order to answer what-if questions — for example, you can quickly calculate and

USA's LARGEST DIRECT DEALER SINCE '88
MAC TODAY
H Sports Section

Lightweight LCIII is heavyweight winner

A. Bargain

The LCIII packs the speed and punch of the IIci in a compact unit. Fast, versatile and affordable, the LCIII brags a 25 MHz 68030 processor and 32 bit data bus. The expansion slot allows you to use large monitors, Ethernet and even run your kids' Apple II software with an optional card.



This leased system includes:
- LCIII • 12 MB RAM • 230MB HD
- NEC MultiSync 3FGe Color Monitor
- Extended Keyboard w/Quickeys Light
- QuicKor Kare • Norton Utilities
- NEC Silentwriter Model 95 Printer

NEC Silentwriter Model 95F Printer is a winner!
Buy printer only for $1038 after $250 rebate, ends June 30, '93.

- Postscript Level 2 • 6 ppm
- 35 scalable Adobe fonts
- 2MB expandable to 5MB
- Auto interface switching
- Envelope feeder & cassette

MacFriends service scores TKO (technical knock out)

MacFriends service department decimates the competition with an unbeatable combination punch of knowledge, experience, large inventory of the best products and exclusive QuicKor Kare service. "Biz, Govt. and Ed. P.O.s accepted"

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS
Don't be fooled when comparing ... these systems include QuicKor Kare

Mac Friends AMERICA'S "MAC-ONLY" STORE

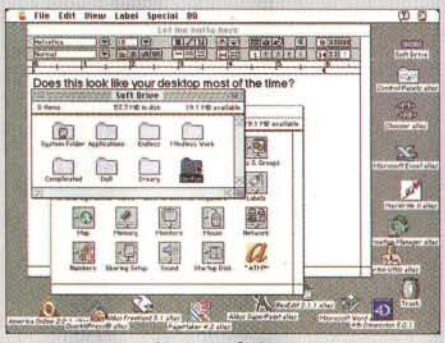
Trade Up and save when you upgrade with our exclusive policy!
TRADE UP

800 331-1322
Local: (503) 286-9350 24 hour QUICKFAX (503) 286-8710 #8811

CIRCLE 188 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

The Part of the Macintosh® Apple® forgot.

A simple, intuitive tool that puts your favorite files at your fingertips and turns this...



into this.

Square One™

Push-Button Control of your Macintosh

Square One organizes all your files into an easy-to-use icon palette. Double-click on anything in your palette to launch it. Group several files into a single work-group icon and open them all at once. **End the clutter of a screenful of windows and the hassle of rummaging through your hard drive.**

"...You'll find this product an efficient and well-designed addition to your productivity arsenal."—MacUser

Available at CompUSA, Computer City, MacConnection, Mac'sPlace, MacWarehouse, MacZone and resellers everywhere.

Because it either is...

BINARY SOFTWARE

or is isn't

30-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE

2210 WILSHIRE BLVD 900 · SANTA MONICA, CA 90403
PHONE 310-451-9044 · FAX 310-451-0315

recalculate sophisticated models of your business to answer the question "What happens if our expenses increase by 10 percent?" However, corporate data tends to be stored in detailed low-level records — for example, one record for each sale of an item to a customer. If your company generates thousands or millions of sales records per month, an analyst using a spreadsheet program would have to look through all this data visually in search of useful information — not an enjoyable task!

Many corporate users want to move beyond what-if analysis and into *what-is analysis.* Essentially, this involves separating information from large amounts of historical data to get answers to specific what-is questions such as these: "What is our best-selling product?" "What is our median sales region?" "What was the effect of our last marketing promotion?"

A new crop of software tools has recently sprung up to meet this need. These tools present a familiar, spreadsheetlike interface, but they store the underlying data in a separate database, rather than in the spreadsheet itself. Because they disconnect the presentation of the data from the data itself, they can be extremely flexible in the ways they let you view data, quickly turning it upside down and inside out while you look for interesting patterns. You can effortlessly unearth meaningful subtotals or see different groupings on the fly — for example, in a matter of seconds, you can change from a view of your products' monthly sales volume subtotaled by region to one of regional totals by sales rep, just by clicking on and dragging icons.

The grandparent of these products is Lotus Improv, which offered the first interface of this type for NeXT computers and is now available for Windows. Three Mac products are currently competing in this category: DataPivot, from Brio Technology; SpreadBase, from Objective Software; and MUSE, from Occam Research. Each offers its own approach, as will an upcoming product from Andyne (see the "On the Horizon" sidebar).

DataPivot: Flip Rows and Columns. DataPivot provides basic "pivoting" features — that is, the ability to flip rows and columns in a table — for any Mac data, be it from a spreadsheet or from a host database. You can view the data, imported in delimited text format, in any row-and-column format you choose, including the format statisticians call *cross-tabulation.* To work with host data in DataPivot, you need to use DataPrism as the data-grabbing tool; an option in DataPivot allows you to get data from DataPrism via a special set of database-related Apple events, developed by Brio.

SpreadBase: Flip and Forecast. SpreadBase offers the same flexible row-and-column viewing as DataPivot does, but it has a larger set of features. SpreadBase includes its own database environment, into which you can import data

Making It Work

"Well, of course, I'd love to fiddle with data from the company's mainframe on my Mac," you may be saying. "But how do I know that these data-analysis products will work with the host database at my company? And how much time and money will it take to get one of these products set up so it's actually talking to the host?"

Basically, you need two types of connection between the host and your Mac: a physical network connection (see "Gateways to Big Blue," February '93, page 235) and also *middleware* — software on both your Mac and the host that lets them "speak" the same language.

We covered middleware a few years ago (see "The Invisible Bridge to Mainframe Data," January '91, page 138), and not much has changed since then. If you're connecting to an ORACLE database, Oracle's SQL*Net software can provide the connection; if you're connecting to a SYBASE database, you can use Sybase's dbLibrary products; and if you're using these or many other databases, such as INGRES, INFORMIX, DEC rbd, or IBM DB/2, you can use Apple's DAL (Data Access Language). In each case, you need to install the software on your Mac and on your host and make sure your Mac can "see" the host database across the network.

The key to making the connection is the industry-standard database language SQL (Structured Query Language). All the middleware products we've mentioned use SQL, and each of the query tools generates commands in SQL. If your host data is *not* stored in a

records from a host computer or other source. It also has many common spreadsheet-program features (formulas, a macro language, and so on) that are useful if you need to combine what-is analysis with more-conventional data modeling and forecasting. Like DataPivot, SpreadBase relies on DataPrism for grabbing host data (in this case, via SpreadBase's macro language and Brio's set of Apple events).

MUSE: Ask and Be Answered. For those whose data is coming primarily from a structured database on a host computer, MUSE offers sophisticated features for manipulating this data in a local structure that mirrors the host's. Most significantly, MUSE includes a *natural-language* query facility, which lets you query the database by typing free-form, English-like questions rather than SQL commands — for example, "What was our best-selling product last month?" instead of "SELECT MAX (VOLUME) FROM ORDERS WHERE ORDERDATE > JULY 1, 1993." MUSE does not connect directly to host SQL databases but can run queries created with ClearAccess or any other query tool that supports Apple's DAM (Data Access Manager).

The What-Is Learning Curve. Each of these products does require some learning time; although they look like spreadsheet programs, they are really quite different, requiring more up-front attention to the creation of data models. And each tool, as noted, requires either SQL database, you'll have to find some other means, such as terminal emulation, to get host data to your Mac.

When looking at middleware, be prepared for surprisingly high costs and a relatively complex installation process. As a rule of thumb, you should plan to spend $300 to $500 per user for the Mac side of the software and as much as $1,000 per user to install middleware on the host computer (the smaller-scale your host computer, the lower this cost tends to be). And the installation process requires a good understanding of your host operating system and your company's network configuration and protocols. If you're installing middleware on a minicomputer or mainframe, plan on 20 to 40 hours of your system manager's time to work out the kinks.

Of course, you may not need a direct connection to a host database to get the data-access capabilities you want. Versions of the leading SQL database products are available for low-end hardware such as UNIX workstations and even desktop PCs and Macs. You may find it cost-effective to set up a separate SQL database server on one of these platforms to support users who need to query corporate data; you can then write custom programs to move data nightly or weekly from the host computer into this separate database. Although users will be working on a copy of the actual data, it's still the same data and complex queries run on this database won't slow down users of the central host. Appropriately enough, Apple's new Workgroup Server products are targeted at exactly this type of use.

On the Horizon

As more Mac users discover the usefulness of spreadsheet stuffers and what-is tools, more vendors are jumping into this emerging market with new products.

At press time, a query-tool vendor from the Windows world announced it was bringing its BusinessObjects product to the Mac. BusinessObjects, expected to ship this summer, seems to be conceptually similar to GQL: Database administrators can use the Manager application to create graphical query documents for users, who can then run the queries without dealing with the underlying SQL queries. BusinessObjects will support Oracle's SQL*Net and Sybase's Open Client middleware at release; support for DAL is in the works.

Meanwhile, the company that makes GQL isn't resting on its laurels. Andyne is developing a tool, called PaBLO, for the what-is category. Expected to ship late in 1993, PaBLO will combine data-pivoting with strong layout and printing features. Once you've defined the underlying structure of your data (in a databaselike structure called a HyperCube), PaBLO will allow you to combine flexible row-and-column areas with text, graphics, charts, and other elements on a layout page. PaBLO is expected to support direct connection to host databases, using the same middleware options as GQL does.

cheap thrills

Bloopers is a dozen cute, clever, and funny programs, all for less than the price of an amusement park ticket.

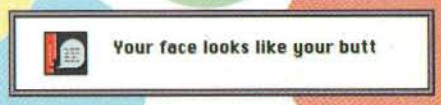
voyeurism

Watcher's eyeballs follow your mouse cursor wherever it goes.

exhibitionism

Your Macintosh will make the most delightful sounds with Burp, Fart & Vomit.

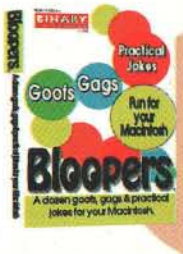
dirtytalk



Use Funny Message to surprise a friend.

and much more...

Only $25



Bloopers™

a dozen goofs, gags & practical jokes for your Macintosh®

Because it rules! BINARY SOFTWARE or it isn't

Ask for Bloopers everywhere software is sold.

2210 WILSHIRE BLVD 900 · SANTA MONICA, CA 90403
PHONE 310-451-9044 · FAX 310-451-0315

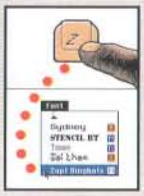
MenuFonts organizes your Font menus:

See the Real fonts in all your font menus!
Save time by seeing what a font looks like before you select it.

Group font families— in alphabetical order.
Dramatically shorten your font menus, and find fonts easily.

Tell Postscript from TrueType at a glance.
MenuFonts draws icons on the font menu, identifying each font as either TrueType™, Postscript™, or Bitmapped.

Turbocharge your font menu scrolling with Keyscroll.
Pull down the font menu, type the first letter of a font— MenuFonts instantly scrolls to it.



Configure the Font menu to suit your needs.
Have it your way. From the Control Panel, you can choose the font, size, style, and color of every font on the menu. Even rename fonts, and change their ordering.

MenuFonts

Just $69.95, Available at:
CompUSA, ComputerWare, Egghead and other fine outlets, including:

MacConnection	(800) 800-3333
MacWAREHOUSE	(800) 255-6227
MacZone	(800) 248-0800
Mac'sPlace	(800) 367-4222

Upgrade for just $29.95
*If you own Adobe's **TypeReunion**™, Now's **WYSIWYG Menus**™ or Eastgate's **Fontina**™. Proof of purchase required.*

Toll-free (USA only):	(800) 266-9525
International orders:	(818) 888-2068
Dubl-Click FAXline:	(818) 888-5405

DUBL-CLICK
Dubl-Click Software. Designing software with you in mind
22521 Styles Street • Woodland Hills, CA 91367-1730

DataPrism or ClearAccess to get data from the host, so you'll have to learn something about these tools as well. But don't forget that it took you a long time to become a spreadsheet-program power user; if you invest some time in one of these tools, it can make a real difference in the way you work with data.

Map-Based Tools

If you deal with regional or location information — for example, if your data can be grouped by country or state or by areas on a floor chart or even parts of the body — you may find that a map-based query tool provides the easiest-to-understand view of your data. These tools, which include Atlas Pro (Strategic Mapping), GeoQuery (GeoQuery Corp.), and Tactician (Tactics International), let you create backgrounds that contain maps (those included with the product or available as add-ons) or import drawings in AutoCAD format and link data to regions within particular bounded areas. Once these links have been set up, you can use such effects as color, shading, and dots to represent data values in immediately graspable ways. You can also display underlying data values — for example, you can click on a state to see sales and product activity for that state.

Like what-is tools, these products separate the presentation of the data from the data itself, and they too can work with data from a host computer (Tactician uses DAL to make the connection, whereas Atlas Pro and GeoQuery use ClearAccess) or from other Mac files. They don't really compete with the what-is tools; rather, they serve as graphical query tools, putting a simple interface on what can be complex queries of a host database.

Direction from the Host

Finding the information you need from your corporate mainframe doesn't have to be like finding a needle in a haystack. With a Mac-based spreadsheet stuffer, what-is tool, or map-based tool linked to your host database, you can greatly reduce the effort you've been putting into finding or massaging data. Plus, you can increase your ability to explore the data for meaning — that is, to turn it into that much-touted hot commodity of the '90s known as *information*.

David Beaver is president of The Automation Group, a leading database-management consulting firm in San Francisco.

Directory

Andyne Computing Ltd.
552 Princess Street, 2nd Floor
Kingston, ON K7L 1C7
Canada
613-548-4355
GQL, $495 per user
GQL with GQL Admin and GQL Designer, approximately $3,000
PaBLO, not priced at press time

Brio Technology, Inc.
444 Castro Street, Suite 700
Mountain View, CA 94041
415-961-4110
DataPivot, $299
DataPrism, $399

Business Objects, Inc.
2500 Sand Hill Road, Suite 240
Menlo Park, CA 94025
415-854-1500
BusinessObjects Manager, $3,495
BusinessObjects User, $595 per user

ClearAccess Corp.
200 W. Lowe Street
Fairfield, IA 52556
515-472-7077
ClearAccess, $460

GeoQuery Corp.
387 Shuman Blvd., Suite 385 E
Naperville, IL 60563
800-541-0181
708-357-0535
GeoQuery, $395

Objective Software
200 Chesapeake Drive
Redwood City, CA 94063
415-306-7400
SpreadBase, $695

Occam Research
42 Pleasant Street
Watertown, MA 02172
617-923-3545
MUSE, $695

Strategic Mapping, Inc.
3135 Kifer Road
Santa Clara, CA 95051
408-970-9600
Atlas Pro, $795
Street maps, $195 to $2,300

Tactics International Ltd.
16 Haverhill Street
Andover, MA 01810
800-927-7666
508-475-4475
Tactician, $995 to $9,995, depending on version

Fast, Affordable, And Available Now.

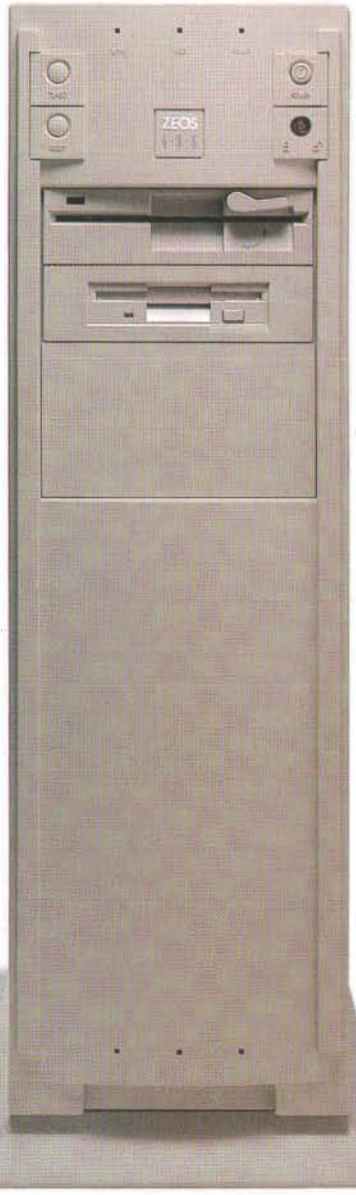
The ZEOS EISA File Server. Only $3495!

"This ZEOS has the right stuff to become your LAN workhorse"
—*Computer Shopper*, May 1993, Top 10

Waiting to buy an Apple file server? Instead, why not get a high speed file server at a price you can afford...right now?

EISA—Extended Industry Standard Architecture—really means *faster performance. PC Magazine* found that the ZEOS EISA offered performance "easily twice as fast (and occasionally ten times as fast)" as a traditional file server with the same microprocessor and megahertz rating. Now that's fast!

If you're linking PCs and Macs on a network, you know Netware is great for cross-platform connectivity. Use Netware with the ZEOS EISA, and you get roughly *a 300% faster throughput than a Quadra 950 with AppleShare.* And you get this kind of speed for a new low price of only $3495.



NO ONE WILL EVEN KNOW YOU'RE USING A PC.

With other servers, it can be difficult to hook up more users. Your server bogs down dramatically with each additional client.

With the ZEOS EISA, adding more users is a breeze. It integrates seamlessly. So you—and your site users—won't even know you're logged onto a PC. All they'll know is that they can access and share information faster than ever before.

WE'RE HERE IF YOU HAVE ANY QUESTIONS. CALL US. 24 HOURS A DAY.

Need some more convincing?

With ZEOS, we guarantee your satisfaction. That's why all our systems are backed by a 30-Day No Questions Asked Money-Back Guarantee, One Year Limited Warranty and Express Parts Replacement Policy.

We also offer Toll-Free Technical Support, 24 hours a day, 365 days a year. We're always here for you.

ORDER THE ZEOS EISA FILE SERVER TODAY.

Low cost. Incredible speed. Flexibility. Fabulous support. Even better, the ZEOS EISA file server is available *now.* So give us a call. A ZEOS Sales Consultant will be glad to answer any questions you have, any time. Why not give us a call right now?

Price Cut!

486DX-33	$3495
486DX2-50	$3595
486DX2-66	$3695

- **CPU:** Upgradable all the way to the OverDrive™ CPU based on Intel's Pentium™ architecture. Zero Insertion Force (ZIF) socket.
- **CACHE:** 256K standard.
- **EXPANSION SLOTS:** Six 32-bit EISA expansion slots also accept 8-bit and 16-bit cards.
- **RAM:** 8MB, expandable to 128MB on the motherboard.
- **CACHING CONTROLLER:** EISA SCSI, with 2MB cache expandable to 8MB.
- **HARD DRIVE:** 452MB SCSI.
- **FLOPPIES:** Both 1.2MB and 1.44MB Teac.®
- **VIDEO:** Diamond SpeedStar 24X VGA accelerator with 1MB RAM. Over 16 million colors.
- **MONITOR:** ZEOS 14" 1024 x 768 non-interlaced super VGA color, tilt/swivel base, .28 dot pitch.
- **PORTS:** Two serial and one parallel, integrated on the motherboard.
- **POWER SUPPLY:** High-capacity 200 watt with built-in surge suppression.
- **CASE:** Rugged vertical case with ten drive bays and two cooling fans for increased component life.
- **KEYBOARD:** 101-key SpaceSaver.
- **Includes:** DOS, Windows, Microsoft Mouse.
- **Toll-Free Technical Support,** 24 hours a day.
- **30-Day Absolute Satisfaction Money-Back Guarantee** and complete Customer Satisfaction Package.
- **OPTIONS:** 32-bit EISA LAN cards, SCSI adapters and more. Call for details!

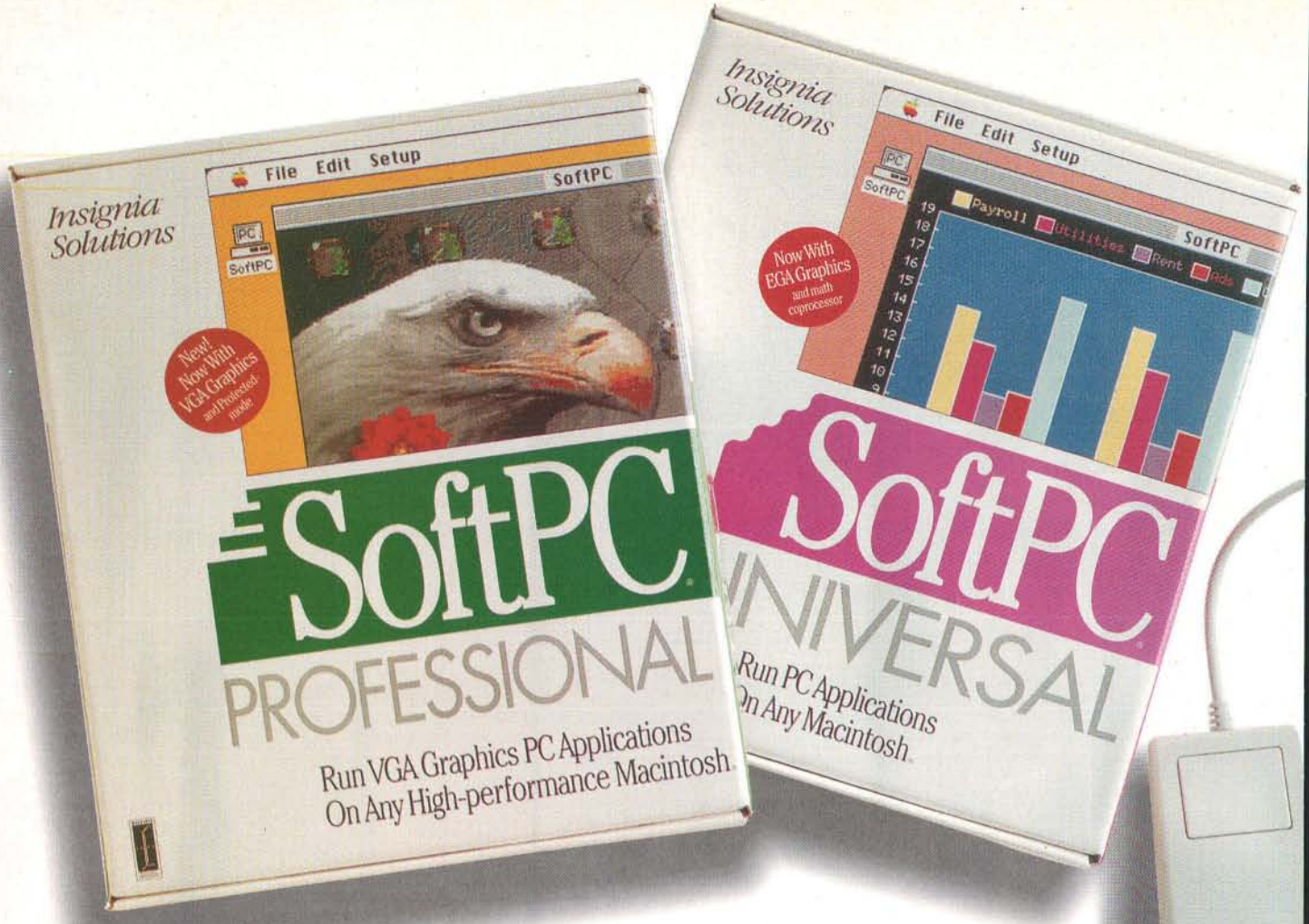
ORDER NOW TOLL FREE
800-554-5231

Fax Orders: 612-631-8969
Gov't Orders: 800-245-2449
TDD (Hearing Impaired): 800-228-5389
Outside U.S. and Canada: 612-633-6131
MasterCard, VISA, Discover, Am Ex, Z-CARD,℠ COD and Leasing Programs.
Open 24 Hours a Day, 365 Days a Year.

ZEOS® INTERNATIONAL, LTD.

Purchase orders from Fortune 1000 companies, governments and institutions subject to approval. Leasing programs available. All prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Please call to confirm pricing, specification and warranty details. All products and company names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. ©1993, ZEOS International Ltd., 1301 Industrial Blvd., Minneapolis, MN 55413 USA. ZEOS is a publicly traded company (NASDAQ symbol: ZEOS). BA4E2V-MU-9308.

CIRCLE 222 ON READER SERVICE CARD.



New SoftPC® 3.0. Extended Memory. VGA. MS-DOS® 5.0. Better Performance. Lower Price.

SoftPC Professional 3.0 for your Macintosh includes MS-DOS 5.0 installed and ready to go. Fast. With new enhanced emulation technology and a new lower price.

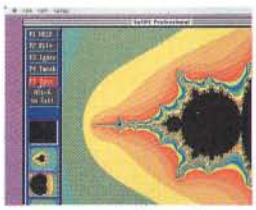
Now your Mac is completely compatible with PC software. You get everything a Mac can do, plus everything a PC can do, in 256 vibrant VGA colors.

SoftPC Professional's protected mode processor emulation provides extended memory, so you can run applications that require more than 640Kb of conventional PC memory. That means you can run more than 50,000 standard and custom PC applications. Lotus 1-2-3. PC Globe. Paradox. QuattroPro. Virtually any PC application.

And you don't have to give up your Mac to do it. In fact, you can easily copy and paste text and graphics from PC to Mac applications, so you get the best of both worlds.

SoftPC Professional even emulates an 80287 math coprocessor for faster calculations, and runs PC CD-ROMs with your Mac CD-ROM-drive!

If your PC applications don't require extended memory and VGA graphics, Universal SoftPC 3.0 is what you need. It runs on any Macintosh with a SuperDrive,® supports PC CD-ROMs and includes MS-DOS 5.0. All for a new lower price.



Now your favorite PC applications run in all 256 sharp, brilliant VGA colors on your Mac.

Contact your nearest dealer or call **800-848-7677.** Get all the PC you want right in your Mac. With the right features. At the right price.

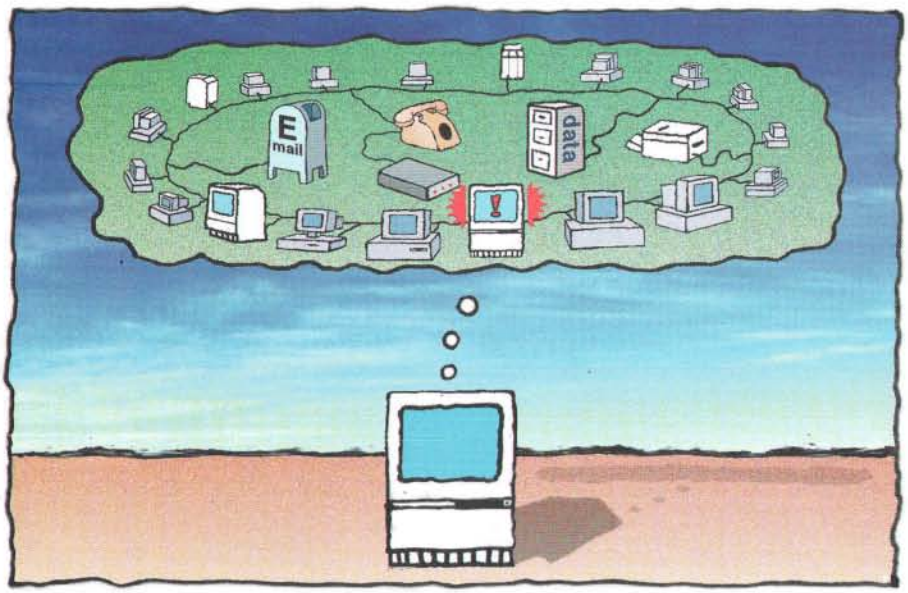
Insignia® Solutions
Bridging Worlds Of Software™

For information on all of Insignia's products and services, contact Insignia Solutions Inc., 526 Clyde Avenue, Mountain View, CA 94043, TEL: 800-848-7677, FAX: 415-964-5434.
European sales and support: Insignia Solutions Limited, Kingsmead Business Park, London Road, High Wycombe, Buckinghamshire, HP11 1JU, UK, TEL: +44 494-459426, FAX:+44 494-459720.

Insignia and SoftPC are registered trademarks of Insignia Solutions Inc. MS-DOS is a registered trademark of Microsoft Corporation. Truevision Eagle© Truevision Inc. 1987-1993. All other product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

CIRCLE 155 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

Real NetWare for Macs



Will Macs and PCs ever be truly equal partners on a network? Novell may have the key.

By John Rizzo

Question: What do Santa Claus, honest politicians, and cross-platform networks have in common? Answer: None of them exists (sorry, Virginia). You may think you've seen them, but what you've *really* seen are close approximations of the real thing. Not even Novell NetWare, the most popular and full-featured local-area-network application, has put Macs and PCs on the same network.

Sure, for years Macs have been able to share files with NetWare client PCs at faster-than-AppleShare speeds, print to PC printers, and use NetWare's backup and security features. But the Macs have been sharing the NetWare *server,* not the NetWare *network,* with PCs. It may seem like a matter of semantics, but this fact has limited the Mac's connectivity with PCs by keeping Macs from using hundreds of network applications that run on NetWare, including mail and backup programs, database managers, and management utilities.

Novell (800-453-1267 or 801-429-7000) is hoping to change this with a system-extension file called MacIPX, scheduled to ship this summer, that you drop into your System Folder. And get this — it's going to be free. IPX (internet packet exchange) is the protocol that runs Novell NetWare. MacIPX liberates the NetWare transport protocol from the NetWare server, giving Macs more and better access to NetWare services and providing easier and better Mac/PC networking in general — even without a NetWare server.

MacIPX will affect Mac users in three ways. First, Novell will use it to provide new NetWare services for the Mac. Second, Novell is promoting an API (application-programming interface) to enable third parties to build IPX in to their products, which means that PC software developers will be able to create Mac versions of their PC network software. The third effect will be that Mac software developers will also be able to build IPX in to their Mac software to give it better connectivity with PC versions of their software. At press time, Claris (408-987-7000) and ON Technology (617-876-0900), two early adopters of MacIPX, were planning to ship IPX versions of FileMaker Pro and Meeting Maker this summer.

Double Standards

Claris and ON Technology are jumping on the bandwagon so that their Mac and PC software will be able to run on the same network. The major network operating systems, however, currently impose a double network standard on their client machines — PCs get the native network-operating-system protocol, and Macs get AppleTalk. Novell's add-on software for the NetWare server, NetWare for Macintosh, is in large part AppleTalk for NetWare.

The problem with having Macs and PCs running on different networks is that PC software developers don't want to learn how AppleTalk works and therefore won't make Mac (or rather, AppleTalk) versions of their software. There are dozens of network applications Macs cannot access, even

though they may be connected to a Novell server.

IPX, on the other hand, has become somewhat of a standard and is used by PC network applications that run on NetWare servers, such as network-backup and database programs, as well as peer-to-peer applications that run without a server.

In addition, Novell's NetWare for Macintosh, although providing Mac users with excellent server performance and security features, is not practical for many situations. For one thing, its installation can't be spontaneous or even user-initiated. A single Mac user who wants to access the company NetWare server needs to convince a network manager to perform a nontrivial installation of more than a thousand dollars' worth of software on the server. It's often easier for the manager to replace the user's Mac with a thousand dollars' worth of PC hardware.

But with a MacIPX-compatible client application on your Mac, such as one Novell intends to develop, you'd just pop the MacIPX extension into your System Folder and the network administrator would have to do no more than add your name to the server's user list. The magic is that MacIPX enables IPX-aware applications running on a Mac to recognize native IPX data coming from a PC over the network. This is similar to the way Apple's MacTCP gives Macs access to TCP/IP networks. Macintosh users can communicate with PCs by using standard TCP/IP network services and TCP/IP-aware applications. Using either MacIPX or MacTCP — or both — does not exclude you from using AppleTalk, because the Macintosh is able to use several types of network protocols at the same time.

A simple system extension called MacIPX will give Macs more and better access to NetWare services and provide easier and better Mac/PC networking in general.

Foreign Services

At some point, Novell will provide in new MacIPX-based client software the printing, filing, and other services that are now available through NetWare for Macintosh. AppleTalk will remain an option for those who choose to remain with the current setup. Novell is also developing new network services that will require MacIPX for Mac clients. One of these is NetWare 4.0's directory services, expected to ship this summer. Directory services will let users access printers, E-mail, and other network services that reside on remote servers as well as get lists of users connected to other servers for sending E-mail.

Administration of Novell networks from a Mac, which is currently minimal,

For Sale: Your company's future. Cheap.

The company's future is in your hands.

All the data that makes things work, the computer system, awesomely important info. You're responsible.

You're also busy. Too busy to back up data nightly. So what happens if the system crashes? KABOOOOM!

A lot more than just the data disappears. (If you know what I mean.)

Unless, of course, you've got Retrospect Remote backing you up.

Then you're a hero.
Genius. Promotion material.

With Retrospect Remote, every night your system gets backed up efficiently, completely. Automatically.

Retrospect Remote does the work. You get the credit.

Now that's what we call management.

dantz Retrospect®
Retrospect Remote®

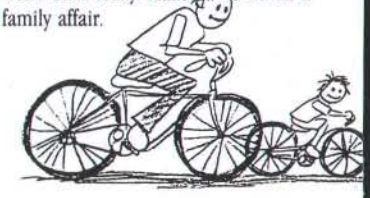
Dantz Development Corporation 4 Orinda Way Orinda CA 94709 (510) 849-0293

Order RETROSPECT 2.0 from Mac's Place 1-800-367-4222

CIRCLE 28 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

Teach Your Kids a Lesson They'll Never Forget.

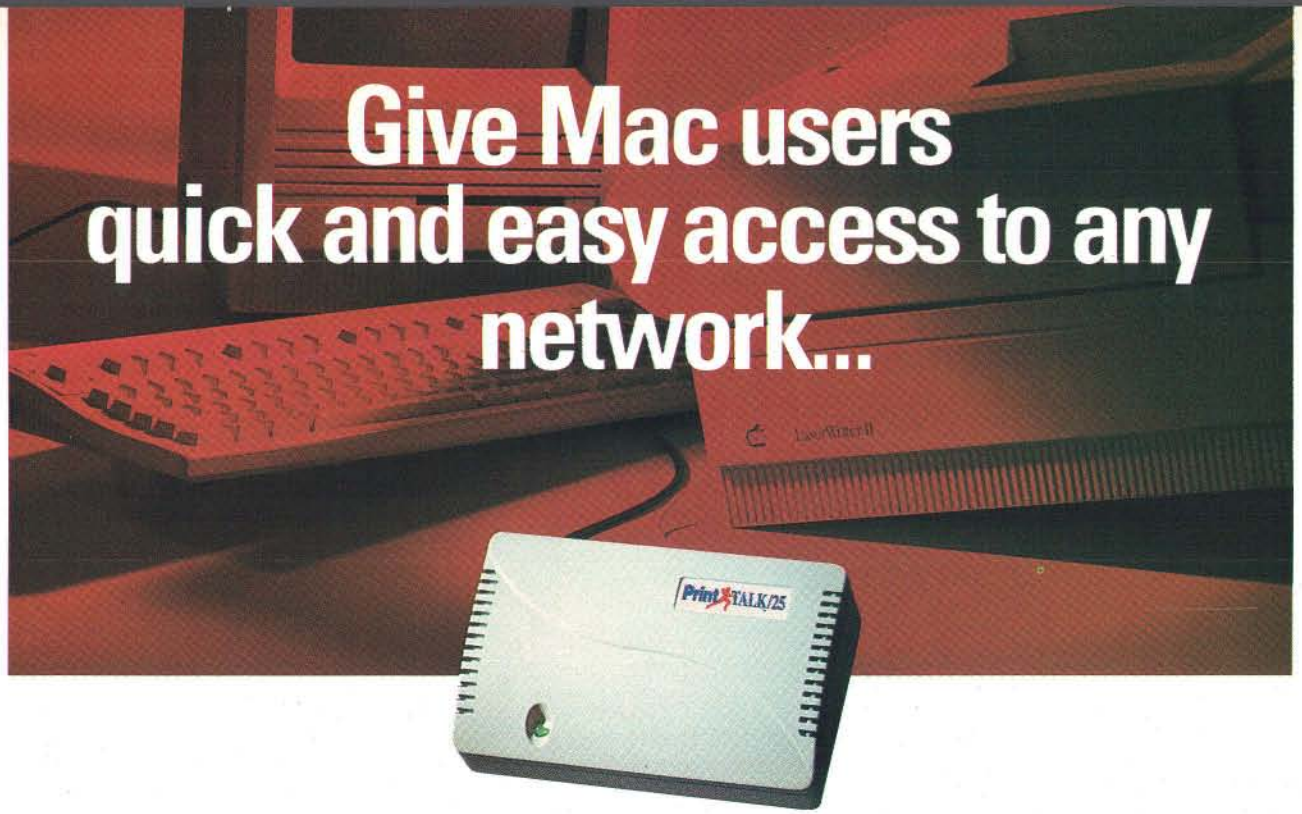
Regular exercise benefits everybody — parents and kids alike. Best of all, the good fitness habits your children develop now could give them a healthier, happier lifetime. Just find those physical fitness activities you all enjoy and exercise at least three times a week. Start today. Make fitness a family affair.



For more information Write:
FITNESS
Dept. 201
Washington, D.C.
20001

Fitness is feeling GREAT!

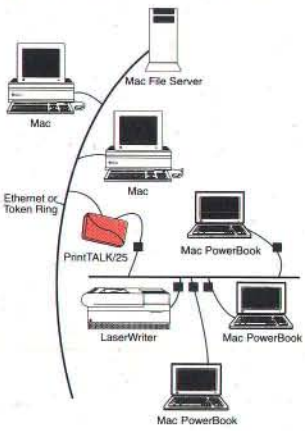
The President's Council on Physical Fitness and Sports



Give Mac users quick and easy access to any network...

...on Ethernet. Our new PrintTALK™/25E LAN gateway economically routes up to **eight** LocalTalk devices including PowerBooks, Macs and printers on popular 802.3 Ethernet networks. It features plug-and-play installation, requires no power-up sequences or software and comes standard with both 10BaseT and coax connectors. You can locate devices anywhere on the network and provide full access to network file servers and other Macs. PrintTALK is the lowest-cost Ethernet connectivity solution.

...on Token Ring. Until now, it couldn't be done without routers, time and expertise. But our new PrintTALK™/25T LAN gateway makes LocalTalk to TokenTalk easy. It supports up to **eight** LocalTalk devices, including printers, Macs and PowerBooks on any 802.5 Token Ring network. Just like our Ethernet version, it configures in seconds, works with all popular Mac applications and displays the selected server or printer in the familiar "Chooser" window.



PrintTALK/25 routes up to eight devices to high-speed corporate LANs.

...on Novell and Mac. PrintTALK™/200 gives Novell and Mac users simultaneous access to the same printers on both Ethernet or Token Ring networks. A built-in high-speed parallel port gives Mac and PC Windows users access to the latest high-speed printers and high-resolution LaserWriters. Even PowerBook users can directly connect to industry-standard corporate LANs.

	Model	Network Connections	Operating Systems	Ports	Printers	Memory	Price
PrintTALK/25	SPTLK25E	Ethernet 10BaseT and BNC Thinnet	AppleTalk	DIN8 LocalTalk	Up to 8 LocalTalk printers/devices	512Kb RAM 256Kb ROM	$545
	SPTLK25T	4/16Mb Token Ring DB9 and RJ45	AppleTalk	DIN8 LocalTalk	Up to 8 LocalTalk printers/devices	512Kb RAM 256Kb ROM	$1095
PrintTALK/200 available Q2/93	SPTLK200E/AN	Ethernet 10BaseT and BNC Thinnet	AppleTalk/ Novell	DIN8 LocalTalk, 1 parallel 1 Uniport	Up to 8 LocalTalk printers/devices, 1 parallel PostScript, 1 parallel or serial PostScript	2Mb RAM, 512Kb Flash ROM	$1295
	SPTLK200T/AN	4/16Mb Token Ring DB9 and RJ45	AppleTalk/ Novell	DIN8 LocalTalk, 1 parallel 1 Uniport	Up to 8 LocalTalk printers/devices, 1 parallel PostScript, 1 parallel or serial PostScript	2Mb RAM, 512Kb Flash ROM	$1495

PrintTALK gives Mac users the ability to access all network devices.

PrintTALK. It's the economical LAN connectivity solution Mac users have been waiting for. For complete product details, worldwide distribution information and the reseller nearest you, call TOLL FREE. **1-800-243-2333**

PrintTALK™

What are you waiting for.

Digital Products, Inc.

the leader in networked printing and peripheral sharing

411 Waverley Oaks Road, Waltham, MA 02154
(617) 647-1234 / (800) 243-2333 / FAX (617) 647-4474

PrintTALK and the Digital Products name and logo are trademarks of Digital Products, Inc. All other company names and logos are trademarks of their respective corporations.

CIRCLE 73 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

should be greatly enhanced by MacIPX. Although no one had made any announcements by press time, it's my guess that DOS-software developers will create MacIPX versions of network-management utilities that will enable you to do anything from a Macintosh that you can now do from a PC.

The *X* Word Again

Because IPX is not limited to use with centralized Novell NetWare servers, any publisher can enable its cross-platform application to use IPX to communicate between Macs and PCs without file servers. This is what Claris and ON Technology have done.

Claris' FileMaker Pro 2.0, version 4 ($399), which should be available soon, has full IPX support, enabling Mac users to access FileMaker Pro databases on Windows machines and Windows users to access databases on Macs. Claris has not written a special host version of FileMaker Pro — the program functions as normal. You access databases on an IPX network from within FileMaker Pro's Open File window. When you click on the Network button (called Hosts in the Windows version), FileMaker Pro provides a list of FileMaker databases on the network. Users aren't even aware of what type of machine the database resides on. Macs as well as PCs require the new version. FileMaker Pro also supports cross-platform database sharing on AppleTalk with PCs equipped with Farallon's PhoneNET PC.

ON Technology's Meeting Maker XP 1.0, which was to have shipped at the end of May, allows users on either platform to access group-scheduling servers residing on Macs or PCs. XP 1.0 is not an upgrade to Meeting Maker 1.5, which will continue to be sold, but more of a sidegrade. Although version 1.5 allows servers to communicate with each other, XP supports only a single scheduling server at this time. The product ships with ON Technology's own IPX driver but can work with Novell's MacIPX as well. ($695 for 5 users, $1,195 for 10 users, $5,595 for 50 users. Meeting Maker 1.5 users can convert to XP for $199 for 5 users, $299 for 10 users, and $1,120 for 50 users.)

Dayna (801-269-7200) and Insignia (415-694-7600) have each developed an IPX-for-Mac enabler, which they have been using in their products for several years. Dayna's NetMounter (now bundled with DOS Mounter Plus) and Insignia's SoftNode (NetWare client software for SoftPC, the company's DOS-emulation software for the Macintosh) each provide a specialized way of connecting Macs to Novell NetWare servers by using IPX, *without* NetWare for Macintosh.

Both of these products work, but they don't provide IPX connectivity for other applications that use MacIPX, such as FileMaker Pro. Creating an IPX enabler

P A C E R F O R U M 2.0

All It Takes To Keep Your Team Going Is The Right Solution.

PacerForum is interactive bulletin board and conferencing software that gives your team the juice. Quick to install. Easy to use. Your workgroup is running in minutes. To quench your thirst for information, get a free copy of *Ten Facts You Should Know About Workgroup Software.* To receive yours – plus a juicy special offer from Pacer Software – call **1-800-PACER-02.** PacerForum is the smart way for workgroups to work.

Pacer Software
Keeping You Well Connected

Also available through MacWarehouse and Falcon Microsystems. © 1993 Pacer Software, Inc. 7911 Herschel Avenue, Suite 402, La Jolla, California 92037

FREE GROUPWARE GUIDE, 1-800-PACER-02

CIRCLE 108 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

for the Mac is not an easy task, which is why we haven't seen more proprietary solutions. And with the MacIPX API providing most of the low-level hooks to the Mac operating system, I doubt we'll see many more.

Network Plumbing

Like MacTCP, MacIPX operates over LocalTalk, Ethernet, and token ring. MacIPX supports LocalTalk via encapsulation, a process that puts IPX data packets inside AppleTalk data packets. You need a multiprotocol router to do the encapsulation.

As a network protocol, IPX is surprisingly plug-and-play. Whereas TCP/IP requires a network administrator to type in the node address of each Mac, MacIPX uses the Ethernet or token-ring address that is in the ROM of each Mac's network-interface card. For LocalTalk, MacIPX uses a combination of the Mac's LocalTalk node address (which AppleTalk automatically assigns on startup) and a piece of the LocalTalk network number.

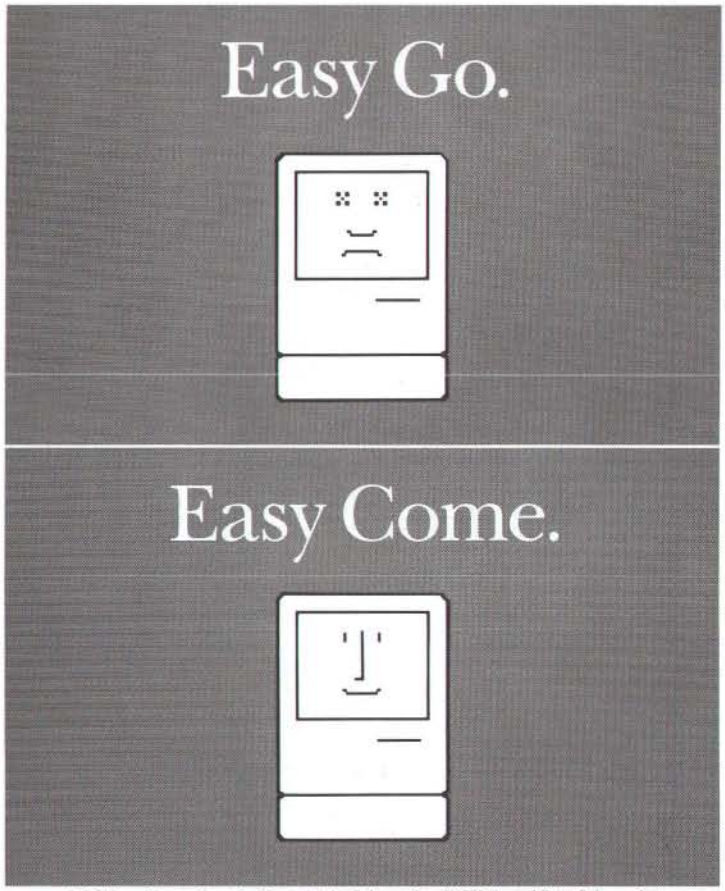
With the right software, MacIPX could be run over an AppleTalk Remote Access link, making a peer-to-peer telephone link with a PC much simpler than it is now: You'd dial in to a Mac running AppleTalk Remote Access and MacIPX.

With the advent of MacIPX, which doesn't change Mac or PC network-plumbing standards, IPX could change the way printing in mixed networks is set up. Peer-to-peer printing, where a printer is a node on a network, has long been common in the AppleTalk world, whereas most PC printers have to be connected directly to a server or to a PC. However, Hewlett-Packard may have started a trend when it recently put IPX into its LaserJet 4 printers for peer-to-peer printing for PCs. With MacIPX and an IPX version of the Chooser, Mac users could select these types of PC printers as easily as they select LaserWriters now. This would mean that AppleTalk would no longer be a requirement for printers in enterprise environments.

I'm not saying that AppleTalk will be replaced. AppleTalk will continue to be the main protocol for environments in which Macs dominate — products that put AppleTalk on PCs, such as Farallon's PhoneNET PC (which does work over Ethernet, after all), still make sense in such situations. AppleTalk will also continue to be used for those workgroup islands of Macs found throughout big corporate networks.

MacIPX will open doors for Mac/PC networking, particularly if more developers jump on the bandwagon. Will it fly? With Novell giving away the driver, selling the API developer's kit for a mere $295, and requiring MacIPX for some of its own services, odds are that it will.

***MacUser* technical editor John Rizzo's latest book, *How Macs Work*, is available from Ziff-Davis Press.**



Safe & Sound is a trademark of Central Point Software, Inc. ©1993 Central Point Software, Inc.

With the click of a single button, Safe & Sound™ finds and fixes over 100 of the most common disk problems, including viruses. And at a suggested retail price of only $49.95 at your Macintosh dealer, it's as easy to buy as it is to use.

Central Point Software INC.®

1·800·289·9316 Ext.1

CIRCLE 36 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

Imagine the reaction to our new PostScript™ Level 2 printer.

HP LaserJet IIIP
$1759

DEClaser 1152
$999

Apple LaserWriter NTR
$1649

Standard Features	DEClaser 1152	HP® Laser Jet IIIP	Apple LaserWriter® NTR	Apple LaserWriter Select 310
PostScript Level 2	**YES**	Yes	Yes	No
AppleTalk	**YES**	Yes	Yes	No
Resident PostScript Fonts	**17**	35	35	13
Simultaneously Active Ports	**YES**	No	Yes	No
List Price	**$999**	$1,759	$1,649	$1,079

No matter what the competition says about our DEClaser™ 1152, you'll swear by it. Call 1-800-DECINFO, ext. 848 to place your order or get the name of your local distributor. digital™

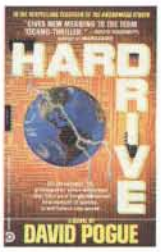
© Digital Equipment Corporation 1993. The DIGITAL logo and DEClaser are trademarks of Digital Equipment Corporation. PostScript is a trademark of Adobe Systems, Incorporated which may be registered in certain jurisdictions. HP and LaserJet are registered trademarks of Hewlett-Packard Company. Apple LaserWriter is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 39 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

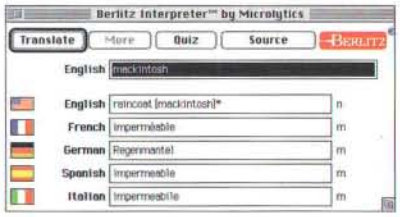
PERSONAL MACINTOSH

Poetic license to kill: Magazine editing has just a few serious occupational hazards, the two chief ones being failing eyesight and unsolicited poetry. When the eyesight went, we could always get glasses or contacts. The poetry, though, we had to suffer stoically. But that may change with the release of A Zillion Kajillion Rhymes, the aptly named $49.95 application that turns your Mac into a killer rhyming dictionary. A Zillion Kajillion Rhymes is the first product from Eccentric Software (206-628-2687), and I recommend it unreservedly to every aspiring poet who's ever submitted work to *MacUser*. With A Zillion Kajillion Rhymes at your command, your light verse will rise **like a soufflé** to such dizzying heights that, undoubtedly, you'll want to submit it to some other magazine. Please?

CD-ROM on holiday: Some sizzling CD-ROM titles for summer vacation: Compton's NewMedia (619-929-2500) is promising The Compleat Beatles, which is based on, and includes in QuickTime format, the video documentary of the same name. The title's a bit of a misnomer, but there'll still be plenty of worthwhile multimedia takes on Beatlogy, such as a Balloon Help version of the **Sgt. Pepper's** album cover that tells you who's who as you point your cursor at such famous faces as Shirley Temple's and Oscar Wilde's. $99.95. ▼ The Voyager Company (310-451-1383) has an interesting title coming too. Criterion Goes to the Movies uses QuickTime clips and annotations to survey the company's line of important films on laserdisc. $25.95. ▼ Finally, there's the 1993 Guinness Multimedia Disc of Records, from Grolier Electronic Publishing (203-797-3530). For $99, you get the complete text of the book edition along with QuickTime movies and extra photographs.



Summer reading: Looking for a high-tech paperback thriller that stars your favorite 68000-based computer? Look no further than David Pogue's *Hard Drive* (New York: Diamond Books, 1993), not to be confused with the decidedly unthrilling Bill Gates bio of the same title. This *Hard Drive* is the story of a computer virus that threatens Civilization as We Know It. You'll have fun recognizing thinly veiled companies and characters from the Mac community (**Talking Seal,** anyone?). $5.95. ▼ If you're going to vacation abroad, you might want to pack (along with your PowerBook) a PowerBook Berlitz Interpreter, from Microlytics (716-248-3868). This program can translate 12,000 words into or out of English, French, German, Italian, and Spanish. You'll need to provide just 800K of disk space. $49.95.



Just for fun: Oxyd, from Dongleware Publishing (617-497-1130), is a delightful collection of puzzles that combines arcade-style action with problem-solving challenges. If you want to try the game, you can download the software from most major on-line services. You'll need to buy the copy-protection **codebook** if you want to play beyond the first ten levels, though. The book is $39; the software disk is $4.

By James Bradbury

Without *training*, thousands of dollars already spent on computers and software is needlessly wasted.

"...just one short-cut on your Word video saved me 20 minutes of set-up time, not to mention frustration..."

Harland Anderson - Computer Consultant

$3,800 Wasted Without TRAINING!

"As a result of your videos my Mac is running lean and mean..."

J. J. Johnson - San Jose, CA

$1,800 Wasted Without TRAINING!

"A company having a difficult business year is often the one that needs to train the most, because they're clearly in a competitive situation where it's even more important to elevate the skills of their people... We find the BEST RETURN ON ANY INVESTMENT COMES FROM TRAINING... your rewards go for the lifetime of the employee rather than just for the lifetime of the equipment." Tom Peters

Excellent Low Cost Training Solution

MacAcademy training videos are simple, low cost, easy-to-use and extremely effective. New users to the Mac or to a Macintosh program can master a program by watching t.v.! Each technique is described in detail with the user *seeing* each step on a Macintosh screen.

Award Winning Excellence in Training

MACWORLD Magazine readers voted MacAcademy the World Class Award for training giving MacAcademy more than twice as many votes as any other training product or company.

Guaranteed Results

Each MacAcademy Training Video carries an iron clad, money-back guarantee. If, within 30 days, you are not totally satisfied with every video you purchase from MacAcademy you may receive a full refund...no questions asked!

MacAcademy Videos Work

MacAcademy training videos have helped over 100,000 people learn new Macintosh skills. By using the videos new users can cut their learning curve by up to 75%.

To Order

To order with a credit card call 800-527-1914 Dept. MU893. Purchase orders, checks, and credit card orders may be mailed to the address listed below. Please add $3 plus $1 per video shipping and handling. FAX number is 904-677-6717, International 904-677-1918.

MacAcademy®

477 S. Nova Rd.
Ormond Beach, FL 32174

CIRCLE 83 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

MacAcademy Training Videos

$49/ea.

- Acius 4th Dimension (1) ☐
- Acius 4th Dimension (2) ☐
- Acius 4th Dimension (3) ☐
- Acius 4th Dimension (4) ☐
- Adobe Illustrator 3.2 (1) ☐
- Adobe Illustrator 3.2 (2) ☐
- Adobe Illustrator 3.2 (3) ☐
- Adobe Photoshop (1) ☐
- Adobe Photoshop (2) ☐
- Adobe Photoshop (3) ☐
- Adobe Photoshop (4) ☐
- Aldus Freehand (1) ☐
- Aldus Freehand (2) ☐
- Aldus Freehand (3) ☐
- Aldus Freehand (4) ☐
- Aldus PageMaker (1) ☐
- Aldus PageMaker (2) ☐
- Aldus PageMaker (3) ☐
- Aldus PageMaker (4) ☐
- Aldus Persuasion (1) ☐
- Aldus Persuasion (2) ☐
- Aldus SuperPaint (1) ☐
- Aldus SuperPaint (2) ☐
- Aldus SuperPaint (3) ☐
- Claris FileMaker Pro (1) ☐
- Claris FileMaker Pro (2) ☐
- Claris FileMaker Pro (3) ☐
- Claris FileMaker Pro (4) ☐
- Claris HyperCard (1) ☐
- Claris HyperCard (2) ☐
- Claris HyperCard (3) ☐
- Claris MacDraw Pro (1) ☐
- Claris MacDraw Pro (2) ☐
- Claris MacProject II (1) ☐
- Claris MacProject II (2) ☐
- Claris MacProject II (3) ☐
- Claris MacWrite II (1) ☐
- Claris MacWrite II (2) ☐
- ClarisWorks (1) ☐
- ClarisWorks (2) ☐
- ClarisWorks (3) ☐
- ClarisWorks (4) ☐
- Deneba Canvas (1) ☐
- Deneba Canvas (2) ☐
- Deneba Canvas (3) ☐
- Intuit Quicken (1) ☐
- Intuit Quicken (2) ☐
- Learning Macintosh (1) ☐
- Learning Macintosh (2) ☐
- Learning Macintosh (3) ☐
- Microsoft Excel (1) ☐
- Microsoft Excel (2) ☐
- Microsoft Excel (3) ☐
- Microsoft Excel (4) ☐
- Microsoft Excel (5) ☐
- Microsoft PowerPoint (1) ☐
- Microsoft Word (1) ☐
- Microsoft Word (2) ☐
- Microsoft Word (3) ☐
- Microsoft Word (4) ☐
- Microsoft Works (1) ☐
- Microsoft Works (2) ☐
- Microsoft Works (3) ☐
- Microsoft Works (4) ☐
- QuarkXPress (1) ☐
- QuarkXPress (2) ☐
- QuarkXPress (3) ☐
- Using PowerBooks (1) ☐
- Using PowerBooks (2) ☐
- WordPerfect (1) ☐
- WordPerfect (2) ☐

$49/ea.

Personal Time-Savers

Ready-made forms, templates, and specialized-document generators can save you time, money, and frustration. Here are some of the best.

By Bob LeVitus

Let's face it, "forms and templates" isn't one of the glamour topics of personal computing. Products such as the ones I'm going to tell you about just don't get the respect that whizbang spreadsheet programs, word processors, and database managers seem to command. But make no mistake, these are products you should know about, if for one good reason only: Each of them can save you time and effort. And the less time you have, the more you'll appreciate them.

I present these products with a single proviso: They aren't for everyone. If you have plenty of time on your hands or are broke beyond belief, they're not for you. It's obvious that you could create most of these documents from scratch if you had the time. But many of us don't have the time. Would *you* take the time to create a library of 80 fax cover sheets? Can you picture yourself preparing a full-blown business plan from scratch? I thought not. So if you need a library of fax cover pages, a record of everything important to you, a public-relations tool kit, a business plan, a will, a living trust, or a set of personnel forms, read on . . . .

Faxing Poetic

FaxMania, formerly known as Click-Art for Faxes, is a delightful collection of 80 fax cover sheets from T/Maker (415-962-0195). If you fax (and who doesn't these days?), you'll definitely love them. I'd be surprised if you didn't find at least half a dozen to use all the time.

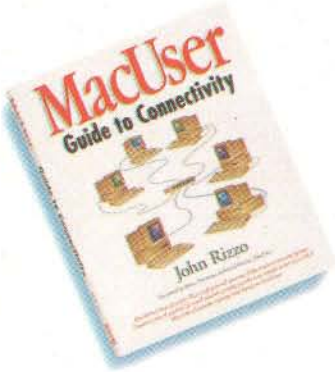
Each page features a fanciful illustration, followed (or sometimes preceded) by vital information such as the date, the total number of pages, who the fax is from, and who the fax is to. Most pages have room for several paragraphs of text as well, so you can put your entire message right on the cover sheet, saving paper and transmission time.

I've gotten a lot of use out of these templates and lots of compliments on my clever faxes. Among my personal favorites are A Fax Called Wanda, which features, as you'd expect, a fish. Another favorite is the Bart Simpson fax — a picture of a smiling bovine accompanied by Bart's immortal words, "Don't have a cow, man!" There's a fax from hell, complete with faux flames, and a Just the Fax fax with a bull in a circle with a slash (use your imagination). For speed freaks, there's the Turbo Fax, complete with a drawing of a Porsche Turbo Carerra. There's even a fax that can bail you out of hot water — the clever flower fax, which includes a picture of flowers and the inscription, "All of the sentiment of the REAL thing: no vases needed, instant delivery, never wilts, no water necessary, you can make them any color you want, you can hang them on the wall . . . ." Trust me, it works.

That's just a small sampling. Each of the 80 cover sheets has a polished, professional look, and all the graphics are crisp line art that faxes beautifully. You can print them for use with your stand-alone fax machine or do what I do and use your fax modem to send them. For your convenience, each of the 80

ILLUSTRATION: LIN WILSON

No Mac Is An Island.



ISBN: 1-56276-056-4
Price: $27.95

MacUser technical editor John Rizzo tackles the full spectrum of Macintosh connectivity options. He covers everything from basic telecommunications to full-blown networks, showing you how to master and extend the built-in connectivity power of the Macintosh.

Available at fine bookstores, or call 1-800-688-0448 ext. 7240

ZIFF-DAVIS ZD PRESS

© 1993 Ziff-Davis Press

CIRCLE 23 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

cover sheets comes in four file formats — MacWrite, Write Now, Microsoft Word, and MacPaint.

I saved the best part for last: T/Maker recently lowered the price of FaxMania to an unbelievable $29.95 — less than 38¢ per cover sheet! I said it before, and I'll say it again: If you fax, you'll love FaxMania.

Getting Personal

Moving from fax to facts, Nolo's Personal RecordKeeper, from Nolo Press (510-549-1976), is an all-in-one home record-keeping system that gives you a place to collect all the facts about yourself and your family for just $49.95. Basically, it's a simple database program with a place for everything in its 27 categories and more than 200 subcategories. There's a place for emergency information, securities, insurance, hiding places, real estate, an inventory of the contents of your home, credit cards, personal documents, death plans, and a whole lot more.

The no-frills interface is easy to use, with a series of ugly but functional data-entry screens. Personal RecordKeeper is not a full-featured database manager, but it offers a simple Find command; password protection for the entire database or single categories; and net-worth and home-inventory reports you can view on-screen or export to the excellent finance program Quicken, from Intuit. The printing options are limited, but you can export an entire database or selected categories for polishing in another program.

Although I have no doubt that it's a good idea to have some kind of record of the hundreds of important little bits of information about my life and possessions, I gave up after about an hour, having completed only 2 of the 27 categories. My wife, kids, parents, and in-laws know most of this stuff, so why bother? Then I skipped ahead to the home-inventory section but gave up on it as well when I realized that it would take most of the day to fill out. (I videotaped every room in the house instead, a task that took less than half an hour.)

Don't get me wrong — there isn't anything wrong with the program itself. It does exactly what it's supposed to do. Personally, though, I found that having a record of every little thing about my life and possessions just wasn't worth the trouble, but that says more about what kind of person I am than it does about the software's quality. If this sort of record keeping sounds appealing to you (you know who you are), you'll love Personal RecordKeeper.

Going Public

Moving from the very personal to the very public, PublicityBuilder, from JIAN Tools for Sales (415-941-9191), is more than a collection of templates — it's a $129 public-relations tool-kit-in-a-box. If you know nothing more about public relations than that your company should be doing it, this product will serve you well. But even if you have a background in public relations, you'll find unique and thoughtful suggestions, exercises, and techniques.

PublicityBuilder is a full-blown crash course in public relations, codeveloped by JIAN and Daniel S. Janal, a successful public-relations professional. (According to the back of the box, Janal did PR for Amiga, Commodore, and Datapro. Take that with however many grains of salt you wish.) PublicityBuilder's manual is an adapted and expanded version of Janal's book *How to Publicize High Tech Products and Services: A Hands On Guide.* The book is a good one, full of introspective exercises, lucid definitions, and useful examples. Combined with the files on the disk, it gives you everything you need in order to mount your own publicity campaign.

The examples have a high-tech orientation, but the material can be applied to almost any business. The disk contains 41 documents, including 19 sample press releases and 22 worksheets, checklists, and forms. It has press releases for fund raisers, community events, restaurants, business events, new partners, sports leagues, and many more. Overall, the quality of the manual and the disk files is excellent. Whatever your product or service, you'll find plenty here — in the manual and on the disk — to serve your public-relations needs.

My only quibble is that the package is relatively expensive. I found several books on public relations at my local bookstore, with prices ranging from $10 to $25. Janal's book is good, but I'm not sure the disk is worth an extra $100. (Of course, if you go the book route, you'll have to type and format your press releases, worksheets, and checklists from scratch.) For those who can afford it, though, PublicityBuilder is a seamlessly integrated, all-inclusive PR kit.

The Best of the Rest

The three programs I've just reviewed are merely the tip of the iceberg. JIAN, for example, offers an entire line of Business Know-How on Diskette products. BizPlanBuilder ($129) includes word-processing and spreadsheet templates for a complete business plan. Other JIAN products include JobSketch ($99), a set of job-description templates; EmployeeManualMaker ($139), templates of employee policies and benefits; SafetyPlanBuilder ($139), for writing injury and illness protection plans; GreatForms ($129), 100+ ready-made business forms and financial worksheets; CashCollector ($139), letters, payment agreements, and court documents; and AgreeMentor ($99), business agreements for people, products, and property. They all look good, although I still think they're too expensive, except for BizPlanBuilder, which includes an excellent selection of spreadsheet templates with all the formulas already in place.

Another good source of templates is Heizer Software (800-888-7667 or 510-943-7667), which publishes a catalog featuring hundreds of inexpensive Microsoft Excel and Works templates. Many of them are priced at less than $25. Although you don't get a fancy manual or packaging, Heizer templates are generally an excellent value. Give the company a call, and ask for its catalog.

Nolo Press offers other document generators such as WillMaker and Living Trust in addition to the aforementioned Personal RecordKeeper. WillMaker ($69.95) generates a simple will that is valid in every state except Louisiana; Living Trust ($79.95) guides you through the creation of a probate-avoiding living trust. I had no trouble with Living Trust, but WillMaker crashed if 32-bit addressing was turned on and had a bug that forced me to run it from a floppy disk. Nolo acknowledges both bugs but doesn't say when or if they will be fixed.

WordStar International (800-843-2204 or 415-382-8000) has introduced a series of templates that includes Under Cover and Correct Letters, priced at an affordable $49 each. Under Cover is a collection of more than 100 fax cover sheets that are almost as nice as those in T/Maker's FaxMania, although WordStar's product costs more. Correct Letters includes more than 250 all-purpose business letters plus a nifty HyperCard browser that helps you find the right letter for the occasion quickly and easily. A bonus is that WordStar products include a 60-day money-back guarantee.

Personnel ReadyWorks ($119), from Round Lake Publishing (203-438-5255), is a one-stop personnel department — 160 personnel forms, checklists, reports, and agreements plus a manual of more than 300 pages based on *The Personnel Management Sourcebook*. The manual is thorough, and the templates are nice too. Round Lake also offers LetterWorks ($79.95), 400 professionally written letters for all areas of business; Sales LetterWorks ($79.95), 300 letters covering every phase of selling; Legal LetterWorks ($79.95), 165 legal forms; and Professional LetterWorks, 250 documents for professionals such as doctors, lawyers, and dentists.

Another nifty program I discovered is Pro Forma ($189), from Spreadware (619-347-2365), a mini-application built in Microsoft Excel that lets you automatically generate and analyze financial statements. It's completely automated and lets you perform what-if analyses quickly and conveniently. Dialog boxes and menus make the program easy to use even if you're not a financial expert or Excel wizard. Spreadware earned extra points with me by sending a bug-fix disk automatically and without charge and for answering the phone on the first ring.

Last but not least, for those who are on a particularly tight budget, plenty of shareware templates are available on CompuServe and America Online. BizPlanMaster ($34), by David A. Works (P.O. Box 4118, Whitefish, MT 59937; 406-862-1280; CompuServe 70400,153; America Online DAVIDW2959), is one of the best I've found — a complete set of Microsoft Word and Excel templates for creating a polished business plan. Because shareware is "try before you buy" software, you have nothing to lose by checking it out except a few minutes of downloading time. For more handholding, you can always spring for JIAN's BizPlanBuilder, which includes an excellent manual and step-by-step instruction in addition to its templates.

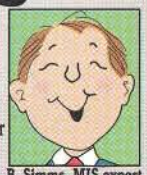
That ought to keep you busy. Me? I'm going to use JIAN's BizPlanBuilder to write a business plan for my seminar company!

Bob LeVitus is the author of *Dr. Macintosh*, second edition, and the creator of the popular How You Can Become a Macintosh Power User seminars.

USA's LARGEST DIRECT DEALER SINCE '88
MAC TODAY
B Business Section

Announcing the Centris 650

Business efficiency experts heap praise on the new Centris 650 saying its lightning fast 040 processor is a real productivity booster.


B. Simms, MIS expert

040 FAST!

Add an Apple 300i CD player w/9 CDs for just $19/month!

This leased system includes:
• Centris 650 • 24MB RAM • 500MB HD • Ethernet
• 15" NEC Multisync 3FGe Color Monitor • Mouse Pad
• NEC FG24Xp 24 Bit Video Card (16 million colors!)
• Math Coprocessor • QuicKor Kare • Norton Utilities
• Ext. Keyboard w/Quickeys Light • Surge Protector

Biz Lease only $195/mo. 48/10%
CPU Only Price $2788

NEW from NEC

These systems display 16 Million Colors!
Thanks to NEC's 3FGe Color Monitor & FG24Xp 24 Bit Video Card
or buy monitor & card separately for just $1188

S. Peedy, Reporter.

Raw VX power at low price

The Mac IIvx gives you blazing 030 power at a price that is easy to fit into departmental budgets.

Add an Apple 300i CD player w/9 CDs for just $19/month!

This leased system includes:
• Mac IIvx • 8 MB RAM • 160MB HD
• NEC 15" Multisync 3FGe Color Monitor
• NEC FG24Xp 24 Bit Video Card
• Ext. Kybd w/Quickeys Light • QuicKor Kare
• Norton Utilities • Surge Protector • Mouse Pad

Biz Lease only $117/mo. 48/10%
CPU Only Price $1488

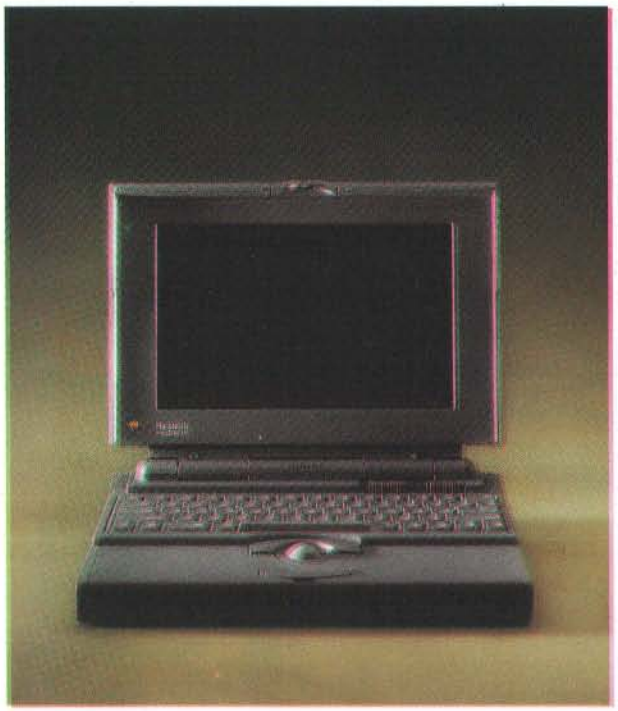
VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS Card

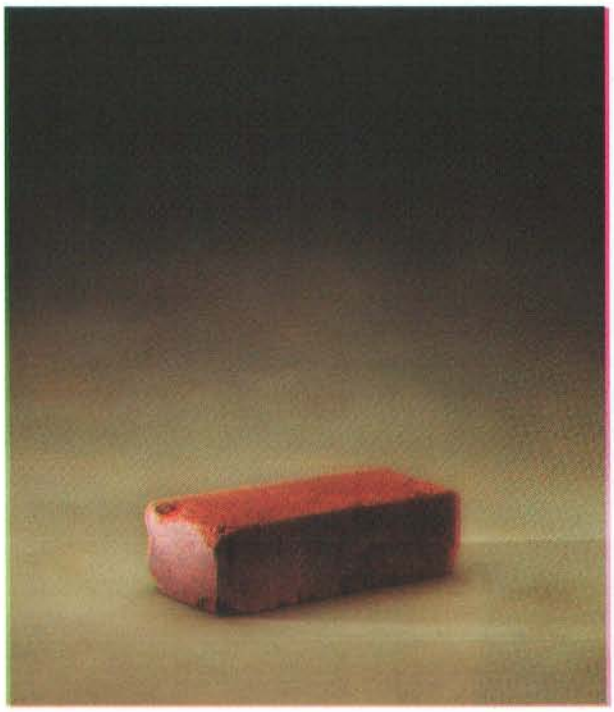
Don't be fooled when comparing...these systems include QuicKor Kare

Mac Friends
AMERICA'S "MAC-ONLY" STORE

Trade Up and save when you upgrade with our exclusive policy!
TRADE UP

800 331-1322
Local: (503) 286-9350 24 hour QUICKFAX (503) 286-8710 #8808
CIRCLE 189 ON READER SERVICE CARD.





ONCE YOUR BATTERY RUNS OUT, WHAT'S THE DIFFERENCE?

A new idea from Peter Norton, the leader in utilities software.

Let's face it. With a dead battery, your PowerBook is nothing but dead weight. Precisely why you need the Norton Essentials™ for PowerBook. It's the only software package that lets you adjust power settings by application, so each battery charge will last up to twice as long – without compromising performance.

Of course, the Essentials does more than just prevent sudden blackouts. It also comes with our exclusive SyncIt! function, which synchronizes files between your PowerBook and your desktop Macintosh in mere seconds.

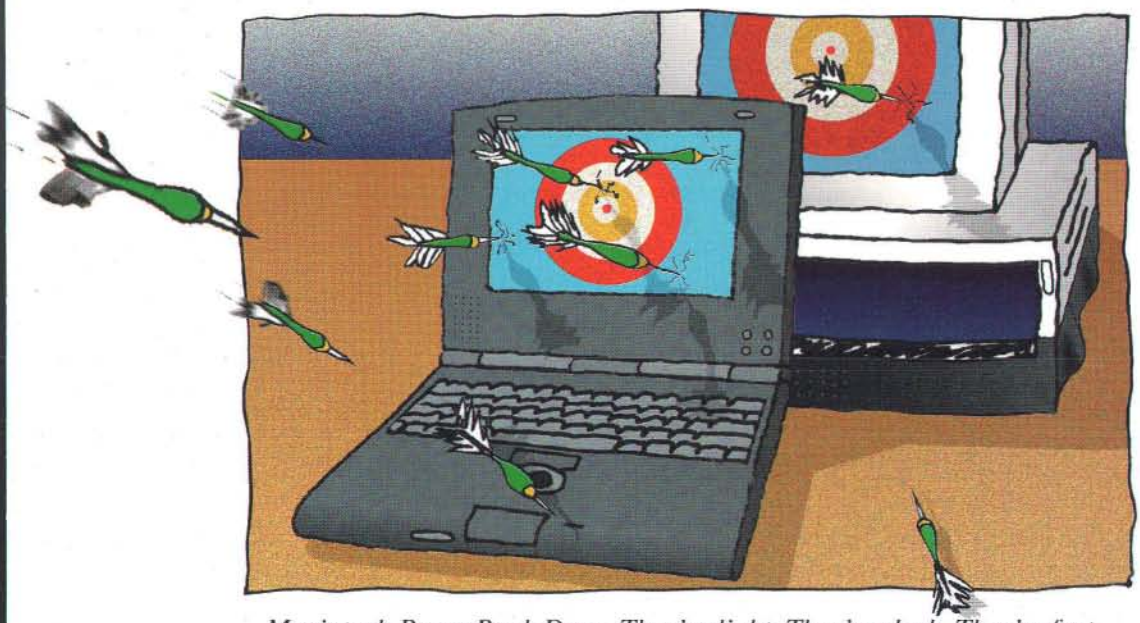
Plus, you'll get several gauges that show exactly how much battery time and power you have remaining, a feature that makes it easy to turn AppleTalk on and off without having to reboot, and a selection of twenty highly visible cursors to choose from. In other words, all the essentials.

Pick up the Norton Essentials for PowerBook at your local dealer today or dial FAST FAX 1-800-554-4403* for complete specs. Because after all, there's really not much you can do with your PowerBook once the battery calls it quits. Except maybe arm curls.

THE NORTON ESSENTIALS™ FOR POWERBOOK
SYMANTEC.

**Option 1, document 460. Norton Essentials™ is a trademark of Symantec Corporation. Other names are trademarks of their respective companies. Offer valid in the U.S. and Canada only. For more information in Europe, call 31-71-353111. In Australia, 612-879-6577. In Canada, 1-800-465-2266. Everywhere else outside the U.S., call 408-252-3570. ©1993 Symantec Corporation.*

I Don't Want a Duo



Macintosh PowerBook Duos. They're light. They're sleek. They're fast. Here's why I don't want one.

By Henry Bortman

From the hype, you'd think PowerBook Duos were the greatest thing since sliced bread. And I *love* sliced bread. But I don't want a Duo. I know they're the lightest PowerBooks. I know they can do double duty as portables and desktop Macs by being docked to Apple's Duo Dock. But I'm not sold.

Hate the Screen

OK, I confess: My optometrist has been telling me for three years that it's time for me to get bifocals. I have trouble seeing up close. I need brighter brights, whiter whites, and blacker blacks. The Duo's passive-matrix screen just doesn't cut it.

Don't waste your time telling me how much better it is than other passive-matrix screens. I've looked at 'em all. Yeah, it's better. So what? Put it next to a PowerBook 180, with its active-matrix screen, crank them both up for maximum contrast, and tell me which one *you'd* rather stare at all day.

And another thing. I've got this funny little quirk: I like to see the cursor — even when I'm moving the trackball. Which reminds me . . .

Hate the Trackball

I've got stubby fingers. The Duo's trackball is too small a target for me to hit. Its surface area is too small to control. And it's sunk down in a well, so I feel as if my fingers are jumping off a cliff every time I go after it.

I like the heft of the 180's trackball. My fingers can find it. I can make the cursor go where I want it to. And it's at ground level.

Why did Apple hide the Duo's trackball down in a pit, anyway? Ergonomics? Or was it that its engineers designed the slot on the dock first and then had to sink the Duo's trackball so that the Duo would be slim enough to fit in?

Hate the Modem

It's a piece of junk. You probably could have predicted from Apple's track record with modems that the Express Modem was going to be a flop. You would have been right. I haven't met too many satisfied Express Modem users.

See, Apple decided to put half of the modem in hardware and the other half in software. The only problem is, the Duo can't quite coordinate the two. People tell me they never plan on staying connected for more than seven to ten minutes. The Express Modem doesn't seem capable of keeping a connection up longer than that. This is one way to restrict on-line-connection time, but I can think of better ones.

Then it's next to impossible to install. You have to take practically every screw in the Duo out — we're talking total disassembly — to put an Express Modem in. Don't even think of trying it yourself. And be prepared: Your dealer will probably charge you for two or three hours of bench time — you'll be lucky to get away with less than $100 in labor costs. So the

SENSATIONAL POWERBOOK UTILITIES OFFER

GET TWO AWARD-WINNING UTILITIES AT ONE SPECIAL LOW PRICE!

To get the most power out of your PowerBook, here is an offer you don't want to miss. For a limited time, you can get the award winning Connectix PowerBook Utilities 2.0 and Virtual 3.0 for only $79.

CPU is the leading collection of PowerBook utilities. It gives you extended battery life, file synchronization, keyboard control, file security and much more. The experts agree, CPU 2.0 is a "must-have."

Virtual is the acclaimed utility that turns hard disk space into RAM memory. It's the ideal way to get more RAM on your PowerBook without buying expensive memory modules. Plus, new Virtual 3.0 monitors battery use to minimize power consumption.

Together, these Eddy Award winning products list for $198. Now, for a limited time, you can order both for only $79!*

Contact your favorite software supplier, or call Connectix direct to order today.

fax: 415-571-5195
phone: 415-571-5100, or call toll free
800-950-5880

CONNECTIX

*SRP. Software supplier price may be even lower. Call for upgrade information. ©1993 Connectix Corporation. CPU and CPU 2.0 are trademarks of Connectix Corporation. All other trademarks are the property of their respective holders.

CIRCLE 62 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

amazingly inexpensive $319 modem suddenly becomes a $419 modem.

Don't get too excited about checking out the competition either. There isn't any. It's just not cost-effective for anyone else to compete with Apple's hardware. The price point of the Express Modem is so low that no one can make any money by offering an alternative.

Well, then, how about third-party software for the Express Modem? Don't hold your breath. Global Village is porting its GlobalFax software, but it remains to be seen whether it will make the modem perform any better than it does with Apple's software. Don't expect to see any of the whizzy new features other PowerBook modems are starting to get, such as OCR and voice, for the Duos. Most third-party vendors would rather write software for their own hardware, over which they can have more control than they do over the Express Modem.

The Duo will probably need a complete redesign before it can become a serious communications device. Today's Duos are dead-enders, practically obsolete before they roll off the assembly line.

Ironic, isn't it, that the Duo, which is supposed to be on the leading edge, pointing the way to the age of computing on demand — anytime, anywhere — has such compromised telecommunications capabilities that it will probably need a complete redesign before it can become a serious communications device. Today's Duos are dead-enders, practically obsolete before they even roll off the assembly line.

Love the Floppy Drive

But Duos don't have one! I use my floppy-disk drive all the time. I'm always installing new software (and, because of the frequency with which I crash my system, reinstalling system software). I don't want to have to carry around a dock (or a floppy-drive adapter), plus a drive, just to access a floppy disk. Besides, if you add the weight of a floppy adapter (.3 pound) and an external floppy drive (.5 pound) to that of a Duo (4.5 pounds), what do you get? A total of 5.3 pounds, a mere 1.5 pounds short of the 180's weight. If you're schlepping a MiniDock, instead of a floppy adapter, the total weight is almost 7 pounds.

Not to mention convenience. I'm meeting with a software vendor. She wants to install a beta version of a new application on my PowerBook. She can't leave me the disk; she has only one copy. I've got a Duo. I say, "Sure, let me just pull out my floppy adapter — and my floppy drive. Just a minute, I have to shut down my machine to hook all this up — oh, I guess I should turn off a bunch of my extensions and control panels so it will reboot faster. Hold on a sec, I'll just bring up Startup Manager and select my floppy-drive set . . . ."

You get the picture. Why would anyone want to live like this?

Hate the Price

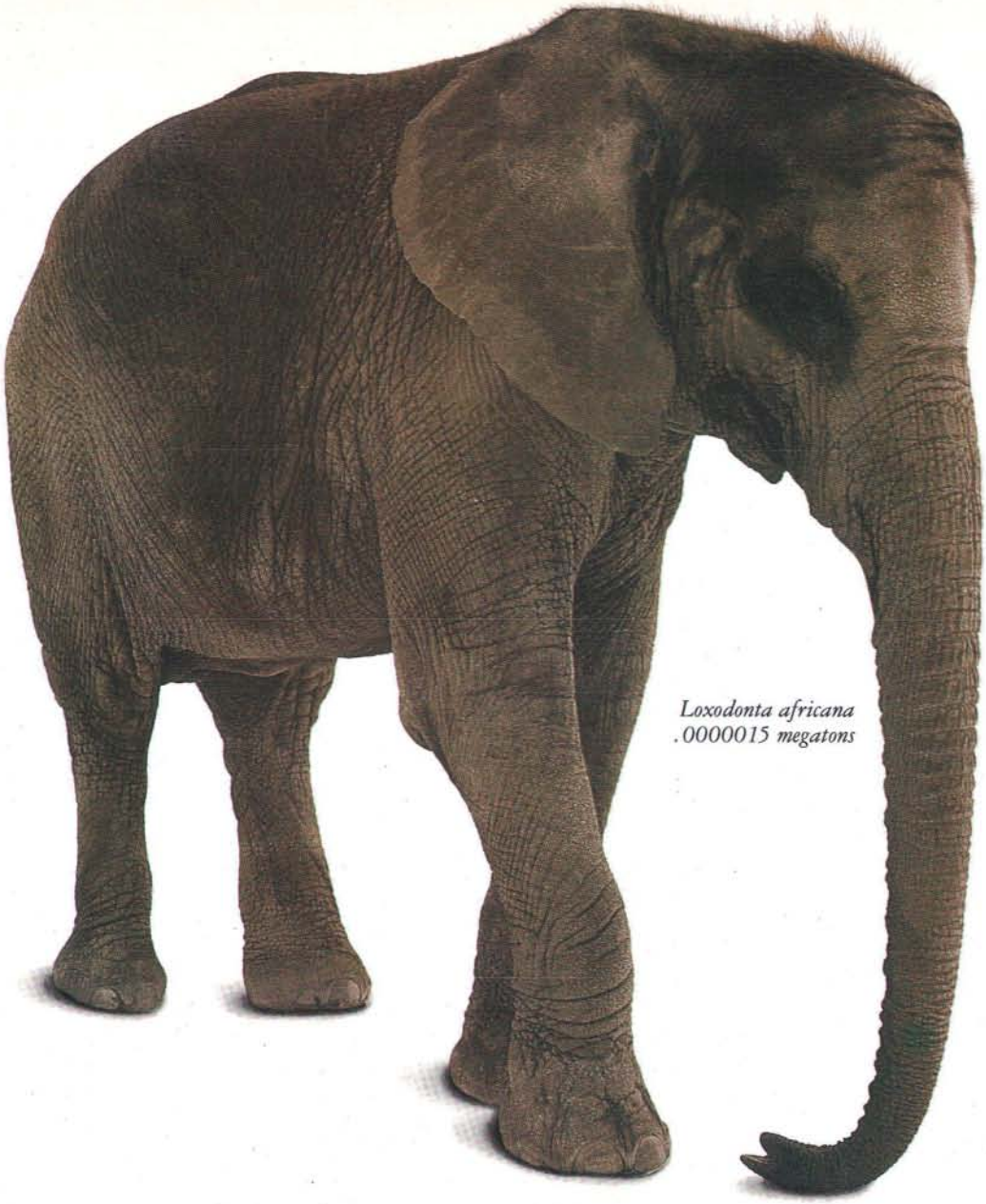
For simplicity's sake, we'll take the cheap route. We'll assume that your PowerBook is your only computer and that you're not going to get a Duo Dock or an external monitor. We'll start with the all-in-one model, a PowerBook 180 with 4 megabytes of RAM and a 120-megabyte hard drive. List: $4,469. Let's add $499 for a Global Village PowerPort/Gold modem. Total: $4,968.

Now let's do the Duo. We'll start with a Duo 230 with 4 megabytes of RAM, a 120-megabyte hard drive, and a factory-installed Express Modem ($2,899). I'll want to use it at home and at work, so I'll get myself two MiniDocks ($589 each). I'll also need a floppy drive ($199). But when I'm on the road, I don't really want to carry a MiniDock with me, so I'll get a floppy adapter too ($135). Grand total: $4,411. A $557 difference.

However, with the 180, I've got a screen I can see, a floppy drive that's there when I need it, and a modem that works. Is that worth paying an extra $557 for? You bet your sweet bippy, it is!

No sirree. I most definitely do *not* want a Duo. I'll take a 180 any day. Now if Apple could just make it about 2 or 3 pounds lighter . . . .

Henry Bortman is *MacUser*'s technical director.



The Fujitsu DynaMO
128 megabytes

OUR MISSION WAS CLEAR. REDUCE THE SIZE. ENLARGE THE MEMORY.

For the graphic artist, multimedia producer or the busy document image manager, storing large files has always been an enormous problem.

Introducing a very small solution. The new Fujitsu DynaMO.™ It's the highest performance, external, plug-and-play optical drive for PCs and Macs. The first thing you'll notice is its low profile. (It's just 1.5"x5.0"x8.0".) The next thing you'll notice is its mammoth memory. Each re-writable cartridge saves up to 128 megabytes. (Roughly the equivalent of 88 3.5-inch double-density disks.)

The Fujitsu DynaMO. Never before has an optical drive had such an enormous memory with such a small footprint.

And because they're removable, and each data cartridge has a life of 30 years, you have virtually unlimited capacity for all of your storage needs.

Get more information on the Fujitsu DynaMO. Call 1-800-831-4094. Or, to receive the facts by fax, just dial 1-408-428-0456 from your fax machine and request document 1367.

You'll be surprised at how easy it is to store megatons of memory in the smallest model ever.

FUJITSU

COMPUTERS, COMMUNICATIONS, MICROELECTRONICS

©1993 Fujitsu. All rights reserved. DynaMO is a trademark of Fujitsu Computer Products of America, Inc. All brand names and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders.

CIRCLE 135 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

MacWAREHOUSE®

1-800-255-6227
Fax orders:1-908-905-9279

ORDER UNTIL MIDNIGHT(EST) FOR OVERNIGHT DELIVERY

Infini-D 2.0*

❼Winner of the 1992 *MacUser* Eddy for Best 3D Package! Infini-D 2.0 combines a friendly interface with 3D power: instant conversion of EPS files into 3D objects, awesome animation capabilities, and QuickTime support. Infini-D is the 3D package of choice for graphics and multimedia professionals.
GRA0303 $699*

BackBurner

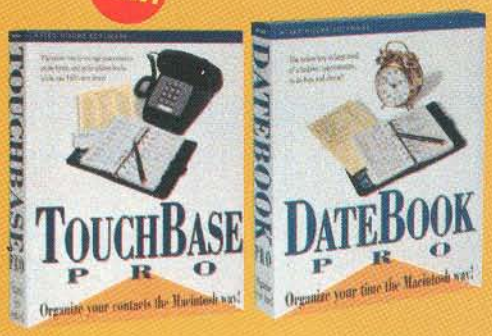
❼BackBurner is the distributed network renderer for Infini-D. Run BackBurner alone, or add an unlimited number of BackBurner Engines and watch the magic of parallel processing burn up your rendering time!
GRA0436 $105
Publisher: Specular International

$699*

TouchBase Pro/DateBook Pro Bundle NEW!

❼**ALL NEW!** The award winners just got better. TOUCHBASE and DATEBOOK have turned PRO! Now, a contact manager that provides power and ease of use, and a time manager that has the flexibility to track all your daily activities. With TOUCHBASE PRO, you can manage your contacts, dial your telephone, write letters, and print address books, labels, envelopes and fax covers. DATEBOOK PRO combines calendars, appointments, To Dos, alarms and reminders to keep you on time. Best of all, TOUCHBASE PRO and DATEBOOK PRO are completely integrated. Together they form the **BEST** in personal information management.
Publisher: After Hours Software
BUS0299 $89.
Also available:
TouchBase Pro DAT0104 $49 and **DateBook Pro BUS0298 $49.**

$89



MiniCad+4

❼**MiniCad+4**: An unsurpassed mix of ease of use and powerful features defines MiniCad+4. The award-winning MiniCad+ combines 2D CAD, true 3D CAD, a database/spreadsheet, programming language, intelligent interface and AutoCAD translator into one program. New features include 3D walkthrough and flyover tools, tolerancing, automatic roof, wall, and floor tools, and more. **CAD0030 $595**

Blueprint 4*

❼**Blueprint 4** makes drafting and design easy for architects, engineers and illustrators. The new version 4 incorporates all the professional 2D features found in MiniCad+4. The price/performance ratio is absolutely unbeatable. Try it on Manufacturer's 30 day money-back guarantee!
CAD0024 $219*
Publisher: GraphSoft

$219*

Sun Clock 4.0

❼Sun Clock 4.0 graphically displays the areas of day and night on a beautifully-drawn, colorful map of the world. Click to get the time anywhere in the world, click two points on the map and get the distance, or set up to 20 embedded notes linked to locations with constant time readout and access to notes and phone numbers. Great for power-book users! Comes with Pyro™ and After Dark™ screen saver modules.
Publisher: Palo Alto Software
UTI0396

$25

InTouch/ Managing Your Money Bundle

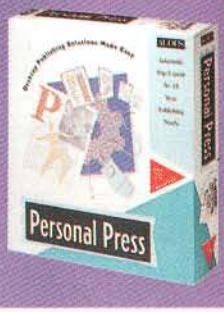
❼Organize your finances, contacts and time with two top-rated programs at one low price!!

"InTouch is the best of the free-form address-book packages." *MacUser*, March 1993. Awarded 4 mice. "Managing Your Money is the most comprehensive personal-finance package you can buy." *MacUser*, December 1992. Awarded 4.5 mice.
Publisher: Advanced Software, Inc.
UTI0394

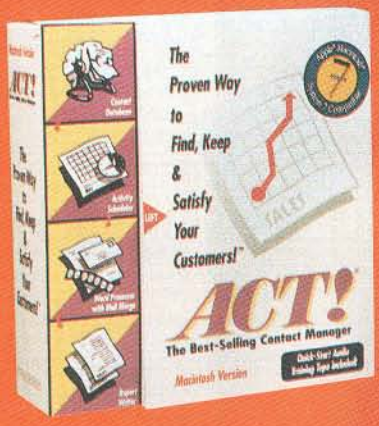
$69

Personal Press 2.0

❼Aldus Personal Press 2.0 is the only layout software that intelligently assembles your text and graphics automatically so you look like an expert. Features include "Intelligent" templates, Copy Fitting-adjusts your text to fit the designated space, and AutoFlow to automatically add pages. Also includes full featured word processing, text wrap, image controls, drawing tools, free rotation, and on-line help.
Publisher: Aldus
DTP0080



$99



ACT! for Macintosh v.11

❼ACT! keeps up-to-the-minute files for all your contacts—with customizable fields, date-stamped notes and an auto-generated history log. The integrated activity scheduler, with graphical calendar views, lets you schedule unlimited activities. Reschedule using ACT!'s "drag and drop" feature. Produce professional correspondence, including memos, letters, fax covers and labels, with the full-featured WYSIWYG word processor with spell checker. ACT! even produces standard and custom reports, like directories and activity lists, quickly and easily. ACT! is the proven way to find, keep & satisfy your customers!
Publisher: Contact Software
BUS0316

$179

Fractal Design Painter 2.0

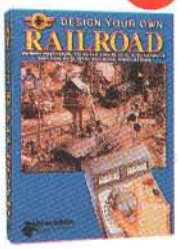
❼Painter, the award winning 24-bit color, Natural-media™ painting program, now includes photo design features. New Painter 2.0 features include image retouching, color separations, tear-off tools, visual previews, additional natural-media tools like marbling, glass distortion and liquid effects, snap-to and adjustable grid paper, Type 1 and TrueType™ font support, and straight line tools. Perfect for designers, fine artists, graphic artists, and students.
Publisher: Fractal Design
GRA0412

MacUser 6/93

$279

Design Your Own Railroad NEW!

❼Design Your Own Railroad enables you to design, build, and operate a model railroad on your Mac. Lay out the track using precision CAD tools. Draw scenery with a complete set of color drawing tools. Operation includes coupling and uncoupling, switching, pickup and delivery of loads with revenue tracking, and, of course, crashing! It's an indispensable tool for serious modelers, and fun for rail fans of all ages.
1MB memory required, hard drive recommended.
Publisher: Abracadata
GRA0398



$45

CIRCLE 156 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

How to Buy

Fax Software

■ You may not be stuck with the software that came with your modem. FAXstf, from STF Technologies (816-463-2021), is a **stand-alone package** that works with most fax modems; Global Village (800-736-4821 or 415-329-0700) sells its Global Fax for Duo Express modems.

■ Alternating between a printer and a fax modem with the Chooser is a hassle. Most fax software allows you to **bypass the Chooser** if you hold down a modifier key when you click on the File menu. This changes the Print command to Fax and temporarily selects the fax modem as the output device, with subsequent print jobs going to your default printer. An alternative is software that adds a separate Fax menu to the menu bar of all applications.

■ Recipients' names and fax numbers are stored in **phone books** for easy retrieval. Choose software that allows you to modify the phone book at the time you're sending a fax. If you already have a large database of names and addresses, find a phone book with strong import features. The ability to create multiple phone books is helpful for separating personal and professional contacts.

■ **Broadcasting** lets you send the same fax to multiple recipients, one call at a time. Look for phone books that allow you to group recipients into distribution lists.

Because many modems are similar in quality, focus your buying decision on price and the features of the fax software that comes with the modem.

■ Most fax software can send cover pages with the basic name, phone, and page-count information. Better programs allow you to enter notes just before sending. The best come with **cover-page editors** that let you modify text, graphics, and layout.

■ PowerBook users should insist on **smart-dial** capability, which compares the local area code with that of the recipient's area code and dials accordingly. Otherwise, without phone books for each location you send faxes from, your modem will incorrectly dial a 1 plus the area code.

■ If you'll use your fax modem in an office where you must dial a particular number to get an outside line, the software should have a place for you to specify a **dial prefix.** To charge fax calls, the **dial suffix** is the place to enter a credit-card number.

■ Desktop publishers and graphic artists need to send good-looking **gray-scale** faxes. Currently only MaxFax software, from Prometheus (800-477-3473 or 503-692-9600), can dither color and gray-scale images with stunning results, although such faxes take longer to transmit than text and line art do.

■ To save money, send faxes in low resolution (also called Draft or Fast mode) if your document uses fonts larger than 10 points and image quality isn't important. Look for software that can spool faxes or save them to disk and then let you **schedule** them for transmission at night.

■ **Enveloping** lets you fax documents from different applications to the same recipient. FAXstf's call-grouping feature sends all faxes pending delivery to the same recipient in one phone call.

■ Because fax-modem transmissions can be troublesome, real-time **status feedback** is important. During negotiations with other fax machines, the software should display the recipient's name, station name, and phone number as well as the speed, resolution, and page progress of the fax. A detailed **activity log** is also useful. It should record the status of incoming and outgoing faxes.

■ Most software lets you specify the number of times the modem should try resending a fax and how long it should wait between attempts. An even better approach is **smart resend,** which sends only those pages that didn't make it on the previous try.

■ Received faxes don't look good on-screen at actual size, so you need **magnification** capabilities. You may need to **rotate** or **flip** faxes that are sent to you upside-down.

■ Incoming faxes are saved on-disk as bit-mapped images that can be manipulated by graphics programs. To edit the text of received faxes, you must convert it with OCR **(optical character recognition)** software. Some fax programs have built-in OCR; another option is to use a stand-alone package.

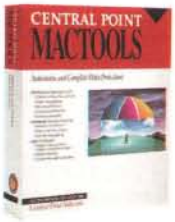
■ For more on fax modems and software, see "Working Away," elsewhere in this issue, as well as "Fast, Full-Featured Fax Modems," May '91, page 104.

By Owen W. Linzmayer

If you're not using MacTools, this is how your disk is being repaired.

*Plus $6 S&H (AK, HI, PR & Canada $12) plus state tax. MacTools is a registered trademark of Central Point Software, Inc. Other companies' products used for identification purposes only. ©1993 Central Point Software, Inc.

Other utilities try and patch your disk. We'll rebuild it. Only MacTools® has catalog rebuild capabilities to fix complex catalog damage, large hard drives, and root folder problems. But don't take our word for it. MACWORLD said "DiskFix (MacTools) repaired some directory damage on my hard drive that Disk Doctor (Norton Utilities) reported it was unable to repair." There's even a 60-day money-back guarantee. Call now for a competitive upgrade for $49.95* or see your nearest dealer. And get your disk fixed once and for all.

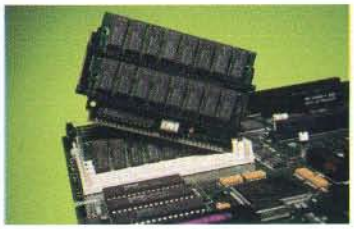


Central Point Software, INC.®

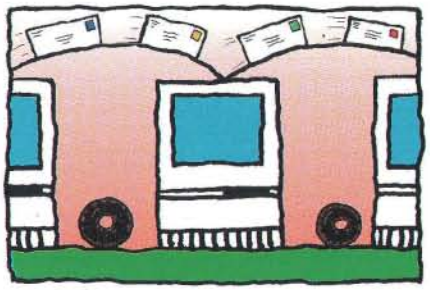
1·800·289·9316 Ext. 4

CIRCLE 61 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

Upgrade news: Need more memory in your Mac II? MicroMac Technology has a beautifully simple solution with its SIMMdoubler II ($139 for a pack of four), a double-slot SIMM adapter that not only doubles the amount of memory you can install but also lets you **reuse old SIMMs** in a Mac II, IIx, IIci, or IIcx (you *can* use it in a IIsi, although it conflicts with some accelerators designed for that model). Even better, the SIMMdoubler II lets Mac II owners use standard SIMMs in the Mac II — forget about special PAL SIMMs — and you don't need a ROM upgrade to install more than 12 megabytes of RAM. 714-362-1000. ✦ If you got one of those **inexpensive IIsi's** and want to upgrade it, Digital Eclipse's si/ci Upgrade ($299) gives you IIci performance and fixes the IIsi's sound-dropout problem. 510-547-6104.

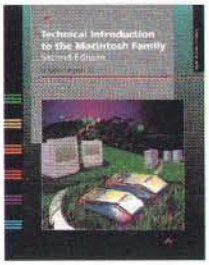


Note this: Every office needs E-mail, even if it's just to let the chosen few know that you have a **dozen chocolate doughnuts** in your office that need immediate attention. For small businesses that don't need or want a dedicated mail server, there are a couple of simple, low-maintenance options: ISIS Notes (5 users, $100; 10 users, $160; 50 users, $720), from ISIS International, lets you send messages (text or voice) and files across your network. It requires System 7 and is fully scriptable with UserLand Frontier or AppleScript. 818-788-4747. ✦ Snap Mail (5 users, $200; 10 users, $320; 50 users, $1,440), from Casady & Greene, works with System 6 and 7 and lets you send alerts and messages to coworkers. 408-484-9228.



Accounts receivable: Lawyers, writers, artists, architects, and other professionals who do their books on their Macs should check out Straight Shot, a new accounting program aimed at businesses that bill for services and allocate expenses to clients. At $1,200, it's not cheap, but to help you **make up your mind,** Lincoln Software is providing $25 evaluation copies. 617-259-8727.

Power books: For a program that's so easy to use, FileMaker Pro 2.0 can still leave database novices scratching their heads. *FileMaker Pro 2.0 for Macintosh* (Reading, Massachusetts: Addison-Wesley, 1993; $34.95), by Rich Coulombre and Jonathan Price, is a hefty tome that's a good reference if you're designing something a little more complex than a **business-card directory.** The enclosed disk contains sample databases and templates. 617-944-3700. ✦ If there's a software developer deep inside you struggling to get out, grab a copy of the second edition of the *Technical Introduction to the Macintosh Family* (Addison-Wesley, 1992; $26.95). It's dry, it's dull, and it's as **heavy as a PowerBook,** but this Apple-compiled reference will give you the technical grounding you need and suggests books for further study. 617-944-3700.



By Victoria von Biel

The Customized Mac

With the macro program QuicKeys, you can make your Mac do what you want, when you want. Here are seven ways to get the most out of QuicKeys.

By Adam C. Engst

One of the longest-running hits on the Macintosh scene has been CE Software's QuicKeys, a macro program that lets you automate repetitive tasks such as opening your address-book program or reformatting a document's text. But having this complex program do only those kinds of tasks is a little like hiring Arnold Schwarzenegger to do little more than take out the garbage once a week. To help you understand how QuicKeys can make your life easier, we've come up with seven ways of using the program that you may not have considered, with examples that you will find instantly useful. (QuicKeys is not the only macro-creation program. Tempo II Plus, from Affinity Microsystems, is another even more sophisticated choice.)

Figure 1 gives you a guided tour of the QuicKeys control panel, with definitions for each macro type you can create. Once you're acquainted with all the macros, read on for tips on how to use them.

ILLUSTRATION: JOHN CORBITT

Instant QuicKeys

CE Software is well aware that most people aren't using QuicKeys to its full potential. That's why the company created Instant QuicKeys, a program that walks you through creating shortcuts (see Figure 2). Many longtime QuicKeys users ignore Instant QuicKeys, thinking it's a tutorial aimed at rank novices. Not so fast. Think of Instant QuicKeys as an interview with a consultant who asks what you do and then creates custom shortcuts for you.

Unfortunately, Instant QuicKeys has its drawbacks. First, it's not really instant, and it can take you a while to work all the way through it. Second, if you're not careful, you'll end up installing more shortcuts than anyone could ever remember. Be *extremely* judicious when you're working with Instant QuicKeys, and install only a few shortcuts you know you will use. Finally, Instant QuicKeys suffers from a cluttered and clumsy interface. To avoid problems when you're using Instant QuicKeys, remember these points:

TIP For easier navigating, remember that the Continue button acts as a Create Shortcuts button and the Skip button serves as a navigation arrow.

TIP When you're creating shortcuts, the Remember button records your choices and moves you to the next section. The Cancel button cancels changes *without* moving you forward.

TIP Run Instant QuicKeys every few months, just to make sure you haven't overlooked a possible shortcut.

TIP To print a template of your QuicKeys, dig out the Template Printer utility, on QuicKeys' Extras disk. It includes templates for most common keyboards and can print a template that looks like your keyboard or one that fits over the function keys of an extended keyboard.

On the Menu

The most commonly used QuicKeys are Menu/DA shortcuts, which let you assign a keyboard shortcut to a program selected from the Apple menu or to a menu command within a program. Again, restraint is the fundamental here. Define shortcuts only for those DAs or menu options you'll actually use.

TIP Use the Menu/DA option to apply the same keyboard shortcuts to all of your applications. In my case, for instance, all my E-mail programs have the equivalent of an in box that holds my mail. Only one program — uAccess — has a keyboard shortcut (Command-I) for opening the in box, but I wanted to be able to use the same shortcut in CompuServe Information Manager (CIM) and America Online (AOL). By using QuicKeys' Menu/DA option, I was able to assign Command-I to the In Basket menu item in CIM and the Read Incoming Mail item in AOL, and now I don't have to think about which program I'm using when I want to read my mail each day.

✷ ***Warning:*** QuicKeys shortcuts *always* supersede application shortcuts. So although it may seem sensible to assign Command-O to CIM's Send Mail in Out Basket command and AOL's Read Outgoing Mail, remember that if you do so, Command-O won't work for Open anymore.

Also Known As

One of the simplest types of shortcuts in QuicKeys is also the most useful: the Alias option, which lets you replace one key's action with that of another. For example, I have an extended keyboard, which comes with the ever-useless Help key. Most of the time I hit that key accidentally when I mean to press on the Delete key, so I defined an Alias shortcut long ago that makes the Help key act as a second Delete key. Most programs let you access Help via a menu, so reassigning the Help key won't prevent you from getting on-line help when you need it.

TIP Use Alias shortcuts to enable F1 through F4 on an extended keyboard to actually perform the undo, cut, copy, and paste tasks for which they are labeled. To assign Undo to F1,

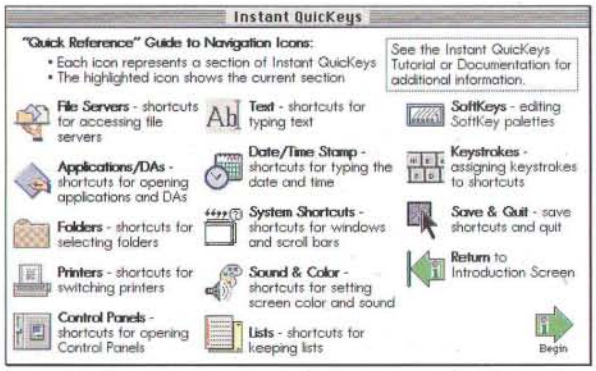


Figure 2: If you're new to QuicKeys or need to brush up on your macro skills, try the Instant QuicKeys program, which walks you through macro creation. Just don't get carried away and create more QuicKeys than you'll ever use.

Figure 1: Types of QuicKeys

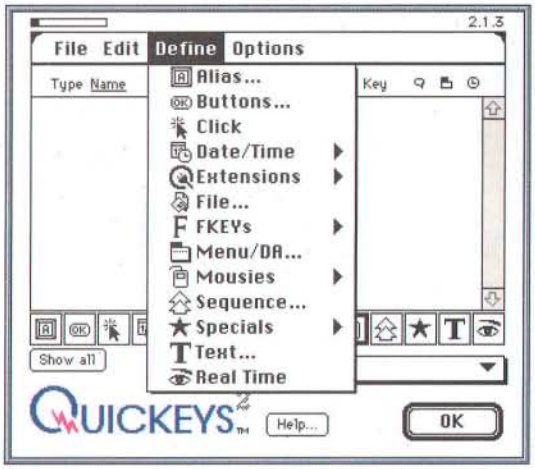


Figure 1: You can create several types of QuicKeys. Here's what's available:

Alias lets you assign the action of one key to another (assigning the delete function to the Help key, for example).

Buttons lets you create macros that click on buttons in dialog boxes — OK, for example, or Cancel.

With Click, you record mouse clicks and drags.

Date/Time inserts the date and time into a document.

QuicKeys comes with several Extensions, which add more functions to the program.

The File option lets you create a macro that launches programs and documents.

With the FKEYs option, you can redefine Fkey shortcuts such as the Command-3 print-screen Fkey.

The Menu/DA option lets you create macros that select items from menus.

Use Mousies to create macros for the actions of such keys as Page Up, Page Down, and Home.

The Sequence option lets you string together individual shortcuts into one multipart macro.

Specials lets you specify keystrokes for such commands as Restart and Shut Down.

Text lets you create a glossary of boilerplate text (return address, for example).

The Real Time option creates macros by watching your actions and replaying them exactly. Use with care.

MacUser
MEANS BUSINESS
COMING SOON:
OCT

DATABASE HITS: NOBODY MISSES

It's a hit! Five "do it yourself" databases are evaluated by a leading database expert for ease of installation and set-up, importing, exporting, indexing, and ease of report generation. This is required reading for small business buyers who need a simpler flat-file or relational database. MacUser gives buyers the data to base buying decisions upon.

CD ROM DRIVES: THE MARKET

The ZD Labs takes 5 CD ROM drives for a spin, evaluating them against a wide set of critieria: speed, ability to access small and large files, multi-session compatibility, and double spin technology. This is a thorough reexamination of our March '93 report; all but one drive have been upgraded. MacUser drives buyers to make the right buying decision.

TWO THUMBS UP: DESKTOP VIDEO

The critics agree – desktop video is hot! Five digital video editing systems are examined, ranging in cost from $3500-$20,000. Find out what's behind this revolutionary editing technology, which brings high quality production to multimedia authors, professional video editors and post-production facilities. Depending on what you do, MacUser tells you what's best for your needs.

OCTOBER AD CLOSE:
TUESDAY,
JULY 27th, 1993

for example, simply open the Alias dialog box, name the macro, and then type Command-Z as the key combination and F1 as the keystroke.

QuicKeys Tells Time

It's 10 P.M. — do you know what your computer is doing? Most shortcuts can work at specific times or repeat at various intervals — just click on the Time Options button at the bottom of the dialog box when you define a QuicKey.

It's 10 P.M. Do you know what your computer is doing? Most shortcuts can be set up to work at specific times or to repeat at various intervals. Just click on the Time Options button at the bottom of the dialog box.

TIP Use QuicKeys as a simple reminder program by creating a timed Message QuicKey that tells you, for example, to back up your hard disk every Friday afternoon. Now, make sure you have the Message extension installed (see the "Extend Yourself" sidebar for detailed instructions), then choose Extensions from QuicKey's Define menu, and select Message. You can then create a custom dialog box with your message in it, complete with OK and Cancel buttons (see Figure 3).

TIP Because you can activate any shortcut at a specific time, timed QuicKeys work wonderfully with on-line services such as America Online or CompuServe. Just create a timed macro that launches AOL a few minutes before an automated FlashMail session is due to start. (For more on automating tasks to run on your Mac while you're somewhere else, see "The Moonlighting Mac," March '93, page 233.)

In Sequence

Once you've mastered basic one-step QuicKeys shortcuts, it's time to check out *sequences,* macros that perform multistep tasks at a keystroke. For instance, Microsoft Word and Aldus PageMaker both lack character styles, which let you use a single command to specify the font, type size, and type style of a word or phrase, but you can use a QuicKeys sequence to do it for you. If the body text of your publication is in 12-point Times roman but you want to have all dates and times in 14-point Helvetica bold italic, you can create macros for four individual menu shortcuts (selecting the new size, applying a new font, applying the italic style, and applying the bold style). You can then use the Sequence command to gather those four actions into one macro you can activate with a single keystroke.

TIP Use sequences to link one application to another. For example, I have a sequence that copies a text field from a Panorama II database, switches to Nisus and creates a new word-processing document, pastes the data into the document, and then saves the document on my desktop (see Figure 4). When I finish editing in Nisus, another QuicKeys sequence copies all the data in my Nisus document, switches over to Panorama II, pastes the changed data over the old version, and saves the database.

✷ ***Warning:*** Avoid creating Real Time

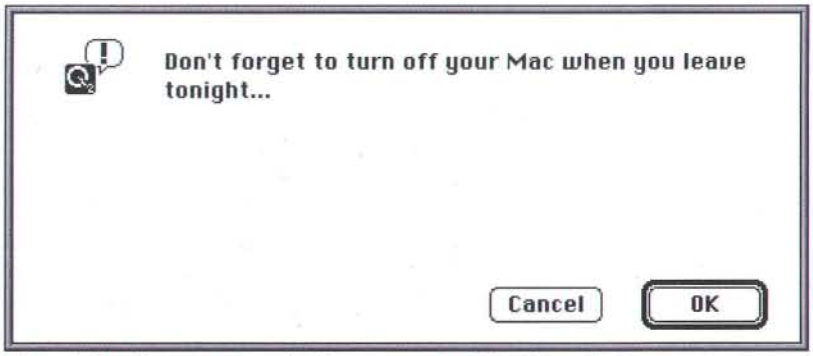


Figure 3: The Message extension lets you create dialog boxes that pop up at predefined times.

sequences, which you can create only in a "watch me" mode. You can't edit them, and they run exactly as slowly as you recorded them. You should also avoid defining sequences by having QuicKeys record your actions via the Record Sequence command (on the Apple menu, under QuicKeys). QuicKeys does not always select the right type of shortcut, and the sequence may contain redundant steps you should edit out immediately. My preference is to build sequences manually by combining single shortcuts; the resulting multistep macro is the cleanest, fastest, and easiest to understand for later editing.

Automatic Click-and-Drag

One of the hardest QuicKeys options to use effectively is Click, which records a mouse click in a certain position, letting you do such things as select tools from a tool bar or click on items and drag them around on the screen. Click is tricky to use, because things rarely stay in one place on Macintosh screens and Click QuicKeys are defined by the mouse's position on-screen.

TIP If you have a big monitor, it can be a pain to drag files all the way down to the Trash, but you can create a shortcut that throws files out for you. First, duplicate a file so you have something to throw away safely. Then go to your Apple menu, and in the QuicKeys submenu, choose Record One QuicKey (you'll see a microphone icon flashing over the Apple logo). Click on your junk file, and drag it to the Trash. QuicKeys will present the creation dialog box for a Click shortcut; in that dialog box, click on the Click button to bring up

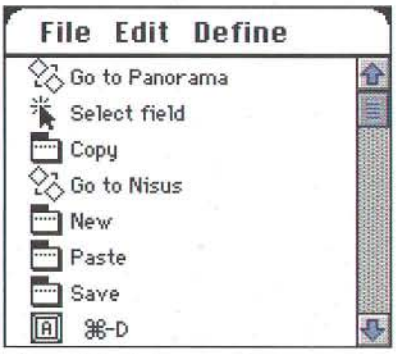


Figure 4: Techniques such as program linking and sequencing let you create QuicKeys that switch among programs and carry out complex tasks such as copying text out of one program and pasting it into another.

Extend Yourself

You can add functionality to QuicKeys by using optional modules called extensions. Unlike system extensions, which live in the System Folder, QuicKeys extensions add features to QuicKeys — letting you mount volumes, change your monitor's bit depth, select a different printer, and so on. What I like most about CE's 30+ QuicKeys extensions is that they *are* optional — if you don't want to use them, you don't have to waste disk or RAM space installing them.

QuicKeys includes a program called Extension Manager (don't confuse it with the free program from Apple called Extensions Manager, which helps you manage System extensions). Extension Manager looks a bit like the old Font/DA Mover, and you use it to install QuicKeys extensions as well as to turn them on or off. I recommend that you install all the extensions you think you might use but turn off those you won't use right away (extensions that are turned off don't use memory). There are so many extensions that I can't go through all of them here, so I'll just hit the highlights. Check out the QuicKeys manual for details on other extensions.

Choosy lets you switch among printers without opening the Chooser — very handy if you use both a printer and a fax modem.

The **Display** extension lets you pop up a word-processing document that you use as a to-do list or for notes from phone conversations, for example.

System 7 Specials requires the CEIAC application that comes with QuicKeys. System 7 Specials includes shortcuts that toggle Balloon Help on and off, start and stop file sharing, and switch to the next application or the last one you launched.

Grab Ease copies a selection to a *clip*, a file buried in the Preferences folder in your System Folder. You retrieve clips by using **Paste Ease** or **Type Ease.** Use these three extensions for managing boilerplate text and graphics. Paste Ease is faster than Type Ease and can handle graphics as well as text, but many applications can't work with it.

Which Printer flashes a 1.5-second message that tells you which printer is currently selected — useful if you use several networked printers.

USA's LARGEST DIRECT DEALER SINCE '88
MAC TODAY
H Sports Section
Mac Quadra 800 races ahead

B. Bestothebunch
This highest performance Mac will make short work of your hardest tasks. It accomodates up to four internal storage devices and comes with built-in Ethernet networking capability. Just need the CPU? It's only $3588.

This leased system includes:
• Quadra 800 • 16 MB RAM • 500MB HD
• 20" Trinitron Color Monitor • QuicKor Kare
• Extended Keyboard w/Quickeys Light
• Norton Utilities • Surge Protector • Mouse Pad
Centris 610's 040 power is a real winner

I. Cruise, Reporter

This leased system includes:
• Centris 610 • 8 MB RAM • 160MB HD
• 14" Color Monitor • QuicKor Kare
• Extended Keyboard w/Quickeys Light
• Norton Utilities • Surge Protector • Mouse Pad
The Centris 610 is worth shouting about! Its superior performance, speed and low cost you can finish your work in less time and spend more time relaxing.
VISA
MasterCard
Dont be fooled when comparing...these systems include QuicKor Kare
Mac Friends
AMERICA'S "MAC" ONLY STORE
Trade Up and save when you upgrade with our exclusive policy!
TRADE UP!
800 331-1322
Local: (503) 286-9350 24 hour QUICKFAX (503) 286-8710 #8810
CIRCLE 187 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

the Click Location dialog box (see Figure 5). You want QuicKeys to click relative to the mouse position (which tells QuicKeys to drag from the mouse location) and drag relative to the screen (doing so tells QuicKeys to always drag to the Trash). I gave my shortcut the key combination Control-Delete, and now when I want to throw something away, I just select a file (or files) and press Control-Delete.

✱ ***Warning:*** This shortcut won't work if you move the Trash icon from the position it was in when you created the QuicKey.

Take Note

QuicKeys can do things you may not have even thought of before such as popping up a notepad whenever you need it so you can get rid of all those Post-it notes stuck on your monitor.

Here's how: Using any word processor, create a file called Ideas and save it as text. Open QuicKeys, go to the Define menu, and choose Display from the Extensions submenu (you must have the Display extension installed). Click on the Select button, choose your file, name the shortcut, and give it a keystroke. Every time you invoke this shortcut, your Ideas file will instantly appear.

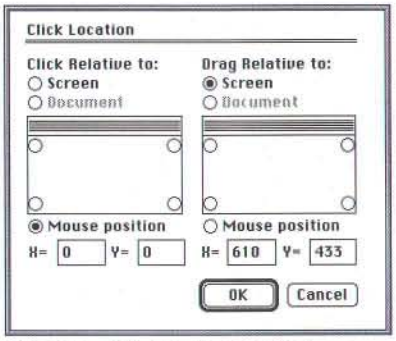


Figure 5: Click QuicKeys let you automate click-and-drag sequences. They're good for such tasks as selecting tools in palettes or trashing files.

TIP Set a Display shortcut to open automatically a minute after your Macintosh starts up so your list of to-do items, phone notes, or deep thoughts is right in front of you when you sit down in the morning.

Read On

If you've developed a taste for macros and want to find out more, a good way to start is by experimenting with a few QuicKeys tricks yourself.

For even more information, check out *The Little QuicKeys Book,* by Steve Roth and Don Sellers (Berkeley, CA: Peachpit Press, 1992; $18.95). Its 260 pages contain every single QuicKeys tip you could ever hope to find.

Adam C. Engst is the editor of the on-line magazine TidBITS. You can reach him on CompuServe at 72511,306.

CIRCLE 77 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

Hold everything! Iomega introduces sizeable improvements in removable storage.

Bernoulli® MultiDisk™ 150. Handles like a floppy, performs like a hard disk.

- 150MB capacity.
- 18-msec effective access time.
- Rugged Bernoulli Technology.*
- Disks also available in 105, 65, and 35MB capacities.
- Reads/writes 90MB Bernoulli Disks, reads 44MB Disks.

Iomega® 21MB Floptical® Drive. A standard floppy drive and a 21MB floppy drive in one.

- Reads/writes 1.4MB floppy diskettes.
- Up to 3 times faster than floppies.
- Holographic Optical Tracking for added reliability & speed.
- New Iomega laser-etched media—every one is a master.

Never-ending storage solutions.

Multimedia, DTP, CAD, graphics, System 7, programming, databases. Today's demanding software needs big storage—removable storage.

At Iomega, our solutions provide you with the ultimate in data management.

Need more storage? Our products never fill up. You simply insert new media.

Want data security? You can lock our disks in a safe, file cabinet or even off-site.

How about transporting data? You can mail it or take it to service bureaus without worry. And our disks are more convenient than networks for sharing very large documents.

A company you can trust.

Iomega has won more awards than any other removable storage maker. And we've been doing it for nearly 13 years with a 99% satisfaction rate.

Call 1-800-947-0625 for a free brochure.

Pick up the phone. We'll send you all you need to know about our sizeable line of products.

IOMEGA®

CIRCLE 125 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

*Awards won for products using Bernoulli Technology. ©1993 Iomega Corp. Iomega, the Iomega logo, Bernoulli, and Bernoulli Technology are registered trademarks, and MultiDisk is a trademark of Iomega Corp. Floptical is a registered trademark of INSITE Peripherals, Inc. All other products are trademarks of their holders. For customer service in U.S.A. and Canada, call 1-800-456-5522. In Europe, call 49-761-45040. For worldwide customer service, call 1-801-778-3000. For accessory items, call IOMART at 1-800-723-3770.

TOPPLE THE ADMINISTRATION

Well, at least simplify it.

The life of E-mail administrators just got a lot easier. Because QuickMail,™ the easiest-to-use E-mail package ever, is now the easiest-to-administer, too. The server has been redesigned to make it more flexible, reliable and modular than ever before. And our new architecture greatly eases problem solving and system expansion. Plus, QuickMail 2.6 is now compatible with all Intel-based users, with a brand new Windows client and the upgraded DOS clients. Of course, as long as there is E-mail, there always will be a need for someone to administer it. But with QuickMail 2.6, it will be balanced and efficient. And shouldn't that be the goal of every administration?

Free QuickMail LAN Pak.

Instead of taking our word for it, see for yourself how easy QuickMail 2.6 is to use and administer. Just head to your nearest dealer and arrange installation of your free QuickMail 5 User LAN Pak. For the dealer nearest you, call us toll-free at 1-800-523-7638 Dept. CE 317.

CE SOFTWARE

Improving your environment is our business.℠

© Copyright 1993 CE Software, Inc. P.O. Box 65580, West Des Moines, IA 50265, U.S.A. All rights reserved. QuickMail is a trademark of CE Software, Inc.

CIRCLE 25 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

Upgrading the

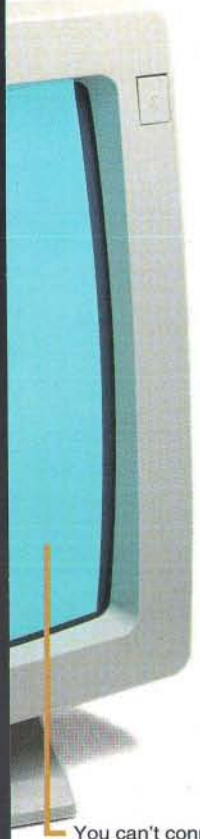
PowerBook 140

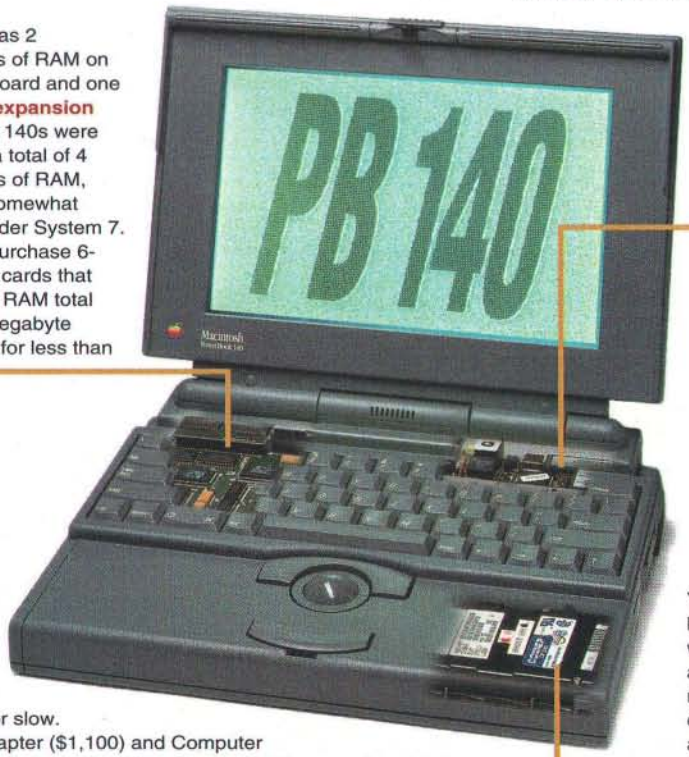
If you thought you could never upgrade your PowerBook 140, here's some good news: You can get faster speed and other goodies for a surprisingly low price.

By Tom Petaccia

The PowerBook 140 packs the performance of an LC II into a desirable notebook format. Powered by a 16-megahertz 68030 processor, the 140 is fast enough for many typical PowerBook tasks — electronic mail, word processing, contact management, and spreadsheet and database work.

However, if you find yourself doing DTP, on-screen presentations, or other CPU-intensive tasks, speed will become an issue. Apple has not, as yet, provided an upgrade to the 140, but thankfully, someone has stepped in to fill the void. Digital Eclipse Software (800-289-3374 or 510-547-6101) offers the F/25 upgrade, which adds a 25-megahertz 68030 processor with a 68882 math coprocessor to the PowerBook





A PowerBook without an **internal fax modem** is like a lamp without a light bulb. Fax modems give you a long-distance connection with your office or clients, and the faster the modem, the better. The good news is that 14,400-bps V.32bis (high-speed compression) fax modems are relatively inexpensive. Several vendors have excellent internal fax modems with software in the $300-to-$450 range.

The 140 has 2 megabytes of RAM on the logic board and one **memory-expansion slot.** Most 140s were sold with a total of 4 megabytes of RAM, which is somewhat limiting under System 7. You can purchase 6-megabyte cards that bring your RAM total to the 8-megabyte maximum for less than $260.

You can't connect PowerBook 140s to **external monitors** or overhead-projection units, and third-party solutions are expensive or slow. Envisio's Notebook Display Adapter ($1,100) and Computer Care's BookView Imperial ($900) fit into the PowerBook's RAM-expansion slot and come with additional RAM. SCSI units from Radius (PowerView, $550) and Sigma (PowerPortrait, $700) are lower in price, but the PowerView's screen-redraw rate is slow and the Sigma is limited to monochrome output.

Your PowerBook 140 probably has a 40-megabyte **hard drive,** which is easy to fill up. You can add an 80-megabyte, 120-megabyte, 160-megabyte, or even 200-megabyte drive for anywhere from $350 to $1,000. (Note: PowerBooks cannot take advantage of SCSI-2 speeds, so don't let that option influence your decision.)

140's daughterboard. This takes the 140 to the speed of a PowerBook 145, or the equivalent of an LC III.

At $399, this is one of the better bargains you'll come across. However, you must send your PowerBook to Digital Eclipse to have the upgrade performed. Two-day pickup and delivery charges are included in the price (overnight express is available for an additional $50). The upgrade itself takes one to two days.

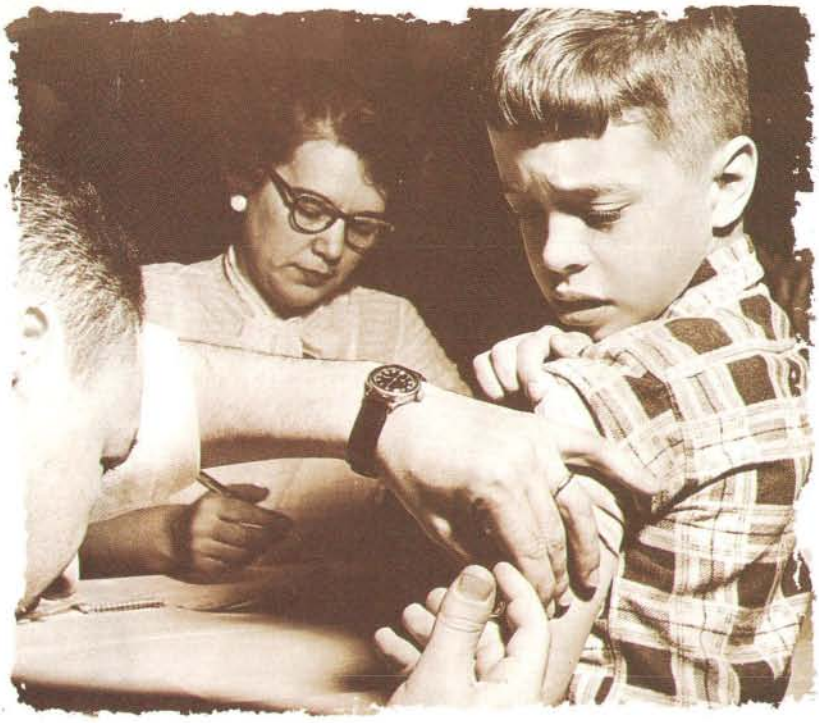
If you're using an Apple PowerBook Battery Recharger, consider some of the better-quality third-party products that totally discharge the battery before recharging it. This eliminates the memory effect that occurs when a battery is charged in the PowerBook or in Apple's recharger. Companies to check out are Battery Technology (213-728-7874), Lind Electronic Design (800-659-5956 or 612-927-6303), and The Madson Line (800-851-1551 or 415-927-3600). Battery Technology also makes a high-capacity battery ($69.95) that lasts 10 to 25 percent longer than the Apple battery.

If you're thinking of adding memory or a bigger hard drive to your PowerBook and want to do it yourself, you should be aware that Apple frowns on users performing their own PowerBook surgery (whatever is left of your warranty will be gone once you've opened the unit). Unless you are extremely confident, you may wish to purchase all of your internal upgrade items first and then take them to your local Apple-authorized technician to install. No matter how much you have the technician install, it shouldn't take more than an hour.

Apple Computer has not, as yet, provided an upgrade to the PowerBook 140, but thankfully, someone has stepped in to fill the void.

For about $650, you can maximize your RAM and accelerate your PowerBook 140 to 160 or 170 speeds — a great bargain. For another $500, you can double the standard hard-disk capacity — still not too bad for a configuration that should be plenty for most PowerBook users.

However, if you are also thinking of adding video-out capabilities (another $600 to $1,100), you may as well get a new PowerBook. For a street price of less than $3,000, you can get a PowerBook 160 with 8 megabytes of RAM and an 80-megabyte hard drive, complete with a gray-scale screen and direct video-out. In such a case, it may be better to sell the PowerBook 140 ($1,400 for a 4/40) and start from scratch.



ISN'T IT TIME SOMEONE DEVELOPED A PAINLESS VIRUS PREVENTION PROGRAM?

The only thing that's worse than a virus is anti-virus software that's a pain to use.

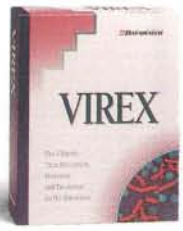
Which is why we developed Virex® 4.0. Powerful protection you simply put in and forget.

It's the simplest to install. The easiest to use. And the only one that never bombards you with false positives.

But while it's painless for you, it's deadly for viruses. Because Virex handles everything from checking for any unknown viruses to repairing infected files.

Plus, your first upgrade is free. And our subscription service is an effortless way to get a lifetime of up-to-the-minute virus updates on disk.

So ask your retailer for Virex or call us about site licensing programs today. Both you and your computer will feel much better.



4.0 VERSION NOW SHIPPING.

DATAWATCH 919-490-1277, ext 422 / FAX 919-490-6672 / BBS: 419-1602 (8,1,N)
Datawatch and Virex are registered trademarks of Datawatch Corporation.

CIRCLE 75 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

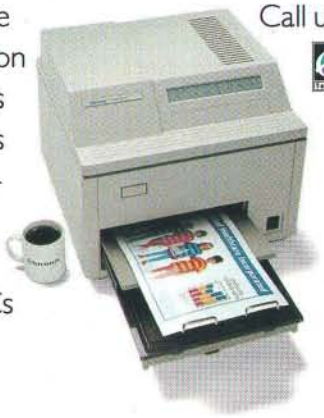
Us. *Them.*

We'd like to compare our color prints to theirs, but we don't have all day.

When you can get photo-like output like this from a dye-sublimation printer, who wants to wait? Especially when you can use that vivid, continuous-tone color for everything from overhead transparencies to proofing your layouts before going to film.

That's why we made the new Phaser™ IIsDX the fastest Adobe™ PostScript™ Level 2 dye-sublimation printer around. Its powerful RISC CPU processes large scanned images at about the same speed as a dedicated raster printer, but with all the convenience and shareability you've come to expect from a network PostScript printer.

The Phaser IIsDX can be shared with Macs, PCs (Windows/DOS or OS/2), and workstations—simultaneously. It switches automatically from user to user using its parallel, serial, AppleTalk,® or optional EtherTalk™ and TCP/IP Ethernet™ ports. And it's as simple to operate and maintain as a standard office laser printer.



Call us today for a free sample print. Our number is 800/835-6100, Department 29-A.

For faxed information, call 503/682-7450 and ask for document 1231.

Tektronix

Tektronix, TekColor and Phaser are trademarks or registered trademarks of Tektronix, Inc. PostScript is a trademark of Adobe Systems, Inc. All other marks are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

CIRCLE 18 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

Get a Mac.
Install some programs.
Do some cool stuff.
Run out of disk space.
Throw away some files.
Get more cool programs.
Run out of disk space, again.
Get Stacker for Macintosh.
Do more cool stuff.

It starts with the tutorials. Then the templates. Pretty soon you're dragging your help files into the trash. Next it's the extra fonts. Finally, the games. And you're still tight for disk space.

That's why we invented Stacker® for Macintosh.®

Stacker is a software program that doubles your disk capacity. Once you've installed it on your hard disk, nothing about your Mac changes except your available disk space. Stacker is totally transparent and completely safe – just ask the four million people who already use our technology.

New Stacker for Macintosh. Without it you might just find yourself out of space. And that wouldn't be cool.

Available now.

Call 1-800-522-STAC, ext. 7208 *or (619) 431-7474 ext. 7208*

Or visit your nearest dealer. And get the hottest way to be twice as cool.

STAC®

© 1993, Stac Electronics. Stac and Stacker are registered trademarks of Stac Electronics. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 132 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

HELP FOLDER

Questions, anyone? Here's where to get answers from the experts. Bob LeVitus and Andy Ihnatko are the authors of the best-selling *Dr. Macintosh's Guide to the On-Line Universe.* Andy Ihnatko is also a longtime activist with BCS•Mac. They're ready to answer your questions about everything Macintosh. Write to Help Folder, c/o *MacUser*, 950 Tower Lane, 18th Floor, Foster City, CA 94404. Don't want to wait for an answer? Post your question on ZiffNet/Mac, *MacUser*'s on-line service, and get a reply from Bob (76004,2076), Andy (72511,204), or one of the other *MacUser* experts. See the masthead in this issue for instructions on how to sign up.

By Bob LeVitus and Andy Ihnatko

Overstrike Out

Bob: First, a correction. When I explained how to use Microsoft Word's formula character to make macrons (see Help Folder, April '93, page 253), I wrote, "type Command-Option-backslash, followed by the character that will have the macron." I should have written, "Type Command-Option-backslash followed by the letter *o*." The letter *o* stands for *overstrike*. So, for example, to overstrike the letter *u* with a macron, type `\o(-,u)`.

Reader Peter Janick sent in a neat trick that makes Word's formula function virtually painless: Split the window into two panes. Scroll to the same place in both panes. Click anywhere in the lower pane, and choose Page Layout from the View menu. Make sure invisible characters are showing (choose Show ¶ from the View menu). Now edit your formula in the upper pane, and the results will be displayed immediately in the lower pane. This trick is especially good for adjusting the superscript setting in the Character dialog box.

The Circular File Cabinet

Q. I recently bought The Norton Utilities for Macintosh and have discovered a wonderful feature. You can actually pull items out of the Trash after you've emptied it! Because I can recover data this way, isn't it possible to expand the size of my hard disk by storing old, infrequently used data in the Trash and using Norton to undelete the data when needed?

Kevin Michael Morgan
Oklahoma City, OK

Bob: No, no, no. *Never* use the undelete feature of programs such as The Norton Utilities for Macintosh, Central Point's MacTools, or Fifth Generation's Public Utilities to archive files you may someday need (see Figure 1).

Here's why. When you put a file (let's call it FILE1) in the Trash and then issue the Empty Trash command, FILE1 is not really erased. Although it has been removed from your disk's directories

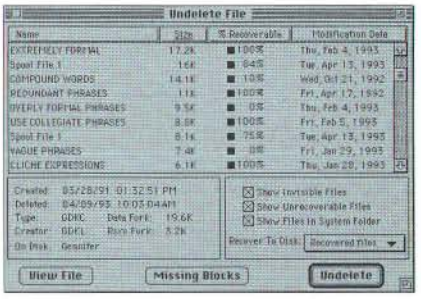


Figure 1: Trashing a file doesn't mean it's gone forever. Guaranteed Undelete, Public Utilities (shown here), MacTools, and Norton Utilities let you recover some trashed files.

✻ . . . But Were Afraid to Ask

As Samuel Johnson once said, "It is by studying the little things that we attain the great knowledge of having as little misery and as much happiness as possible." It is in that same spirit that we here at Help Folder dedicate space every month for basic, simple questions. To protect you from the coarse gibes of the ignorant masses, we'll say that the question was sent in by a person whose many talents may well have been enjoyed by Dr. Johnson himself.

Q. What exactly are the differences between System 7 and System 6? System 7 came installed on my Performa, but I've heard some people claim that System 6 is far superior and they wouldn't give it up for the world.

Louisa Lewis
Covent Garden Theater

Andy: System 6 is the plain-Jane, vanilla Mac operating system that is largely the same version as the system and Finder that were released years ago, with amendments added every year or so as the technology mandated it. System 7 (which was introduced in 1991) was a complete rewrite from floor to ceiling and, as many of its users know, represented Apple's first solid attempt to infuse the system and Finder with new life, giving the old horses some new legs, allowing them to gallop into the next century, as it were.

Which operating system you use depends on what you want to do with your Performa. If you want to work with applications and documents, use System 7. If, on the other hand, you want to turn the machine on; see an error message that says you can't use System 6 with your machine; and then shrug your shoulders, turn off the Mac, and go and play a nice round of golf, then System 6 is right up your alley.

That's what it boils down to for most people who bought their Macs within the past two years; there are roadblocks to using any version of the system earlier than 7.0. Many folks with older machines prefer to use System 6, chiefly because it requires about half as much memory as System 7 and has a little more than a third of System 7's disk-space requirement. They could also be using a bowling-alley-management program written in 1986 that doesn't run under System 7.

But System 7 has its own advantages. Namely, 32-bit addressing, which among other things, allows your Mac to work with more memory; virtual memory, which bamboozles your Mac into thinking that hard-disk space is actual system memory; built-in ability to share files across a network (called file sharing); and free T-shirts with the System 7 logo, which were handed out at the product rollout. There are other features and advantages to System 7, but these are the biggest ones, and if they still harass you after this, you may prod them with pointed sticks until they go away.

Figure 2: If every program you use has its own spelling checker and dictionary, you can get rid of the clutter by switching to a universal spelling checker such as Baseline's Thunder 7.

and the Finder can't see it, FILE1 still occupies the same space on your disk as it did before you trashed it. Your Mac *thinks* that that space is empty and will want to reuse it eventually, at which point it will write (save) a file to that space and erase FILE1 permanently, making it completely unrecoverable.

The biggest factor is how many files you've copied or saved to your hard disk since you emptied the Trash — the more new files, the likelier your deleted files are to be unrecoverable.

Don't use it for archiving files, but if you want to recover trashed files, you should check out Guaranteed Undelete ($79.95), from Utilitron (214-727-2329), which goes Norton, MacTools, and Public Utilities one better by tricking your Macintosh into overwriting only the oldest files. Otherwise, the Finder will overwrite trashed files at random — for example, a file you trashed this morning might be overwritten, whereas a file trashed weeks ago may be recoverable.

And don't forget: Always back up the contents of your hard disk religiously. It's the only way to protect important data.

Andy: Here's the bottom line: If you want more hard-disk space, buy a Finder-level background file-compression utility such as Aladdin's splendid SpaceSaver. Better yet, stick a crowbar into your wallet and buy a bigger drive.

Drag-and-Drop Dead

Q. I really like the idea of System 7's drag-and-drop file launching. Unfortunately, it doesn't always work. When I tried to open some MacWrite files in Word 5.1, I had no luck. The files also wouldn't open when I dragged them onto the TeachText icon. What's the secret to effective dragging-and-dropping?

Barbara Zukin Heiman
Sonoma, CA

Bob: What a wonderful thing drag-and-drop launching is — you just drag the file you want to open onto the icon of the program you want to launch it with — but you've discovered that it has limitations. Some files can't be drag-launched even though they can be opened from within a program if you use the Open command. Microsoft Word is a good example — it can open MacWrite files if you use the Open command, but it can't drag-launch them. It's the same for PICT and Excel files — Word can open them from within the program, but it cannot drag-launch them.

TeachText is a somewhat different case. It can open only two types of files — text and PICT — so those are the only two file types it can drag-launch. Your MacWrite files are neither text nor PICT.

If you want these MacWrite files to drag-launch into Word or TeachText, save them as text-only (sometimes called text or ASCII text). You'll lose all of your formatting — fonts, margin settings, and so on — but the text files will open when you drag their icons onto Word or TeachText application icons. (However, it's probably preferable to just use Word's Open command for MacWrite files.)

Lots of Lexicons

Q. I have begun to accumulate a lot of software, each of which has its own dictionary. I now have dictionaries for WordPerfect 2.1, Excel, MORE, Word, and probably others I'm not even aware of. Is there any way to avoid duplicate dictionaries? This is particularly key for me because I'm in the medical field and accumulate words a lot of dictionaries don't have (try finding *myelophthisic* in your word processor's dictionary).

Chris Desch
via CompuServe

Bob: Have I got a program for you. It's called Thunder 7 ($99.95), from Baseline Publishing (901-682-9676). Thunder 7 is unquestionably one of the handiest utilities I own. It combines a dictionary with a spelling checker, thesaurus, and glossary and works beautifully with most applications, including WordPerfect 2.1, Excel, MORE, Word, and CompuServe Navigator (see Figure 2). You can add an unlimited number of words to the dictionary, and medical, legal, and scientific dictionaries are $19.95 each.

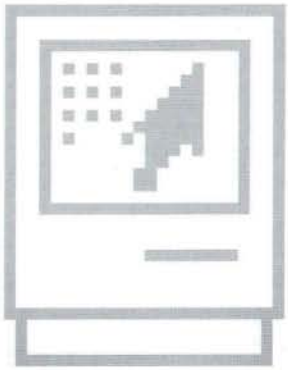


Figure 3: If you're left-handed, you probably know all too well that the arrow cursor points to the left. But southpaws can change it to a right-pointing arrow with the freeware Lefty extension.

Thunder 7 can check your spelling interactively (by beeping when you misspell a word) or in batch mode, checking the current selection or the entire document. I've tried many spelling checkers and thesauri, but this is the one I use every day (it's checking my spelling now as I type). It's one of the few utilities I find indispensable.

[*Another option is to use Spelling Coach Professional ($199), from Deneba (305-596-5644). It works much like Thunder 7 does (although it doesn't have a glossary function), and it also includes medical, legal, and technical dictionaries. — Ed.*]

Left-Handers Left Out?

Q. Why does the Mac's arrow cursor point to the left? Being right-handed, I don't mind it, but my sister who is a lefty commented to me that it would be nice if the arrow were to point to the right. She said that this was another drawback of being a southpaw in a right-handed world.

James E. Rodriguez
West Covina, CA

Bob: It doesn't have to be that way, James. Try Lefty, a small freeware extension written by Mike Stith. Just toss it into your System Folder and reboot to make your arrow cursor point to the upper right, (see Figure 3). Your sister will love it. You'll find it in the usual sources for freeware and shareware: on-line services (such as CompuServe and America Online) and user groups.

Andy: A far more lucrative course of action would be to contact one of those 1-800 personal-injury lawyers who advertise on late-night TV and sue Apple for violating the Citizens with Disabilities Act. (OK, left-handedness isn't an actual disability, but even so, your sister might cop a juicy settlement.)

APS Technologies Price Breakthrough!

APS 128MB Magneto-Optical

External
$999

Internal for Quadras
$969

THE APS ADVANTAGE

- 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee
- Unlimited Toll-Free Technical Support
- Disk-For-Disk Replacement Warranty
- Award-Winning Customer Service
- Every Drive Tested and Retested
- 48-Hour Warranty Repair Turnaround

Proven MO technology avoids data integrity problems common to other removable drive systems. Now, transport, store and access multi-megabyte documents on low-cost, high-density MO cartridges with Epson's Magneto Optical Drive system. Epson's MO stores 128MB on durable $49 diskettes. Carry them in your pocket or send them to your output service–these cartridges can take a beating.

Three-pass write assures data security
With the dependable security of a three-pass write, keep copies of scanned artwork, multimedia or large documents for future reference or emergency back up.

Easy-access archiving
Based on Epson's OMD-5010 mechanism, this state-of-the-art drive supports an average seek time of 35 milliseconds and sustained read times approaching 700KB per second.

The three-pass write occurs at approximately 250KB per second in a Mac environment, making it among the fastest 128MB MO units currently shipping. This Epson MO is fully compatible with all ISO and ANSI specifications, so cartridges can be readily accessed on other-brand MO drives. In a specially designed external enclosure (with extra cooling for reliable operation), APS' 128MB Epson MO is priced at $999, including one MO cartridge. An internal version for Mac Quadra 900 or 950 is $969. Additional cartridges are available at $49 each–a package of five for $240 or a package of ten for $400. The APS 128MB Epson MO carries a one-year manufacturer's warranty and includes APS' award-winning service and unlimited toll-free technical support. Plus, every APS drive includes Dantz Development's easy-to-use backup software DiskFit Direct, a $49.95 value.

APS OPTICAL DRIVES

MAGNETO OPTICAL

Model	Internal*	External
APS 128MB MO	$969	$999

Mechanism is Epson Magneto-Optical OMD-5010

128MB Magneto Optical Drive
** Internal models for Quadra 900 and 950*

CD ROM

Model	External	Special*
APS T 3401	$599	$689

**Includes Four-Disc APS CD bundle, including Multimedia Encyclopedia, Sherlock Holmes interactive detective game and more.*

TeleCheck Same day shipping for personal checks (Restrictions apply)

M–F 7AM–9PM CST. SAT 10AM–4PM CST. Visa/Master Card, Discover, American Express: No Surcharge.
International: 1-816 483-6100 FAX: 1-816 483-3077 (24 Hours). Toll Free UK: 0800-897-545 Australia: 0014-800-125-875.

1-800 235-3707

APS Technologies

The Products You Need
The Service You Deserve
The Prices You Want

APS Technologies
6131 Deramus, P.O. Box 4987
Kansas City, MO 64120-0087

Great Prices! Priceless Support!

APS Technologies Sets the

APS Brings You Proven Reliability

APS Q 240 External
$409

LIFETIME PRODUCT SUPPORT APS TECHNOLOGIES

APS Q 85 External
$269

DiskFit Direct

DISK FIT DIRECT INCLUDED WITH ALL DRIVES

APS HARD DRIVES

Model	Internal	External
85MB - 240MB		
APS Q 85 ELS[2] Quantum 85ELS mechanism	$199	$269
APS Q 127[2] Quantum 127ELS mechanism	229	299
MW APS Q 170[2] Quantum 170 ELS mechanism	239	309
APS MX 245[2] Maxtor 7245 mechanism	339	409
APS Q 240[2] Quantum LP240 mechanism	339	409

Model	Internal	External
340MB - 560MB		
APS MX 345[2] Maxtor 7345 mechanism	$499	$569
MW APS F 520[5] Fujitsu M2624S mechanism	759	829
APS Q 525[2] Quantum Lps525 mechanism	799	869
APS MX 540[2] Maxtor MXT540 mechanism	899	969
APS MS 560[5] Micropolis 2105 mechanism	899	969

Model	Internal	External
1.1G - 2.4G		
APS MS 1.1G[5] Micropolis 2112 mechanism	$1299	$1369
APS F 1.2G[5] Fujitsu M2694 mechanism	1199	1269
APS T 1.2G[3] Toshiba MK- 538 mechanism	999	1069
APS Q 1225[5] Quantum 1225P mechanism	1299	1369
APS MX 1240[3] Maxtor MXT1240S mechanism	1499	1569
APS F 2.0G[5] Fujitsu M2652 mechanism	2249	2349
APS MS 2.4G[5] Micropolis 1924 mechanism	2699	2799

[1-5] *Denotes length of manufacturer's warranty*

• **30-day money-back guarantee** • All drive products carry a 30-day money-back guarantee. Your risk in the transaction is the cost of shipping.
• **Disk-for-disk replacement warranty** • SyQuest, most Quantum, Maxtor and DAT drives are warranted for two years, Fujitsu drives are warranted for five years. WREN, Quantum 2.5" drives, TEAC drives, all CD-ROMs, MOs and SyQuest carts are warranted for one year.
• Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Refused orders subject to restocking fee.

•**All our hard drives include brackets, cables, cords and LEDs required for operation** with the specified Macintosh. All hard drives from APS Technologies come preformatted with Apple's System 7.0.1 software, at least 9.2MB of compacted publicly-distributable software, and APS Technologies' ALLIANCE POWER TOOLS SCSI formatter/hard disk partitioner.
• **Toll-free technical support as often and for as long as you need.** Regular hours are 8 am to 8 pm Monday thru Friday, 10 am to 4pm Saturday, Central Time.

MACWORLD MW SERVICE HERO

APS Technologies

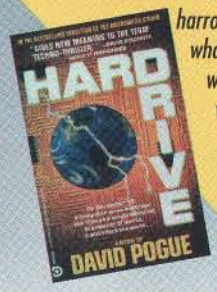
Standard in Storage

APS SQ 3105, The Next Step In Removable Media

BUY ONE HARD DRIVE GET THE SECOND FREE

Hard Drive, a novel by David Pogue

"A lively and even harrowing account of what might happen when a computer virus gets out of control..." The New York Times



SYQUEST

Model	MB	External
APS SQ555	44MB	$389
APS SQ5110	88MB	489
APS SQ5110c	44/88	569
APS SQ3105	105MB	749

NEW

The new APS SQ-3105 packs a whopping 105MB of storage in a small, light 3.5" cartridge that's only a little larger than a floppy disk. The compact drive unit weighs in at 3.7 lbs and measures just 7.25"x 3.1" x 4.6". Delivering impressive sustained transfer rates as high as 1.2-1.4MB/sec. and seek times as low as 12ms, this is one option you really should consider if you need transportable storage that delivers the performance of a hard drive.

APS SQ 3105
$749

THE APS ADVANTAGE

- 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee
- Unlimited Toll-Free Technical Support
- Disk-For-Disk Replacement Warranty
- Award-Winning Customer Service
- Every Drive Tested and Retested
- 48-Hour Warranty Repair Turnaround

POWERBOOK ACCESSORIES

MODEMS

2400 baud *2400 baud (9600 send fax/4800 receive fax)*	$69
9600 baud v.32	279
14,400 baud v.32 bis	299

All APS Modems for the PowerBook include a 30-day Money Back Guarantee, comprehensive installation guide, and APS' Communications & Fax software.

APS SCSI BOY

APS SCSI BOY	29

- *The Ultimate PowerBook Necessity*
- *Rugged Palm-Sized 25–30 PowerBook SCSI Adapter*
- *Carry Only One Cable*
- *Never Get Caught with the Wrong Cable Again!*

†Dealer Inquiries Welcome

POWERBOOK DRIVES

Model	Internal	AC/DC Case
APS 80GRS[1]	$279	$409†
APS 120[1]	329	459†
APS 160GRS[1]	479	609†
APS T 213[1] Toshiba 2224 mechanism	569	699†

MAGNETO OPTICAL

Model	Internal*	External
APS 128MBMO	$969	$999

Mechanism is Epson Magneto-Optical OMD-5010

*128MB Magneto Optical Drive * Internal models for Quadra 900 and 950*

DAT

Model	Internal*	External
APS TurboDAT	$1399	$1499
APSDAT	1099	1199

**Internal models for Quadra 900 & 950*
All APS DAT Drives Include Retrospect by Dantz

TAPE DRIVES

APS 155 MB Tape Back Up	$499
APS 600 MB Tape Back Up	699

All APS Tape Drives Include Retrospect by Dantz

TeleCheck Same day shipping for personal checks (Restrictions apply)

Visa/Master Card, Discover, American Express: No Surcharge.

M–F 7AM–9PM CST. SAT 10AM–4PM CST.
International: 1-816 483-6100 FAX: 1-816 483-3077 (24 Hours).
Toll Free UK: 0800-897-545 Australia: 0014-800-125-875.
For a Free Catalog, call APS Sales: 1-800 233-7550

APS Technologies
6131 Deramus, P.O. Box 4987
Kansas City, MO 64120-0087

APS Technologies

1-800 235-3707

The Products You Need
The Service You Deserve
The Prices You Want

CIRCLE 146 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

MacUser

Advertising Gallery

Your window to the latest Macintosh products, the Advertising Gallery features new advertisers and their products. Turn to this section every month and find out what's new on the Macintosh market.

For special rates and details contact your local MacUser advertising sales representative.

CIRCLE 16 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

Sound SoundEngine™

E-mu's SoundEngine™ Music Module with your Macintosh® gives you hundreds of professional 16-bit, CD-quality samples of musical instruments and sound effects—and it won't cost you a fortune. Now the same audio technology used by professional musicians is at your fingertips for games, multimedia presentations, and composing or playing back MIDI music files. Add Music Module's General MIDI sounds to any MIDI-compatible keyboard and let it drive your imagination! The easy-to-use Music Module allows you to play up to 32 sounds simultaneously! It can be used as your Mac's MIDI interface and has an extra port so you can use it without losing your printer or modem ports. Order now and receive FREE sequencing and editing software—all for just $595. Get the SoundEngine Music Module—and break the desktop sound barrier!

SOUNDENGINE™ Music Module

GENERAL MIDI

All trademarks are property of their respective companies.

Call (408) 439-0368 for your nearest E-mu dealer or to order direct.

E-MU

E-mu Systems, Inc.

CIRCLE 90 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

Direct Line

For many of you, mail order is your primary means of purchasing Macintosh products and services. That's why MacUser has put together the following special section.

It's what you've been demanding — a convenient place to quickly find the products you need from the vendors you want to buy from. MacUser's Direct Line to products is just one more reason to turn to MacUser for relevant information aimed at the serious user.

Sure it's Insured?

Most computers are not insured. And ordinary policies may exclude or limit the coverage you need. Do you have the ready cash to replace stolen or damaged equipment? You will if you have SAFEWARE's® comprehensive COMPUTEROWNERS℠ coverage. It provides full replacement of hardware, media and purchased software for just pennies a day! Your protection includes theft, fire, accidental damage, and more. Even costly power surges are covered. Just select your system value and premium from the table below. Use the coupon or call for immediate coverage or more information.

Amount of Insurance	Annual Premium
Up to $2,000	$ 49
$ 2,001-$ 5,000	$ 69
$ 5,001-$ 8,000	$ 89
$ 8,001-$11,000	$109
$11,001-$14,000	$129

Call for rates on higher amounts
Underwriting requirements may vary by state. Void where prohibited.

SAFEWARE

1-800-848-3469
FAX 1-614-262-1714
On CompuServe, GO SAF
On GEnie, SAFEWARE

SAFEWARE, The Insurance Agency Inc.
2929 N. High St.
P.O. Box 02211
Columbus, OH 43202

TMCU

10 DAY TRIAL. Review your policy for 10 days after you receive it. Satisfaction guaranteed or your money back.

Name _____
Address _____
Phone (Daytime) _____
☐ Check Enclosed ☐ Visa ☐ MasterCard Exp _____
Card # _____
Total value of hardware, media and purchased software $ _____ (Insure to full value)
Your signature _____

Mail to: **SAFEWARE**, The Insurance Agency Inc., P.O. Box 02211, Columbus, OH 43202

CIRCLE 59 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

Direct Connections

800-572-4305
30 day Money Back

Tech: 612-937-9604
Fax: 612-937-6285
Hours: M-F 8:00 am - 6:00 pm CST

FUJITSU — Five Year Warranty

Capacity	Size	Access	Internal	External
520mb	3.5"	9ms	729	789
1.1gig	3.5"	8.5ms	1129	1189
2.4gig	5.25"	11.5ms	2039	2139

Seagate — Five Year Warranty

Capacity	Size	Access	Internal	External
283mb	3.5"	16ms	339	399*
600mb	3.5"	10.5ms	939	999*
1.2gig	3.5"	9ms	1099	1159
2.4gig	5.25"	11ms	2299	2399
3.4gig	5.25"	10ms	2869	2969

Toshiba — Two Year Warranty

Capacity	Size	Access	Internal	External
213mb	2.5"	12ms	549	609
877mb	3.5"	12.5ms	959	1019
1.2gig	3.5"	12ms	1229	1289

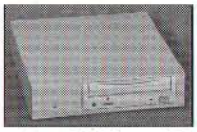
Hitachi — Five Year Warranty

Capacity	Size	Access	Internal	External
1.2gig	3.5"	11.8ms	999	1049
1.6gig	3.5"	11.8ms	1539	1599
3.7gig	5.25"	12.8ms	2799	2889

Optical Drives — One Year Warranty
Includes One Cartridge

Capacity	Model	Access	Ext
128mb	Ricoh	30ms	999
128mb	Fujitsu	30ms	855
600mb	Ricoh Hyperspace	28ms	1999
1.0gig	Panasonic	90ms	2999

CD ROMS — One Year Warranty



Toshiba 3401 469
Unparalleled speed and reliability. Fully integrated audio,double speed drives, MPC compliant, and supports Multi-session photo CD.

LMS CM215 418
Manufactured in the U.S.A. Motorized tray loading system. Supports Multi-session Photo CD disks.

Texel 3024 451
Multi-session photo CD, 265ms access time, scsi II, Dual Speed, Audio Output, self cleaning lens mechanism.

All CD ROM Drives are Bundled with "Publish It" or "Atlas."

Tape Backup Systems
Includes one Tape — Two Yr Warranty on Exabyte 8mm, One Yr Warranty on all others.

Capacity	Model	Media	Int	Ext
250mb	Archive Viper	DC6250	459	499
500mb	Archive Viper	DC6250	659	699
1.3 - 2gig	Archive 4320	4mm	1109	1149
1.3 - 8gig	ArchiveTurbo	4mm	1299	1359
1.3 - 2gig	Exabyte 4200	4mm	999	1059
1.3 - 5gig	Exabyte 8205	8mm	1506	1659
1.3 - 10gig	Exabyte 8505	8mm	2224	2379

Scanners — One Year Warranty

Ricoh FSI Color. True 2400 dpi. One pass flatbed. **3500**

Ricoh IS60 2400 dpi. One pass flatbed Scanner. 256 shades of gray. 8.5" x 14" **999**

Media				
60m Tape	16	128mb Optical	35
90m Tape	18	600mb Optical	165
112m Tape	18	250mb Tape	35
		1.0gig Optical	179

Direct Connections 7950 Wallace Road Eden Praire, MN 55344

Unlimited Tech Support. We stand behind our products. No surcharge for Visa/M.C.. Highest quality, best service, greatest value. Educational, Government, and Corporate P.O.'s accepted. All manufacturer's warranties are honored by Direct Connections as well as the original manufacturer. Prices subject to change. Please call for RMA # to have returns accepted. International Orders welcomed. All credit cards verified for security. 30 Day money back except freight expense. A variety of **Lease Options** available. Compare us to anyone !!

CIRCLE 42 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

Buy direct from La Cie

Internal, ZFP™, ZFP+™, & Tsunami™ Drives

All drives have switchable active termination, efficient, quiet fans and universal power supplies.*

Quantum	Internal	Closeout! ZFP	Tsunami
40MB (3½")	$159	$219	$289
85MB (3½")	$199	$259	$329
120MB (3½")	$269	$329	$389
127MB (3½")	$219	$279	$349
170MB (3½")	$239	$299	$369
240MB (3½")	$329	$389	$459
525MB (3½")	$839	$899	$969
700MB (3½")	$1039	$1099	$1169
1.05GB (3½")	$1129	$1189	$1259
1.2GB (3½")	$1289	$1349	$1419

Seagate	Internal	ZFP+
1.6GB (5¼")	$1749	$1899
2.1GB (5¼")	$1849	$1999
2.4GB (5¼")	$2689	$2839

PocketDrive™

Get a convenient desktop connection at a great price. Genuine Quantum drives.

40MB (2½") incl. T-connector	$299
80MB (2½") incl. T-connector	$499
120MB (2½") incl. T-connector	$599
160MB (2½") incl. T-connector	$729
Optional PocketDock Cable	$59
Extra T-Connector	$59
110V Accessory Kit	$69

Powerbook Internals

Includes brackets & instructions.

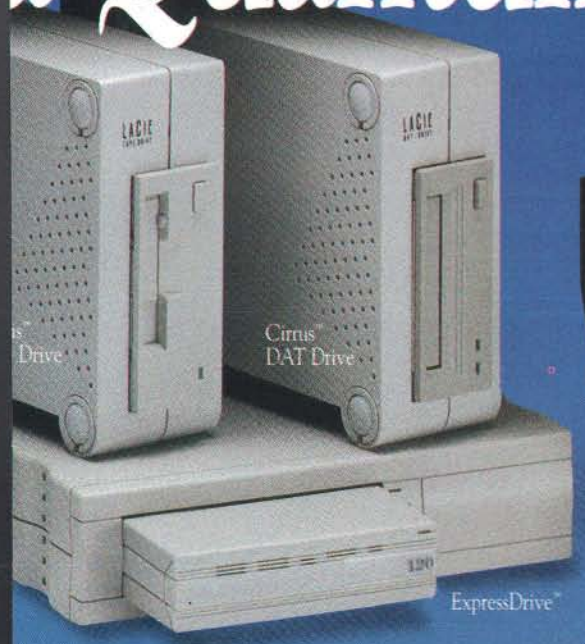
80MB Powerbook Internal	$289
120MB Powerbook Internal	$339
160MB Powerbook Internal	$469

"I'm now taking the safer course of buying from corporate-owned companies such as Quantum-backed La Cie."
Macweek

*Call for details on terms, conditions, limited money back guarantee and free offers. System 7.0.1 software included only with certain configurations. ZFP+ Drives do not have switchable termination. Prices do include shipping and only apply to products shipped within the continental United States. Please contact La Cie for international distribution. Add sales tax where applicable. ZFP, ZFP+, Cirrus, Tsunami, PocketDr PocketDock, ExpressDrive, Silverscanner, Silverscan, Silverlining, La Cie and the La Cie logo are trademarks of La Cie, Ltd., a Quantum Company. FORTUNE 500 is a registered trademark of the Time Magazine Company. All other trademarks are the property of their respective companies. All prices, specifications, terms, descriptions, products and services herein are subject to change without notice or recourse

Copyright 1993 La Cie, Ltd. 8700 SW Creekside Place, Beaverton, OR 97005. Phone: (503) 520-9000, Fax: (503) 520-9100. All rights reserved. Printed in U.S

a Quantum company.



Drives from **$159**

pressDrive™

New lower prices! Limited time offer*

pressDrive Chassis	$289
MB Quantum LPS Drive	$349
MB Quantum LPS Drive	$399
MB Quantum LPS Drive	$439
MB Quantum LPS Drive	$539

rrus™ Optical

des one free cartridge.

	Internal	External
MB 3½" Optical	$1399	$1499
e with Retrospect	$1499	$1599
MB Optical Disk	$79	

verlining™

ed as one of the most powerful and useful disk management software available, rlining offers unique features found no e else!

erlining $149

ZFP™ Removable

Includes 1 free cartridge.

44MB Drive	$529
88MB Drive (88C)	$629
105MB 3½" Drive	$779
44MB Cartridge	$79
88MB Cartridge	$119
105MB 3½" Cartridge	$139

Cirrus Backup

Includes Retrospect™ and 1 free tape.

	Internal	External
155MB Tape Drive		$629
600MB Tape Drive	$849	$949
1.3-2.0GB DAT	$1439	$1539
4-8GB Comp.DAT	$1549	$1649

Silverscanner II™

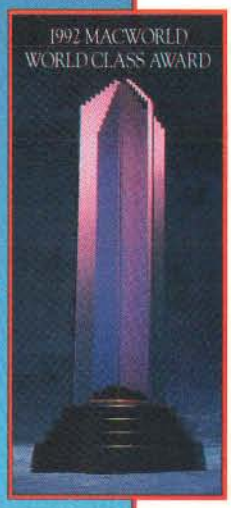
Our next generation Silverscanner can really perform! Superior line art, detailed gray-scale and gorgeous color are the trademarks of this one pass, 24bit, high resolution, feature- packed scanning machine. Just scan it!

La Cie Silverscanner II

with Color It! and Read-It Pro!	$1599
with Photoshop & Read-It Pro!	$1999
with Photoshop, ColorStudio & Read-It Pro!	$2099

La Cie Silverscanner™ Closeout!

with Color It! & Read-It Pro!	$999
with Photoshop & Read-It Pro!	$1349
with Photoshop, ColorStudio & Read-It Pro!	$1449



Call now to order direct.

International 503-520-9000
Fax 503-520-9100
6 a.m.-6 p.m.PST Mon.-Fri.
*VISA, MasterCard, C.O.D. and approved purchase orders accepted**

800-999-0272

LACIE LIMITED
A QUANTUM COMPANY

CIRCLE 64 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

We Buy Macs 800-998-0094 We Sell Systems 800-998-0094 We Buy Macs 800-998-0094

RIVER

RIVER COMPUTER, INC.

VISA · MasterCard

$3 OVERNIGHT DELIVERY
For all in stock Hardware and Software

8:30 am to 9:00 pm 10:00 to 6:00 Sat.
Eastern Time 800-998-0094

BLAZING FAST MODEMS

$229 14.4 DATA & FAX

Zoom Fax/Modem - V.32bis 14,400bps modem with 14,400bps send/ receive fax capabilities. Supports V.42bis and MNP-5 for data compression, and V.42 and MNP 2-5 for error correction. Supports throughput speed up to 57,600bps with compression. With cable, MicroPhone Personal communication & STF fax software. V.32 compliant.
3553.....VXF Fax/Modem.....229

Zoom Telephonics 30 day MBG
1168.....AMX 2400 - V.22bis, V.22.....62
7757.....FaxModem AFX - 24/96/S, 48/R.....74
3576.....FX9624V 24/96 S/R fax, V.42, V.42bis..119
4698.....VXV.32bis 14,400 - V.42, V.42bis....227

Hayes®

$259 Hayes Quality 14.4 DATA & FAX

ACCURA 144 + FAX144

Hayes Accura 144 + FAX144 is a 14,400bps data/14,400bps Send/Receive Fax Modem. Supports V.42 & MNP 2-4 data compression, and V.42bis & MNP 5 data compression. Hayes Accura modems come with Smartcom data and fax software and cables.

Hayes 2-year Warranty
11419...Accura 144 fax - V.42, V.42bis.....259
11422...Accura 96 fax - V.42, V.42bis.....229
10822...Accura 24 w/ Smartcom.....69

PSI #7786

$359 14,400 internal fax PowerBook modem

PSI PowerModem IV
Internal 14,400 bps data/14,400 bps fax modem. Supports V.32, V.32bis, V.42, V.42bis. Comes with FreeTerm software, fax software.
30 day MBG
5320.....PowerModem 24/96 S/48 R fax.....150
6961.....PowerModem II 24/96 S/R V.42bis...229
7798.....PowerModem III 96/96 S/R fax V.32..325
7786.....PowerModem IV 14,400 S/R fax.....359
Comes with Caere's OCR Software.

SupraFAXModem

$285 14,400 V.32bis

SupraFax 14,400 V.32bis Modem

SupraFax Modem V.32bis an external 14,400 bps data/14,400 bps fax modem. Supports V.42, V.42bis, MNP 2-5 & 10, V.32, V.32bis. With 5-year warranty, Microphone 1.7 and FaxSTF software.
Five-Year Warranty
11223..SupraFax Modem V.32bis.....285
11246..SupraFax Modem V.32 96/96 V.42bis...279
11247..SupraFax Modem Plus 24/96 V.42bis..142

PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS

$229 14.4 DATA & FAX

Practical Peripherals
External 14,400 bps data/14,400 bps fax. Supports V.32bis, V.32, V.42, MNP 2-4, V.42bis, MNP 5. Comes with QuickLink II software, cable and a lifetime warranty.
30 day MBG
11043...PM2400EFXSA, 24/96 S/R fax.....129
11044...PM9600MT 96/96 S/R fax, V.32bis..209
11045...PM14400FXMT 14.4 fax V.32bis..229
11046...PM14400FX Pocket Fax.....389

POWERBOOK MODEMS

Apple 30 day MBG
9834.....Apple Express Modem for Duo.....315

Applied Engineering 30 day MBG
10854...DataLink internal 14,400 fax w/voice....499

Global Village 30 day MBG
7730.....PowerPort/Bronze Fax Modem.....169
7720.....PowerPort/Silver V.42bis Fax.....319
7710.....PowerPort/Gold V.32bis Fax.....369

Mass Microsystems
2220.....24/96 Internal Fax Modem.....149

Supra
11245...SupraFax Modem V.32bis for PB .279

Twincom
10334...14.4 PowerTwin internal.....249
10333...24/96 PowerTwin internal.....99

US Robotics
11841...WorldPort 14.4 Fax.....449

Zoom Telephonics 30 day MBG
10737...2400/9600 send fax/4800 receive fax .92

$209

Software Ventures 30 day MBG
Microphone Pro - Includes Microphone II communications software and the universal version of STF Fax. The microphone MP Telnet tool connects to any TCP/IP network, allows full scripting to automate Telnet sessions. Ready-made scripts for most on-line sevices.
3455.....Microphone Pro.....209
1964.....Microphone II.....139
1842.....Personal Microphone.....36

US Robotics®

Mac & Fax Sportster 14,400 + Fax
External 14,400 bps send and receive fax and data modem. Supports V.32bis, V.32, v.42/MNP 2-4, V.42bis/MNP 5. Comes with Microphone LT communications software and FaxSTF fax software. 5-year warranty.
11840...Sportster 2400 + Fax.....144
11842...Sportster 14,400 + Fax.....239

mac&fax

$239 Sportster 14,400 Fax Modem

Boca Research #11052

$239 14,400 fax

Boca Research 14,400 Fax Modem
External 14,400 bps data/14,400 bps send and receive fax modem. Supports V.32bis, V.42bis, MNP 5 for throughput up to 57,600 bps. Comes with QuickLink II and STF Fax LC software.

PROMETHEUS PRODUCTS INC

$259 ProModem 144i

Prometheus 30 day MBG
The ProModem 144i is an internal V.32 bis, 14,400 bps data/14,400 bps fax modem for PowerBooks. Allows background operation.
10934...ProModem 144i, 14.4 fax/data.....259

STF FAX

STF Fax Net **$79**

STF Fax Universal 30 day MBG
A full featured Fax software program with an intuitive user interface and precision output of text and graphics, multiple editable phonebooks, custom groups, fax scheduling, broadcasting & multiple cover pages.
7639.....STF Fax Universal.....55
7638.....STF Fax LC.....25
7644.....FaxManager Plus w/ OCR.....74
7645.....STF FaxNet.....79

MODEMS

Hayes
5971.....Optima 24 - V.42, V.42bis.....119
5970.....Optima 96 - V.32, V.42, V.42bis...359
1610.....Ultra 96 bundle - Smartcom II, Hayes Connect, 9600, V.32, V.42, V.42bis..649

Logicode Lifetime Warranty
1774.....Quicktel 2400X Platinum.....69
1775.....Quicktel M1414XV Platinum.....265
1776.....Quicktel M9624XV Platinum.....132
1777.....Quicktel M9696XV Platinum.....252

Mass Microsystems
3655.....24/96 Fax Modem.....144
2280.....24/96 Networkable Fax.....329

Shiva 30 day MBG
6917.....NetModem V.32 9600.....1039
2004.....NetModem/Ethernet (10Base-T).1475

PSI Integration 30 day MBG
3143.....COMstation One - 24/96 S/R fax..139
3142.....COMstation Two - 24/96 V.42bis .239
5340.....COMstation Four - 96 fax V.32.....359
6965.....COMstation Five - 14,400 fax V.32bis...429

Twincom
10335...24/96 Commuter.....115
10332...14.4 Pro - 14.4/14.4 S/R.....259
10337...14.4 Voyager 14.4/96 S/R.....325

There's a modem in your future!

The telecommunications revolution is happening NOW! And literally millions of people just like you are joining in. In fact, computer telecommunications is going to completely remake the technology landscape for all of us in the years ahead. Let River Computer be your guide to the rapidly evolving world of communications technology. We have a comprehensive selection of state-of-the-art modems and communications software, and we're experts at helping Mac users get started in telecommunications. It's painless!

Join us on-line on our own Bulletin Board System, "The Bridge"; or check out River Computer's new support area on America On Line (keyword = River). In either area check for the latest specials from River, download ARA scripts or software updates, seek tech support or join in a discussion of the latest Macintosh technology. Get connected and see the world that you're missing; get on-line with our exciting selection of blazing fast modems.

AppleTalk Remote Access $149

30 day MBG

AppleTalk Remote Access - Gain access to all LocalTalk network services from any location using a modem and standard telephone lines. Gain access to file servers, send and receive electronic mail, and print to networked printers. Also connect to a remote computer, use file sharing features to access the files. Ideal for PowerBook users.
7101.....AppleTalk Remote Access.....149

Contact us On-Line!

The Bridge BBS: 802-496-9330
America On-Line: MacRIVER
Compuserve: 75226,3632
AppleLink: RIVER

800-998-0094

CIRCLE 154 ON READER SERVICE CARD

We Sell Macs

Nobody does it better.

We are nationally famous for the quality and economy of our recycled Macintosh equipment. Call River before you buy a new computer. Let us show you how to buy right.

- One Year Warranty
- $3 Overnight Ship
- New Hard Drives in all used Macs
- Toll FREE Tech Support

Recycled Macs

Clean Machines

Mac SE/30
Mac II
Mac IIx
Mac IIcx
Mac IIfx

See our new Hard Drive prices on this page

Computers

9223 .....SE/30 4 MB RAM.....899
10311 ...Mac II 4 MB RAM.....699
9341 .....Mac IIx 4 MB RAM.....1099
9273 .....Mac IIcx 4 MB RAM.....989
9286 .....Mac IIfx 4 MB RAM.....1895

One Year Warranty

FREE!
While they last!
Buy any Mac CPU from River and receive a free copy of **IN CONTROL** from Attain, an $85 value.

IN CONTROL To-Do List Manager

MEMORY

8316.....(2) 1 MB SIMM - 80ns/30-pin.....74
9437.....(1) 2 MB SIMM IIsi, LC, LC II, IIci....69
7437.....(1) 4 MB SIMM - 80ns/30-pin 154
7599.....(4) 4 MB SIMM for Mac IIfx.....599
9536.....(4) 4 MB SIMM for Mac II, IIx.....679

New memory for the LC III, Centris 610/650

11151...(1) 4 MB SIMM - 72-pin/70ns 149
11152...(1) 8 MB SIMM - 72-pin/70ns 299

New memory for the Quadra 800

11492...(1) 4 MB RAM 72-pin 60ns.....179
11493...(1) 8 MB RAM 72-pin 60ns.....349

PowerBook & Duo RAM

10341...4 MB RAM Duo 210/230.....205
9424.....4 MB RAM PB 160/180.....219
5090.....4 MB RAM PB 140/145/170.....189

TimesTwo
Double Your Disk Space Without Compressing Files!

MacUser Editors' Choice Awards 1992 Winner

TimesTwo $95

TimeTwo $95 (reg $189)

Double your disk space without compressing files! No degradation in speed or performance. 100% compatible with all Mac applications.

11731....TimesTwo (on 1.44 MB Disks).....95
11773....TimesTwo (on 800k Disks).....95

Media

SONY

Optical Media

11524 ....3.5" 128 MB Optical.....49
11523 ....5.25" 1024 MB Optical.....139
11522 ....5.25" 512 MB Optical.....139

Tape Media

1603.....DG60m DDS Tape Cartridge.....16
2520.....DG90m DDS Tape Cartridge.....16

Diskettes

3297.....3.5" 800k Disks .....(10).....9
6148.....3.5" 800k Disks .....(30).....25
3298.....3.5" FDHD Disks .....(10).....14
6375.....3.5" FDHD Disks .....(30).....3
11876 ....3.5" DS/DD Disks.....(100).....
11871 ....3.5" FDHD Disks .....(100).....

FUJI 3.5" FD Disks $1

Lifetime Warranty/60 da

2214 ...800k Disks 2
2242 ...800k Disks 58
2241 ...FDHD Disks 10
2243 ...800k Color Disks 14
2239 ...FDHD Color Disks 14
11792 .FDHD formatted w/Quick 13
11790 .FDHD disks w/QuickCanat
4863 ...3.5" FDHD w/ plastic (0) 25
holds up to 20 disks

10 Prefor tted 1.4 MB FD disks

BAS $14

11874 ..3.5" preform disks ..(10) 13
11877 ..3.5" DS/DD .....(10).....8
11875 ..3.5" FDHD .....(10) 12

50 Ur matted 1.4 MB DHD disks

KA $50

Includes EE white Kao T-Shirt
Lifetim arranty/60 day MBG

11866 ..3 /DD disks .....(10).....8
11865 ..3 S/DD disks .....(30) 22
11864 ..3 S/DD disks .....(50) 32
11870 ..3 FDHD disks.....(10) 12
11941 ..3 FDHD disks preformat...(10) 13
11869 ..3 FDHD disks .....(30) 35
1186 .3" FDHD disks free T-Shirt.(50) 50

omag Optical

128 MB $39 #10439

0439..128 MB, 3.5" Optical.....(1).....39
10440..128 MB, 3.5" Optical.....(3) 109
10442..128 MB, 3.5" Optical.....(5) 175
10441..128 MB, 3.5" Optical.....(10) ...339

Preformatted SyQuest Cartridges with DiVA's VideoShop!

44 MB $61.50 ea.

When you buy a 10 pack of 44 MB cartridges for $615

11610..44 MB Cart with VideoShop.....65
11601..44 MB Cart with VideoShop (5).....310
11599..88 MB Cart with VideoShop.....100
11595..88 MB Cart with VideoShop (5).....480

RAGE DRIVES

d Disk ToolKit
sonal Edition

tum
al Drive
B Hard Disk
PE Software
yr. Warranty
25 MB
$859

Quantum Internals

All drives come wityh FWB Hard Disk Tool Kit PE

10414...85 MB ELS Drive 2yr warranty.....229
10412...127 MB ELS Drive 2yr warranty 259
10411...170 MB ELS Drive 2yr warranty 329
10142...105 MB Pro Drive 2yr warranty 299
10131...240 MB Pro Drive 2yr warranty 479
10130...525 MB Pro Drive 5yr warranty 859
10145...700 MB Pro Drive 5yr warranty 1215
10147...1050 MB Pro Drive 5yr warranty ..1289
10141...1225 MB Pro Drive 5yr warranty ..1649
Bracket w/cable (specify computer).....10
Bracket w/cable/Quadra 900/950.....20

External Drives add $90 to above prices.

Quantum GoDrive for PowerBook

80 MB Internal Drive #10148 $339
120 MB Internal Drive #10134 $459
160 MB Internal Drive #10136 $499

With FWB's Hard Disk ToolkKit PE and a 1-year Warranty

MDS

210 MB $489

MDS Drives

60 day MBG

11881....120 MB External.....349
11880....210 MB External.....489
11863....540 MB External.....1129
8141.....44 MB SyQuest Drive.....419
10590....SQ5110C 88 MB SyQuest Drive...599
8125.....88 MB SyQuest Drive.....499

With FWB's Hard Disk ToolkKit PE and a 2-year Warranty

Call for a FREE Catalog

Call and ask for the RIVER product news. Get great prices and useful information on choosing the appropriate computer or upgrade for your needs. Learn about accelerators, storage, memory, networking and more.

RIVER Appropriate Technology

Productivity Package $149

Three powerful business tools & one great game. WordPerfect Works is the hottest thing in integrated software with spreadsheet, database, charting, word processor, drawing and communications applications. Quicken is an award-winning writing and financial program with cash flow, balance sheet, payroll, A/R, A/P, monthly budget. QuickDex is an electronic rolodex that allows simultaneous use of 8 card files. S.C.OUT is a challenging game.

11720 ...WordPerfect Works, Quicken, QuickDex & S.C.OUT.....149

FROM ALICE TO OCEAN

Alone Across the Outback

$39

One of the most extraordinary adventure stories ever published, from Rick Smolen, the creator of the acclaimed *Day in the Life* books. Includes the hardcover book and 2 CD-ROM discs, one of which is an interactive version of the book itself, there's even a narration that can be played on a standard audio CD player.

10330.....From Alice to Ocean.....39

800-998-0094

RIVER

Formerly Maya Computer 2.0 RIVER COMPUTER, INC. U0893

- $3.00 Overnight Delivery
- Money Back Guarantees
- Toll FREE Technical Support
- Latest Product Versions Only

We Buy Macs 800-998-0094 We Sell Systems 800-998-0094 We Buy Macs 800-998-0094

River Computer, Inc., Waitsfield, VT 05673 • 802-496-7650 • FAX: 802-496-6596 • BBS: 802-496-9330 "The Bridge"

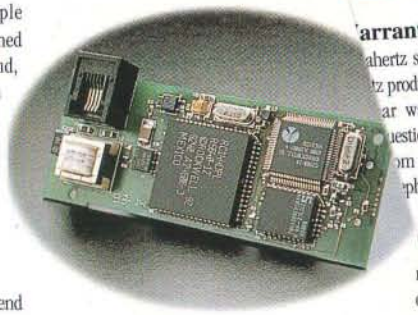
Product prices and availability are subject to change without notice. We are not responsible for typographic errors.

MEMORY • MODEMS • MORE

The Latest Features, Th west Price!

Megahertz New PowerBook 14.4kb ata/Fax Modem

Megahertz modems for Apple MacIntosh® PowerBooks™ are designed with mobile computer users in mind, combining light-weight portability with optimum performance. Enhanced 4-to-1 data compression capabilities ensure the fastest possible throughput with advanced error correction for 100% accuracy.



Faster, Cost-Effective Throughput

14,400bps data transmission/14,400bps send and receive fax! For maximum efficiency, Megahertz has incorporated V.42bis protocol into the hardware of each Megahertz modem. V.42bis enhances data transmission by compressing data to one-fourth its original size (4-to-1 compression) for faster data throughput up to 57,600bps!

Conserves on Power

Your PowerBook awakens automatically for incoming telephone calls. Power-down automatically after a period of inactivity.

100% Accuracy

Megahertz modems provide advanced error correction, a method of ensuring 100% accuracy in the data transmitted by the modem.

Convenient FAX Capabilities

Bundled with state-of-the-art fax software, Megahertz data/fax modems allow you to send and receive faxes between your notebook and any Group III fax machine or data/fax modem.

'arranty & Support

ahertz stands behind the entire Mega- tz product line by providing a full five- ar warranty. Should you have a uestion, toll-free technical assistance om our Support Center is just a phone call away.

Megahertz?

ntz is the largest worldwide dev r of laptop modems, having mar r 70 products for approxi- erent laptops and notebooks!

ER NOW!

Part #A21 **295**

14,40 UD V.32BIS

Megahertz™
nking Your Worlds

MEMORY UPGRADES

YOUR MACHINE	SIZE	DESCRIPTION	PART #	PRICE
Plus, SE Classic Classic II, LC, LCII Color Classic SE/30 Performa 200, 400 Mac IIsi Mac II, IIx Mac IIci, IIcx	1MB 2MB 4MB 8MB 16MB	1x8-70ns 2x8-70ns 4x8-70ns 8x8-70ns 16x8-70ns	SIM18-70 SIM28-70 SIM48-70 SIM88-70 SIM168-70	$31 $69 $129 $309 $499
IIvx, IIvi LC III Quadra 700, 900, 950 Centris 610, 650 Performa 450, 600	4MB 8MB 16MB 32MB	1x32-70ns 2x32-70ns 4x32-70ns 8x32-70ns	SIM4-102432-70 SIM8-204832-70 SIM16-432-70 SIM32-832-70	$139 $289 $599 $2199
Quadra 800	4MB 8MB 16MB 32MB	1x32-60ns 2x32-60ns 4x32-60ns 8x32-60ns	SIM4-102432-60 SIM8-204832-60 SIM16-432-60 SIM32-832-60	$135 $319 $739 $2299
Mac IIfx	4MB 8MB 16MB	4x8-70ns fx 8x8-70ns fx 16x8-70ns fx	SIM48FX-70 SIM88FX-70 SIM168FX-70	$129 $279 $553
LaserWriter Select 310	1MB 4MB	M2093G/A M2094G/A	APPL1-2093 APPL4-2094	$47 $134
LaserWriter Pro 600, 630	4MB 16MB	N/A N/A	APPL4-1507 APPL16-1509	$149 $560
LaserWriter II NTX	4MB	M6006	APPL4-6006	$144
LaserWriter NT	8MB	N/A	APPL8-LW/NT	$112
LaserWriter IIf, IIg	4MB 16MB	M5952LL-A N/A	APPL4-292 APPL16-292	$144 $556

POWE OOK MEM Y

PowerBook 100		
4MB	M103	$189
6MB	PN N/A	$259
PowerBook 140, 145 and 17		
4MB	M1033LL	$159
6MB	PN N/A	$219
PowerBook 160 and 180		
4MB	M4664LLA	$189
6MB	PN N/A	$245
8MB	PN N/A	$359
10MB	PN N/A	$449
PowerBook 165c		
4MB	PN N/A	199
6MB	PN N/A	279
8MB	PN N/A	19
10MB	PN N/A	9
PowerBook Duo 210 and 230		
4MB	M4184LL/A	
8MB	M4185LL/A	

TARGUS

A New Home for Your PowerBook!

With a variety of styles and material, Targus offers a quality case for every price range - and every Targus case is covered by a lifetime replacement warranty!

- **Notepac**, The perfect case $35
- **Universal Notebook**, For all your accessories $69
- **Leather Notebook**, For your notebook & printer $99

MONEY BACK 30 DAY GUARANTEE

- 100% compatible in form, fit, and function
- All products user installable
- Installation instructions included
- Toll-free technical support
- Manufacturer's warranties
- Corporate PO's, APO/FPO's welcome
- Government and Educational pricing
- International orders welcome
- Special volume pricing
- 24-hour fax line
- Same day shipping
- Overnight delivery available
- Visa, Mastercard, American Express, and Discover accepted
- No surcharge on credit cards

CALL FOR ANY MEMORY UPGRADE NOT LISTED

WE STOCK UPGRADES FOR OVER 1700 COMPUTERS AND PRINTERS

TOLL FREE FROM THE UNITED STATES AND CANADA
800-922-9866

INTERNATIONAL
714-588-9866

FACSIMILE
714-588-9872

Business hours:
Monday - Friday, 8am-5pm, P.S.T.
Saturday, 9am-3pm, *ORDERS ONLY*

The Only Source For Computer Upgrades
First SOURCE International

Mail or fax orders to:
First Source International, Inc.
7 Journey
Aliso Viejo, CA 92656

Terms & Conditions: Memory products are third party, manufacturer's numbers are for reference. Freight charges are non-refundable. An RMA number is required for returns. All non-defective returns, unopened, refused, or cancelled orders, will be subject to a 25% restocking fee. Due to U.S.C. tariffs placed on some manufacturers, memory pricing may be higher than advertised. Prices and availability are subject to change without notice. Purchase prices of the item or order are final. First Source International cannot be responsible for errors in typography or photography. We will beat any advertised price valid only on identical items, offer not good for SIMMs or VRAM. Trademarks and registered trademarks are of their respective companies.

CALL THE UPGRADE EXPERTS 800-922-9866

C0893

GRAND OPENING

Mail order designed for the way you shop.

POWERBOOK PALACE

MAC DEPOT

MacMall™

ENTREPRENEUR'S CORNER

THE HOME STORE

Visit these shops inside the MacMall:

POWERBOOK PALACE
ENTREPRENEUR'S CORNER
MULTIMEDIA THEATER
THE IMAGE EMPORIUM
THE HOME STORE
MAC DEPOT

MULTIMEDIA THEATER

THE IMAGE EMPORIUM

POWERBOOK PALACE • MULTIMEDIA THEATER • ENTREPRENEUR'S CORNER • CONNECTIONS • THE IMAGE EMPORIUM • THE HOME STORE • MAC DEPOT • POWERBOOK PALACE • MULTIMEDIA THEATER • ENTREPRENEUR'S CORNER • CONNECTIONS • THE IMAGE EMPORIUM • THE HOME STORE • MAC DEPOT • POWERBOOK PALACE • MULTIMEDIA THEATER • ENTREPRENEUR'S CORNER • CONNECTIONS • THE IMAGE EMPORIUM • THE HOME STORE • MAC DEPOT • POWERBOOK PALACE • MULTIMEDIA THEATER • ENTREPRENEUR'S CORNER • CONNECTIONS • THE IMAGE EMPORIUM • THE HOME STORE • MAC DEPOT • POWERBOOK PALACE • MULTIMEDIA THEATER • ENTREPRENEUR'S CORNER • CONNECTIONS • THE IMAGE EMPORIUM • THE HOME STORE • MAC DEPOT • POWERBOOK PALACE • MULTIMEDIA THEATER • ENTREPRENEUR'S CORNER • CONNECTIONS • THE IMAGE EMPORIUM

ORDER TOLL FREE 1-800-682-1040

POWERBOOK PALACE

TENBA

TENBA POWER PAK

Rated "best" by MacUser, U.S. Army and A.B.A.

Main section holds PowerBook and papers. Expands to hold printer and more papers. Front pocket holds all small essentials.

Model 415 ..... $99
13½ x 11 x 4-7" holds PowerBook in unexpanded main padded section.

Model 416 ..... $109
16 x 12½ x 4-7" holds PowerBook and small printer

Model 418 ..... $139
18 x 14 x 4-7" holds PowerBook and large printer and is sized for lawyers and accountants.

Fully guaranteed for 5 years

Supra Corporation

Experience the power of 14,400 bps fax/data capabilities with the completely internal SupraFax Modem 14.4PB! This low-power modem uses a Rockwell ACL chipset and includes scripts required for use of AppleTalk remote access. It also features wake up from sleep mode, extended AT commands and result codes, autoanswer, autodial, and comes with everthing you need to get started.

SupraFax Modem 14.4PB PowerBook **$295**

Supermac/E-Machines

Powerlink Presentor $399
Powerlink Desknet $579

Claris/Clear Choice

MacWrite II $45
Power To Go $65

Binary Software

Square One $49

MBS Technologies

FileRunner for Mac $79

Attain

In Control $89
In Control 5pack $399

Wordstar

Correct Grammar $45
Correct Letters $35

TwinCom

14.4k S/R FaxModem $249

PSI

Powermodem IV $419

Quantum

80 MB Go Drive $285
120 MB Go Drive $319
160 MB Go Drive $459

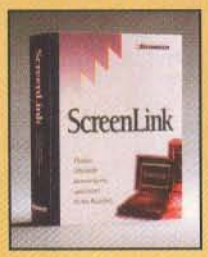
Global Village

(Teleport modems include Z-Term)
Teleport Bronze $175
Teleport Silver $325
Teleport Gold $375

POWERBOOK PALACE is your complete source for all the latest PowerBook accessories and utility software, at the lowest prices!

MacMall

DATAWATCH ScreenLink™



Screenlink is a network and remote communication package for the Macintosh that provides remote control capabilities and error-free transfer between two Macintosh computers, either over AppleTalk or modem connection. ScreenLink is absolutely the best value in remote control software.

ScreenLink Twinpak $65
ScreenLink Zonepak ... $199

SERDEK TECHNOLOGIES

PowerMerge

File Synchronization

If you use more than one Mac, PowerMerge makes sure you are always working on the latest versions of your files on each Mac. It shows which files are going to move, notifies you of conflicts if files have changed on both Macs and creates a log of what was updated. System 6 & 7 compatible!

PowerMerge **$79**

ORDER TOLL FREE

POWERBOOK PALACE

1-800-682-1040

MANNESMANN TALLY

The first PostScript® portable printer for Macintosh®

MOBILEWriter PS™

- 6 pages per minute
- PostScript
- 35 PostScript fonts
- 300 dots per inch
- 2MB of RAM
- Built-in 80-page sheetfeeder
- Fully portable battery/AC
- Appletalk and Parallel ports

Mobile Writer PS $949

PNY

The Memory Leader...Worldwide

The Solution to your memory needs in a wide range of guaranteed compatible configurations with a lifetime warranty.

Call for lowest prices on memory upgrades

Applied Engineering

Charger/conditioner $99
Powerbook Auto Adapter $69
Axcell $259
Datalink PB $469

Connectix

Powerbook Utilities $49

Symantec

Norton Essentials $89

Plusware

Powerbook Keypad* $49
(limited quantity)

Silicon Sports

Powerbook Wrist Saver $9.95

LIND

Auto Power Adapter $79
Auxillary Power Pack $139
Charger/Conditioner $89
Battery charger $99

Kensington

Microsaver $39
Keypad w/ software $95

Asante

EN/SCPB $329
EN/SCPB 10BT $279

Advanced Software

InTouch $59

Apple Computer

Appletalk Remote Access $149

Colorage

Freedom Of The Press Light $89

Pastel

DayMaker $79

Next day shipping available!

No credit card surcharges. Read our policies on last page.

MacMall

Global Village Communication

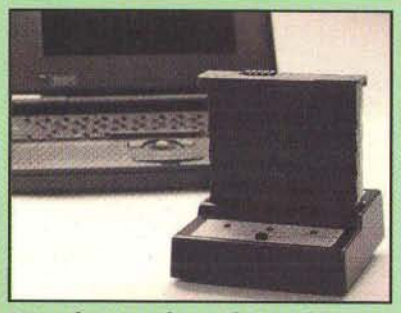
Award-winning PowerPort Fax/Modems for Macintosh® Powerbooks

Communicating by fax or modem is simple with the PowerPort series by Global Village Communication! With GlobalFax software - included with all PowerPort models - faxing is as simple as printing from any application. Continue working as GlobalFax sends and receives faxes in the background. Whatever your need, Global Village has the solution to fit your fax/modem needs

PowerPort	Gold*	Silver	Bronze
Data Access	14.4k bps	9600	2400
Fax Send	14.4	9600	9600
Fax Receive	14.4	9600	4800
GlobalFax	Yes	Yes	Yes
Price	$375	$325	$175

*** Includes GlobalFax OCR!**

PowerCharger



Now that you have the world's best notebook computer you deserve the world's best electrical charging system. The PowerCharger is specially designed to charge-condition the battery used in PowerBook 140, 145, 160, 170, 180 models and help prevent "Memory Effect" power loss.

Starter kit includes PowerCharger and BTI extended battery.

PowerCharger Starter Kit $139

BTI Battery Technology, Inc.

POWERBOOK PALACE • ENTREPRENEUR'S CORNER • MULTIMEDIA THEATER • THE IMAGE EMPORIUM • THE HOME STORE • MAC DEPOT • POWERBOOK PALACE • ENTREPRENEUR'S CORNER • MULTIMEDIA THEATER
THE IMAGE EMPORIUM • THE HOME STORE • MAC DEPOT • POWERBOOK PALACE • ENTREPRENEUR'S CORNER • MULTIMEDIA THEATER • THE IMAGE EMPORIUM

ENTREPRENEUR'S CORNER

RELISYS FAXJET

FAX, SCAN, PRINT, COPY
ALL IN ONE MACHINE ... !

Introducing the Relisys FAXJET – the ultimate integrated facsimile office system. When connected to your Macintosh, the FAXJET can function as a fax machine/modem, full page scanner, copier and printer – all in one small machine that easily fits on any office desk!

Relisys FAXJET **$649**

DATAWATCH SuperSet™ Utilities

Five Great Data Recovery, Protection and Management Products Packed into One!

A collection of all the utilities a Macintosh user needs. Included are file and disk recovery, virus protection, disk and file security, remote control and file transfers.

INCLUDES

- 911 Utilities
- VIREX
- Complete Undelete
- ScreenLink
- Citadel with Shredder

SuperSet Utilities **$99**

Microsoft

Excel	$289
Office	$469
Works	$155

After Hours

Touchbase/Datebook bundle	$69
DateBook Pro	$49
Touchbase Pro	$49

Claris

Retrieve it!	$65
Resolve	$159
Filemaker Pro	$259
MacWrite Pro	$179
MacDraw Pro	$259

Contact Software

ACT for Mac	$245

Acius

4th Dimension	$595
4th Dimension Pro	$1199

Software Venture

Microphone II	$139
Microphone Pro	$199

Insignia

SoftPC Universal	$89
SoftPC Pro	$199
SoftPC Windows	$259

NEC Monitors

3FGe	$599
4FGe	$709

Symantec

SAM	$65
Norton Utilities	$94

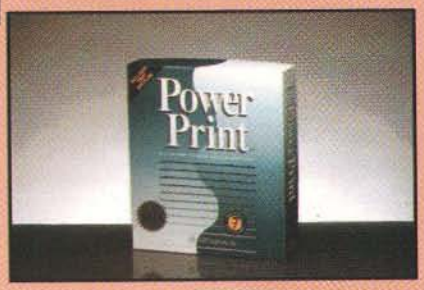
FEDERAL EXPRESS **Next day shipping available!**

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS DISCOVER

No credit card surcharges. Read our policies on last page.

MacMall

GDT Softworks, Inc. PowerPrint™



PowerPrint has everything you need to print to over 1000 PC-compatible laser, inkjet, or dot matrix printers from your Powerbook. You can print anywhere just by carrying the included cable. Or, use PowerPrint with any portable printer!

PowerPrint v2.0 **$94**

Portfolio Update

the fastest, easiest way to your contacts

DYNODEX

Winner of MacWeek Editor's Choice Award for two years in a row!

MacWEEK ♦♦♦♦♦

Dynodex is the award-winning address book manager for your Mac. It's the fastest and most full-featured available. Get information quickly from a complete list of fields in this contact database. Print address books for most popular personal organizers. Print labels, envelopes, Rolodex® cards and more! Even create, mail merge and print memos! Dynodex synchronizes files to reconcile differences and dials the phone or your fax modem.

Dynodex 3.0 ..... $49
Dynopaper 106, six ring laser organizer paper, white: $19
Dynopaper 127, half-page laser organizer paper, white: $19

ENTREPRENEUR'S CORNER

Supra Corporation

Supra FAXModem v.32bis

Turn your computer into a state-of-the-art telecommunications tool! The top of the line Supra FAXModem features 14,400bps fax and data communications, v.42bis data compression, Silent Answer™ and optional Caller ID. And you also get Supra's revolutionary status display, with 26 different messages to tell you what your modem is doing, easy-to-read manuals, and everything else you need to get started right away.

Free Software and Cable!

Supra FaxModem **$289**

Palo Alto Software

BUSINESS PLAN TOOLKIT
- Instruction, text development and complete financials.

SALES & MARKET FORECASTING TOOLKIT
- Uses five professional methodologies

EMPLOYEE HANDBOOK TOOLKIT
- Complete text and commentary create this important document

Business Plan Toolkit	$75
Sales and Market Forecasting Toolkit	$75
Employee Handbook Toolkit	$65

On Technology

Meeting Maker:

5 Pak	$309
10 Pak	$549

CE Software

Quickeys	$89

Newgen

Turbo PS 660p	$1699
Turbo PS 880p	$1959
Turbo PS 440b	$3099

Iomega

Bernoulli 90	$489
Bernoulli 150	$798

NEC

CD Express	$399

Binary Software

Square One	$49

Lotus

Lotus 1-2-3	$299

Reality

Wealth Builder	$94

Jian

Living Trust Builder	$85
Biz Plan Builder	$75

Articulate Systems

Voice Navigator II	$559
Voice Impact/Record	$85

Internal Hard Drives

Quantum 525MB	$849
Quantum 1.2 GB	$1239
Fujitsu 1.2 GB 3.5"	$1199
Maxtor 1.2 GB	$1329
Micropolis 1.0 GB	$1199

(5 Year Warranty on Micropolis!)

Call for the latest pricing on all your high-capacity storage needs

ENVISIO Smart STACK

Send the old way down the high-way! Choose the smart way with Smart Stack from Envisio. Connect up to seven interlocking drives with only one SCSI cable. Choose fixed and removable drives including the new Syquest 105 to handle any storage needs.

Smart Kit **$249**

Call for pricing on your choice of hard drives.

Dataproducts

WINNER MacWEEK 1991 TARGET AWARD

Laser Printers

- Fast RISC Processor
- Built-in SCSI Port
- 9 Pages per minute
- 2MB Ram (LZR960) expandable to 10MB
- 35 Resident Fonts
- Adobe PostScript Level 2

LZR 960 300 dpi **$999**

LZR 1560 600 dpi, 11x17 2-tray **$2799**

MacMall

ORDER TOLL FREE MULTIMEDIA THEATER 1-800-682-1042

RasterOps®
THE ART & SCIENCE OF COLOR™

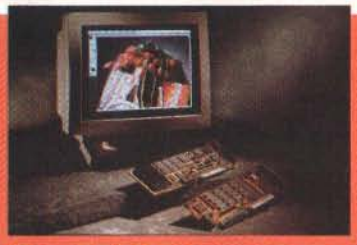
Editing Aces Suite

The Editing Aces Suite is RasterOps' new explosive digital video solution that's blowing away the competition!!! The Editing Aces Suite, featuring MoviePak, is the RasterOps solution for full-motion digital video recording, full-screen playback, 16-Bit CD quality sound and print-to-tape capabilities. The suite includes MediaTime, MoviePak and the Video Expander II. Bundled software includes MediaGrabber, RasterOps' acclaimed video capture software and Adobe Premier 2.0, which is bundled with MoviePak.

Editing Aces Suite $3279

RasterOps®
THE ART & SCIENCE OF COLOR™

Sweet 16 Color Monitor



Affordable large screen color display solution

- Greater viewing area than 13" monitor at an affordable price
- Superior ergonomics – 75Hz refresh rate, with a tilt-swivel base
- High resolution screen delivers color graphics and images with superior definition
- Anti-glare screen coating
- Universal power supply

Sweet 16 Monitor $995

Macromedia

Director	$799
MediaMaker	$485
Sound System Pro	$239
Three-D	$995

Supermac

VideoSpigot Nubus	$365
VideoSpigot LC	$239

Altec Lansing

ACS 100 speakers	$135
ACS-200 spekaers	$225
ACS-300 w/ Subwoofer	$295

RasterOps

MediaTime	$1479
MoviePak	$1479
24STV	$719
24XLTV	$2619
20" Trinitron Monitor	$2199

Gold Disk

Astound	$99
Animation Works	$115

Adobe

Adobe Premiere	$425
Adobe Dimensions	$95

Pixar

Mac Renderman/Showplace	$429

Various Software Titles

Gryphon Morph	$85
Passport Producer	$299
Vividus Cinemation	$369
Silicon Sports Pixel Play	$39
Microsoft Powerpoint	$325
Aldus Persuasion	$323

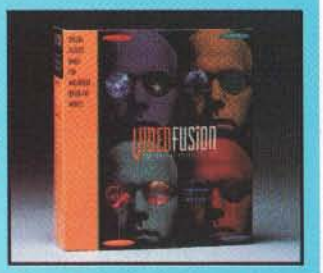
FEDERAL EXPRESS **Next day shipping available!**

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS DISCOVER

No credit card surcharges. Read our policies on last page.

MacMall

VideoFusion



VideoFusion® is a complete software solution for QuickTime™ post-production. Extensive libraries of transitions, DVE moves and 2D warps give your video a professional look. High quality morphing to true 3D rotation provide you with creative control. Non-linear editing brings it all together for complete movie making on your desktop.

VideoFusion $439

radius™
Authorized Reseller

VideoVision

Hardware partner for QuickTime capture and print-to-video

FREE Premier & Action

Buy now & Save big on VideoVision studio compression card
(True 60 fields/sec.)

Radius VideoVision $1899

ORDER TOLL FREE

THE IMAGE EMPORIUM

1-800-682-1043

UMAX Color Scanners

Exclusive Offer

UMAX UG630*

Grayscale scanner with free color upgrade to UC630. Upgrade is user installable or we will install at nominal charge. Includes PhotoShop LE

UG630 with FREE upgrade **$795**

UC630 (600dpi) with PhotoShop LE **$1049**

UC840 (800dpi) with PhotoShop 2.5 **$1325**

UMAX Transparency option **$699**

*Limited supply

radius Authorized Reseller

On-site Service

NEW!

INTELLICOLOR DISPLAY 20

20" Trinitron with microprocessor control of focus, convergence, etc...

Only available from Radius!

Radius IntelliColor 20 **$2295**

Adobe

Photoshop	$545
Illustrator	$359
Super ATM	$89

Aldus

Pagemaker 5.0	$579
Freehand	$369
Fetch	$189

Caere

Omnipage Direct	$259
Omnipage pro	$549
Image Assistant	$329

Quark

Quark X Press	$545

Fractal

Color Studio	$489
Painter	$269
Sketcher	$95

Light Source

Ofoto	$269

HSC

KAI's power tools	$89

Supermac

Thunderstorm	$589

Daystar Digital

Charger	$789

Pixar

Typestry	$169

Strata

Stratavision 3D	$649

Altsys

Fontographer	$249

Broderbund

Typestyler	$119

Diva

VideoShop	$389

MacMall

radius Authorized Reseller

Rocket 33

On-site Service

Quadra 950 performance

LOWEST PRICE!

Radius Rocket 33 **$1499**

RocketShare for true multitasking **$399**

WACOM ArtZ™

NEW!

Wacom's new artZ is the world's first high-speed ADB graphics tablet. It provides input speeds equal to or more than serial port connections. Now Wacom's most affordable tablet, it features twice as many pressure levels as before and lighter pen with programmable side switch.

30 Day money-back guarantee

6"x 8" ArtZ **$295**

ORDER TOLL FREE 1-800-682-1044

THE HOME STORE

RELISYS Color Monitors

- Brilliant 14" Color display
- MultiScan monitor
- Ergonomically designed with tilt and swivel base
- Up to 1024 x 768 resolution
- .28 dot pitch

Relisys 14" Color monitor **$349**

PERSONAL TRAINING SYSTEMS

Learn software quickly and easily for only **$49 each**

Each Tutorial Contains:
- 90 min. audio cassette
- Practice disk
- Quick reference card
- Extra practice card

Tutorials available for:

- System 7.0 + 7.01
- Performa
- Illustrator
- Freehand
- Photoshop
- Excel
- Lotus 1-2-3
- Fonts
- Pagemaker
- Quark Xpress
- Persuasion
- PowerPoint
- Word
- Word Perfect
- MS Works
- Claris Works
- Filemaker Pro
- HyperCard
- MS Office

Microsoft
Word 5.1 ..... $289

Claris
Macwrite Pro $179
Macwrite Pro Upgrade $79
Brushstrokes $99

Intuit
Quicken $45

Wordperfect
Wordperfect $275
Wordperfect works $149

Nolo Press
Will Maker $39
Living Trust $45
Record Keeper $35

Apple Computer
At Ease! $45
System 7.1 ..... $89

Abracadata
Design your own home $55

Softsync
Expert Home Design $29
Expret Office Design $29

Broderbund
Kid Pix $35
Kid Pix Companion $27
Print shop $35

Psygnosis
Lemmings $35

Maxa
Alert $109

FEDERAL EXPRESS **Next day shipping available!**

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER

No credit card surcharges. Read our policies on last page.

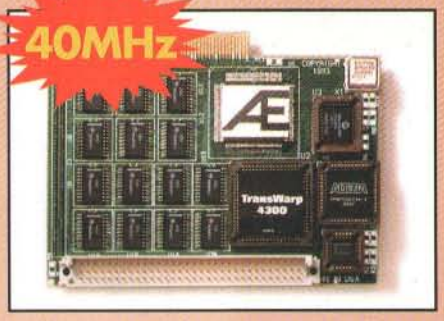
MacMall

Applied Engineering

Serving Apple users for 14 years!

TransWarp 4300 LC/LCII/ Color Classic Accelerators $379!

40MHz



TransWarp Classic /SE Accelerators $189!

ZNIX Cordless Mouse

Bundle $69

Claris MacWrite II

Limited Supply

MacWrite Pro Upgrade $79

Other great bundles from the Home Store

Znix mouse & Snooper 2.0 Lite $39
Znix mouse & Dollars & Sense $39
Znix mouse & Pixel Play $49

ORDER TOLL FREE 1-800-682-1045

MAC DEPOT

SONY®

- .25mm Super Fine Dot Pitch
- High Resolution: up to 1024x768 non-interlaced
- Low magnetic emission: meets Swedish VLF and ELF standards
- Vertically flat screen reduces distortion

CPD1304S

High Performance 14" Multiscan Monitor

$599

CPD1604S

High Resolution Low Emission 17" Monitor

$995

PLI

Infinity 88/RW44	$689
Infinity 40	$499
Infinity Magneto Optical 128mb	$1359
Multisession CDROM External	$689
Multisession CDROM Internal	$549
QuickSCSI NuBus Card	$349

Cordless Mouse Bundles

w/ MacWrite II	$69
w/ Dollars & Sense	$39
w/ Pixel Play	$49

Kensington

Turbo Mouse 4.0	$99

PSI (closeout)

Powermodem I*	$119

(*limited quantity)

TARGUS

A TRADITION OF EXCELLENCE

The best carrying cases for notebook computers

Targus NotePac $39

- Padded computer section 14" x 11" x 2.5"
- Detachable shoulder strap

Universal Notebook $59

- Designed to carry your notebook and printer in two separate 11" x 13" x 2.5" padded compartments

Targus Premier $129

MASS microsystems

QuickImage 24

Video Frame Grabber Card

MacDepot Exclusive

Video Hardware Deal of the Century

- Captures fast moving, full motion video images in 24-bit color or 8-bit grayscale.
- With special image filters, you have the ability to enhance all or portions of an image with blur, sharpen and solarize.

QuickImage 24 $139

Limited supply - Hurry!

MAC MALL Policies

30-day MBG applies to designated manufacturers and/or products only. Call Customer Service at (310) 787-4520 for a Return Authorization if necessary. All returns without an authorization number (RA #) will be refused. Returned products must be in original condition and packaging, with blank warranty card, and must be sent back within 30 days of our invoice date. No refunds on labor or freight charges. Prices and availability of products are subject to change without notice. Some items limited to stock on hand. Not responsible for typographic or photographic errors. Prices listed do not include shipping or insurance. "Next Day" shipping is available only on orders placed before 5:00 pm EST and may exclude certain rural areas. If ordering by mail, include your name, street address, and telephone numbers (no P.O. boxes, please). Personal checks require up to 10 working days to clear. If ordering by credit card, include expiration date and billing address. California residents (only) please add 8.25% for state sales tax. No credit card surcharges. MacDepot was established 1985.

MacMall

radius™

Authorized Reseller

NEW! On-site Service

Back by popular demand!

Color Pivot/LE

Exclusive $799

Video card included!

Limited to quantity on hand. Call early for best selection of video cards.

THE IMAGE EMPORIUM • THE HOME STORE • MAC DEPOT • POWERBOOK • ENTREPRENEUR'S CORNER • MULTIMEDIA THEATER • THE IMAGE EMPORIUM • THE HOME STORE • MAC DEPOT • POWERBOOK PALACE • ENTREPRENEUR'S CORNER • MULTIMEDIA THEATER • THE IMAGE EMPORIUM • THE HOME STORE • MAC DEPOT • POWERBOOK PALACE • ENTREPRENEUR'S

CIRCLE 54 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

The New Removable Standard

128 Megabytes per Cartridge, at only 30% the Media Cost of SyQuest — plus the outstanding data reliability of magneto-optical technology.

Removable Drives

Optical Drives

Sony 128 MB 3.5" w/Cartridge	899.00
Epson 128 MB 3.5" w/Cartridge	989.00
Fujitsu 128 MB 3.5" w/Cartridge	1099.00
MOST 256 MB 5.5" w/Cartridge	1799.00
Sony 600 MB 5.25" w/Cartridge	1999.00
128 MB Cartridge	39.00
256 MB Cartridge	79.00
600 MB Cartridge	99.00

SyQuest Drives

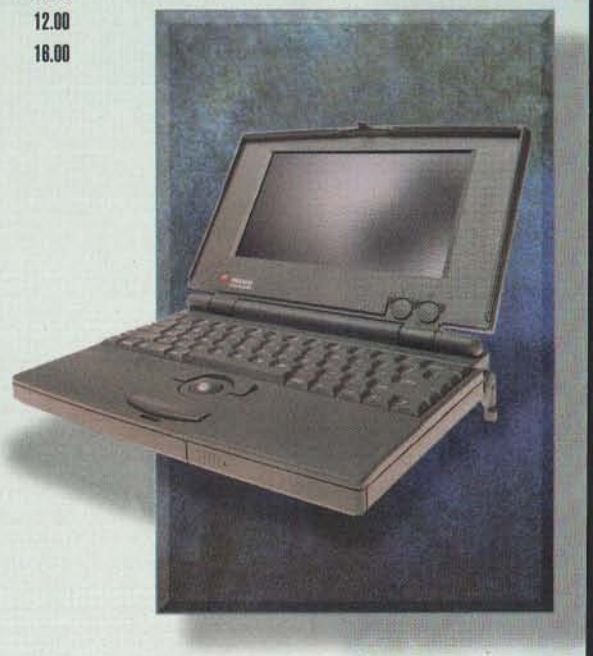
45R Drive w/Cartridge	379.00
88R Drive w/Cartridge	489.00
88C Drive w/Cartridge	559.00
105C Drive w/Cartridge	699.00
45MB Cartridge	62.00
88MB Cartridge	95.00
105MB Cartridge	78.00

DAT Drives

2 GB Sony Drive w/Tape	1049.00
5 GB Sony Drive w/Tape	1199.00
2 GB H.P. Drive w/Tape	1239.00
5 GB H.P. Drive w/Tape	1389.00
60 Meter Tape	12.00
90 Meter Tape	18.00

Macintosh Systems

Quadra 950 8/0	4749.00
Quadra 800 8/230	3999.00
Quadra 800 8/500	4699.00
Quadra 800 8/500 CD	4999.00
Quadra 800 8/1000	5499.00
PowerBook 160 4/120	2999.00
PowerBook 180c 4/160	4299.00
PowerBook 210 4/80	1599.00
PowerBook 230 4/120	2589.00



Memory Upgrades

Macintosh SIMM

1 MB SIMM	35.00
2 MB SIMM	69.00
4 MB SIMM	129.00
16 MB SIMM	649.00

72pin SIMM for Quadra 800

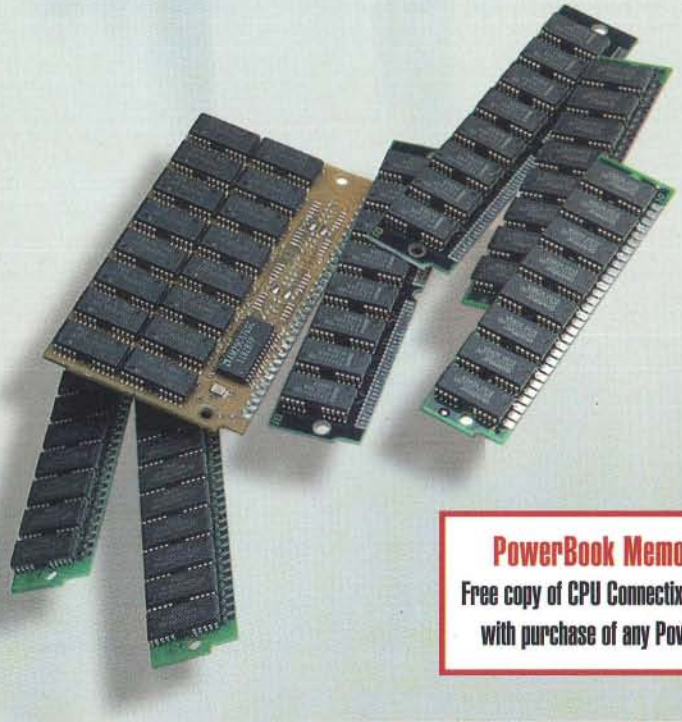
4 MB SIMM	149.00
8 MB SIMM	309.00
16 MB SIMM	799.00

72pin SIMM for LC III & Centris

4 MB SIMM	139.00
8 MB SIMM	289.00
16 MB SIMM	675.00

PowerBook SIMM

8 MB for 210/230	375.00
6 MB for 140, 145, 170	199.00
6 MB for 160/180	289.00
8 MB for 160/180	359.00
6 MB for 165	259.00



PowerBook Memory Upgrades

Free copy of CPU Connectix PowerBook Utilities with purchase of any PowerBook Memory!

Asanté Network Products

NuBus or IIsi/SE 30 Thick/Thin/10T	209.00
LC Thin/10T	209.00
SE Thick/Thin/10T	209.00
FriendlyNet LC or NuBus (Thick/Thin/10T)	209.00
FriendlyNet IIsi (w/Thick/Thin/10T)	239.00
FriendlyNet Adapters Thick/Thin/10T	89.00
SCSI EtherNet 10T	289.00
SCSI EtherNet Thick/Thin/10T	339.00
SCSI EtherNet Thick/Thin/10T (PowerBook)	369.00
Asante AUI to 10T Adapter	89.00
AsanteHub 1012	849.00
Asante 10T Hub/12	559.00

5 Year Warranty • Rated Number One by MacUs

THIRD WAVE

1(800)880-7555

HARD DRIVES

QUANTUM FIXED DRIVES

	INTERNAL	EXTERNAL
85 MB Quantum	189.00	259.00
127 MB Quantum	219.00	289.00
170 MB Quantum	239.00	309.00
240 MB Quantum	399.00	469.00
525 MB Quantum	799.00	869.00
700 MB Quantum	809.00	879.00
1.2 GB Quantum	1239.00	1309.00

QUANTUM POWERBOOK DRIVES

80 MB Quantum	262.00	362.00
120 MB Quantum	309.00	409.00
180 MB Quantum	449.00	549.00

CONNER FIXED DRIVES

	INTERNAL	EXTERNAL
40MB Portable		199.00
212 MB Conner	309.00	379.00
540 MB Conner	829.00	899.00

FUJITSU FIXED DRIVES

	INTERNAL	EXTERNAL
520 MB Fujitsu	739.00	809.00
1.1 GB Fujitsu	1149.00	1249.00
2.4 GB Fujitsu	2249.00	2349.00

TOSHIBA FIXED DRIVES

	INTERNAL	EXTERNAL
1.2 GB Toshiba	1175.00	1275.00

TOSHIBA POWERBOOK DRIVES

213 MB Toshiba	549.00	649.00

CACHE, ACCELERATORS, AND COPROCESSORS

Logica Cache cards for IIsi & IIci increase performance by 40 percent. 68882 FPUs for the LC, LC II, Classic II, and IIsi improve performance by over 100 percent. For maximum performance, choose Logica '030 accelerators.

LogiCache 50 MHz w/68882	749.00
LogiCache 50 MHz	649.00
LogiCache Accelerator Adapter	40.00
Logica 25MHz FPU for LC III, Color Classic	79.00
Logica 33MHz FPU for DuoDock	89.00
LogiCache IIci 64K Cache	139.00
LogiCache IIsi 64K Cache	149.00
Logica IIsi Dual Slot Adapter	59.00
Logica 20MHz Math chip for Adapter	69.00
Logica 16MHz 882 FPU for Classic II, LC, LC II	69.00

WE CAN HELP YOU DESIGN YOUR ENTIRE SYSTEM.
JUST GIVE ONE OF OUR SALES CONSULTANTS A CALL!

SCANNERS

Microtek ScanMaker IIxe	1129.00
Umax 840	1275.00
Umax 1260s	2149.00
Hewlett Packard ScanJet IIc	1449.00

Third Wave Computing • Austin Technology Complex
1210 West 6th Street • Building D • Austin, Texas 78703 USA
Tel 512.477.9845 • Fax 512.499.0888
We accept Visa & MasterCard and Corporate, Educational, & Government Purchase Orders.

FAX MODEMS

Supra v.32 bis Mac Package	299.00
Pigeon 14.4 PowerBook Internal	289.00
Global Village PowerPort Gold	389.00
Applied Engineering DataLink	465.00

VIDEO SOLUTIONS

SuperMac 20Txl	2849.00
RasterOps 20	2599.00
Radius PrecisionColor 20i	2625.00
E-Machines T-16 II	1325.00
RasterOps Paintboard Li Board	829.00
SuperMac Digital Film Board	4899.00

Third Wave Computing cannot be responsible for errors in typography or photography. Prices and items subject to change and availability. All brands and product names are trade marks of their respective holders. Payment: Visa, MasterCard (no credit card surcharges), Checks, and COD's. You are not charged until your order is shipped. Texas residents add 8% sales tax. Five percent surcharge on international orders. Shipping: UPS, Federal Express, Airborne Express, DHL. Returns must be in original condition and package and require an RMA Number. Seal must not be opened on software. Returns may be subject to a restocking fee. Ask for details when ordering.

MacUser August 1993

CIRCLE 151 ON READER SERVICE CARD

- Call for Lowest Prices
- Lifetime Technical Support
- Next-Day Shipping Available
- Gov't./University PO's Accepted
- 30-Day Money-Back Guarantee

MacTown®

SyQuest

Two Year Warranty!

	Internal	External
MacTown 105 MB	$ 679	$ 699
MacTown 88c MB	$ 529	$ 549
MacTown 44 MB	$ 345	$ 369
MacTown 88 MB	$ 429	$ 449

44MB Cartridges 1+ $ 64/10+ $ 62/100+ $ 60
88MB Cartridges 1+ $ 97/10+ $ 96/100+ $ 93

All SyQuest drives feature 20MS average seek time, and 60,000 MTBF. Kits include one cartridge, external SCSI cable and formatting utility. All MacTown removeables and cartridges carry a one year warranty. Internal kits compatible with Mac IIvx, Centris 650 and Quadra 900/950 models only.

Maxtor®

Two Year Warranty!

Capacity	Description	Internal	External
120MB	LXT7120/15MS	$ 209	$ 282
213MB	LXT7213/15MS	$ 279	$ 349
245MB	MC7245/15MS	$ 349	$ 425
345MB	LXT7345/14MS	$ 389	$ 459
540MB	MXT540/8.5MS	$ 859	$ 939
1240MB	MXT1240S/8.5MS	$1339	$1399

Maxtor drives feature 150,000 hours MTBF. MXT1240 & MXT540 drives feature 300,000 MTBF. Maxtor MXT models feature one to three year warranties.

OPTICAL

CD ROM Toshiba 3401 External	$ 599
Tahiti IIm Read/Write Optical	$2849
Gigabyte External with Cable	
Cartridges	$ 225
Teac 128MB Read/Write	$ 999

"Highest Performance & Capacity"– **MacUser**, July '92

Quantum

Two Year Warranty!

Capacity	Description	Internal	External
85MB	ELS85/17MS	$ 189	$ 259
127MB	ELS127/17MS	$ 228	$ 299
170MB	ELS170/17MS	$ 259	$ 335
240MB	LPS240/10MS	$ 325	$ 399
525MB	LPS525/10MS	$ 829	$ 899

Quantum drives feature 100,000-200,000 hrs MTBF and a two year warranty.

Seagate

Five Year Warranty!

Capacity	Description	Internal	External
248MB	ST3283N/12MS	$ 379	$ 445
426MB	ST1480N/14MS	$ 829	$ 899
525MB	ST3600N/10MS	$ 885	$ 955
1050MB	ST11200N/10MS	$ 999	$1069
1352MB	ST41600N/12MS	$1735	$1925
1415MB	ST41650N/15MS	$1689	$1869
1900MB	ST42100N/13MS	$1649	$1799
2100MB	ST42400N/11MS	$2099	$2299
2750MB	ST43400N/11MS	$2649	$2849

Seagate drives feature one to five year warranty. Internal kits are compatible with Mac II, IIfx, Quadra 900/950 models only.

TAPE BACKUP SYSTEMS

Capacity	Description	Internal	External
155MB	Teac	$ 419	$ 469
600MB	Teac	$ 599	$ 649
2.0GB	Exabyte-4200 DAT	$1149	$1199
8.0GB	Exabyte-4200 DAT	$1299	$1375
2.2GB	Exabyte-8200		$1799
5.0GB	Exabyte-8500		$2749

All tape backup external kits include software, external SCSI cable and one tape. Internal kits are compatible with Mac II, IIfx, Quadra 900/950 models only.

FEATURED PRODUCTS:

GIGA DRIVES!

Toshiba 538 Hot!

- 1.2 GB Formatted Capacity
- 12.0 MS Average Seek
- 512K Cache
- 5 Year Warranty

$1229/$1289

Seagate 11200N Hotter

- 1 GB Formatted Capacity
- 10.5 MS Average Seek
- 5400 RPM
- 5 Year Warranty

$999/$1069

Maxtor MXT1240 Hottest

- 1.2 GB Formatted Capacity
- 8.5 MS Average Seek
- 6300 RPM
- 3 Year Warranty

$1339/$1399

New Hours

M-F 7–7 MST
Sat. 10–2 MST

(800) 338-4273

1431 S. Cherryvale Road Boulder, CO 80303 **FAX (303) 442-0501**

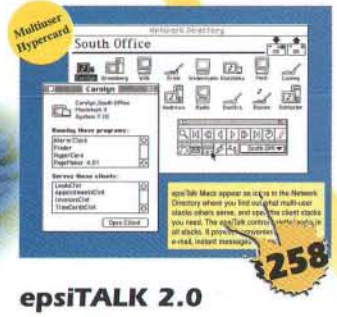
CIRCLE 237 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

GUARANTEED LOWEST PRICES!

If you find **any** of the products listed here or in our catalog advertised for less in this magazine, **we'll meet or beat that price!**

- The Lowest Prices
- The Widest Selection
- Over 2,500 Items in Stock
- Expert Mac Advisors
- Money Back Guarantees
- Overnight Delivery Only $3
- Easy Methods of Payment
- Corp., Gov. & Educational Accounts
- International Accounts
- International Dealers & Distributors

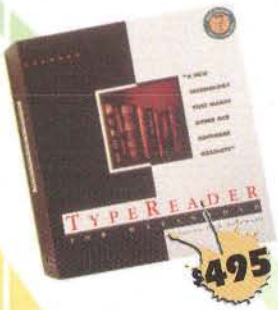
Ask for your FREE InTouch 2.0 with purchase of any of these products (except Toner Tuner). For limited time only!



epsiTALK 2.0

5 User License Pak

epsiTalk 2.0 gives you read and write multi-user access with Record Locking and Instant Update to your existing stacks, without a dedicated server. Any epsiTalk user can serve multiple stacks, be clients to multiple servers, send mail and files and broadcast messages all at the same time. epsiTalk multiplies your data entry and access, eliminates confusion and saves time and disk space. Designed for all HyperCard users. Item # EPSI10-80



TYPE READER 1.0

New Technology That Makes Other OCR Obsolete!

Not only is TypeReader more accurate and easy to use, it even retains document formatting such as tables, column, tabs, type styles, and sizes! And if you buy TypeReader for its retail price of $695, you'll get the Abaton Transcribe 300 Flatbed Scanner FREE (while supplies last). Item # EXP10-80

Expervision Scanner & TypeReader Bundle Item # EXP11 **$695**

SUPEROFFICE 2.5

The Smartest Choice for Contact Management!

SuperOffice puts everything you need to know about your contacts right at your fingertips. Its customer database stores info about your important contacts with 5 modules: Diary, Follow-up; Customers; Templates; Reports. Makes tasks easier—faster letters & faxes; easier proposals; better scheduling & planning; and more. Item # SPRF10

SuperOffice Lite 1.0 (single user) **$83**
Item # SPRF13

SuperOffice 2.5 (5 user pack) **$738**
Item # SPRF11

TONER TUNER 1.01

Toner Tuner is a revolutionary new software product that saves you money and toner when used with laser printers, and ink when used with inkjet printers. Toner Tuner adds a control to the Print dialog allowing the user to adjust how dark the document will print. This saves toner when printing "draft" copies before printing the final copy.
Item #WOR23

HARDWARE

ArtZ	$298
MicroLaser Turbo PS35	$1448
MicroWriter PS23	$898
Procom CD Drive Multisession	$599
QMS 860 HammerHead	$3998
Radius Video Vision	$1898
SuperMatch 17T	$1048
SuperMatch 20T	$2448
200 MB Drive for Powerbook 12ms	$679

SOFTWARE

Adobe Photoshop 2.5	$529
Adobe Illustrator 3.2	$348
Aldus Freehand 3.1	$369
Aldus PageMaker 4.2A	$475
FileMaker Pro 2.02	$265
Fractal Design Painter 2.0	$259
OmniPage Pro	$599
QuarkXPress 3.11	$529
StataVision 2.6	$549

POLICIES: Credit card is not charged until order is shipped. **Shipping:** $3 in Continental U.S.A.. UPS overnight guaranteed (subject to credit approval). *Hardware over 10 lbs actual or dimensional weight will be shipped ground. **Money Back Guarantees & Returns:** call for RA# before return. Retain original packaging. Restocking fee may apply. Low price guarantee good at time of purchase only.

CALL NOW FOR YOUR FREE CATALOG!

ACT! FOR THE MAC 1.0

The professional way to manage your contacts and activities! This powerful contact manager keeps up-to-the-minute files with fields that can be customized, attaching date-stamped notes and a comprehensive history log. Schedule unlimited calls, meetings and to-do's with a few mouse clicks. Produces standard and customized reports quickly and easily. (Just fax manual cover or disk from Contact Management Software or PIM). Item # CONT11

MacEKG 2.0

If you use a virus program, you're checking only PART of your machine. MacEKG constantly monitors your system automatically. MacEKG knows how your Macintosh SHOULD behave and reports small problems before they become major catastrophes. Item # MMAT10-1

UMAX UC 840

UMAX Color Scanners are number one in performance, reliability and value.

The 800 dpi high resolution scanner produces sharp images in a three pass, single lamp configuration with virtually no pixel offset. You get only vivid color registration. The UMAX UC 840 has many additional features, including multiple scanning modes, I/O buffer on board, fast/accurate data transfer, optional transparency adapter and auto document feeder. Item # UMAX14

UMAX UC 630 Item # UMAX10 **$1099**

Dr Mac

WE TAKE CARE OF YOU

1-800-825-6227

Fax: (818) 504-9380 or (818) 504-2159

11050 Randall Street, Sun Valley, CA 91352 • (818) 504-1800

CIRCLE 35 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

Macintosh Systems

$3295
Mac Centris 650
8MB Ram, 230 MB HD, includes ethernet & math chip. Add E-Machines 16" trinitron display with accelerated 24 bit color, Apple ergo adjustable keyboard & System 7.
Complete System $5495

All Mac's aren't created equal! All our Macs are Snooper tested and come complete with the system software installed— so you're ready to plug and play!

$4049
Mac Quadra 800
8 MB Ram, 230 MB HD, includes ethernet. Add 16 MB Ram upgrade, SuperMac 20"multimode trinitron display with Thunder /24, Apple ext. keyboard & System 7.
Complete System $10,395

$2539
Mac Centris 650
4 MB Ram, 80 MB HD , Add SuperMac 17" trinitron display, Apple ext. keyboard & System 7.
Complete System $3895

Express Direct specializes in custom configurations. Let us recommend the system perfect for your applications and your budget.

PLI

Storage
New PLI 44 Removable $489
Includes 1 44 MB Syquest cartridge
PLI 88RW44 Removable $679
One drive, reads & writes both 88 & 44 cartridges
PLI Floptical $399
21 MB on a single 3.5" diskette
PLI MiniArrays CALL
240 MB to 4 GB capacity. Free Quick SCSI
PLI Multi Session CD-ROM CALL
Smooth animation, mutimedia sensation

SUPERMAC™

Dayna

We're network experts.
Why pay outrageous consultant fees? Let us help you configure a high speed network including the cabling— all at truely affordable prices.

Displays & Video
SuperMatch 17•T CALL
17" Multimode Sony Trinitron display.
SuperMatch 21 $2449
Quadra compatible at 1152 x 870
Spectrum /24 PDQ Plus $1499
24-bit accelerated color for large screens up to 21"
Spectrum /24 Series IV $829
Lowest cost 24-bit accelerated color for large screens up to 20"
Thunderstorm $629
Industry's fastest accelerator for Adobe Photoshop
E-Machines Futura SX CALL
24-bit accelerated color for 16" & 17" screens

UMAX®

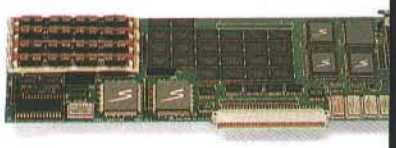
shown with optional transparency unit

$2595
SuperMatch 20•TXL
- *New 20" Multimode Sony Trinitron display*
- *4 Resolutions: 640 x 480 to 1152 x 870.*

NEW-LOW PRICE

$899
UMax UC630LE Color Scanner
- *600dpi, interperlation up to 1200 dpi*
- *24-bit Color*
- *With Photoshop LE*

Color Scanners
UMax UC840 Color Scanner CALL
800 dpi • 24-bit Color • With full Photoshop
UMax UC1260 Color Scanner $1995
1200 dpi • 30-bit Color • With full Photoshop
UMax Transparency Option CALL
User-installable option for high-resolution scanning of slides & transparencies . Works with UC630, UC840 , 1200S & 1260
Scan Office Grey Scale Bundle $849
600 dpi, includes Publish It, Type Reader & Ofoto
Kai's Power Tools $99
33 ultimate plug-in filters for Adobe Photoshop



CALL
Thunder /24
MacWorld's '93 Editors' choice for fastest accelerated 24-bit color graphics for 12 - 21" screens.

Need a Mac? Get it

$829
New PLI 105 MB Removable
• 105 MB on a 3.5" syquest cartridge

newgen — The Hi-Res People

CALL
NewGen Turbo PS/880p
• 800 dpi • 12 MB Ram
• RISC PostScript Processor
"beats the 4M hands down"

Dataproducts.

$1099
Dataproducts LZR 960
• 300 dpi • 11x17
• 3 Input trays
• RISC PostScript Processor

$2899
Dataproducts LZR 1560
• 400 dpi • 11x17
• 3 Input trays
• RISC PostScript Processor

Printers

NewGen Turbo PS/ 300p — **CALL**
300dpi, Canon engine, 35 fonts

NewGen Turbo PS/ 600p — **CALL**
600dpi, Canon engine, 35 fonts

Dataproducts Jolt Color Printer — **CALL**
300dpi, True Adobe PostScript level II, plain paper

Dataproducts LZR 965 — **$1769**
600 dpi, PostScript Level II - 35 fonts, 9 ppm

$1295
E-Machines T•16II
• 16" Multimode Sony Trinitron display
• 4 resolutions: 640 x 480 to 1152 x 870

E-MACHINES

Nobody Takes Care of You Like Express Direct.

30 DAY MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

**30 Day money back guarantee.*

$300

Unlimited toll-free technical support.

AUTHORIZED

Authorized service & sales.

International orders shipped daily.
Fax: 312.549.6447
Ph.: 312.549.0030

Flexible payment & leasing terms for those who qualify.

*Apple/Mac are trademarks of Apple Computer. Prices are subject to change without notice. *All returned orders may be subject to a 15% restocking fee plus return shipping. MBG applies to advertised products only excluding printers and Macintosh. Call for RMA before returning. All warranties on Macintosh or Apple brand products sold by Express Direct will be honored by Express Direct or its authorized agents only. All other manufacturer's warranties still apply.*

1801 W. Larchmont Ave., Chicago, IL 60613 USA

EXPRESS DIRECT
"The Mac Systems Company"

direct!

800 • 535 • 3252

Express Hours *(central time) M-F 8am-7pm, Sat 10am-2pm • 24hr Fax, 7days/week*

CIRCLE 128 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

USA FLEX For Great Mac Peripherals!

Monitors

E-MACHINES

T16 II

16" ColorPage T16 II
.25mm, 1152x870 ....**$1299**
20" ColorPage T20
.25mm, 1152x870 ....**$2549**

SONY Monitor Only

14" CPD-1320 .25mm, 640x480.....**$339**
14" CPD-1304 .25mm, to 1024x768 NI.....**$549**
17" CPD-1604S .25mm, to 1024x768 NI **$1049**
20" GDM-2036S .30mm, to 1280x1024 NI...**$2099**
Cable adapter (specify model) **$16.95**

NEC Monitor Only

NEW 15" 3FGe .28mm, to 1024x768 NI **$599**
NEW 15" 4FGe .28mm, to 1024x768 NI **$719**
NEW 17" 5FGe .28mm, to 1280x1024 NI **$1099**
17" 5FG .28mm, to 1280x1024 NI.....**$1249**
21" 6FG .28mm, to 1280x1024 NI.....**$2299**

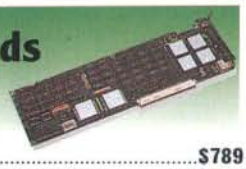
NEC "OEM" MONITOR SALE!
1 Year Warranty
NEC 17" 5 FG (OEM Version) **$1129**
NEC 21" 6 FG (OEM Version) **$1999**

SUPERMAC THE SUPERSOURCE FOR COLOR

SuperMatch 17T .26mm, to 1024x768.....**$1199**
SuperMatch 20+ to 1024x768.....**CALL**
SuperMatch 20TXL .25mm, to 1024x768 ..**$2649**
SuperMatch 21 .28mm, 1152x870.....**$2469**

Video Cards

SUPERMAC THE SUPERSOURCE FOR COLOR



8-bit Cards
Spectrum 8-24 PDQ.....**$789**
Spectrum 8 Series III.....**$399**
24-bit Cards
Thunder 24.....**$2249**
Spectrum 24 PDQ+.....**$1489**
Spectrum 24 Series IV.....**$799**
Accelerators
Thunderstorm Deluxe **$879**
Thunderstorm Pro.....**$2779**

NEC
MacFG 8x.....**$659**
MacFG 24x.....**$1229**

E-MACHINES
Futura SX.....**$469**
Futura MX **$829**
Futura LX **$1039**

Memory Call for Current Pricing

Standard Mac
1MB/2MB x 8
4MB x 8
4MB with Pal
8MB/16MB x 8
Mac IIfx
1MB/4MB/16MB FX
Centris 610/650/LCIII
4MB/8MB/16MB
DUO 210/230
4MB/8MB
Powerbook 140/145/170
4MB/6MB
Powerbook 160/180
4MB/6MB
8MB/10MB
Quadra 700
4MB/8MB/16MB
Quadra 800
4MB/8MB/16MB
Quadra 950
16MB

Printers

NEC

Laser Printers
Silentwriter Model 95f
6ppm, 2MB memory exp. to 5MB, 300 dpi, 35 scalable fonts, Genuine Adobe PostScript, Level 2, HP laserJet III w/HPGL emulation.....**$1249**
Silentwriter Model 97
Same as 95f upgraded with 10 ppm and envelope feeder. **$1499**

Dataproducts

Laser Printers
LZR 960 Adobe® PostScript™, 9 ppm, 2 MB, 35 fonts, 300 dpi **$1099**
LZR 965 Adobe PostScript, 9 ppm, 8MB, 35 PostScript & 6 PCL fonts, 300/600 dpi . **$1799**
LZR 1560 Adobe PostScript, 15 ppm, 4 MB, 35 fonts, 11 x 17, 300/400 dpi **$2999**
LZR 1555 15 ppm, 4 MB, 13 scalable & 14 bitmap fonts, 11 x 17, 300/400 dpi **$2999**

NEW JOLT™ Adobe PostScript Color Printer 300 dpi, 8MB **$4399**

CD/ROM- External

NEC
MultiSpin™ 38 (Portable) 400ms, 64KB cache, 2 yr warranty, includes interface **$479**
MultiSpin 74 (Ext) 280ms, 256KB cache, 2 yr warranty, includes interface kit **$619**

TEXEL
Mac Bundle DM-5024 265ms, 64KB cache, includes: interface kit, speakers, headphones, Nautilus, Music Sampler, Animals, Groliers Ency., U.S. History, Sherlock Holmes **$749**

PLI Toshiba Mechanism
CD/ROM MS 200ms, 330KB per sec., 256KB cache, interface included **$689**

Modems

Hayes External
Accura 2400 2400bps with Smartcom EZ.....**$75**
Accura 96 +Fax96 9600bps data, 9600bps S/R Group 3 Fax. V.42/V.42bis, Free Smartcom data and Fax s/w and 25-pin cable **$229**
Accura 144 +Fax144 14,400bps data, 14,400bps S/R Group 3 Fax. V.42/V.42bis, Free Smartcom data and Fax s/w and 25-pin cable **$259**

GLOBAL VILLAGE
Internal Fax/Modem for Apple PowerBooks
Bronze, 2400bps data, 9600/4800bps S/R Fax**$199**
Silver, 9600bps data, 9600bps S/R Fax. **$379**
Gold, 14,400bps data, 9600bps S/R.....**$429**
External Fax/Modem for Apple Macintosh
Bronze, 2400bps data, 9600/4800bps S/R Fax**$199**
Silver, 9600bps data, 9600bps S/R Fax. **$379**
Gold, 14,400bps data, 9600bps S/R.....**$429**

GCC TECHNOLOGIES

PostScript Laser Printers
BLP Elite 300 dpi, 4ppm, 2MB Memory, 17 PostScript Fonts-TrueTtype compatible **$929**
Other Configurations Available-Please Call
BLP Eclipse 300 dpi, 2MB exp. to 4MB, PostScript Level II, Edge-to-Edge Printing 4ppm, 17 fonts..**$1049** 8ppm, 35 fonts .**$1589**
High Resolution, Large-Format Printer
SelectPress 600, 600 dpi, up to 11 x 17 paper sizes, 35 resident fonts, 8MB RAM, PostScript Level II, Edge-to-Edge Printing **$3899**
Thermal Fusion Portable Printer
WriteMove II Portable Printer, 2.5 lbs w/ battery, 360 dpi, prints plain paper, envelopes and transparencies (QuickDraw compatible) **$529**

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS
PostScript Laser Printers
microWriter PS23 2MB RAM (exp. to 4MB), 17 PS fonts **$929**
microWriter PS65 2MB RAM (exp. to 4MB), 35 PS fonts **$1219**

Drives

PLI

Storage Drives
Infinity 88/RW44 5.25", Zero-foot-print, 20ms average seek time, 32K buffer
External Mac Drive **$679**
Internal for Mac Centris 610.....**$559**
Single 88MB Cartridge formatted **$129**
SQ3105 3.5", 14.5ms average seek time, 64K buffe
External Mac Drive **$829**
Internal for Mac Centris 610.....**$759**
Single 105MB Cartridge formatted **$119**
Internal drives for the Mac IIvx & Quadra 950 available.

I·MEGA
Makers of Bernoulli
Bernoulli Drive Systems
Access time 18ms, with Speedcache Plus, 9ms, Can be used with 35MB, 65MB, 105MB and 150MB disk capacities. Disks can withstand 1000Gs of shock-an eight foot drop to concrete.
MacTransportable MultiDisk 150.....**$819**
Floptical 21MB, 3.5", External.....**$439**

Scanners EPSON

ESPON Scanners 24-bit "TruePass" scanning capable of 16.6 million colors
ES-600C SCSI **$839**
ES-800C **$1099**
Interface Kit, Includes Photoshop s/w .....**CALL**

Mustek
Langelo Color, Hand held scanner, 400dpi, 262,144 colors, includes s/w bundle.....**$369**
MFS-6000 Flatbed scanner, 600 dpi, 1.8 million colors, includes interface kit, software bundle**$869**
Software Bundle Includes Color It, OCR s/w, Photoshop plug in.

TO ORDER, CALL...

USA FLEX 1-800-950-0354
(708) 582-6206 • FAX (708) 351-7204
Government 1-800-723-2260/Education 1-800-944-5588
Government/Education FAX (708) 351-9871
Habla Espanol 1-800-723-5500 • (708) 924-6780
Pour les Francophones 1-800-723-2256 • (708) 582-6179
Verhandlungen in deutsch (708) 924-6680
(7:00 Uhr bis 15:00 Uhr)(Midnight to 9:00 a.m. cst)
Customer Service 1-800-955-1488
(M-F 7:30 a.m. - 6:00 p.m. & Sat. 9 a.m. - 2 p.m. cst)

ORDER INFORMATION: Minimum order $80. Minimum shipping and handling per order $11.95. MasterCard, Visa and Discover accepted for USA, Canada, APO, FPO and Puerto Rico. FLEXCARD accepted for continental USA only. A $10 surcharge on credit card orders for APO, FPO and Puerto Rico. C.O.D. order under $500.00, add $5.00; over $500.00, add $10.00 check warranty charge. Call for special UPS Red/Blue C.O.D. rates. APO/FPO, add 5% to cover additional shipping and handling. Call for PAL rates. CORPORATE/GOVERNMENT ORDERS: Corporations rated 1A1 or better and government agencies accepted on Net 30 terms with receipt of a valid purchase order. Leasing Plans available for qualified businesses only. RETURN PRODUCT INFORMATION: All returns must have prior authorization from our Customer Service Department (1-800-955-1488 or 1-708-351-7172 Mon. - Fri. 7:30 a.m. to 6 p.m. & Sat. 9 a.m. to 2 p.m. cst). All returns must be in as-shipped condition, with original packaging, including all warranty cards and manuals. Incomplete product returns, unauthorized returns and refused shipments are subject to a minimum 20% re-stocking charge. We will only accept returns on unopened and non-downloaded software. Software compatibility guaranteed only if we have downloaded it on your new FLEX system. Thirty(30) day money back guarantee applies to FLEX system only (does not include printers or other non-installed peripherals). We will not accept returns on laser printers if toner cartridge has been installed. All prices and specifications subject to change, without notice. Not responsible for typographical or printing errors. All trademarks and registered trademarks are of their respective holders. ©1993 USA FLEX.

CIRCLE 245 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

Code # MU0803

CPU's and More...

Macintosh CPUs

Macintosh Classic II
Mac Color Classic
Macintosh LCIII
Quadra 950
Macintosh IIvx
Centris 610
Centris 650
Quadra 800
WorkGroup Servers

PowerBooks

PowerBook 160
PowerBook Duo 210
PowerBook Duo 230
PowerBook 165c
PowerBook 180
Apple DuoDock

CPU Accessories

ETC PowerGlide Extended Keyboard $99
ETC PowerBook ADB Keypad $75

Your Mail Order SuperStore™

Accelerators and More...

DayStar Digital

40MHz PowerCache w/fpu $649
50MHz PowerCache w/fpu $859
33MHz Turbo 040 $1349
50MHz Turbo 040 Call

Radius Rocket 33 $1999
Radius Rocket Share $439
AE TransWarp CI 50/030 $746
AE TransWarp LC-vf 33 $527

Removables and More...

Syquest

44mb SyQuest $359
88mb SyQuest $449
88c SyQuest $529
105mb SyQuest In Stock!
Dual 44/88c SyQuest $859
With 1 - 44MB cartridge.

Media

44 MB Syquest Cartidge $63
88MB Syquest Cartidge $99
105MB Cartridge $89

Bundles & More...

Unleash the power of a Macintosh and save money. Get a CPU, Keyboard, Monitor and optional Printer for one low price!

Student/Personal

Mac LC III 4MB RAM
80MB Hard Disk Drive
Apple Standard Keyboard
Magnavox 14" Color Monitor
Apple Stylewriter II
Printer & Cable $2085
or LEASE for **$77[15] a month**[1]

Designer

Centris 650 w/fpu, 8MB RAM, 230MB Hard Drive
ETC PowerGlide Ext. Keyboard
Sigma 20" Trinitron Color Display System
Sigma ColorMax Turbo 24 bit Accelerated Video Card $6,183
or LEASE for **$176[22] a month**[2]

The Pro Package

Quadra 800 24MB RAM
520MB Hard Disk Drive
ETC PowerGlide Ext.Keyboard
Sigma 20" Trinitron Display System with Turbo 24 Bit Accelerated Color $8389
or LEASE for **$239[00] a month**[2]

Hard Drives and More...

	Int.	Ext.
Quantum		
85MB ELS	$197	$254
127MB ELS	$229	$289
170MB ELS	$249	$299
240MB LPS	$339	$399
525MB LPS	$859	$919
1050MB	$1149	$1209
1225MB LPS	$1319	$1385
Maxtor		
213MB	$399	$459
340MB	$635	$689
1200MB	$1379	$1489
Fujitsu		
425MB	$849	$889
520MB	$799	$869
1.2GB	$1229	$1359
1.7GB	$2098	$2198
Tosbiba		
877MB	$1089	$1155
1.2GB	$1399	$1499

Scanners and More...

Apple One Color Scanner $1318
Microtek Scanmaker II $929
Microtek Scanmaker IIXE $1189
Microtek 1850s Slide Scanner $1599
UMAX UC630 $1149
UMAX UC840 $1299
UMAX UC1200 $2999
UMAX UTA-1 Transparancy Option $699

Networks and More...

ETC DataFlow II (Tk & Tn) or (Tk & 10T) $155
ETC DataFlow II Combo3 $199
ETC DataFlow LC(Tn & 10T) $185
ETC DataFlow 10BaseT 12-Port Hub $529
ETC DataFlow Repeater $339

Printers and More...

Texas Instruments

MicroLaser PS17 $1139
MicroLaser PS35 $1269
MicroLaser Turbo $1459
AppleTalk Interface Kit $50

Apple

LaserWriter Select 310 $1059
Personal LW NTR Call
LaserWriter IIg Call
LaserWriter Pro 600 $2056
LaserWriter Pro 630 $2419

Digital Equipment Corp.

DEClaser 1152 $1079
Comes with Level-2 PostScript, toner cartridge, 30-day money back guarantee, and 1-year on-site service warranty.

GCC

PLP II (4) $599
BLP Elite (4) $799
BLP IIs $1749
WriteMove II $529

QMS

QMS PS-410 $1499
QMS PS-815 $2999
QMS PS-825 $3499
QMS PS-860
HAMMERHEAD $3999
QMS Colorscript 210/230 CALL

Video and More...

Apple

Apple 12" Monochrome Monitor $225
Apple 14" RGB Monitor w/Tilt-Swivel $541
Apple 16" RGB Monitor $1283
Apple 21" RGB Monitor $3181

Radius

Monochrome FPD w/card Call
Precision Color Pivot $985
21" Two-Page Color Monitor $2489
19" Monochrome $932
8XJ Video Board $515
24XK Video Board $859

SuperMac

SuperMatch 17T Trinitron $1079
20" Color Dual-Mode Trinitron $2499
21" Color Two-Page $2459
Spectrum/8 Series III $419
Spectrum/8•24 PDQ $829
Spectrum/24 Series IV $829
Spectrum/24 PDQ+ $1509
Video Spigot CALL

RasterOps

20" Hitachi Color $1409
20T Multi-Scan Color $2299
8XL Video Board $469
8XLI Video Board $924
PaintBoard Li Video Board $825
24XLI Video Board $1895

E-Machines

16" E-Machines T16II $1285
DoubleColor SX Video Board $369
DoubleColor LX Video Board $649
Futura SX Video Board $489
Futura MX Video Board $805

Seiko

CM1445 13" RGB Monitor $499
CM1760LR 17" Trinitron $1199

Sony

14" Trinitron (1430) $649
16" Trinitron (1604) $1125

Sigma Designs

ColorMax 15 $769
SilverPro 21" GS $1049

We offer a full line of software and CD-ROMs for both home & business. Call us and we will help you select the right package.

Membership in Club 24 doubles your warranty on all products, even Apple's.

As an IBM Business Partner, Mac & MORE can help you with your Mid-Range computer and interfacing needs.

Mac & More accepts Visa, MasterCard, Discover, pre-authorized checks, CODs and Corporate or University Purchase Orders. (See details)

International Orders: 813-886-9534

Call or FAX Toll Free

800 846-4622 Call
333-3848 FAX

Toll-Free Tech Support 800-945-8324 | **International Fax 813-881-0634**
Mac and More BBS 813-884-7466 | **Mac Consulting 813-886-9534**
Mac and More Japan 81(792) 94-4688** | **Mac and More Holland** (0)3473-76411**

Call Us *Monday - Friday 9:00 - 9:00 Saturday 10:00 - 3:00*

5414 Beaumont Center Blvd; Tampa FL 33634

Terms and Conditions: Payment: Mac and MORE accepts Visa, MasterCard, Discover, CODs, and Purchase Orders. We will ship CODs with pre-authorized checks. Corporate and School Purchase Orders are Net-15 for orders over $1000 only, and are subject to credit approval. Warranties: All warranties on Macintosh or Apple brand products sold by Mac and More will be honored by Mac and More or its authorized agents only. Mac and More does not guarantee compatibility. Like all other Mail-Order resellers, Mac and More is not an authorized Apple reseller. All other manufacturers warranties are honored by Mac and More and the original manufacturer. Returns: All orders returned or refused will be charged a minimum 15% restocking fee. Call for an RTS before returning. Returns must be in original packing with software seals unbroken. Terms, Conditions, and Prices are subject to change without notice or obligation. All products sold by Mac and More are new. We do not sell used equipment. All trademarks are the property of their respective holders.© 1993 Mac and MORE, Inc. All rights reserved. **Prices, Promotions, Hours of Operation, Terms and Conditions may vary for these offices. W/U 8/93. 1 Based upon fair market value 36 month term lease. 2 Based upon fair market value 48 month term lease.

CIRCLE 41 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

BIG, FAST DRIVES!

MICROPOLIS

The Fastest Drives for Your Mac!

With record-setting effective access times as low as 3.9 milliseconds, data transfer rates as high as 10 megabytes/second, and a five-year disk drive warranty, Micropolis is the drive you need for high-performance applications.

PHOTOSHOP
DIGITAL/AUDIO
MULTIMEDIA
FILESERVERS

And, ***DirectTech*** is your premier source for Micropolis drives. We have a 30 day money back guarantee and replace out of stock for 60 days. Call us today, we have one of the most knowledgable staffs in the business.

Model Number	*Formatted Capacity*	*Effective Access*	*Drive Size*	*Special*
DT-2105	**560 Megs**	**3.9 ms**	**3.50**	◀◀
DT-1624	670 Megs	4.6 ms	5.25 HH	◀
DT-2108	**700 Megs**	**3.9 ms**	**3.50**	◀◀
DT-2112	**1050 Megs**	**3.9 ms**	**3.50**	◀◀
DT-1528	1340 Megs	4.1 ms	5.25 FH	
DT-1908	**1400 Megs**	**3.9 ms**	**5.25 FH**	◀◀
DT-1548	**1750 Megs**	**3.9 ms**	**5.25 FH**	◀
DT-1924	**2000 Megs**	**3.9 ms**	**5.25 FH**	◀◀
DT-1936	**3000 Megs**	**3.9 ms**	**5.25 FH**	◀◀

◀ *Fast SCSI-2* ◀ *5,400 RPM*

RED HOT SPECIALS!

Model	*Internal*	*External*
DT-2105	$895	$965
DT-1548	$1,875	$1,975
DT-1908	$1,815	$1,915

Over 1,000 Drives in Stock for Same Day Shipping! Order by 4:00PM Central

We Also Stock:
Disk Arrays, Optical Drives, High-Performance Laser Printers, Color Printers.

MasterCard, Visa and PreApproved Purchase Orders Accepted.

If You Need High-Capacity, Speed and Reliability... Call Us Today!

DIRECTTECH
800·279·5520
International...USA-612-941-2616

CIRCLE 33 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

You don't need a big mean Doberman for protection, all you'll really ever need is

TRIPP LITE EST 1922
"THE POWER PEOPLE"

MADE IN USA

AC Protection
isobar 4 outlet 39.95
isobar 6 outlet 47.95
isobar ultra 8 outlet 59.95

AC & Modem Protection
isotel 4 outlet 49.95
isotel 6 outlet 57.95

Battery Power Backups
Best Price Anywhere!
Full Line of TRIPP-LITE Products CALL

BATTERIES
for
Macintosh Powerbook™

Models 140, 145, 160, 170 & 180
6 volt - 2.4 amp.. 53.95
6 volt - 2.8 amp.. 58.95
Battery Conditioner
79.95

DISKETTE CONNECTION

(Mail Order Products Since 1981)
NATIONWIDE TOLL FREE
800-654-4058

(3) Shipping Warehouses Nationwide
8am Eastern - 5pm Pacific
(Monday - Friday)

Minimum Order $20.00 NO SURCHARGE on VISA / MC
COD orders add $4.50 Shipping charges determined by Items and delivery method required by customer
(Prices are subject to change without notice)
FAX ORDER LINE (405) 495-4598

CIRCLE 123 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

THE MAC SOLUTIONS HOUSE

PERIPHERALS

WACOM

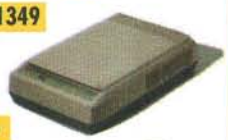
ARTZ Graphics Tablet **$295**
6"x8" Pad w/Pressure Sensitive Pen
12" x 12" Electrostatic Tablet **$695**

PLI

105MB 3.5" Syquest Cartridge, Amazing 14 MS Speed! **$765**
88Mb/44MB Syquest Drive **$649**
Fast 200MS CD ROM Driv **$639**

UMAX

UC 840 (800DPI) **$1349**
with PhotoShop 2.5 & WordScan



COLOR SCANNER SUPER DEAL $999
1200 DPI Color Scanner w/Software Interpolation, Software Bundle

PRINTERS

PS 440B 400 DPI B-SIZE LaserPrinter
$3295/$121 p/m*
660B (600 DPI B-Size)...$ CALL
660P (600 DPI).....$ 1799
880P (800 DPI).....$ 1999

HEWLETT PACKARD
4M
600DPI Laser Printer
$1999

HEWLETT PACKARD
COLOR DeskWriter 550C
$729
DeskWriter $399

SEIKOSHA Mac Printer
$229
ImageWriter II Compatible

*Price Per Month on Lease. Please Call for Details.

YOUR FRIENDLY SOURCE

If You have Questions about Any of the products on this page (or any of our 100s of other name brand items) Please Call Us. We pride ourselves on our Friendly, Specially Trained Mac Computer Specialists. They're not there to act as operators or order takers, they're there to help you intelligently configure a system based on your personal needs. They're there to answer all your questions and concerns, before you buy. And our comprehensive, TOLL-FREE Technical Support line is there to answer any of your questions or needs once your system is in place. **We truly are the Mac Solutions Experts.** Call us, and see for yourself what a difference a friendly, helpful Computer Specialist can make.

MAC SYSTEMS

All Systems Featured Below include the ABC Software Bundle; Symantec GreatWorks, Norton Utilities & Casa Blanca Works Drive7

Quadra 800 SuperSystem $259 p/m on lease*
- Mac Quadra 800 with 8MB RAM, 500MB Hard Drive
- SuperMac 17•T Trinitron Monitor
- HP 4M 600DPI Laser Printer
- UMAX UC840 24-Bit Scanner
- Quark XPress, Aldus FreeHand
- Extended 101 Keyboard
- ABC Software Bundle & Cables

Centris 650 PowerSystem $4949/$186 p/m*

- Mac Centris 650 with 8MB RAM, 230MB Hard Drive, CD ROM Drive
- SuperMac 17•T Trinitron Monitor & 16-Bit VRAM
- Extended 101 Keyboard
- ABC Software Bundle
- Cables

Centris 650 HomeSystem $3969/$149 p/m*
- Mac Centris 650 with 4MB RAM, 80MB Hard Drive
- VividView 14" Color Monitor
- GCC BLP Elite PostScript Laser Printer
- Extended 101 Keyboard
- ABC Software Bundle & Cables

LC III Student System $1799

- LC III 4/80 with VividView 14" Color Monitor
- Keyboard, Mouse & ABC Software Bundle

LC III Home System $3097
- Mac LC III 4MB RAM, 160MB Hard Drive
- VividView 14" Color Monitor
- GCC BLP Elite Postcript Laser Printer
- Prometheus 2400 Data/ 9600 Fax Modem
- Keyboard, Mouse & ABC Software Bundle

SPECIALIZED SYSTEMS

NEW! Complete, Ready-To-Use Hardware/Software System Bundles!

- SCREENWRITING
- ANIMATION
- HIGH-END DESKTOP PUBLISHING
- DESKTOP VIDEO

Call for FREE ABC FAX SHEETS!

POWERBOOK

The ABC *PowerBook 180 Executive Package* and the *PowerBook 160 Traveling Salesman Package* Below Feature the ABC Software Bundle; Symantec GreatWorks, Norton Utilities & Casa Blanca Works Drive7.

PowerBook 180 EXECUTIVE PACKAGE
$155 p/m on lease*

- PowerBook 180 4/120
- WriteMove Portable Printer
- Prometheus 14.4BPS Data/ Fax/VoiceMail Modem
- Targus Leather Case
- ABC Software Bundle

TRAVELING SALESMAN $3889/$106 p/m*
- **POWERBOOK 160 4/80**
- Prometheus Ultima Home Office 14.4 BPS Fax/Modem/VoiceMail
- GCC WriteMove Portable Printer
- Targus Leather PoweBook Case
- 4x Auxillary Battery Pack
- ABC Software Bundle

CALL ABOUT *NEW* APPLE POWERBOOKS!

POWERBOOK ACCESSORY CENTER

PowerBook 40MB Int. Hard Drive Upgrade	$ 195
PowerBook 40MB Ext. Hard Drive (w/Battery!)	$ 249
PSI ProModem IV 14.4BPS Internal FaxModem with OCR	$ 375
Targus Deluxe Leather Case	$ 129
Targus New PowerBook Case	$ 49

PROMETHEUS
Prometheus Ultima Modem
(14.4 Data/Fax + VoiceMail) $ 345
Prometheus PowerBook Ultima (14.4 Data/Fax + VoiceMail) $ 299

VIDEO

SUPERMAC

17•T BUNDLE 17•T WITH Spectrum 24 Series 4 Card **$1899**
20•T XL 19" Multi-Resolution Trinitron Monitor **$2499**

*Price Per Month on Lease. Please Call for Details.

1 (800) 723-8262
fax: 1 (310) 325-4073

Return Policy: Call Customer Service at (310) 325-1422 to obtain a return authorization. Returned products must be in original condition and packaging and must be sent back within 30 days of purchase date. **15% Restocking Fee on opened and used Computers. No Returns on Opened Printers or Software packages. No Returns on Specially-Ordered Items. No Refunds on Freight.**

ADVANCE BUSINESS CENTER

1 (800) 723-8262
fax: 1 (310) 325-4073

Conditions: Prices and Information are subject to change without notice. All items subject to availability. We reserve the right to refuse to sell to anyone.
Credit Cards: We accept Visa, MasterCard, American Express, Diner's Club and Discover. Nominal Fees apply on some cards.
Not responsible for typographical errors. All information presented believed accurate at time of printing.

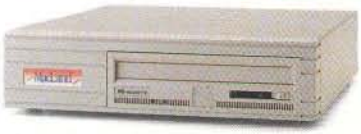
(800) 723-8262 • (310) 325-1422 / fax: (310) 325-4073 • 23510 Telo Ave. #5, Torrance, CA 90505 • HOURS: Monday - Friday from 6:00am (Pacific Time) / Saturday 9:00am to 3:00pm / Sunday 9:00am to 2:00pm

CIRCLE 176 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

MacLand® HARD DRIVES

Quantum — 2 Year Warranty

SyQuest — 2 Year Warranty



FREE! *All MacLand Hard Drives are bundled with the **FWB Personal Tool Kit**.*

HARD DRIVES

QUANTUM INTERNAL	Our Price
42MB	$159
85MB	$189
105MB	$199
127MB	$235
170MB	$259
240MB *(Over 1 Million Sold!)*	$339
QUANTUM EXTERNAL	
42MB	$199
85MB	$249
105MB	$259
127MB	$299
170MB	$329
240MB *(Over 1 Million Sold!)*	$399

SOFTWARE

Adobe Illustrator 3.2 Adobe	$369
Adobe Photoshop 2.5 Adobe	$559
Aldus Freehand 3.1 Aldus	$379
ClarisWorks Claris	$189
Filemaker Pro 2.0 Claris	$249
Microsoft Office MicroSoft	$459
Pagemaker 5.0	$549
QuarkXPress 3.1 Quark	$529
Times Two Golden Triangle	$95
Word 5.1 MicroSoft	$269

MODEMS

Supra 14.4 S/R v.32 bis fax modem (with/cable, s/w)	$299

SCANNERS

Relisys 600 DPI Scanner	$699
Microtek ScanMaker II	$849
Microtek ScanMaker IIXE	$1,099

SIMMS MEMORY

1 mb 70 ns	$39
2 mb 80 ns	$74
4 mb 70 ns	$139
LC III/Centris 610 & 650	
4 mb 70 ns	$155
8 mb 80 ns	$319

POWERBOOK MEMORY

PowerBook 160 and 180	
8 mb Expansion Kit	$349
10 mb Expansion Kit	$429
PowerBook 210 and 230	
8 mb Expansion Kit	$329
PowerBook 140, 145 and 170	
6 mb Expansion Kit	$249

Products subject to availability/Prices subject to change.

MEGA HARD DRIVES — 3 Year Warranty

QUANTUM INTERNAL	
525 MB	$859
700 MB	$999
1 GIG	$1,099
1.2 GIG	$1,199
QUANTUM EXTERNAL	
525 MB	$929
700 MB	$1,099
1 GIG	$1,129
1.2 GIG	$1,299

NEW & USED MAC SYSTEMS!

LIMITED QUANTITIES-CALL NOW

New Quadra 900's
$2,999
4 Megs of Ram, 160 Meg H.D.
One Year Warranty

Mac LC II
$1,199
4 Megs of Ram, 40 Meg H.D.
Sony Trinitron Color Monitor
Extended Keyboard

Mac IIsi
$1,799
5 Megs of Ram, 80 Meg H.D.
14" Color Monitor
Extended Keyboard

Mac IIci
$1,999
8 Megs of Ram, 210 Meg H.D.
14" Color Monitor
Extended Keyboard

MISCELLANEOUS

Terminators	$9
ImageWriter II Cables	$5
RasterOps Accelerator	$199
PSI IIsi PDS/30 bus Adapter	$39
Bitstream Headline Fonts	$19

REMOVABLE DRIVES

44 MB With Cartridge	$379
88 MB With Cartridge	$479
88c MB With 88 MB Cartridge*	$549

* The 88c drive will read and write 44MB cartridges, but will not format 44MB cartridges.

FREE CORDLESS MOUSE!

With purchase of Hard Drive or Monitor

MONITORS

Orion Two Page Displays	$599
MacLand 14" color Monitor	$299
Sony1320	$329
Sony1304	$549
Sony1604	$979
Orion Full Page Display PNP	$299

24 BIT VIDEO CARDS

Micron SE/30 24 Bit Video Card	$299
RasterOps 264 Colorboard SE/30	$299
RasterOps 264 II Board	$329

8 BIT VIDEO CARDS

Lapis ProColor Server 24-II	$299
Lapis ColorServer SE/30 8 bit	$199
XCEED 8 bit SE/30	$199
Lapis ProColor Server 8 II-17"	$269
Lapis ColorServer PDS/30-17"	$299
Lapis Color Server II-21	$349

GRAYSCALE VIDEO CARDS

Lapis ProColor Server/GS II	$299

LASER PRINTERS / PAPER TRAYS

CrystalPrint Express 6mb	$1,399
TI Legal Trays	$39

MEDIA

Macland Bernoulli Cartridges

150MB	
Single	$149
5 Pak-ea.	$129
105MB	$109
65MB	$79
35MB	$49

Syquest Cartridges

44MB **$59** 88MB **$90**

MacLand 21MB Floptical 5-Pak Cartridges
$23 Each Cartridge
10-Pak Only
$21 Each Cartridge

Verbatim 128 Meg Optical Cartridges
Reg. $65
Our Price **$49**

CIRCLE 152 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

MacAcademy Video Training Tapes

4th Dimension, Accountant Inc., Canvas 3.0, ClarisWorks, Excel 4.0, FileMaker Pro 1.0, FileMaker 2.0, Freehand 3.1, Hypercard 2.0, Illustrator 3.2, Lotus 1-2-3, MacDrawPro 1.0, MacProject II 2.5, MacWrite II, Macintosh 7.0, MacroMind Director, Microsoft Works, Pagemaker 4.2, Persuasion 2.0, Photoshop 2.0, Photoshop 2.5, Powerpoint 2.0, QuarkXPress 3.1, Quicken 3.0, Superpaint 3.0, System 7, Word 5.0, Word 5.1, WordPerfect

$39 each or $35 each with purchase of Matching Software

MacLand®

1-800-333-3353

24 HR. FAX
(602) 345-2217

Macintosh® Systems

PowerBook 145	PowerBook 160	PowerBook 180	PowerBook 165c	PowerBook Duo 210	PowerBook Duo 230	Macintosh LC III	Macintosh IIvx	Centris 610	Centris 650	Quadra 800	Quadra 950	Workgroup Server 95
CONFIGURATION												
4MB RAM 40MB Drive **$1989**	4MB RAM 80MB Drive **$2329**	4MB RAM 80MB Drive **$3429**	4MB RAM 80MB Drive **$2850**	4MB RAM 80MB Drive **$1799**	4MB RAM 80MB Drive **$2199**	4MB RAM 80MB Drive **$1275**	4MB RAM 230MB Drive **$1659**	4MB RAM 80MB Drive **$1699**	4MB RAM 80MB Drive **$2389**	8MB RAM 230MB Drive **$3829**	8MB RAM Drive Optional **$4499**	16MB RAM 230MB Drive **$6399**
4MB RAM 80MB Drive **$2349**	4MB RAM 120MB Drive **$2649**	4MB RAM 120MB Drive **$3629**	4MB RAM 120MB Drive **$2999**	4MB RAM 120MB Drive **$1999**	4MB RAM 120MB Drive **$2525**	4MB RAM 120MB Drive **$1399**	5MB RAM 80MB Drive CD-ROM **$1849**	8MB RAM 230MB Drive CD-ROM **$2579**	8MB RAM 230MB Drive CD-ROM **$3499**	8MB RAM 500MB Drive **$4629**	8MB RAM 520MB Drive **$5379**	32MB RAM 500MB Drive **$9449**
SPECIFICATIONS												
25 MHz 68030 FPU Option	25MHz 68030 FPU Option	33MHz 68030 Built-in FPU	33MHz 68030 Built-in FPU	25MHz 68030 FPU Option	33MHz 68030 FPU Option	25MHz 68030 FPU Option	33MHz 68030 FPU Option	20MHz 68040 No FPU	25MHz 68040 FPU Option	33MHz 68040 Built-in FPU	33MHz 68040 Built-in FPU	33MHz 68040 Built-in FPU
10" Mono Passive Matrix	10" 16-gray Backlit LCD	10" 16-gray Active Matrix	10" Color Passive Matrix	9" 16-gray video out	9" 16-bit gray video out	video output 8-bit 12 to 14"	video output 8-24bit 12 to 14"	video output 8-bit 12 to 16"	video output 8-bit 12 to 16"	video output 8-bit 12 to 16"	video output 16-bit 12 to 16"	PDS board accelerator 128K Cache
1PDS	1 PDS	1 PDS	1 PDS	Dock Connector	Dock Connector	1 PDS	1 PDS 3 Nubus	1 PDS	1 PDS 3 Nubus	1 PDS 3 Nubus	1 PDS 5 Nubus	Software Package

BOTTOM LINE DISTRIBUTION

1-900-420-3737

$2 Per Minute

24-Hour International Fax Line 512-476-6399 ▸ 1219 West 6th Street ▸ Austin, Texas, 78703

Full-time international sales representatives offer language interpretation in German, French, Italian, Spanish, Japanese, Arabic, Russian, Greek and Cantonese.

- ΕΞΥΠΗΡΕΤΟΥΜΕ ΔΙΕΘΝΕΙΣ ΠΑΡΑΓΓΕΛΙΕΣ
- Nous acceptons des commandes internationales
- 日本語での国際取引も扱っております。
- Se Hace Pedidos Internacional
- Internationale Händlerkonditionen
- МВІ ГОВОРИМ ПО–РУССКЙ

INTERNATIONAL ORDERS

Bottom Line understands the special needs of the international Macintosh user and reseller, and we extend the extra level of support international clients require. We have a 24-hour international fax line, and we stock 220-volt versions of most hardware. Bottom Line offers discounted rates with DHL, UPS and Federal Express, and customs brokerage through the courier. Delivery time to most countries is two to three days.

Ad Code: BU38

How to order: Call 900-420-3525. $2 minute phone charge. **Payment:** Visa, Mastercard, Discover -no credit card surcharges, checks, and COD's. $6,000 maximum on COD's **Tax:** Texas residents add 8% sales tax. **Prices** and items subject to change and availability. **International:** 5% surcharge on international orders. **Mail In** orders accepted. **Terms:** You are **not** charged until your order is shipped. Phone charges cannot be refunded. **Shipping:** minimum $5-UPS Ground, Blue, Red, Federal Express. **Returns** must be in original condition and package and require an RMA#. Seal must not be opened on software. Returns may be subject to a restocking fee. Ask for details when ordering. Bottom Line Distribution cannot be responsible for errors in typography or photography. All brands, and product names are trade marks of their respective holders

BOTTOM LINE DISTRIBUTION

Bottom Line Distribution Recommended Products

You can always count on Bottom Line to give you objective advice about every product on the market, because Bottom Line boasts the widest range of Macintosh products in the business. That's why so many people count on Bottom Line – we specialize in putting information at your fingertips. Now, call for our free catalog, and keep Bottom Line's information services at your fingertips, every day.

SyQuest
44 formatted $59
105 formatted $99

Texas Instruments
Microwriter PS17 $859
Microwriter PS35 $1099

E-Machines
T-16 II Display $1349
Futura SX $469

PowerBook Memory
FREE! Connectix PowerBook Utilities with PowerBook RAM

Sony Display
CPD-1430 $599
CPD-1604 $1029

Supra Modems
V.32 bis Modem $219
V.32 bis Mac Pack $259

Wacom
ArtZ Tablet with Painter by Fractal Design $479

Radius Pivot LE
Pivot LE $899
Video Adapter Priced Separately

NEC SilentWriter 95F
300DPI, Postscript Level 2
Auto PC/Mac Switching, 6ppm
$1109*
*After Manufacturer's Rebate

RasterOps CorrectPrint 300i
300 DPI Dye Sublimation
$7499

QMS 860 Hammerhead
600 DPI, 8ppm, Taboid 11x17,
110v **$3979**
220v **$4199**

HP DeskWriter
HP 550C **$715**
Monochrome Inkjet 300 DPI
$379

TI MicroLaser
PS/17 **$1069** PS/35 **$1199**
9ppm, Turbo - Postscript Level 2,
$1379

GCC PLP II
300 DPI
Personal Laser Printer
$699

Infinity 88 / 40 Turbo ..... **$489 / $409**
88MB / 44MB external SyQuest removable cartridge drives

Infinity 88 RW44 External **$619**
88MB SyQuest drive reads and writes to 44MB cartridges

New! Infinity 105 External **$789**
105MB external SyQuest removable cartridge drive

Infinity 128MB 3.5" Optical **$1299**
Removable, rewritable optical cartridge drive

4GB DAT Drive **$1449**
4.0GB DAT back-up drive with Retrospect

Quick SCSI Card **$279**
SCSI-2 NuBus host adapter card with cable

MiniArray 1.0GB / 2.0GB ..... **$2699 / $3799**
Fast 1.0GB / $2.0GB fixed hard drive with QuickSCSI

Floptical 21MB **$379**
Stores 21MB on 3.5" floptical diskettes, includes cartridge

Infinity Optical 5.25" 600MB Sony **$2499**
Removable, rewritable optical cartridge drive

CD-ROM Drive **$619**
Multi-Session Photo CD Compatible Drive

Wacom's Number One Distributor Worldwide

ArtZ Tablet **$279**
6 x 8 pressure-sensitive digitizing tablet

6 x 9 Standard Tablet **$435**
6 x 9 pressure-sensitive digitizing tablet

12 x 12 Standard Tablet **$635**
12 x 12 pressure-sensitive digitizing tablet

12 x 12 Electrostatic Tablet **$695**
12 x 12 pressure-sensitive digitizing tablet

12 x 18 Standard Tablet **$959**
12 x 18 pressure-sensitive digitizing tablet

12 x 18 Electrostatic Tablet **$1010**
12 x 18 pressure-sensitive digitizing tablet

18 x 25 Standard Tablet **$2515**
18 x 25 pressure-sensitive digitizing tablet

Painter v 2.0 ..... **$225**
MacUser 1991 Eddy Award-Winning Digital Paint Software
Special price with purchase of Wacom tablet

Global Village PowerPort Gold **$369**
14400bps Send/Receive Fax/Data Modem

Global Village PowerPort Bronze **$169**
24/96 Send/Receive Fax/Data Modem

Applied Engineering DataLink **$449**
Send/Receive Fax/Data Modem for PowerBook

TwinCom 24/96 ..... **$125**
24/96 Send/Receive Fax/Data modem

PowerBook 14400 from Piiceon **$269**
14400bps send/receive fax/data modem

PSI COMStation Four **$349**
9600/4800 send/receive fax/data modem

U.S. Robotics 14400 ..... **$229**
V.32bis send/receive fax /data modem with cable, software

Supra 144PB / Plus ..... **$239 / $279**
PowerBook internal 14400 fax/data modem / with voice

Hayes Accura 14400 FaxModem **$319**
14400bps send/receive fax/data modem

Microtek ScanMaker II **$835**
Color flatbed scanner, 600 x 300 dpi

Microtek ScanMaker IIxe **$1075**
Color flatbed scanner, 600 x 300 dpi, PhotoShop

Umax 630 ..... **$1049**
Color flatbed scanner, 600 x 300 dpi, PhotoShop

Umax 840 ..... **$1249**
Color flatbed scanner, 800 x 400 dpi, PhotoShop

Umax 1260s **$2099**
Color flatbed scanner, 1200 x 1200 dpi, PhotoShop

Umax Scan Office **$825**
Grayscale flatbed scanner, PhotoShop

Umax Transparency Adapter **$679**
Adds transparency scan capability to Umax scanner

Pixelcraft Barneyscan 4520 ..... **$15,595**

Pixelcraft Barneyscan 7650c **$10,299**

HP ScanJet IIc **$1349**
Color flatbed scanner, 400 x 400 dpi

BOTTOM LINE 1-900-420-3737 24-Hour International Fax Line 512-476-6399 ▸ 1219 WEST 6th Street ▸ Austin, Texas 78703
$2 per minute

BU38

DigitalFilm $4799
On-line, digital-video editing system

Thunder II / Light ..... $3775 / $2789
Accelerated QuickDraw & 24-bit color interface for Hi-Res 20
Accelerated QuickDraw & 24-bit color interface for 21" display

ThunderStorm Pro $2749
Graphics accelerator bundled with Thunder/24

Spectrum/24 Series IV $799
Accelerated 24-bit color interface for 21" display

Thunder/8 / Thunder/24 ..... $1099 / $2225
Thunder/8 – Accelerated 8-bit color interface
Thunder/24 – Accelerated 24-bit color interface

SuperMatch Hi-Res 20-T $3025
Two-page, 20-inch Trinitron high-resolution display

SuperMatch 20-Txl $2575
Two-page, 20-inch Trinitron multimode display

SuperMatch 20 ..... $1489
Two-page, 20-inch color display

SuperMatch 17-T $1069
Full-page, 17-inch Trinitron display

Spectrum/24 PDQ Plus $1499
Accelerated 24-bit color interface for 21" display

PhotoSpeed / Pro ..... $2999 / $3799
Photo CD compatible accelerated QuickDraw
Photo CD compatible accelerated QuickDraw & 24-bit color interface

Platinum 20 / 21 Two-Page ..... $869 / $1025
Two-page, 20-inch / 21-inch gray-scale display

PaintBoard Li $789
Accelerated 24-bit color interface for up to 20" displays

ProColor 32 ..... $2995
32-bit True-Color interface

PhotoPro $749
RISC adapter accelerates PhotoShop functions

24Sx / 24Mx / 24MxQ ..... $605/$1135/$1135
Accelerated 24-bit color interface for 13" / 16" with Mac II / 21" with Quadra

24STV / 24XLTV ..... $755 / $2548
Accelerated 24-bit color for 13", video display/capture
Accelerated 24-bit color, video display/capture

8XLi / 24XLi ..... $899 / $1359
Accelerated 8-bit color interface, upgradeable to 24-bit
Accelerated 24-bit upgraded color interface

New! Paintboard Turbo $1149
24-bit accelerated color interface with pan & zoom

CorrectColor Calibrator $1815
Calibrates displays with interface cards

21" Color Display $2569
Two-page, 21-inch color display

20" Multi-Scan Trinitron $2549
Two-page, 20-inch Trinitron display

20" Multimode Hitachi $1249
Two-page, 20-inch Hitachi display

CorrectPrint 300i $7499
Dye sublimation printer offers 300 dpi output

Rocket 040 33 ..... $1449
33MHz 68040 accelerator

Rocket 040 25i $955
25MHz 68040 accelerator

Rocket Share $399
Allows multi-processing with one or more Radius Rocket

VideoVision $1899
Color interface with video capture

Precision Color 24xp $475
Accelerated 24-bit interface for 16" displays

Precision Color 24xk $789
Accelerated 24-bit interface for 20" displays

Precision Color 24x $1489
Accelerated 24-bit interface for 21" display

PrecisionColor 8xj $479
Accelerated 8-bit color interface, upgradeable

Precision Color Display 20i $2569
Two-page, 20-inch color display

Full Page Display 15" $449
Full-page, 17-inch monochrome portrait display

Precision Color Pivot $915
Full-page Multisync color display portrait & landscape

Monochrome Two-Page Display 19" $649
Two-page, 19-inch monochrome landscape display

Monochrome Two-Page Display 21" $809
Two-page, 21-inch monochrome landscape display

Turbo 040 Accelerator
Accelerates CPU functions with 68040 supplement

25MHz Turbo 040 ..... $1085

33MHz Turbo 040 ..... $1325

FastCache Turbo 33 ..... $165
128K cache for 33MHz Turbo 040

Universal PowerCache
PowerCache Adapter Not Included. Add $39 for Adapter.
Choose any DayStar model:

33MHz PowerCache $349

33MHz PowerCache with 68882 FPU $435

40MHz PowerCache $515

40MHz PowerCache with 68882 FPU $595

50MHz PowerCache $679

50MHz PowerCache with 68882 FPU $805

FastCache Quadra 128K $389
128K Static RAM cache for Quadra 700/900/950

FastCache IIsi 64K $255
64K Static RAM cache for IIsi

FastCache IIci 64K $185
64K Static RAM cache for IIci

Charger $775
Nubus accelerator for Adobe PhotoShop functions

MS Word 5.1 $269

MS Excel 4.0 $289

Quark XPress $499

Morph $81

EFI Cachet 1.1 $399

Infini-D $689

Displays

Bundle - 20" Color Display w/ 8-bit Card	$1739
Bundle - 20" Color Display w/ 24-bit Card	$2099
Apple 14" / 16" RGB Display	$515 / $1199
NEC MultiSync 4FG / 6FG	$755 / $2375
Sigma Designs Ergo View 17"	$1249
Sigma Designs Power Portrait	$599

Printers

Apple StyleWriter II	$329
Apple LaserWriter Select 300	$785
Apple LaserWriter Select 310	$1025
Apple Personal LaserWriter NTR	$1125
Apple LaserWriter Pro 600 / 630	$1849 / $2375
DECLaser 1152 with Toner	$999
GCC BLP Elite	$989
GCC PLP II / IIs	$699 / $949
Hewlett Packard LaserJet 4M	$1989
Tektronix Color Quick InkJet	$1651

Accelerators and Cache

AE QuickSilver IIsi with FPU	$245
AE TransWarp LC 33MHz with FPU	$895
LogiCache 50MHz w/ 68882	$775
LogiCache IIci 64K	$169
Newer Tech Variable Quadra Overdrive	$259

Software

Act! Contact Manager	$199
Adobe Illustrator v.3.2	$335
Adobe Photoshop 2.5	$499
Aldus Freehand v.3.1	$369
Aldus PageMaker v.4.2A (with PrePrint)	$475
Canvas v.3.0	$249

Emac CD-ROM Drive With 5-Pack Titles $459

Font Funhouse
Gallery of Dreams
Power Tools
Sound Library 2000
World Fact Book

Claris Works v.1.0	$184
Claris FileMaker Pro v.2.0	$244
Fractal Design Painter v.2.0	$249
MacAcademy Video Training	$36
Macromind Director v.3.1	$599
Microsoft Office / Project	$489 / $429
MiniCAD v.4.0	$489
Norton Utilities Mac v.2.0	$88
OmniPage	$449
Pixar Typestry	$159
Retrospect v.2.0	$145
RRetrospect Remote	$245
Spectre Supreme	$37
Typestyler v.2.0	$122
WordPerfect v.2.1	$275

Modems & Fax Modems

DoveFax	$165
DoveFax Plus	$219
LogiCode Quicktel Xeba 96/96 V.42 bis	$325
Practical Peripherals PM9600SA	$299
Prometheus Ultima	$269
Zoom AFX External 96/48 S/R Fax	$99

Drives & Tapes

Internal / External Kit	$29 / $99
Applied Engineering 1.44 / Plus	$209 / $283
Bernoulli Pro 90MB with interface	$539
DGR 128 3.5" MO	$989
DGR 256REM MOST 3.5" MO	Call
Fujitsu 520MB	$749
Fujitsu 1.2GB/2.4GB	$1099 / $2399
NEC CDR-37 / CDR-74 CD-ROM	$406/$849
Quantum 127MB /240MB/525	$239 / $339 / $869
Go 80MB/120MB/160MB	$299 / $369 / $479
DEC 1GB 3.5" HH Drive	$1699
All Seagate Drives	Call
Toshiba 213 PowerBook	$599
Magic CD-ROM	$569

NetWorking

Asanté Hub 8-port / 10-port	$239 / $479
Asanté MacCon +IIe 64K	$159
Dayna EtherPrint / Plus	$326/$425

Dataproducts LZR 960 Printer $1079

Dataproducts LZR 1560 Printer $2929

Farallon Star Controller	$799
Farallon Timbuktu Remote Access Pack	$849
Shiva FastPath 5	$1850
Shiva NetBridge / TeleBridge	$315/$405

Input/Output

Apple Extended Keyboard	$170
DGR Tech Extended Keyboard	$99
• All Foreign Language Layouts Now Available	
KB-105K Extended Keyboard	$89
Kensington PowerBook Keypad	$95
Keytronic MacPro Plus Keyboard	$115

BOTTOM LINE 1-900-420-3737 $2 per minute — 24-Hour International Fax Line 512-476-6399 ▸ 1219 WEST 6th Street ▸ Austin, Texas 78703

Circle 240 on reader service card.

BU38

Information & Order Hotline **1-800-666-2562**
M-F 8am-Midnight, Sat. 8:30am-8pm & Sun. 11am-5pm (EST)
Fax: 305-529-2990 Int'l Orders: 305-443-8212

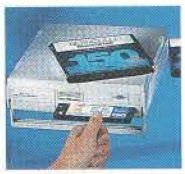
TigerDirect®

800 Douglas Entrance, Suite 765, Coral Gables, FL 33134
VISA, MasterCard, American Express & Discover accepted
All orders are shipped via Federal Express

RapidTrak

The inexpensive software solution to a nagging hardware problem: slow data access. The concept is simple and effective — RapidTrak uses RAM to improve the responsiveness of any drive. It increases data access speeds by up to 200% and works with both hard disk drives and removable cartridge drives. Supports System 6 and 7.

BGD2769 **RapidTrak** **$59.95**



Mac Transportable MultiDisk 150

Bernoulli has broken the portable hard disk barrier with its unprecedented 150MB removable drive. It features fast, 18ms access times and up to 40MBits per second transfer rates. Reads and writes 150MB and 90MB disks, plus reads 44MB disks for backwards compatibility. Has a convenient built-in carrying handle.

BGD2630B **MultiDisk 150** **$799.90**

Mac Floptical 21MB External

The new 21MB Floptical drive from Iomega is truly the next generation in floppy disk drives. This drive is SuperDrive compatible, so you get SuperDrive capabilities and a second generation Floptical drive all in one. Plus, Iomega's Floptical drives are up to three times faster than standard floppy drives.

BGD2635B **21MB Floptical w/5 disks** ... **$499.90**

Meeting Maker

Meeting Maker is the new software for Macintosh networks that lets your whole organization plan and confirm meetings in a fraction of the time — even with people who are out of the office. It automatically compares people's schedules to help pinpoint the ideal time. Sends out invitations, tracks responses and erases cancelled or rescheduled meetings from calendars — automatically.

BGD2713 **Meeting Maker** 5-User **$199.90**

AXiON 3-Port Serial Switch

Just plug the new AXiON switch into your modem port and you can quickly and inexpensively switch between three serial devices — printers, modems — anything. Works with most Mac-compatible serial devices and supports any Mac.

BGD2898 **AXiON Switch** **$99.90**

Mac DisplayLink

The Mac DisplayLink converts RGB (from your Mac display) to NTSC (TV standard) supporting composite and high resolution S-Video. It reproduces all Mac-generated colors, from grayscale to millions of colors. Designed to be self-contained, Mac DisplayLink includes everything you'll need: cables, AC adapter, user's guide and book of presentation tips.

BGD D01-1120 **DisplayLink** **$389.00**

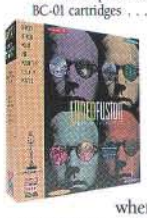
JetFill Refill Kits

Now you can refill your inkjet cartridges instead of buying new ones — just inject and squeeze. These fast-drying, water-resistant and smudge-proof inks give you great output every time. Available in black, red, blue, green and brown.

BGD8533A **HP DeskWriter/DeskJet (regular)**
HP Deskjet/Plus/500, DeskWriter & 500C/550C (black only) and any printer or fax using HP 51608A cartridges **$49.95**

BGD8533B **HP DeskWriter/DeskJet (high capacity)**
Same as above, but for use with HP 5162A cartridges **79.95**

BGD8533C **StyleWriter I/II & Cannon BJ-10e/BJ-200**
Apple StyleWriter I/II, Cannon BJ-10e/BJ-10ex, Cannon Faxphone and others that use Canon BC-01 cartridges **$49.95**



VideoFusion

Create absolutely eye-blasting video productions! VideoFusion is a fast, easy post-production suite, featuring the hottest special effects you'll see anywhere: Metamorphosis, Transitions, Warp, Composit Video Images, 3-D Fly-By effects and much more. VideoFusion combines video with sophisticated time-based digital-image processing controls. You literally have all the capabilities of a television and film production studio.

BGD2895 **VideoFusion** **$399.90**

Pax Imperia

A massive hit! A fascinating interactive, multimedia adventure where you control every aspect of a star-spanning empire. Economy, research, defense, espionage, exploration and diplomacy are your tools. You decide, along with a cabinet of six advisors, how to use your resources to expand your empire.

BGD C05-1000 **Pax Imperia** **$39.90**

PowerBook Wetsuit

Stop taking chances with your PowerBook — protect it with the PowerBook Wetsuit. This neoprene and nylon stretch suit will protect your PowerBook from scratches, scrapes and spills. It's the "protective stretch suit that always stays on even while you work." Comes with FREE PowerBook Palm Pads.

BGD S02-1101 **Wetsuit Bundle** **$39.90**

Star Trek Mousepads

Three of the hottest computer accessories of the year! The line of Star Trek The Next Generation mousepads is beautifully designed — the perfect addition to your desk.

BGD6093A **The Enterprise Mousepad** **$14.95**
BGD6093B **The Crew Mousepad** **$14.95**
BGD6093C **Planetary Explosion Mousepad** **$14.95**

SoftPC Windows

SoftPC Windows comes with Microsoft Windows 3.1 and MS-DOS 5.0 pre-installed. Run Microsoft Windows programs on any high-performance Mac. Emulates 256 colors and increased monitor resolution. Supports extended and expanded memory.

BGD2924 **SoftPC Windows** **$299.95**

SoftNode

Using SoftNode, SoftPC (Windows, Universal or Professional) runs PC applications written to run over Novell's NetWare for the PC. Your Mac can actually participate as a peer — with PCs — over a NetWare Network!

BGD2050 **SoftNode** **$99.95**

AccuZip6

AccuZip6 reduces your mail cost by 50% with features that include: Address Correction; ZIP+4 and CRRT Coding; Delivery Point Barcode Printing; Importing & Exporting; Find Duplicates; Presorting 1st, 2nd, 3rd Class; Avery Label templates; Integrated Word Processor; Custom Label and Report Designer and much more.

BGD2704 **AccuZip6** (after $200 Rebate) .. **$495.00**

Help!

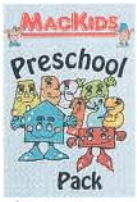
Help! is a remarkable software program that uses artificial intelligence to track down system problems and provide you with simple instructions on how to quickly resolve them. Help! includes the largest single source of Macintosh problem information available, with built-in knowledge on over 6,300 Macintosh software and hardware products.

BGD T01-1939 **Help!** **$79.90**

Vomax 2000

Vomax 2000 combines an advanced send and receive fax with powerful data modem capabilities. Answers voice/fax/data calls from a single analog phone line. Fully expandable and upgradable with three expansion ports and a memory expansion port.

BGD V01-1000 **Vomax 2000/Mac** **$379.90**



MacKids Preschool Pack

This title, for ages 3-6, will delight your preschooler or first-grader with six colorful activities designed to encourage the development of counting, the alphabet, shape and pattern recognition, simple math and short-term memory development.

BGD N11-111 **Preschool Pack** **$33.90**

MidiSchool

MIDI — now there's a fast, fun way to understand the basics, build on the fundamentals and use the built-in 8-track sequencer to record your songs. MidiSchool explains the world of MIDI, through the use of text and graphics and offers interactive lessons on electronic music.

BGD E02-1112 **MidiSchool** **$59.90**

SoftPC Universal

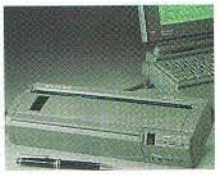
Includes MS-DOS 5.0 and Microsoft CD-ROM extensions pre-installed. Run thousands of PC programs on any Mac. Emulates 16-color EGA graphics and emulates an 80286 processor in real mode, as well as an 80287 math coprocessor for faster calculations.

BGD2917A **SoftPC Universal 3.0** **$99.95**

SoftPC Professional

All the same functionality of SoftPC Universal with the ability to actually run VGA graphics PC applications on any high-performance Mac. Emulates VGA graphics with 256 colors and increased monitor resolution.

BGD2926 **SoftPC Professional** **$199.95**



WriteMove II

WriteMove II is the most convenient, highest quality, portable printer for the PowerBook available, powering out an impressive 360 dpi output for laser quality documents. Features background printing, on-screen preview, color/grayscale printing, ATM and True Type Support, and 21 Adobe Type 1 fonts.

BGD2035 **WriteMoveII** **$499.90**

Insanity

Your mouse becomes a trigger for the weapon of your choice — and your frustration — with Insanity... the ultimate tension reliever for your Mac — and you. Don't take vengeance into your own hands, let Insanity do it for you. And when you come back to your senses, one stroke of the return key restores the screen to its original state.

BGD U11-1111 **Insanity** **$19.90**

PixelPlay

PixelPlay turns QuickTime movies into screen savers. With Apple's new QuickTime technology, PixelPlay gives you a fast, easy and creative way to explore the world of digital movies — while your screen sleeps. Includes a copy of QuickTime, a collection of action-packed movies, and a module for Berkeley Systems' After Dark Screen Saver that turns this popular program into your own digital movie channel.

BGD S02-1104 **PixelPlay** **$37.90**

SnapMAIL

The simplest, easiest, best-priced Electronic Mail program is now available. You can send messages and documents of any size to one or more people — and never leave your desk! Almost no training required. Just load SnapMAIL and let the staff go to it! No product administrator or maintenance necessary — this product runs itself. User friendly, office friendly — that's SnapMAIL.

BGD S05-1005 **SnapMAIL** 5-User **$124.90**
BGD S05-1010 **SnapMAIL** 10-User **$198.90**
BGD S05-1050 **SnapMAIL** 50-User **$898.90**

If you should have any questions regarding any of the products listed or if you'd like to receive our new monthly catalog, just call and ask to speak with one of our Mac specialists.

CIRCLE 139 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

What Makes Our 11x17 Printer Better Than The Rest?

600 dpi, 800 dpi, 960 dpi, 1200 dpi, Speed, Flexibility, Upgradability and Support... oh yeah, Price.

When shopping for an 11x17 PostScript® compatible printer, we realize you have a lot of choices. And while many vendors lay claim to being the best, Xante prefers to leave the judging to you. We invite you to compare our printer with the rest. With the *Accel-a-Writer 8100*, you'll get...

11x17/A3 Printing - The large page size support will give you a new level of flexibility in page layout and printing.

True High Resolution - The *Accel-a-Writer 8100* supports true 600 x 600 dpi for incredibly sharp text and graphics. And you have the option to nearly double or triple the resolution with our 800 x 800 dpi, 960 x 960 dpi and 1200 x 1200 dpi upgrades.

High Speed Printing - The *Accel-a-Writer 8100* is built for speed with the AMD 29000 RISC processor, 12 MB RAM, Xante's *Advanced Memory Management*, and Canon®'s 8 page per minute LBP®-BX laser print engine.

LEASING STARTING AT $135 MONTH

Flexibility - Sharing among Mac® and PC users is simple with simultaneously active AppleTalk®, Parallel and Serial interfaces. You'll get font flexibility with 35 Type 1 fonts plus the ability to download up to 30 more permanently on the controller with Xante's *Virtual Disk Technology*.

Best Price - The *Accel-a-Writer 8100* gives the highest quality in output, advanced printing technology and flexibility. But the best thing is you won't have to pay a premium. In fact, the *Accel-a-Writer 8100* is only $3,995.

	Accel-a-Writer® 8100	QMS® 860 Print System	NewGen® TurboPS 660 B	CalComp® CCL-600
Standard Resolution (dpi)	600 x 600	600 x 600	600 x 600	600 x 600
Optional Resolution (dpi)	800 x 800, 960 x 960 & 1200 x 1200	None	600 x 1200	None
Standard RAM	12 MB	12 MB	12 MB	4 MB
Virtual Disk Technology	✓ †			
Enhanced Gray Scale	✓			
Price	$3,995	$4,595	$5,495	$3,995

† Optional Statistics as of 3/93

Accel-a-Writer Upgrade your LaserWriter to 600 x 600 dpi

IMAGING PRODUCT OF THE YEAR 1992

The Accel-a-Writer® is an upgrade that will turn your existing Apple® Laser-Writer® or HP® LaserJet® into a true 600 X 600 dpi, high performance, PostScript® compatible SuperPrinter! You will receive near typeset quality text and line art, advanced grayscale output equal to 850 X 850 dpi, faster processing speeds, SCSI port, simultaneous Mac/PC interfacing, and an installation video - *all at an affordable price.*

800-926-8839
Ext. 2206
Fax 205-476-9421

XANTE
Innovations In Output

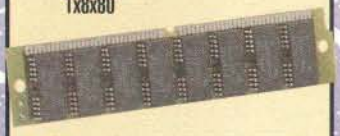
© 1993 XANTE Corporation. XANTE Accel-a-Writer is a registered trademark of Xante Corporation. Other brands and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective holders. XANTE Corporation: 2559 Emogene St., Mobile, AL 36606, Post Office Box 16526, Mobile, AL 36616-0526 USA, Tel. 205-476-8189

CIRCLE 225 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

ORDER TODAY...

MEMORY

$35 1x8x80



1x8x80	35
1x8x80 (fx)	35
2x8x80	65
4x8x80	135
4x8x80 (fx)	136
4x8x80 (II/IIx)	135
16x8x80 (High Profile)	579
16x8x80 (Low Profile)	609
16x8x80 (fx)	589
Mac Portable 3MB/4MB	410/449
Centris & LCIII - 70ns/Quadra 800 - 60ns	
4MB -70ns/4MB -60ns	130/135
8MB -70ns/8MB -60ns	259/319
16MB-70ns/16MB -60ns	599/739
32MB - 60ns	2,219
PB 100 2/4/6	85/195/229
PB140-170-2/4/6	85/159/219
PB160-180-4/6/8/10	189/245/359/419
PB165C-4/6/8	209/299/399
PB DUO- 4/6/8/10	210/289/379/475

POWERBOOK NEEDS

Battery Charger/Battery 140-180	135
Global Village PowerPort Gold	389
PSI PowerModem IV	388
Supra V.32bis PB 14.4	299
DoveFax PB 24/96/48	99
Bookview Imperial 8bit	799

MODEMS

SUPRA

v.32bis S/R Fax 14.4	259
v.32bis S/R Fax14.4w/cbl &SW	299
2400 Modem ONLY (NO CABLE)	69
Fax 2400/9600/9600	169
Supra V.32bis PowerBook 14.4	299

GLOBAL VILLAGE

PowerPort/Teleport GOLD 14.4	389
PowerPort/Teleport SILVER 96	339
PowerPort/Teleport BRONZE 24/96	179

ZOOM MODEMS

AMX 2400 bps Modem	68
FXV 2400/9600 S/R Fax	139
VFXV 32 bis 14.400 fax	279

HAYES

Accura 2400bps Data Modem	95
Accura 9600bps Data/Fax 96	247
Accura 14.4bps Data/Fax 14.4	329

CYPRESS

FaxPro II 96	629
FaxPro II 14.4	729

NETWORKING

Asante MacCon 3 Th/Tn/10-T	239
Asante EN/SC Th/Tn/10-T	309
Call for Complete line of Asante products.	
Dayna LC/LCII/LCIII Tn/10-T	159/159
Dayna Friendly Net Tn or 10-T	69
Call for Complete line of Dayna products.	

SCANNERS

MICROTEK

ScanMaker II Color	889
Scan Maker IIXE Color	1,179

UMAX

ScanOffice	879
UC630 600 Dpi Color	1,159
UC840	1,369
UC120 1200 Dpi Color	3,220

PRINTERS

TI -PS17/PS35	1,165/1,299
NEC Silentwriter 95F	1,495
Panasonic KX-P4455	1,979
CoStar Labelwriter II/II +	185/229
Call for other Brands/Models/Supplies	

MONITORS

Sony 1430 14" MultiScan	669
Sony 1730 17" MultiScan	1,189
Sony GDM 2036s 20" MultiScan	2,299

MAC NEEDS

SIMMs Installation Toolkit	8
SIMM Remover	3
Maxima 2.0	44
Optima / 32	149
Virtual 3.0	139
Video-RAM 512K	50
Quadra Video RAM (256K-80ns)	31
Mac 101 Keyboard	120
Kensington Turbo Mouse	106
LC / Classic 16mhz Math CoProcessor	59
LCIII -Math Co-Processor	79
TwinSlot LC	239
Wristsaver:	12
Wristwaver Mousepad	12
AXiON 3port Serial Switch	125

PLI DRIVES

PLI Infinity 88 Turbo $619

PLI Super Floppy	319
Infinity 44 Turbo (Metal)	495
Infinity 44 Turbo (Plastic Case)	449
Infinity 88RW44 (Metal)	669
Infinity 88RW44 (Plastic Case)	639
Infinity 105 Turbo (Plastic Case)	799
Infinity 105 Turbo Internal	729

PLI Multi-Session CD-ROM $689

PLI Multi-Session CD-ROM	689
PLI 3.5" 128 Optical (Sony)	1,259
PLI 650 MB Optical	2,419
PLI MaxOptical 1GB	3,449

PLI 85 MB Turbo External HardDrive $439

85MB Turbo External	439
170 MB Turbo External	519
212 MB Turbo External*	549
425 MB Turbo External*	1,339
520 MB Turbo External*	1,409
1 GB Turbo External*	1,729
Quick SCSI NuBus Card	359
212MB Internal Drive	489
425MB Internal Drive	1,129
1000MB Internal Drive	1,739

COMPARE OUR SHIPPING PRICES

AIRBORNE EXPRESS OVER NIGHT $6 AND UP • UPS GROUND $5 AND UP

Orders received before 7:30 PM Eastern time weekdays ship the same day. • We export to most countries in the world. 2-3 days delivery to most countries. • Prices subject to change. Quantity pricing for dealers. • All returns require approval and are subject to a restocking fee. American Express, Visa, MasterCard, & Discover Cards gladly accepted. Your card is not charged until the order is shipped.

FAX YOUR ORDER 24 HOURS A DAY (206) 454-7302

THE LLB COMPANY

300 - 120TH Ave. NE • Bldg 1, Suite 120 • Bellevue, WA 98005 • (206) 454-7258

1-800-848-8967

7:00 A.M. to 6:00 P.M. M-F • 9:00 A.M. to 4:00 P.M. Sat. • Pacific Standard Time

GET IT TOMORROW!

VERBATIM *MEDIA*

$16

Datalife Mini Cartridge—
Starting at. . .

Datalife 3-1/2" Micro disks
09900 2S2D Qty. 10 ..... 8.90
87573 2SHD Qty. 10 ..... 13.80

Verbatim Brand Optical Disks
3-1/2 Rewritable 512 B/S 45
5-1/4" Rewritable 512 B/S 139
5-1/4" Rewritable 1024 B/S 139

Datalife 8mm/4mm
Computer Grade Data Cartridges
8MM DC 112Meters/367 Feet 12.90
4MM DC 90Meters/295 Feet 16.90
4MM DC 50 Meters/197 Feet 13.90

Datalife Mini Cartridges
DC2000 Formatted w/QIC 40 Format .. 16
DC2080 Formatted w/QIC 80 Format .. 19
DC2120 Formatted w/QIC 80 Format .. 21

MORE MEDIA

SyQuest 44MB $63

SyQuest 44MB Cartridge 63
SyQuest 44MB W/DIVA Software 69
SyQuest 88MB Cartridge 99
SyQuest 88MB Cart. Pre-Formated ... 107
SyQuest 105MB Cart. 89

VERBATIM $39
128Mb Opticval Cart.

Optical Cart/Verbatim (Single) 128MB 39
Bernoulli 40MB Cartridge (3 Pack) .. 285
Bernoulli 90MB Cartridge (3 Pack) .. 435
Bernoulli 150MB Cartridge (5Pack) . 499
Floptical Disc 21 MB 24

MASS Microsystems

$809 105MB SyQuest

DataPak External SyQuest Drives
44 MB 499
88 MB (R/W 44 MB) 639
105MB SyQuest 809

DataPak External Magneto-Optical Drives
128 MB 1,257
650 MB 3,019

$679 CD-ROM Drive

DataPak CD-ROM Drive
Zero-footprint enclosure, system cable, external active terminator, Audio CD software, CD Caddy.
CD ROM - MultiSession 679

DiamondDrive™ External Hard Drives
120 MB 439
210 MB 529
510 MB 1,279
1000 MB 1,979

MassMicro Internal Hard Drives
120Mb 309
510Mb 1,159
1000 Mb 1,779

HitchHiker™ Ultra-Compact Hard Drives
Pocket size external enclosure, platinum color. Weighs less than 10 ounces.
80 MB 539
120 MB 639

HitchHiker Drives for the PowerBook
80 MB 569
120 MB 669

PINNACLE MICRO

PMO 650MB Optical Drive 2,875
PMO 130 Optical Drive 1,589
Recordable CD-ROM Drive 3,895
Recordable Gold CD 36

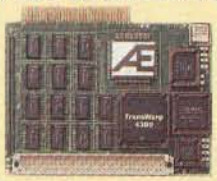
QUANTUM

Quantum 85 PRO 209
Quantum 127 PRO 239
Quantum 170 PRO 299
Quantum 240 PRO 399
Quantum 525 PRO 999
Quantum 1000 PRO 1,339

FWB, INC.

PocketHammer 120 MB Portable 689
PocketHammer 240MB Portable 769
hammer240is 599
hammerDisk130 Optical 1,339
hammerDisk44/88 SyQuest 669/769
hammerPB120 569

ACCELERATORS
APPLIED ENGINEERING



LC030-25MHz w/128k Cache 325
LC030-40MHz w/128k Cache 369
SE/Classic 030-25MHz 189
SE- 030-25MHz W/FPU 289
SE 030-40MHz 299
SE 030-40MHz W/FPU 429
Quadralink 209
Quadralink DMA 339
Plus Drive (3.5" 1.44Mb Floppy) 289
Quick Silver IIsi 32k Cache Card 209
Quick Silver IIsi 32k Cache w/FPU ... 269

Æ APPLIED ENGINEERING®
The Macintosh Enhancement Experts

DAYSTAR DIGITAL

Universal
PowerCache
33MHz/33Mhz w/FPU 389/479
40MHz/40MHz w/FPU 559/649
50MHz/50MHz w/FPU 739/869
Combocache IIsi/w/FPU 219/299
Equilizer LC/w/FPU 169/239
DualPort IIsi w/20Mhz FPU 165
33MHz Turbo 040 1,389
128k Cache for 040 All 179
FastCache IIsi/w/FPU 279/359
FastCache IIci 209
FastCache Quadra 700/900 269
FastCache Quadra 700/800/9/950 409
RAM Power Card 429
Charger 819

TECHNOLOGY WORKS

Speed up your Macintosh LC to the Speed of the Quadra 700 with the Technology works 040 Processor!

LC 040 -25Mhz $789

SE 25Mhz 429
SE 25Mhz W-FPU 469
SE 40Mhz 469
SE 40Mhz W-FPU 569
Classic 25Mhz 429
Classic 25Mhz W-FPU 509
Classic 40Mhz 469
Classic 40Mhz W/FPU 599
LC 040 25Mhz 789
Cache Card IICI (64k) 157
IISI Adaptor Card W/FPU 95

THE LLB COMPANY

300 - 120TH Ave. NE • Bldg 1, Suite 120 • Bellevue, WA 98005 • (206) 454-7258

1-800-848-8967

7:00 A.M. to 6:00 P.M. M-F • 9:00 A.M. to 4:00 P.M. Sat. • Pacific Standard Time

CIRCLE 89 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RIGHT Products...RIGHT Price...RIGHT Now!

SUPERMAC

SuperMatch 17•T
17" Multimode Sony Trinitron display.

UMAX

COLOR

UMax UC 630LE 600 dpi, 24-bit color with Photoshop LE. Shown with Transparency Option. Call for price.

Macintosh

Mac LC III 4MB RAM/8MB HD
LC III 4/40 with 14" color display & keyboard **$1,699**

Displays & Cards

Cards

SE/30 Color Cards 8-bit \16-bit/24-bit	Call
LTV lets LC's work w/any TV	299
LTV -Nubus	Call
24-bit color card for Mac II's	499

Cards also available for Mac Plus, Classics, LC, LCII & IIsi. Call for info & prices!

Sony Trinitron 14" /16"	Call/Call
E-Machines T16 II/T20 XL	1295/2595
E-Machines Presenter for pwrbooks	449
Magnovox 14" color display	399
SuperMatch 20" TXL Trintron	2595

SIGMA DESIGNS

14" Color Trinitron display	Call
15" Color Trinitron Display	599
17" Multimode Color Trinitron	1199
Color Max Turbo 24-bit card	899
20" Color Trinitron display	1999
MW Editor's Choice 5/93	
21" SilverView Pro (mono/GS)	1099

Scanners

TAMARACK

Tamarack Artiscan 1200C
24-bit color with full Photoshop

Tamarack Artiscan 6000C 600dpi, 24-bit color w/Colorshop	799
Tamarack Artiscan 8000C 800dpi, 24-bit color w/ Colorshop	1099

NEW Cool Tools!

HSC SOFTWARE

Kai's Power Tool s powerful & easy to use.

The Ultimate Plug-in filters for Adobe Photoshop

$89

Printers

GCC TECHNOLOGIES

NEW Eclipse 4 RISC, 300 dpi, edge-to-edge printing, 4 ppm.

$1099

PLPII/BLP Elite	649/829
NEW Eclipse 8	1599
SelectPress 600, 11x17, 600 dpi	4149

Drives & Storage

PROCOM TECHNOLOGY

Procom CD Station II
World's fastest CD-Rom, multisession includes 7 popular CD titles, stereo speakers & headphones

$739

44MB Removable	489
ATOM Int/Ext 120MB HD	559
88 Read/Write 44	599

Alert!

Maxa Alert Finds the source of software conflicts & fixes them!

$109

Also available from Maxa:

Snooper 2.0 Software with Virex	109
Snooper 2.0 NuBus Kit with Virex	149

WACOM

Wacom ArtZ
6" x 8" ADB pressure-sensitive Tablet

$299

Mac Systems

Mac Centris 610 Color System $2249
4 MB RAM/80HD, 14" Color Trinitron Display, Apple Keyboard & System 7.

Mac Centris 650 Color System $3,995
4 MB RAM/80HD, 17" Color Trinitron Display, Apple Keyboard & System 7.

Macs

Centris 610, 4/80	Call
Centris 650, 8/230	Call
Quadra 800 8/230	Call
PowerBooks 160, 180 & Duos	Call

Modems

Hayes®

Hayes ACCURA 144+FAX 144
V.32bis/14,400 Data + 14,400 bps Send/Receive Fax up to 57,600 bps data V.42bis data compression.

Hayes ACCURA 24 74

Dayna

Call for prices on complete line.

CIRCLE 166 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

Mac News

1555 SHERMAN AVENUE SUITE 361 • EVANSTON, IL 60201

MacNews Hours: M-TH 8am-7pm; Fri til 6pm (CT) Sat 10am-2pm

1-800-243-9383

24hr Fax 312-871-4556 • International Orders Welcome

Apple/ Mac are trademarks of Apple Computer. Prices subject to change without notice. All returned orders may be subject to a minimum15% restocking fee plus return shipping. Call for RMA before returning. All warranties on Macintosh or Apple brand products sold by MacNews will be honored by MacNews or its authorized agents only. All other manufacturer's warranties still apply.

Call for a FREE catalog with many more products.

1-800-219-0009

Prices good thru Aug. 15, 1993.

Mac'sPlace

The Place to call first for great prices and service.

$89.

PowerMerge & Notepac Bundle

Every PowerBook user needs this bundle. Make sure you're working on the latest version of your files when using a PowerBook and a desktop Mac, or any two Macs, with PowerMerge. It's the first software that not only tells you where the latest version resides – it puts all versions in sync. It includes conflict notification, a history log, and updating via network or removable media. And the Notepac PowerBook Case not only looks good – it's functional, too. It combines a carrying case, briefcase, and portfolio into a single portable system. Exterior and interior document pockets give plenty of space for paperwork.
(#6550, Leader Technologies/Targus)

Minimum requirements: Mac Plus, 1MB RAM, System 6.0.4, 2MB RAM under System 7.

$1498.

Radius Rocket 33MHz

Powered by Motorola 68040 CPU, a Rocket takes over computer-intensive commands, leaving your Mac's CPU free for input/output functions. And this is a great price for real performance gains, not just faster screen redraws. The Rocket 33 races along at 33MHz and has a floating point microprocessor. Mac II performance will increase by up to eight times. (#4779, Radius)

Minimum requirements: NuBus-based Mac II, 2MB RAM, System 6.0.7, a hard drive, RocketShare for Duo or IIfx.

$89.

Personal Press 2.0

Create award winning page layouts quickly and easily. Personal Press 2.0 is great for those who don't need the complexity and expense of full-blown desktop publishing. You get full featured word processing, image control, 50 templates, and a copy-fitting feature that sizes and spaces text automatically to fit into a designated area.
(#4324, Aldus Consumer Products)

Minimum requirements: Mac Plus, 1MB RAM, System 6.0.5, a hard drive. (Aldus recommends 2MB RAM)

$1798.

ArtiScan 12000C with Photoshop 2.5 Bundle

NEW!

Scan art with remarkable accuracy. Tamarack ArtiScan gives you state-of-the-art resolution and impeccable color image quality. Art and technology unite in 1200 x 1200 dpi high-resolution, so your pictures, photos, and graphics are reproduced on-screen with spectacular accuracy. Photoshop 2.5 is included and a transparency option is available. Adobe Photoshop 2.5 is the world's leading photo design and production tool. Design and produce color and black-and-white images, right at your desk. Start from scratch or with any scanned image. Add or correct color, execute delicate retouching, import illustration files, create duotones, tritones, and quadtones, and more. Then produce it with professional controls for four-color-process proofing and separations. (#6536, Tamarack Technologies)

Minimum requirements: SE, 2MB RAM, System 6.0.4, hard disk.

$110.

NEW!

POWERBOOK RECOMMENDED

Tempo II Plus 3.0

Automate your Mac with "intelligent" macros. Create hundreds of time-saving shortcuts, and simplify complex tasks. Tempo's "interactive" macros use conditional tests to determine how to format a document, when to back up your database, or which filters to apply in a "batch-process" task. Free phone dialer included! (#6534, Affinity Microsystems Ltd.)

Minimum requirements: Mac Plus, 1MB, System 6.0.2.

$528.

Painter 2.0 & ArtZ Bundle

Create original art or apply fantastic effects to other artwork including scanned images with new Painter 2.0. New features include color separation, spatter airbrush, Cubist effect, and multiple light sources. Used with the ArtZ 6" x 8" tablet, the effects are astonishing. The latest from the premiere tablet maker, ArtZ's stylus is cordless, batteryless, and detects 120 levels of pressure.
(#5657/5355, Fractal Design/ Wacom Technology Corp.)

Minimum requirements: SE 30, 2.5MB RAM, System 6.0.5.

$49.

PANTONE Process Color System Guide 1000

$58.

PANTONE Process Color Image Guide

The PANTONE Process Color Imaging Guide 1000 is the perfect companion to all PANTONE-licensed software programs. It provides a visual comparison of 942 solid PANTONE Colors and process simulations as they would appear on the final printed piece. (#5160) When you need a much broader selection of process colors, turn to the PANTONE Process Color System Guide. This fan-out process color selector provides users with a visual color standard and screen percentage values for over 3,000 new CMYK combination, which are easily created, specified, and reproduced with your favorite graphics program. (#5159, PANTONE)

$224.

DeBabelizer

This graphics processing toolbox will save you lots of time, effort, and money. It translates from and to over 50 bit-mapped graphic file and animation formats for Mac, DOS, Windows, Silicon Graphics, Sun Microsystems, Amiga, and others. You can even edit images without the creating software. Batch processing and internal scripting functions save time by automating repetitive manipulation and editing tasks. Create QuickTime blue-screen effects with background removal features. DeBabelizer will also report and display differences between original and revised images. Jack Eastman, VP Engineering of Berkeley Systems (makers of After Dark) says, "DeBabelizer has the best cross platform graphics translation for serious graphics production. We couldn't product our graphics without it."
(#6193, Equilibrium)

Minimum requirements: Mac Plus, 2MB RAM, System 6.0.7.

MacsPlace

The Place to call first for great prices and service.

1-800-219-0009

Prices good thru Aug. 15, 1993.

- All the latest products
- All major credit cards
- Quick & easy to order
- Ask about Money Back Guarantees

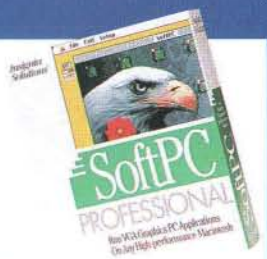
$288.

SupraFAXModem V.32bis & WorldLink Bundle

Get a top-of-the-line fax/data modem at an amazingly affordable price and WorldLink, **FREE!** The SupraFAXModem V.32bis features 14,400 bps communications with up to 57,600 bps throughput with another modem that supports both V.32bis and V.42bis data compression. It maintains downward compatibility with the millions of V.32, 2400, 1200 bps modems already in use. And be a part of the Internet with just your Mac, modem, and WorldLink. You'll have access to over 15 million people via e-mail, countless files to download, and all the other resources the Internet has to offer. Your first 30 days of access are free. (#4017, Supra/InterCon)

Minimum requirements: Mac Plus, 2MB, System 6.0.5.

$188.



SoftPC Professional

Do the PC one better by bringing PC applications to your Mac! There's no need to add hardware. With SoftPC, software does it all. SoftPC Professional 3.0 emulates VGA graphics giving you 256 colors and increased monitor resolutions to show crisp, realistic, and vibrant graphics. It emulates an 80286 processor and an Intel 80287 math coprocessor. Run protected-mode MS-DOS applications which have been written to utilize extended memory. MS-DOS 5.0 is pre-installed. And Microsoft CD-ROM extensions are also included, which means that you can run PC CD-ROMs with your Mac CD-ROM drive. Plus, you can easily copy and paste text and graphics between PC and Mac applications. (#5925, Insignia Solutions)

Minimum requirements: SE/30, 8MB RAM, System 6.0, 6MB hard drive space.

$88.*

Action!

$499.

MacTransportable 90 Pro

Get Action! for $88 when you buy the MacTransportable 90 Pro. Action! makes it easy to create dazzling presentations that combine motion, sound, text, graphics, animations, and QuickTime movies. The built-in ClipMedia library of graphics, sounds, and animations gives your presentation a professional look and sound in an instant. (#6532, MacroMedia) The Bernoulli MacTransportable 90 PRO is designed especially for the Mac, at a low price. This external, removable-disk drive comes complete with a 90MB cartridge and installs easily without an interface kit. You'll enjoy unlimited storage expandability, lock-away security, and transportability. As with all Bernoullis, the patented design resists head crash. And the sturdy disks can survive a drop of eight feet! (#5012, IOMEGA)

Minimum requirements: Mac Plus, System 6.0, 2MB RAM and System 6.0.2 for Action!

$789. MacTransportable MultiDisk 150 (#5609) *** Must purchase MacTransportable 90 Pro.**

$98.

Times Two

Get a free sports bottle with Times Two! If your hard disk is bursting at the seams, you need TimesTwo! An easy, one-time installation expands your disk capacity as much as 100 percent in minutes. Unlike file compression products, TimesTwo works by transparently compressing disk blocks, not files. So when you move a file from your TimesTwo hard disk to another device or across a network, it arrives in its original form. TimesTwo is compatible with all Mac software, including file recovery programs, and works with all SCSI disks. See for yourself why TimesTwo was a 1992 *MacUser* Editor's Choice finalist! (#5233, #5600, Golden Triangle)

Minimum requirements: Mac Plus, 2MB RAM, System 6.0.4.

Get a SyQuest Cartridge for only $60 with the purchase of TimesTwo. (#2269, limit 5)

$30.*

Star Trek The Screen Saver

Beam out burn-in with Star Trek The Screen Saver, the Eddy award winner with over 15 sights and sounds of Tribbles, Captain Kirk, Spock, Klingon battleships, and more. It's a stand-alone product that's also compatible with After Dark's 30 displays. (#5341, Berkeley Systems)

Minimum requirements: Mac Plus, 2MB RAM, System 6.0.4.

$39. After Dark and More After Dark Bundle (#3523)

*** After $5 manufacturers rebate.**

Offer expires 7/31/93

$145.

Retrospect 2.0 Retrospect Remote 2.0

Retrospect provides powerful backup and storage management. If your hard disk crashes, Retrospect can restore it to its pre-disaster state and get you back up to speed in minutes. (#6048)

Retrospect Remote is centralized backup and archive software for Macintosh networks. Complete automation allows for daily, unattended backup of ten Macs to a single storage device. (#6050, Dantz Development)

Minimum requirements: Mac Plus, 2MB RAM, System 6.0.5, a hard disk, 4MB RAM under System 7.

$748.

Infinity 105

The Infinity 105 is the smallest and fastest removable SyQuest drive available. It provides sustained data transfer rates of up to 1.75MB/sec. and access time of 14 ms. It allows you unlimited storage capabilities by simply adding additional 105MB 3.5" cartridges. The Infinity 105 is an ideal storage device for animators, on-line editors, and users of interactive multimedia who need to take their shows on the road. It's about the size of a paperback novel so it's a perfect portable storage solution. And it can also be daisy-chained to other devices for desktop use with an external power supply. (#6255, PLI)

$99. SyQuest 105MB 3.5" Cartridge (#6256)

Fax toll-free 1-800-881-3090

Mac'sPlace

The Place to call first for great prices and service.

TOLL-FREE FAX UPGRADE LINE!

This new fax upgrade service is exclusively available at Mac's Place. And it's the easiest way to upgrade. All you do is fill out this upgrade order form, purchase by credit card, and fax the form and proof of ownership required to our toll-free fax upgrade line. That's it. Your upgrade order will be processed within 24 hours and on its way for overnight delivery. No hassles, no toll calls, no time and postage wasted on mailing your proof of ownership. Mac's Place is *the* Place to call first for great prices and service. And the only place to fax for easy toll-free upgrading.

JUST FAX US THIS ORDER FORM! TOLL-FREE!

WE MUST HAVE YOUR PHONE # TO SHIP YOUR ORDER:

Phone: Day ( ) _____

Eve. ( ) _____

I RECEIVE MY BILLING STATEMENTS AT THIS ADDRESS: (PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY)

Name (First, Last): _____

Company: _____

Street Address: _____

Apt./Suite #, MS: _____ City: _____ State: _____

ZIP: _____ Country: _____ Fax #: _____

PLEASE SHIP TO: (PRINT CLEARLY)

Name (First, Last): _____

Company: _____

Street Address: _____

Apt./Suite #, MS: _____ City: _____ State: _____

ZIP: _____ Country: _____ Fax #: _____

SYSTEM COMPATIBILITY

What system software version are you currently running? _____

(Not sure? Call Mac's Place at 1-800-367-4222)

What Macintosh model do you have? _____

METHOD OF PAYMENT:

☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ Discover Card ☐ American Express / OPTIMA

Name as it appears on card: _____

Account #: _____

(Please include all numbers on your card.)

Expiration date: _____

Signature: _____

JUST FILL IN THE FORM, CHECK WHICH UPGRADE(S) YOU WANT, ADD UP THE TOTAL WITH SHIPPING, AND FIRE OFF A FAX WITH THE SERIAL NUMBER AND FIRST PAGE OF YOUR OWNERS MANUAL AS PROOF OF OWNERSHIP.

OWNERS OF PREVIOUS VERSIONS QUALIFY FOR THESE UPGRADES.

☐ 6529	Adobe Illustrator 5.0 Upgrade	$148.
☐ 6531	Adobe Illustrator 5.0-Deluxe CD Upgrade	$198.
☐ 4991	Adobe Premiere 2.0-Upgrade	$149.
☐ 6045	Adobe Super ATM-Upgrade	$49.
☐ 6538	Altsys Fontographer 4.0 - Upgrade	$99.
☐ 6456	Apple Computer System 7.1 Personal Update	$29.
☐ 6276	Claris Works 2.0-Upgrade	$95.
☐ 5556	Filemaker Pro 2.0-Upgrade	$88.
☐ 4824	MacDraw Pro 1.5-Upgrade	$98.
☐ 6281	MacProject Pro-Upgrade	$98.
☐ 6282	MacWrite Pro-Upgrade	$68.
☐ 4357	Microsoft Excel 4.0-Upgrade	$124.
☐ 5566	Microsoft Powerpoint 3.0-Upgrade	$124.
☐ 5571	Microsoft Word 5.1-Upgrade	$124.
☐ 5071	Microsoft Works 3.0-Upgrade	$79.
☐ 6002	Portfolio Systems Dynodex 3.0-Upgrade	$28.
☐ 6521	Symantec C++ Upgrade	$129.
☐ 6522	Symantec Think C 6.0 - Upgrade	$49.
☐ 5608	WordPerfect 2.1-Upgrade	$78.

COMPETING PRODUCTS IN THE SAME CATEGORY QUALIFY FOR THESE UPGRADES. CALL US AT 1-800-367-4222 IF YOU HAVE ANY QUESTIONS.

MU

☐ 6191	Aldus IntelliDraw-Comp Upgrade	$98.
☐ 4353	Claris Resolve-Comp Upgrade	$95.
☐ 6277	Claris Works 2.0-Comp Upgrade	$118.
☐ 5592	Contact Software ACT-Comp Upgrade	$89.
☐ 5058	Filemaker Pro 2-Comp Upgrade	$99.
☐ 6486	Dayna Communications Dos Mounter+ Comp Upgrade	$24.
☐ 6505	Fifth Generation Public Utilities-Comp Upgrade	$58.
☐ 5347	Frame Technology Framemaker-Comp Upgrade	$298.
☐ 6207	Helix Technologies Helix Express-Comp Upgrade	$94.
☐ 4349	Lotus Development Lotus 1-2-3-Comp Upgrade	$98.
☐ 6242	Microsoft Foxbase+/Mac-Comp Upgrade	$147.
☐ 5493	Portfolio Systems Dynodex 3.0-Comp Upgrade	$38.
☐ 5986	WordPerfect Works-Comp Upgrade	$98.
☐ 6153	WordPerfect 2.1-Comp Upgrade	$108.

WA (8.2%) and OH (6%) residents ONLY add sales tax for Sub Total: $ _____

Add $3 shipping for Grand Total: $ _____

System 7.1 Update Kit

The latest System 7 version, System 7.1, installs easily with one click of the mouse. A new font folder for central installation and storage and World Script support for complex character sets such as Japanese are new features. System 7.1 also includes all the fixes now included in the System 7 Tune-Up extension. This update is for System 7 users only.

(#6456, Apple Computer)

Minimum requirements: SE/30, 2MB of RAM, a hard drive.

$29.

Fax your upgrade today. We'll send you our latest catalog, FREE with your order.

JUST FAX US TOLL-FREE!

1-800-881-3090

Mac'sPlace

The Place to call first for great prices and service.

1-800-219-0009

Prices good thru Aug. 15, 1993.

- Over 2,000 products
- Overnight shipping $3
- Comprehensive database of product information

$128.

Help! & Peace of Mind Bundle

Catch incompatibilities and problems affecting your Mac with this bundle available only from Mac's Place. Help! is great technical support. It not only analyzes systems and highlights potential problems, but it also suggests possible solutions to those problems. Help! collects information about your system configuration, compares it with a set of rules in its built-in knowledge base, displays the results on your screen, and lets you print out the report. And you can perform over 150 comprehensive hardware diagnostics with Peace of Mind. It provides a complete diagnostic test suite and a real hardware workout. Peace of Mind is ideal for testing your RAM, monitors, SCSI bus & disks, video processors, sound, keyboard, speaker and microphones, modem, mouse, floppy drive, printer, clock, ROM, and graphics cards. (#6557/6558, Teknosys/Polybus Systems Corporation)

Minimum requirements: Mac Plus, 2MB RAM, System 6.0.5, a hard drive.

$48.

MacFLY

Get fast-reaction control and the ultimate in realism for flight simulators and your favorite Macintosh games with the MacFLY Joystick. Customize the settings to your tastes with the included software. Two independent fire buttons with two modes provide double the functions. Your mouse stays active when you use the MacFLY; just move either device to automatically switch control. (#6458, IZU Products)

Minimum requirements: Mac SE, 1MB RAM, System 6.0.4.

$338.

Symantec C++

Symantec C++ for Macintosh combines the speed of a fast native C++ compiler with the speed and functionality of the THINK development environment. C++ provides an object-oriented approach for faster and easier-to-code development. The THINK Class Library gives you an application framework with all the C++ building blocks you need to write Mac applications. (#6488, Symantec)

Minimum requirements: Mac Plus, 1MB RAM, System 6.0.5, a hard drive.

$328.

cc:Mail Platform Pack

$228.

cc:Mail 10-User Pack

cc:Mail Platform Pack is a fun e-mail system that lets you send messages effortlessly across Windows, DOS, OS/2, Unix, or Macintosh without the need for gateways. Click on mail icons to check your Inbox, prepare messages, store messages, or send memos. Plus, send and receive text, files, faxes, QuickTime videos, and voice annotations – up to 20 mixed media items within a single message. A unique scalable architecture accommodates growth, from 5 people to 500,000. Purchase one cc:Mail Platform Pack per server. cc:Mail uses whichever file server you have – AppleShare, NetWare, LAN Manager, DEC Pathworks, and more. Also, purchase a sufficient number of cc:Mail User Packs to cover your total number of users. (#5921/6160, Lotus)

Minimum requirements: Mac Plus, 1MB RAM, System 6.0.4.

$224. cc:Mail Remote (#6037)

$348.

Yamaha HELLO! MUSIC!

The HELLO! MUSIC! system includes the Yamaha CBX-T3 Tone Generator and easy-to-use "MIDI Player" software. It's fully "General MIDI" compatible, so the world of pre-programmed MIDI music is at your fingertips. If you're a musician, the CBX-T3 can act as your computer's MIDI interface. And you get Passport's Trax, **FREE**. Enter music into Trax by playing your MIDI instrument live or one note at a time, or you can even enter individual notes on screen with your mouse. You also get 192 16-bit samples of CD-quality sound. An audio input terminal lets you mix in material from any audio device for custom sampling. The CBX-T3 plugs into the serial port on your Mac or PC. (#6546, Yamaha)

Minimum requirements: 4MB RAM under System 7.

How to Order

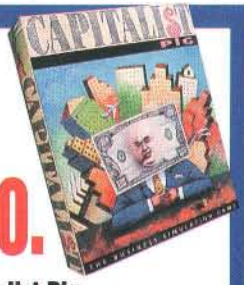
- Call 1-800-219-0009 anywhere in the USA or Canada. Call (206) 883- 8312 for international orders.
- Fax your order to 1-800-881-3090.
- For electronic orders, use Compuserve (76635,660), GEnie (MACSPLACE), or America Online (MacsPlace).
- Mac's Place is open from 6 a.m. to 10 p.m. M-F Pacific Time, and 7 a.m. to 6 p.m. on Sat., 8 a.m. to 5 p.m. on Sun.
- No sales tax (except WA residents add 8.2%; OH residents add 6%, to total, including shipping).
- VISA, MasterCard, American Express, OPTIMA, Discover Card, checks, and P.O.s gladly accepted. Your credit card is never charged until your product ships.
- All in-stock items ship same-day, (barring system failure, etc.) to your doorstep, for just $3 (USA) via Airborne Express overnight service. Rural locations may require an additional day for delivery. Areas not serviced by Airborne Express will be sent via Priority Mail.
- Our $3 shipping charge includes insurance at no extra charge.
- When a partial order is shipped, we pay freight on additional shipments.
- Many products carry a money back gurarantee. Defective software is replaced immediately with like items. Defective hardware items repaired or replaced at our discretion. We reserve the right to revoke money back guarantee privileges.

International Orders

- Call 206-883-8312 for our international sales line.
- We ship throughout the free world via Airborne Express International.
- International orders will be charged full shipping rates.

Like all aspects of Mac's Place operation, this ad was entirely assembled using Macintosh technology. No paste-up. No stripping. No kidding. ©1993 Mac's Place, Inc. Mac's Place and the Mac's Place logo are trademarks or registered trademarks of Mac's Place, Inc. All other marks remain the property of their respective companies. All prices and promotions are subject to change without notice. Not responsible for typographical errors.

$30.



Capitalist Pig.

Build and run your own business under authentic economic conditions in this exciting simulation. Experience the challenge of business, scandals, fires, terrorists, and more, as you battle for billions or bankruptcy. Packed with sound, animation, and fun, Capitalist Pig is a must-have game. You never knew business could be so much fun! (4640, Pluma)

Minimum requirements: Mac Plus, System 6.0.

$85.

Power Pak 415

"The best case I have ever seen," says *MacUser*. The Power Pak is a rugged equipment carry case with the organization of a briefcase and the room of a travel bag. A padded front pocket has 16 divisions to hold diskettes, a calculator, datebook, checkbook, pen, and other loose items. Unzipping the bag doubles its capacity. The leather hand grip and wide shoulder strap keep travel comfortable. (#5589, Tenba)

$104. Power Pak 416 Carrying Case (#6155)

MacCenter®

Macintosh CPUs

We stock all PowerBooks: 145B, 160, 165c, 180, 180c, Duos, PowerBook batteries and chargers, carrying cases and modems.

PowerBook 160 4.40	$1999
PowerBook 180c 4.160	CALL
Centris 610 8.230 w/CD ROM	$2399
Centris 650 8.230 w/CD ROM	$3399
Quadra 800 8.500 w/CD ROM	$4799

MacCenter® also stocks Color Classics, LCIII, Centris and Quadras. Why travel across town, fighting traffic, to spend hours with someone who can't even spell Macintosh, and then have to lug your new system back home and set it up yourself? MacCenter® can help you choose your system over the telephone in the comfort of your home or office. Our experienced and knowledgeable salespeople can even help you custom design your new PowerBook or Macintosh with more memory, larger hard drives, and any NEC, SuperMac, E-Machines, Sigma, Radius or RasterOps monitor and/or video cards, including the new SuperMac Thunder II. We configure and test your system, formatting all drives and installing all software, and ship it to your door ready to plug in and start working.

Which is better? The long trek across town—
or the easy MacCenter® way?

Accelerators

DayStar 50 MHz PowerCache	$749/859
DayStar Turbo '040 25 MHz	$1099
Newer Technology Quadra Overdrive	$259
Logica 50 MHz	CALL
Radius Rocket 33	$1479

SIMMs

LIFETIME WARRANTY

4 MB, 80ns (with trade in)	$105
4 MB, 80ns (Centris, LCIII)	$125
1 MB, 80ns	$32
10 MB PowerBook 160/180	$419

Fax Modems

US Robotics Sportster 14.4/14.4	$249
Supra Fax Modem 14.4/14.4	$299
Supra PowerBook Modem 14.4/14.4	$299
Global Village PowerPort Bronze	$189
Global Village PowerPort Silver/Gold	$339/399

CD ROMs

Toshiba XM3401	$599
Apple CD300 w/9 CDs	$599

Storage Systems

All MacCenter® storage products include FWB Hard Disk Toolkit PE, double shielded SCSI cables & external terminator.

Puma™ Optical Drives

Puma 256	$1799
Puma 128	$899/999

Eagle™ SyQuest Drives

Eagle 88c	$589
Eagle 105	$749

Cobra™ DAT Drives (includes 90m tape & Retrospect)

Cobra Turbo DAT (8.0 GB) 88MB per minute	$1499
Cobra DAT (2.0 GB) 44MB per min. transfer rate	$1299

Falcon™ Hard Drives

Micropolis 1.2 GB	$1299/1399
Fujitsu 1.2 GB	$1199/1299
Toshiba 1.4 GB	$1099/1199

We stock all Micropolis, Fujitsu, & Toshiba drives.

Printers

NEC

SilentWriter Model 95f	$1199
SilentWriter Model 95fx	$1469

Texas Instruments

MicroWriter PS23	$899
MicroLaser PS17	$1099
MicroLaser Turbo	$1399

Hewlett Packard

LaserJet 4M	$1949

QMS

860 Hammerhead	$3949
ColorScript 210	$4299

Apple

LaserWriter Pro 630	$2349

MacCenter®
4930 South Congress, Suite 303 Austin, Texas 78745

FAX 512.444.3726
International Orders 512.445.5114

800 950 3726

Circle Number 1 on the Reader Service Card

1-800-258-2622 1-800-CLUBMAC 1-800-258-2622

Quantum

A ClubMac Quantum Drive is the best "plug-and-play" storage solution for your Macintosh computer. All Quantum drives are backed by ClubMac's 30-Day Money Back Guarantee and TWO Year Warranty (Go•Drives include ONE Year Warranty).

GO•DRIVE SERIES
2.5" POWERBOOK DRIVES

Capacity	Access	Internal	External
80mb	17ms	$285	$385
120mb	17ms	$319	$419
160mb	17ms	$459	$559

LPS SERIES
3.5" LOW PROFILE

Capacity	Access	Internal	External
120mb	10ms	$269	$329
240mb	10ms	$319	$379
525mb	10ms	$829	$889

ELS SERIES
3.5" LOW PROFILE, LOW POWER

Capacity	Access	Internal	External
42mb	19ms	$169	$229
85mb	17ms	$189	$249
127mb	17ms	$215	$275
170mb	17ms	$239	$299

PRODRIVE SERIES
3.5" HALF HEIGHT

Capacity	Access	Internal	External
425mb	9ms	$685	$735
700mb	10ms	$1075	$1135
1.0GIG	10ms	$1119	$1179
1.2GIG	10ms	$1249	$1309

FEATURING

SyQuest® REMOVABLE TECHNOLOGY

SyQuest Drives include a TWO Year Warranty, one cartridge & necessary cables, SCSI Director™ Formatting Utility . SyQuest Cartridges carry a ONE Year Warranty.

CLUBMAC 3.5" 105MB REMOVABLES

ClubMac 105mb External (SQ3105A)	$689
ClubMac 105mb Internal (Q900/950)	$659

CLUBMAC 88C REMOVABLES*

ClubMac 88c External (SQ5110C)	$549
ClubMac 88c Internal	$525
ClubMac 88c Dual	$999

* ClubMac 88c will read and write 44mb cartridges, but will not format 44mb cartridges.

CLUBMAC 44MB REMOVABLES

ClubMac 44mb External (SQ555)	$378
ClubMac 44mb Internal	$348
ClubMac 44mb Dual	$669

CLUBMAC 88MB REMOVABLES

ClubMac 88mb External (SQ5110)	$479
ClubMac 88mb Internal	$449
ClubMac 88mb Dual	$849

REMOVABLE CARTRIDGES

105mb / 44mb / 88mb Cartridge	$79 / 63 / 97

Maxtor

MXT-540 AND MXT-1240 OPERATE AT A BLAZING 6300 RPM!!

TWO YEAR WARRANTY

Unformatted Capacity	Model	Access Time	Actual MAC Capacity	Internal	External
XT Series & MXT Series (3.5" Low Profile)					
120mb	7120S	15ms	121mb	$199	$259
212mb	7213S	15ms	202mb	$279	$339
240mb	7245S	15ms	235mb	$309	$369
540mb	MXT-540	8.5ms	521mb	$899	$959
LXT & MXT Series (3.5" Half Height)					
340mb	LXT-340	15ms	324mb	$499	$559
1240mb	MXT-1240	8.5ms	1150mb	$1329	$1389

Seagate

NEW 3.5" HALF HT 2.4 GIG

Unformatted Capacity	Model		Access Time	Actual MAC Capacity	Internal	External
3.5" HALF HEIGHT						
1.2GIG	ST11200N		10.5ms	1000mb	$1125	$1185
2.4GIG	ST12400N		9ms	2000mb	$2195	$2255
5.25" FULL HEIGHT						
1.6GIG	ST41651N	Wren-8	15ms	1350mb	$1349	$1449
2.1GIG	ST42100N	Wren-9	12.9ms	1900mb	$1725	$1825
1.6GIG	ST41600N	Elite-1	11.5ms	1307mb	$1799	$1899
2.4GIG	ST42400N	Elite-2	11ms	2050mb	$2329	$2429
3.4GIG	ST43400N	Elite-3	11ms	2750mb	$2949	$3049

Seagate drives carry a ONE Year Warranty.

ClubMac OPTICAL Drives

SHARP OPTICAL EXTERNAL

$2099

Sharp Internal Optical is perfect for the Mac IIvx, IIvi, Centris 650, Performa 600 and Quadra 900/950.

Model		Capacity	Description	Seek	Internal	External
CMO-M2511A	Fujitsu	128mb	3.5" Low Profile	35ms	$969	$999
CMO-3D3000	Teac	128mb	3.5" Half Height	45ms	$939	$979
CMO-OMD5010	Epson	128mb	3.5" Half Height	45ms	$939	$969
CMO-JY750	Sharp	594/652mb	5.25" Half Height	40ms	$2069	$2099
CMO-5031E	Ricoh	594/652mb	5.25" Full Height	28ms		$2295
CMO-Tahiti II	MaxOptix	650/1.0GIG	5.25" Full Height	35ms		$2999
128mb Cartridge			3.5" Single Sided			$39
594/652mb Cartridge			5.25" - 512/1024 bytes/sec			$99

All ClubMac Opticals include ONE cartridge and ONE Year Warranty.

ClubMac TAPE BACKUP Systems

NOW SHIPPING WITH RETROSPECT 2.0 BACKUP SOFTWARE

Capacity	Model	Description	Internal	External
155/600mb	Teac	Analog	$429/629	$449/649
2.0GIG	Archive Python	DAT, DDS	$979	$999
3-5GIG	Archive Turbo DAT	DAT, DDS-DC	$1329	$1349
2.0GIG	WangDAT 3100	DAT, DDS	$1045	$1065
3-5GIG	WangDAT 3200	DAT, DDS-DC	$1279	$1299
2.0GIG	HP 35470A	DAT, DDS	$1209	$1229
3-5GIG	HP 35480A	DAT, DDS-DC	$1349	$1369
2-5/5-10GIG	Exabyte 8205 / 8505	Helical/Compression	$1675/2629	$1695/2649

Includes RetroSpect v.2.0 Backup Software, One Tape and ONE Year Warranty

SUPERMAC

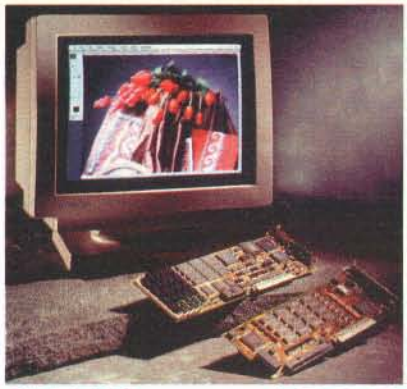
MONITORS
SuperMac High Res 20 ..... $Call
SuperMatch 21" / 20" ..... $2435 / 1499
SuperMatch 20T Multimode XL $2559
SuperMatch 20" Color Dual Mode ..... $Call
SuperMatch 17T $1049
E-Machines ColorPageT16II / T20XL ..... $1299 / 2519

24-BIT GRAPHIC CARDS
Thunder/24 ..... $2159
ThunderLight $1669
Spectrum/24 PDQ+ / Series IV ..... $1459 / 795
Futura SX / MX / LX ..... $469 / 819 / 1039

8-BIT GRAPHIC CARDS
Thunder/8 ..... $1129
Spectrum 8•24 PDQ / PDQsi $759

ACCELERATORS
ThunderStorm / Deluxe / Pro ..... $599 / 835 / 2779

MULTIMEDIA
Video Spigot NuBus / Pro NuBus ..... $369 / 1039
Spigot & Sound NuBus / Pro NuBus $479/ 1125



RASTEROPS

21" Color Monitor $2295
20"/20T Multiscan Monitor $2295
20/20 Multiscan Color Monitor $1379
20" Multimode Color Monitor $1329
21" Mono/GS Monitor $995
15" Mono/GS Monitor $495
24Mx / 24MxQ ..... $599 / 1165
24XLi / 24Sx ..... $1869 / 599
PaintBoard 24 / Li ..... $1399 / 799
8XLi / 8XL ..... $899 / 459
ColorBoard 264/SE30 ..... $459
MoviePak / MediaTime $1485
24XLTV $2599
24MxTV $1639
24STV $745

SWEET 16 COLOR MONITOR $999

Get $100 Rebate from NEC when you buy a NEC 15" or 17" Monitor & Mac 24Xp HURRY offer ends 06/30/93

$100 EASY REBATE

$250 REBATE

MONITORS
15" MultiSync 3FGe $599
15" MultiSync 4FGe $709
17" MultiSync 5FGe $1099
17" MultiSync 5FG $1299
21" MultiSync 6FG $2349
8X/24X/24Xp .. $639/1199/495

CD-ROMS
	w/o Bundle	w/Bundle
CDR-74 Ext	$619	$699
CDR-84 Int.	$599	$679
CDR-38 Port	$479	$559

CD BUNDLE-OVER $800 VALUE
• Toolworks Encyclopedia • US Atlas • World Atlas
• Mayo Clinic • Animals • Lucas Game Pack II

PRINTERS
Silentwriter 95f $989*
Silentwriter 97 ..... $1209*
Silentwriter 95fx .. $1249*
Silentwriter 97fx .. $1479*
*After MFG $250 rebate, ends 6/30/93

NEC

radius

ROCKET 33 $1479

MONITORS
Color Display/21 ..... $2199
IntelliColor/20 ..... $2659
PC Display20 ..... $2319
PC Display/19 ..... $2029
PC Pivot $929
Pivot Display/E $689
Full Pg Display $569
TPD/19 ..... $875
TPD/21 ..... $1139
TPD/21E $1239

GRAPHIC CARDS
PC 24X / 8XJ ..... $1499 / 489
PC 24XK / 24XP .. $815 / 489
Color Pivot/Pivot .. $499 / 249
FPD / TPD ..... $189 / 375

MULTIMEDIA
VideoVision (Presentation) $1949
VideoVision (Basic) $1625
Rocket 25i $979
RocketShare $399
SCSI-2 Booster $249

DAYSTAR DIGITAL

POWERCACHE
25 MHz Turbo 040 ..... $1079
33 MHz Turbo 040 ..... $1329
40 MHZ Turbo 040 (Incl. FastCache) ... $2039
FastCache for Turbo 040 ..... $169
Charger for Photoshop $789

	w/o FPU	w/ FPU
33 MHz PowerCache*	$375	$459
40 MHz PowerCache*	$545	$629
50 MHz PowerCache*	$709	$839
Equalizer LC	$169	$239

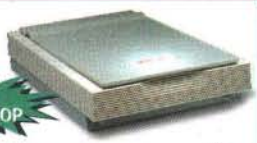
PowerCache Adapter $41

CACHE CARDS
FastCache IIsi / IIsi with FPU . $279/349
FastCache IIci $199
FastCache Quadra (Q700/800/900/950) ... $375

EXPANSION BOARDS
DualPort IIsi $165
PowerMath LC $115

* Comp w/ Classic, SE, LC, SE/30, II, IIx, IIcx, IIsi, IIci, Performa, PowerCache Adapter not included

HEWLETT PACKARD
Authorized Scanner Dealer



INCLUDES ADOBE PHOTOSHOP

HP ScanJet IIc (800 dpi, up to 24-bit color) $1229
HP ScanJet IIp (600dpi, 256 shades of gray) $719
HP ScanJet IIc / IIp ADF ..... $479 / 299

INCLUDES FULL ADOBE PHOTOSHOP

EPSON

ES800C $1399
ES600C $1149

MODEMS

GLOBAL VILLAGE POWERPORT (Internal for PowerBooks)
Bronze / Silver / Gold ..... $175 / 329 / 379

GLOBAL VILLAGE TELEPORT (External Desktop)
Bronze / Silver / Gold ..... $175 / 329 / 385

PSI MODEMS
PowerModem I / II ..... $149 / 225
PowerModem III / IV ..... $315 / 375
Comstation I / Comstation V ..... $135 / 429
Comstation Network SOFTWARE $165

SUPRA MODEMS
SupraFaxModem 14.4 V.32bis, V.42bis Standalone $249
SupraFaxModem 14.4 V.32bis, V.42bis w/FAXstf & Micro $299
SupraFaxModem PB 14.4 V.32bis, V.42 Internal for PB $299
SupraFaxModem PB+ 14.4 V.32bis, V.42bis, VOICE Int for PB $395
Supra 2400 Baud External Modem $69

TWINCOM
14.4 S/R Fax Modem for PowerBooks $249
14.4 S/R Fax Modem(External) $229

U.S. Robotics
The Intelligent Choice in Data Communications

mac & fax

$239

14,400 send and receive data and fax modem, includes MicroPhone LT & FAXstf software

MEMORY

Memory prices change frequently, call for current prices

STANDARD MAC
1MB / 2MB X 8 ..... $36 / 65
4MB X 8 / 4MB WITH PAL ..... $139 / 145
8MB / 16MB X 8 ..... $295 / 555

MAC IIFX
1MB / 4MB / 16MB FX ..... $37 / 130 / 553

CENTRIS 610/650/LCIII
4MB / 8MB / 16MB ..... $125 / 265 / 565

DUO 210/230
4MB / 8 MB ..... $199 / 355

POWERBOOK 140/145/170
4MB / 6MB ..... $165 / 219

POWERBOOK 160/180
4MB / 6MB / 8MB / 10MB ..... $173 / 248 / 335 / 415

QUADRA 700
8MB / 16MB Low Profile ..... $329 / 595

QUADRA 800
4MB / 8MB / 16MB ..... $170 / 305 / Call

QUADRA 950
16MB $595

VIDEO RAM
256K VRAM for Quadras $23
512K VRAM for LC, LCII, IIVX $45

WARRANTIES: All items manufactured by ClubMac are returned to ClubMac for warranty repair. All other items carry manufacturer's warranty. MONEY BACK GUARANTEE: All products manufactured by ClubMac carry a 30 day money back guarantee. ClubMac extends all other manufacturers' return policies to its customers. Non-ClubMac products carry 30 day money back guarantee when specified. RETURNS: Call for RMA number! Any product that is returned WITHOUT an RMA number will be refused. ALL PRODUCT INFORMATION AND PRICES ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE. NOT RESPONSIBLE FOR TYPOGRAPHICAL ERRORS.

NETWORKING

ASANTÉ

Whether you need a single adapter card or a complete system all you have to do is turn to the proven leader in Macintosh networking. Asanté

10BT Hub w/12 10T, Thk & Thn ports $509
10BT Hub w/8 10T, Thn port $259
Thn/10BT SCSI Ethernet w/DT& PB cable $315
10T SCSI Ether w/DT & PB cable $275
10T FriendlyNet Media Adapter $69
Thn FriendlyNet Media Adapter $69
Mac II & Perf 600, Thk/Thn, 64K $159
Mac II & Perf 600, Thk, 10BT, 64K $159
Mac II & Perf 600, Thk/Thn/10BT, 64K $199
AsantéPrint, Thk/10BT or Thk/Thn $349

ClubMac

14-Port / 9-Port 10BT Hub $395/195
10BT EZ-NET (Quadras, Laserwriter IIg) $65
Thk/Thn/10BT, 64K (NuBus) $129

ClubMac
1-800-258-2622

Info (714)768-8130 • Tech Support (714)768-1490
Fax (714)768-9354 • 3 Musick, Irvine, CA 92718

1-800-258-2622 1-800-CLUBMAC 1-800-258-2622

CIRCLE 55 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

SEAGATE 11200N 1GB $999!

SPIN HIGH-SPEED/ HIGH-CAPACITY DRIVES

Our high capacity Spin Drives come with speed-demonesque mechanisms from DEC, Seagate and Fujitsu. Check the chart at the right for blazing access times, and throughput rates. Available in Internal, Zero Footprint and Compact enclosures. (Compact pictured)

Spin/DEC DSP 3105 1 GB Drive (internal)	$1249.00
Spin/Seagate ST-11200N 1 GB Drive (internal)	$999.00
Spin/Fujitsu M2694 FA 1 GB Drive (internal)	$1399.00

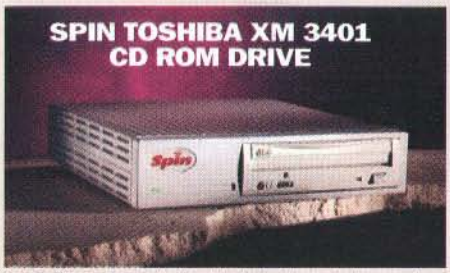
NEW!

SPIN SYQUEST DRIVES

The latest in removable technology: It's small. But big. Small due to its Lilliputian footprint. Big because it accepts 3.5 inch media holding 105 Megs. Also the SyQuest 44/88 accepts both 44 MB and 88 MB media.

The Spin 3.5-inch SyQuest Drive w/cart.	$699.00
SyQuest 5110C 44/88 SyQuest Drive w/cart.	$559.00
SyQuest 88 MB Removable w/cart.	$479.00
SyQuest 44 MB Removable w/cart.	$379.00

SPIN TOSHIBA XM 3401 CD ROM DRIVE



The Toshiba mechanism in this drive is double speed – in a word, whoosh, making the Spin CD ROM perfect for Photo CDs and MultiSession applications.

Toshiba Double Speed CD ROM Drive	$549.00
The Double Spin CDR 84 CD ROM Drive	$449.00

SPIN 3.5 OPTICAL DRIVE

Small footprint. Small pricetag: under $1000. It accepts ISO standard 128 MB capacity 3.5-inch cartridges compatible with other machines. Exclusive 2-yr warranty.

The Spin 3.5 Optical Drive w/cart.	$999.00

GO FOR A SPIN WITHOUT BEING TAKEN FOR A RIDE.

MORE THAN JUST A LOW PRICE.

Flip through these pages (not right now, it's just a figure of speech), and you'll see a lot of low prices. The difference with Spin is that you get more. And not just a little more. We include many free things that others charge you for. Like a double-shielded SCSI cable. External terminator. A power supply designed for constant use. Not to mention our own Spin Disk Utilities with free upgrades for a year, system software, and unlimited tech support as long as you own a Spin drive. We aim to please. Call one of the other guys and ask what they'll give you for free. The cardboard box? The owner's manual? Then call us back.

30 DAYS TO DECIDE.

If you're not satisfied, neither are we (we're referring, of course, to Macintosh peripherals only). That's why every Spin product comes with a 30-day money back guarantee. Test-drive any Spin product. Give it a real workout. If you're not happy, return it within 30 days for a refund.

ORDER DIRECT 1-800-466-1200

VISA MasterCard

Spin™ PERIPHERALS

A DIVISION OF SPIRIT TECHNOLOGIES, INC.
381 ELLIOT ST., NEWTON UPPER FALLS, MA 02164-1162
PHONE: 1-617-965-9882
FAX: 1-617-965-6257

THE LOWEST MEDIA PRICES ANYWHERE

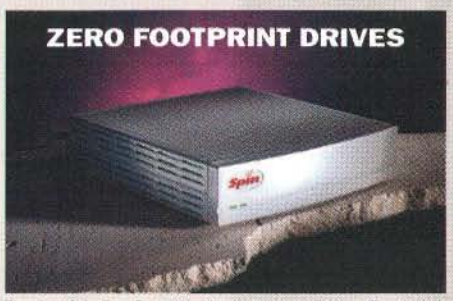
SyQuest unformatted 44 MB	$61.00
SyQuest unformatted 88 MB	$99.00
SyQuest formatted 44 MB	$69.00
SyQuest formatted 88 MB	$105.00
SyQuest 105 MB 3.5-inch cartridge	$71.00
Optical 3.5-inch cartridge	$35.00
DAT 90 meter (4mm)Tape Cassette	$17.00

SPIN DAT DRIVES

If it's your job to archive a ton of files, choose one of our Spin DATs. Standard DAT holds 2 GB. Compression model, up to 8 GB. Includes DANTZ Retrospect®, version 2.0

Spin Standard DAT	$1199.00
Spin Compression DAT	$1349.00

ZERO FOOTPRINT DRIVES



There's a Spin Zero Footprint drive for every application. They include everything you need to get up and running. Check this chart for specs and prices.

Capacity (MB)	Model Number	Av. Acc. Time (msec)	Transfer rate (K/sec)	MFG warrty. (mos)	Int. Drive Price	Zero FP Drive Price	Compact Drive Price
Conner							
85	CP-30080E	16	1300	24	$199	$259	
120	CP-30100	16	1300	24	$259	$309	
170	CP-30170E	16	1400	24	$269	$329	
213	CP-30200	15	2000	24	$349	$399	
Quantum							
85	ELS 85S	17	1800	24	$179	$249	
127	ELS 127S	17	1800	24	$199	$279	
170	ELS 170S	17	2000	24	$219	$299	
240	LPS 240	16	2300	24	$299	$389	
120 (Pwrbk)	GO 120	17	1900	12	$299		
Digital							
1.05GB	DSP-3105	9.5	2600	60	$1,249	$1,299	$1,349
Seagate							
1.05GB	ST-11200N	10.5	3200	60	$999	$1,049	$1,099
Fujitsu							
520MB	M2624ESA	9	2700	60	$799	$859	$899
1.06GB	M2694FA	9	2800	60	$1,399	$1,449	$1,499
Toshiba							
210 (pwrbk)	MK-224	12	1800	12	$499		

Spin, and the Spin tornado are trademarks of Spin Peripherals. All other trademarks are the property of their respective holders.

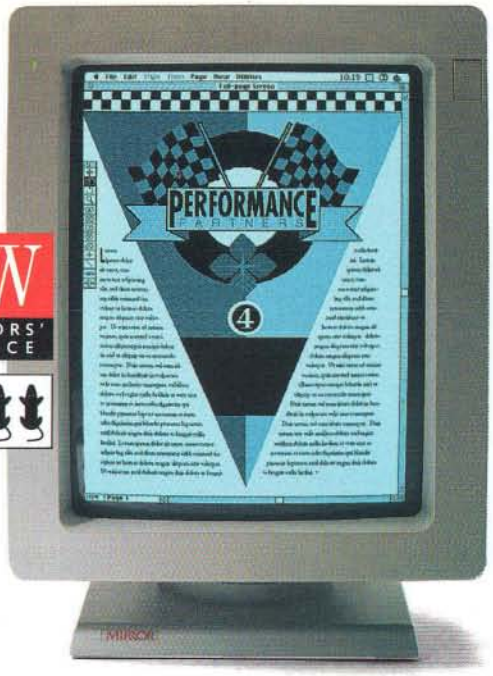
CIRCLE 30 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

MacUser and MacWorld agree, Mirror displays are the best value. Against tough competition, our Full-page display garnered Editor's Choice and 4 Mice, while our Two-page display was awarded 4½ Mice.

MW EDITORS' CHOICE

Number 1 in Customer Loyalty

Equally important is the feedback we get from our customers. A recent independent survey of monochrome monitor owners ranked Mirror #1 in customer loyalty (beating out Radius, SuperMac and RasterOps).



"Our panel of editors judged the Mirror monitor to be the best, with sharp focus over the entire screen ...an excellent value."
Macworld, May 1993

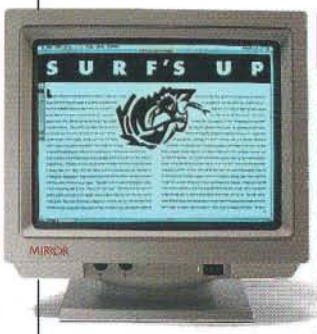
$399

No Dealer Mark-up

It's one thing to design a product every bit as good as Radius and SuperMac (who we think set the standards for great displays). But delivering them without dealer mark-up at savings of up to 40% makes them unquestionably the best value on the market.

*All Mirror products come with lifetime technical support and the confidence that comes from dealing with a company that's been in the Macintosh business since 1985. Backed by our risk-free 30-day "love it or return it" satisfaction guarantee.**

EDITORS' CHOICE!



Thousands of satisfied customers have discovered our 19" PixelView Two display. With our risk-free satisfaction guarantee, you can too.

$799
with video card.

See the Future

The PixelView Two-Page Display lets you view 12 months of your budget or both pages of your newsletter layout. It features 72 dpi resolution—a must for desktop publishers.

See a Whole Page

Whether you're writing a letter or working on this month's budget, with the PixelView Full-Page Display you'll be able to see a whole page effortlessly.

Its ergonomic design takes a minimum of deskspace.

Exclusive Desktop Designer Software

Our exclusive Desktop Designer software allows you to use the built-in screen on a Classic, SE, or SE/30 as an extension of the large screen, giving you even more workspace. And adds productivity enhancements like pop-up menus, enlarged cursor and a screen saver.

Need Color?
Call about our ProView color displays.

PixelView Full-page For built-in video	**$399**
PixelView Full-page With card for Classic, SE, SE/30 or any modular Macintosh	**$549**
PixelView Two-page With card for Classic, SE, SE/30 or any modular Macintosh	**$799**
PixelView 21-Inch Grayscale *For built-in video*	**$999**

Order Direct Anytime
800-643-3328
Media: 1052

MIRROR
The best thing next to your Mac™
305 Second Street N.W. St. Paul, MN 55112 USA phone: 612-633-4450 fax: 612-633-3136 tech support: 612-633-2105

VISA MasterCard

**You pay shipping. Prices are F.O.B. origin. All prices subject to change. Prices are for US orders only, call for international pricing. © 1993 Mirror Technologies. Mirror, ProView, and Desktop Designer are trademarks of Mirror.*

CIRCLE 118 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

BREAK THE BOUNDARIES.

DGR 256REM - 1993 MacUser Bottom Line Picks
DGR 128REM - 1992 MacUser Bottom Line Picks
SETTING THE STANDARD FOR EXCELLENCE

MacUser LABS Bottom Line Pick

▶ 128REM Turbo Fujitsu
3.5" Magneto-Optical
768 Kb/s Transfer Rate
30 ms Average Seek Time
1 5 ms Short Seek Time

▶ 128REM Turbo Epson
3.5" Magneto-Optical
768 Kb/s Transfer Rate
34 ms Average Seek Time
< 1 ms Short Seek Time

▶ 128REM Sony
3.5" Magneto-Optical
625 Kb/s Transfer Rate
< 40 ms Average Seek Time
< 1 ms Short Seek Time

▶ 256REM MOST
3.5" Magneto-Optical
1.23 Mb/s Transfer Rate
35 ms Average Seek Time
1 2 ms Short Seek Time
"The DGR 256REM was not only the fastest drive we tested, but it can also store 256 megabytes of data on a single cartridge - and it is able to read from and write to128-megabyte cartridges."
MacUser Labs, April 1993

▶ NEW! 650MB Sony
5.25" Magneto-Optical
680 Kb/s Transfer Rate
70 ms Average Seek Time
2 2 ms Short Seek Time
WORM Compatible

▶ Ready to Use
All DGR optical drives come complete with a cartridge, cabling and driver software

CIRCLE 175
ON READER SERVICE CARD.

DB38

In July 1992, MacUser Labs tested every 3.5-inch optical drive on the market, and chose the DGR 128REM as MacUser Bottom Line Pick.

They were so impressed, in fact, that in 1993 they made DGR Technologies the standard of excellence by which all other drives were judged.

The result? Only more applause for DGR Technologies, the critical award winner year after year. And, more applause for optical technology, offering "virtually unlimited storage capacity." Without compromise. Because optical storage technology means the ultimate in high-capacity performance and reliability.

So break the boundaries.

128REM FUJITSU **$1199**
128REM EPSON **$1099**
128REM SONY **$999**
256REM **$1899**
650REM **$1999**

Call DGR Technologies for the dealer nearest you.

800-235-9748

ORDER DIRECT

To order call TOLL FREE Monday-Friday 8am to 7pm CST. DGR Technologies accepts MC, Visa, Discover, Pre-Paid, & COD Orders.
DGR TECHNOLOGIES 1219 West Sixth, Suite 205 Austin, Texas 78703 · 512 / 476-9855 · Fax 512 / 476-6399 · AppleLink: DGR
DGR Technologies Inc. Macintosh & Mac are registered trademarks of Apple Computer Inc. All brands & product names are trademarks of their respective holders.

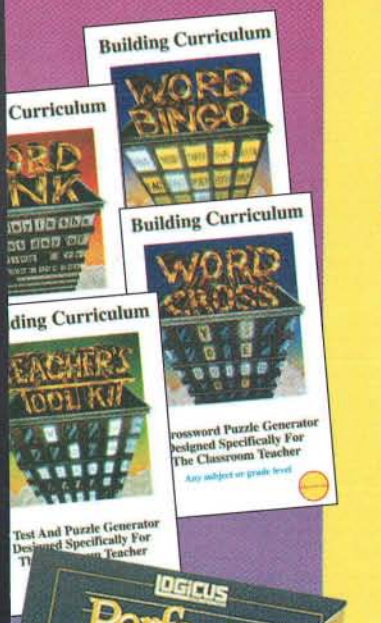
DGR Technologies

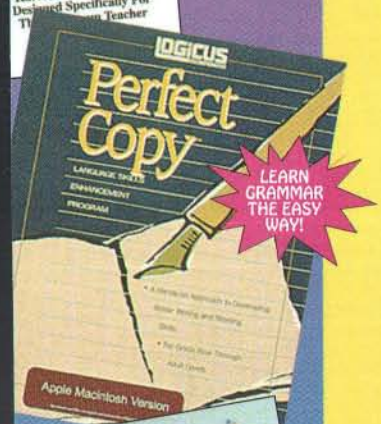
800-624-2926
USA/Canada

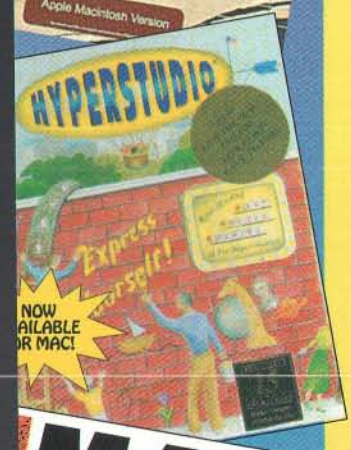
708-888-8300
Illinois

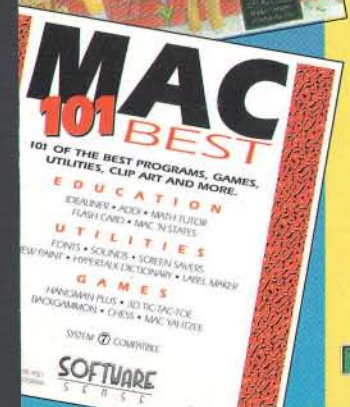
EDUCATIONAL RESOURCES™

Your #1 Source for Educational Software & Technology









PARENTS AND TEACHERS:

Buy where the schools buy and SAVE up to 60% every day!

Word Bingo
$20.95 MAC
Word Cross $26.95
Word Link $27.95
Teacher's Toolkit $62.95

Perfect Copy
$49.95 MAC
(Retail $59.95)
School Version $195.95

HyperStudio
$99.95 MAC
(Retail $179.95)

MAC 101 Best for System 7
$29.95 MAC

Kid Works 2
$33.95 MAC
School Version $59.95
Hard disk required.

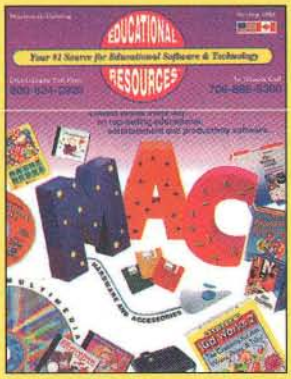
The Writing Center
$94.95 MAC
School Edition
(Retail $129.95)
Home Version $51.95
The Bilingual Writing Center (Spanish & English)
$174.95 Mac School Edition

Yearn 2 Learn
$42.95 MAC
(Retail $64.95)
Snoopy©1958 United Feature Syndicate, Inc.

MacKids Turbo Math Facts
$27.95 MAC
(Retail $49.95)

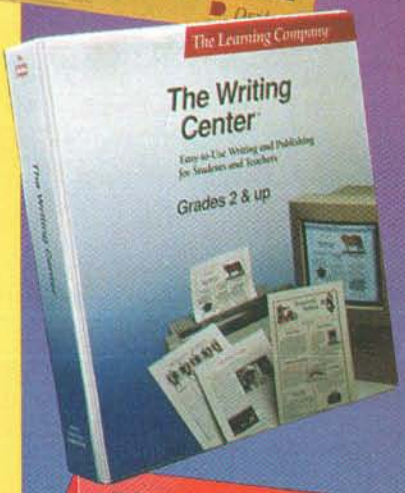
A FIVE DISK PACKAGE OF THE BEST SHAREWARE AND FREEWARE AVAILABLE!

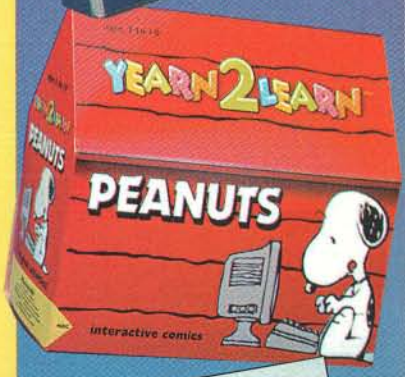
Lab Packs and Network Versions are available. Call for details.

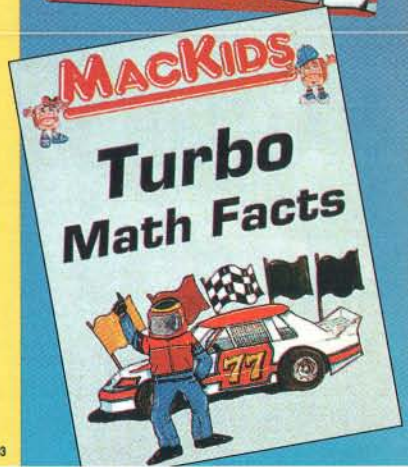


FREE Educational Macintosh Catalog!

800-624-2926 USA/Canada
708-888-8300 Illinois







Educational Resources FAX 708-888-8499/8689
1550 Executive Drive, Elgin, IL 60123

Checks & School P.O.s welcome • $25 min. on charge cards • Free shipping over $400 in U.S. • Under $400 add 5% shipping with $5 min. • Canada under $200 add 10% with $6 min., over $200, add 5% – also add 7% GST • Prices effective through October 31, 1993

AD ITEM #080193

CIRCLE 112 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

"We offer you the best overall value, customer service, technical support, and financing options.

During our 8 years in business, we've become America's one-stop source for Macintosh solutions. Why have we been so successful when dozens of others have failed? The answer is: SERVICE, SERVICE, SERVICE. We believe in building relationships and making sure you get the best solutions you possibly can...that's why we're America's largest Mac mail order reseller."

Réal Provencher
President

CUSTOMER SERVICE

When you order from us, you get computer experts, not clerks! All of our salespeople are trained in Apple's intensive program, as well as our own. On average, they have three years of Mac experience. They're ready to help you (with a smile!) both before and after the sale.

TECH SUPPORT

Our tech team is well trained, well informed, and well known for their ability to solve customers' problems with a minimum of inconvenience to the customer. ***We have the best tech support team in the business.*** Call them toll-free at: 1-800-364-MACS. Please have your customer number ready.

GUARANTEE

OUR FAMOUS GUARANTEE: ***If you don't like it, we'll buy it back.*** If you're not 100% satisfied, call for your RMA number and return the product within 30 days of the ship date. We'll cheerfully refund your purchase price. Guarantee applies to all hardware except leases, PowerBooks, consumables, and special-order items.

BUSINESS LEASING*

1. ***True Lease*** (10% buy-out option)
2. ***Installment Lease*** ($1 buy-out option)
3. ***Speed Lease...***90- or 180-day terms, with buy-out/conversion to other leases
4. ***20/20 Lease***...10% security deposit, 20 equal payments, 10% buy-out
5. ***90-day Deferred Lease***... no payment for 90 days; 1st and last payment in advance

All leases are subject to credit approval. All lease payments in our ads are based on the "True Lease" program at 48 months. Prices, lease prices, and rates are subject to change without notice.* ***NOTE: Minimum lease payment is $50 per month.*

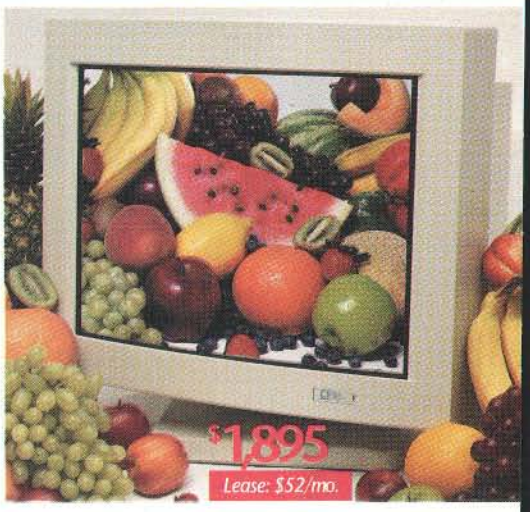
1-800-364-LESS

HARDWARE THAT FITS • 610 S. Frazier Conroe, TX 77301

HARDWARE THAT FITS

SUPERMAC

$2,699
Lease: $43/mo.



$1,895
Lease: $52/mo.

Monitors: all sizes, brands & prices

Need help choosing a monitor? Not sure if you need one that auto-syncs? Call our friendly sales team. They're happy to answer your questions.

	Price	Tube type	640 x 480	640 x 870	832 x 624	1024 x 768	1152 x 870	Auto-syncing	Anti-glare
A. Radius 21" Color	$2,399	Hitachi					■		■
NEC 21" 6FG Color	2,699	NEC	■		■	■	■	■	
SuperMac 21" Mono/Grayscale	1,069	—					■		■
B. SuperMatch 20•T Multi-Mode XL	$2,649	Trinitron				■	■		■
C. RasterOps 20" Trinitron Multi-Mode	2,359	Trinitron	■		■	■	■	■	■
* RealTech 20" Trinitron Multi-Mode	1,895	Trinitron	■		■	■	■	■	■
Radius IntelliColor 20"	2,759	Trinitron	■		■	■	■	■	■
RasterOps 20/20™ MultiScan	1,499	Shadow Mask	■		■	■	■	■	■
RasterOps 20" Hitachi Color	1,329	Hitachi	■		■	■		■	■
* SuperMac 20" (SuperMatch)	1,549	Hitachi				■			■
Mitsubishi 17" Diamond Pro	$1,199	Trinitron	■		■	■	■	■	■
NEC 17" 5FGe Color	1,299	NEC	■		■	■	■	■	
D. Sony 17" 1730	1,149	Trinitron	■		■	■		■	■
SuperMac 17" (Supermatch)	1,069	Hitachi	■		■	■		■	■
SuperMac 17" Trinitron	1,039	Trinitron	■		■	■		■	■
Seiko Instruments 17" CM1760LR	1,089	Trinitron	■		■	■		■	■
E. RasterOps 16" (RasterOps Sweet 16)	$1,199	Panasonic			■				■
E-Machines 16" Color (ColorPage T16)	1,299	Trinitron	■		■	■		■	■
NEC 15" 3FGe Color	$699	NEC	■		■	■		■	
NEC 15" 4FGe Color	889	NEC	■		■	■		■	
F. Radius 15" Precision Color Pivot	989	Proprietary	■	■	■	■		■	■
G. Sigma 15" Grayscale (PageView GS)	599	Phillips		■					■
H. RealTech 15" Grayscale	449	—		■					■
Sigma 15" Grayscale (Power Portrait)	659	Phillips		■					■
Seiko Instruments 14" Color (CM1445)	$479	Trinitron	■						■
Sony 1430	699	Trinitron	■						■

* shown above (italics indicates monitors not pictured)

Your Hardware That Fits partner will tell you which monitors are on-board compatible, and which ones require a card or cab

Your one-stop sourc

1-800-364-USER

TOLL-FREE TECH SUPPORT

Have your customer number ready. Call 1-800-364-MACS.

A radius

B SUPERMAC

C RASTEROPS THE ART & SCIENCE OF COLOR

SONY

D

F radius

E RASTEROPS THE ART & SCIENCE OF COLOR

G SIGMA DESIGNS

H Real Tech

VIDEO CARDS

Don't know which card is compatible with your CPU & monitor? Call us toll-free.

E-Machines

ColorLink DC/T	$499
ColorLink SX/2	649
Futura SX24	479
DoubleColor LX (8)	649

SuperMac

Spectrum/24 PDQ Plus	$1519
Spectrum/8 NuBus	419
Spectrum/8LC II, IIsi	349
Spectrum/24 Series IV	829
Spectrum/8•24 PDQ	789
Spectrum/8•24	609
Video Spigot*	379
Video Spigot & Sound*	499
Thunder 24	2249
Thunderlight	1729

RasterOps

NEW! PaintBoard Turbo	$1159
8XL	469
24STV*	779
PaintBoard Li (24)	829
Media Time	1549

Radius

Precision Color 24X	$1549
Precision Color 8XJ	519
Precision Color 24XK	849
Precision Color 24XP	519
Video Vision*	1999

*24-bit; captures up to 30 frames/second

The photo above is a 300 dpi image of an 8 x 10 transparency. It was scanned on the RealTech Scan 800 with Transparency Option, then adjusted with ScanMatch and color-corrected with Adobe Photoshop.

MICROTEK

Scanmaker IIXE

$1,179

Lease: $33/mo.

Real Tech

Scan 800 with Transparency Option

$1,595

Lease: $44/mo.

Scanners

Flatbed desktop scanners for 24-bit color, 8-bit grayscale, and black/white images. Ideal for mid-range output or position prints for mockups/presentations.	Price	DPI	Brightness & contrast levels	Scanning area	Flat art	Transparencies	Slides	Software
MICROTEK								
Scanmaker II	$909	600	14	8.5 x 13.5	■			Includes limited version of Adobe Photoshop
Scanmaker IIXE	1,179	600	14	8.5 x 13.5	■			Includes full version of Adobe Photoshop
REALTECH								
Scan 800 Optional Adobe Photoshop	$1,099 200	800	200	8.5 x 11.75	■			Includes Scan-Match color calibration software
Scan 800 with Transparency Option	1,595	800	200	8.5 x 11.75	■	■	■	
UMAX								
UC 630	$1,119	600	51	8.5 x 14	■			Includes full version of Adobe Photoshop
Transparency Option	679	(600)	(51)	6 x 9	■	■	■	
UC 840	1,299	800	51	8.5 x 14	■			Includes full version of Adobe Photoshop
Transparency Option	679	(800)	(51)	6 x 9	■	■	■	

for Mac solutions.

INTERNATIONAL: 1-409-760-2400
IN CANADA CALL: 1-800-972-3018
FAX 24 HRS/DAY: 1-409-539-4141

Printers.

QMS 860 Hammerhead

TI MicroLaser XL Turbo

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

TI MicroLaser Plus

Laser printers.

The right printer can do wonders for your productivity. Do you need speed? Adobe PostScript Level 2? Do you need to print a lot of pages each month?

	Dpi / Engine speed / RAM	Interpreter / Microprocessor	Duty cycle / Paper trays	SCSI port / Interfaces	Resident fonts / Misc.
LETTER-SIZE PRINTERS					
DEClaser 1152 $995 digital™ *Lease: $28/month*	■ 300 dpi ■ 4 pages/min. ■ 2 Mb RAM (expandable to 4 MB)	■ Adobe PostScript Level 2 ■ Motorola 68000 processor	■ 6,000 pages per month ■ Adjustable 70 sheet paper tray (optional 250 sheet paper tray)	■ No SCSI port ■ Appletalk RS-422, parallel, and RS-232C.	■ 17 (upgradable to 43 with a cartridge)
Texas Instruments MicroLaser Plus $1,099 *Lease: $30/month*	■ 300 dpi ■ 9 pages/min. ■ 1.5 Mb RAM (expandable to 4.5 MB)	■ Adobe PostScript Level 1 ■ Motorola 68000 processor	■ 10,000 pages per month ■ Optional 2nd paper drawer and envelope feeder	■ Optional SCSI port ■ Appletalk RS-422, parallel, and RS-232C	■ 17 *Available with 35 resident fonts ($1239)*
NEC Silentwriter Model 95 $1,469 *Lease: $40/month*	■ 300 dpi ■ 6 pages/min. ■ 2 Mb RAM (expandable to 5 MB)	■ Adobe PostScript Level 2 ■ Motorola 68000 processor	■ 6,000 pages per month ■ Built-in envelope feeder & 250-sheet tray; optional 2nd tray available in letter or legal sizes	■ No SCSI port ■ Appletalk RS-422, parallel, and RS-232C	■ 35 *Micro-fine toner and NEC's patented "Sharp Edge" technology create sharp black print quality*
NewGen PS 880p $2,119 *Lease: $58/month*	■ 800 dpi ■ 4 pages/min. ■ 12 Mb RAM (expandable to 32 MB)	■ PostScript ■ Weitek RISC processor	■ 8,000 pages per month ■ Built-in 70 sheet paper tray	■ Optional SCSI port ■ Appletalk RS-422, parallel, and RS-232C	■ 35 ■ Supports Adobe PostScript *NewGen's proprietary Image Enhancement Technology*
Texas Instruments MicroLaser XL Turbo $2,795 *Lease: $77/month*	■ 300 dpi ■ 16 pages/min. ■ 2.5 MB RAM (expandable to 10.5 MB)	■ Adobe PostScript Level 2 ■ Weitek RISC processor	■ 25,000 pages per month ■ Optional 2nd paper drawer	■ Optional SCSI port ■ Appletalk RS-422, parallel, and RS-232C	■ 35
TABLOID PRINTERS					
Compaq Page Marq 20 $3,995 *Lease: $111/month*	■ 400 dpi ■ 20 ppm (letter size) ■ 4 MB RAM (expandable to 20 MB)	■ Adobe PostScript Level 2 ■ 29000 RISC processor	■ 50,000 pages per month ■ 3 letter size twin trays ■ Optional 11 x 17 paper tray ($85)	■ Optional SCSI port ■ Optional Ethernet ■ Parallel, RS-232C, and optional Appletalk RS-422	■ 43 outline scalable fonts, 7 fixed fonts
QMS 860 Hammerhead $4,279 *Lease: $118/month*	■ 600 dpi ■ 8 ppm (letter size); 4.6 ppm (tabloid size) ■ 12 MB RAM (expandable to 32 MB)	■ Adobe PostScript compatible ■ Intel 80960CA RISC processor	■ 10,000 pages per month ■ Optional 2nd paper cassette	■ SCSI port ■ Optional Ethernet ■ Appletalk RS-422, parallel, and RS-232C	■ 39

More printers!

If you want a printer that's not listed in this ad, please call us toll-free.

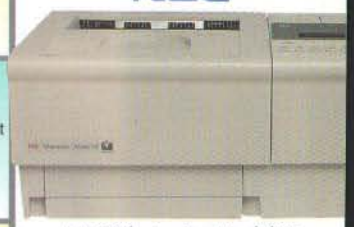
PORTABLE

Kodak Diconix 180si $289
Kodak Diconix 701 Inkjet 429

LETTER SIZE

Compaq Page Marq 15 .... $2795
NEC Silentwriter 95fx $1729
NEC Silentwriter 97 1769
NEC Silentwriter 97fx 2059
NewGen PS/660 2699
TI Turbo 1449

NEC



NEC Silentwriter Model 95

TABLOID SIZE

NewGen 660B w/Ethernet $4499
NewGen PS 660B $4059

COLOR

$5,995
Lease: $164/mo.

RasterOps 300i $6995
RealTech Color 350 5995
Seiko ColorPoint PSX 5599
Seiko PSE 2699
QMS 210 4599

QMS SII Seiko Instruments

1-800-364-USER

INTERNATIONAL: 1-409-760-2400
IN CANADA CALL: 1-800-972-3018
FAX 24 HRS/DAY: 1-409-539-4141

Systems, networking & more.

ACCELERATORS

DAYSTAR DIGITAL

NEW! Turbo 040 Accelerators

Get the maximum in 68040 acceleration and 100% compatibility. For Mac IIci and IIsi; includes math chip.

25 MHz Turbo 040 ..... *$1099*
33 MHz Turbo 040 ..... *1349*
FastCache Turbo 040 ..... *179*
40MHz Turbo 040 w/FastCache. *2029*

Universal PowerCache Accelerators

Math chip available. Supports 16 platforms.

33 MHz Accelerator *$379*
40 MHz Accelerator *549*
50 MHz Accelerator *719*
PowerCache Adapter *40*

Photoshop Accelerator

Includes PicturePress 2.5, Charger Plug-ins, and Kodak Photo CD access with clip art images.

Charger *$799*

radius ROCKET™

For the Mac II family. Includes QuickDraw and display-list acceleration software.

Radius Rocket 25i *$1039*
Radius Rocket 33 ..... *1549*
SCSI II Booster *249*
Rocket Share *419*
FastCache Turbo *179*

PLI Newer Technology Applied Engineering

BRIDGES/ROUTERS

CAYMAN SYSTEMS Shiva Farallon

FastPath 5R Router/Gateway *$1669*
NetBridge *599*
EtherGate Router *1239*
NetSerial *269*
NetModem/E *1409*
NetModem v.32 (for LocalTalk) *989*
LanRover/L *579*
LanRover/E (4-port) *1659*
TeleBridge *599*

Dayna EtherPrint

Supports AppleTalk Phase 1 and 2 protocols; divides network into multiple zones.

Dayna EtherPrint *$335*
Dayna EtherPrint Plus *439*
Dayna EtherPrint 3 ..... *379*

MODEMS

Global Village PowerPort
–*Gold* *$399*
–*Silver* *339*
–*Bronze* *189*

Supra v.32 ..... *299*
Supra v.32 bis (14,400) *299*

SupraFax Modems include STF and Microphone software, and are backed by a 5-year warranty.

SupraFax Modem Plus *159*
SupraFax 144 PB *299*
SupraFax 144 PB w/voice *399*

Our three sales teams (one is shown here) are ready to help you with any question you might have.

CARDS & HUBS

ASANTÉ

Lets you use inexpensive unshielded twisted-pair (UTP) telephone wire instead of expensive coaxial cable for local area networks.

10Base–T Hub/8 ..... *$255*
EN/SC (SCSI-to-Ethernet adapter for Macs without available slots) .. *329*
MacCon 3 Card (automatically configures to media used) *209*

DaynaPORT E/II-T NuBus Card

Connects Mac II computers to thick, thin, fiber optic or 10Base-T Ethernet cable systems. Includes an RJ-45 jack for 10Base-T wiring.

DaynaPORT E/II-T NuBus Card. *$149*

DaynaPort E/Z. Ideal for Macs that don't have a slot for a network interface card.

DaynaPORT E/Z *$269*
Dayna Transceiver *75*

SYSTEMS

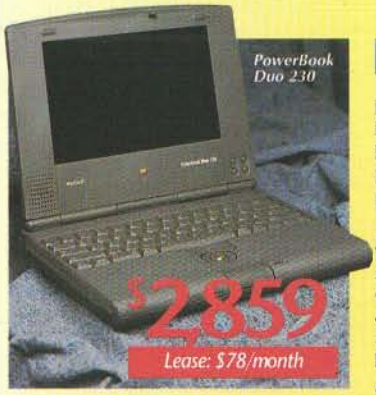
Quadra 800/Trinitron Intermediate Graphics Solution. *Quadra 800 with 8 MB of RAM, 230 MB hard drive, RealTech 20" Trinitron monitor with RasterOps PaintBoard Li, and KeyTronic MacPro Plus extended keyboard.*

LC III, 4 MB of RAM, 80 MB hard drive, RealTech 15" Full Page Display, and Apple standard keyboard... *$1799*

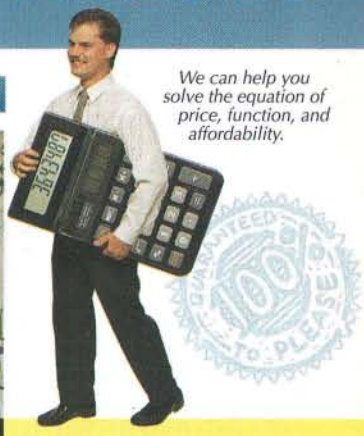
Centris 610, 4 MB of RAM, 80 MB hard drive, Mitsubishi 14" Diamond Scan monitor, and KeyTronic MacPro Plus extended keyboard *$2355*

Centris 650, 8 MB of RAM, 230 MB hard drive, RealTech 20" color monitor, RasterOps Paintboard Li, w/built-in Ethernet and FPU, and KeyTronic MacPro Plus extended keyboard *$6229*

Quadra 950, 8 MB of RAM, 560 MB Micropolis hard drive, RasterOps 20" Trinitron, and KeyTronic MacPro Plus extended keyboard *$8049*



PowerBook Duo 230, 8 MB of RAM, 80 MB hard drive, 33 MHz 68030 microprocessor *$2699*



We can help you solve the equation of price, function, and affordability.

LET US HELP YOU CALCULATE THE VALUE AND SAVINGS WHEN YOU BUY FROM US!

Talk to one of our friendly systems consultants. They'll help you figure out the right solution for your business. We can configure any combination of CPU and hard drive with the monitor and peripherals of your choice.

IF WHAT YOU WANT ISN'T LISTED IN THIS AD, JUST CALL. WE CARRY EVERYTHING!

POWERBOOKS

PowerBook
Duo 210 8/80 ..... *$2059*
PowerBook 160 8/40 ..... *2679*
PowerBook 165c 4/80 ..... *3399*
PowerBook 180 8/80 ..... *4359*

PowerBook Portable Docks

Designed for presentations. Connects the PB Duo to almost any type of video screen. The ideal travel dock.

PowerLink Presentor (8-bit) . *$469*

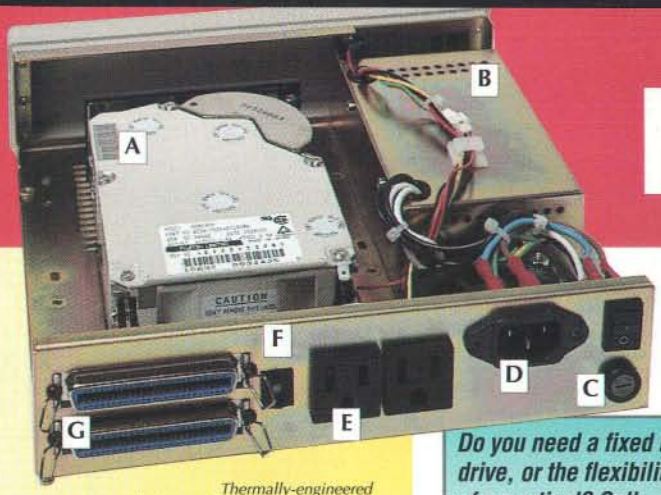
Connects to Ethernet networks, color displays, external SCSI devices, etc.

PowerLink DeskNet (8-bit) .. *659*

Hours: 8 am-7 pm Central Standard Time

30-DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE on all hardware (except leases, printer consumables and special-order items). Sorry, no returns on PowerBooks. Before returning merchandise, we must ask that you call our Customer Service Dept. toll-free to receive a returned merchandise authorization number (RMA). This number must be included with any products you return. No C.O.D. returns, please. Thank you for your cooperation. ALL PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

HARDWARE THAT FITS



Thermally-engineered ventilation maintains optimum airflow, cools internal mechanisms; quiet cooling fan. Universal power supply (90-260 volts).

Hard drives from

Name-brand mechanisms in the highest-quality enclosure available

WHY OUR DRIVES ARE SUPERIOR

- ***Fast access times***
- ***top-level warranties on all mechanisms***
- ***2-year warranty on enclosure***
- ***premium double-shielded cable***

A. *We offer the highest quality name-brand mechanisms available; fully tested and burned in*

B. *Shielded 40 watt power supply (65 watt for FH drives) provides an additional margin of safety from electrical interference, keeping your data free of corruption*

C. *External fuse keeps fuse replacement simple*

D. *Power cable plug-in*

E. *Two switched outlets provide power to additional peripherals, allowing 1-step system power-up*

F. *Easy-to-use pushbutton SCSI I.D. selector switch*

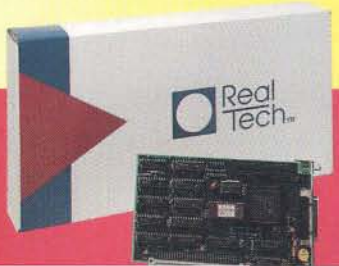
G. *Two 50-pin SCSI connectors for simple configuration*

(Not shown) Premium double-shielded 26-inch Mac-to-SCSI cable prevents electronic interference

REALTECH SCSI-2 CARD

Allows all NuBus Macs to communicate with newer, high-performance hard drives at substantially faster transfer rates.

Sustained transfer rate of up to 4.4 MB per second, plus a burst transfer rate of 6 MB per second (6/10 on a Quadra). Mirroring capabilities. *$299*



Do you need a fixed hard drive, or the flexibility of an optical? Call us; we can explain your options.	Model number	Internal price	External price	Formatted Mac capacity (in MB)	Average access time (in ms)	Transfer rate* (in MB/second)	Form factor**	Warrant (ye
85 - 120 MB								
Conner 85	CP-30080E	$209	$279	82	17	1.5	LP	1
Quantum 85	ELS85	199	269	82	17	1.4	LP	2
Conner 120	CP-30100	259	329	116	17	1.5	LP	1
Maxtor 120	7120	209	279	121	15	1.5	LP	2
127 - 245 MB								
Quantum 127	ELS127	$229	$299	124	17	1.4	LP	2
Conner 170	CP-30170E	259	329	160	9	1.5	LP	1
Quantum 170	ELS170	259	329	160	17	1.4	LP	2
Conner 212	CP-30200	359	429	206	12	2.5[1]	LP	1
Maxtor 213	7213	299	369	207	15	2.8[1]	LP	2
Quantum 240	LPS240	339	409	234	10	1.4	LP	2
Maxtor 245	7245	329	399	245.6	15	3.0[1]	LP	2
340 - 560 MB								
Maxtor 340	LXT-340	$599	$669	324	15	2.1[1]	HH	2
Fujitsu 520	M2624FA	799	869	496	9	2.7[1]	HH	5
Quantum 525	LPS525	899	969	525	10	2.9[1]	LP	2
Maxtor 540	MXT-540	919	989	546	9	5.5[2]	HH	2
Conner 540	CP-3540	899	969	515	12	5.5[2]	HH	1
Micropolis 560	M2105	1049	1119	532	10	5.0[2]	HH	5
700 MB - 1.3 GB								
Quantum 700	PRO700	$1199	$1269	670	10	2.9[1]	HH	2
Micropolis 800	M2108	1199	1269	698	10	5.0[2]	HH	5
Toshiba 877	MK-438FB	1099	1169	830	12.5	3.0[1]	HH	2
Quantum 1050	PRO1050	1239	1309	1000	10	2.9[1]	HH	2
HP 1050	97558	1649	1749	987	13.5	2.8[1]	FH	5
Fujitsu 1.2	M2266	1249	1349	1079	14.5	3.0[1]	FH	5
HP 1.2	C2247	1589	1659	1000	10.5	5.3[1]	HH	5
Micropolis 1.2	M2112	1249	1319	1005	10	5.0[2]	HH	5
Quantum 1.2	PRO1225	1419	1489	1200	10	2.9[1]	HH	2
Toshiba 1.2	MK-538FB	1399	1469	1200	12.5	4.0[1]	HH	3
Maxtor 1.2	MXT-1240	1399	1469	1240	9	4.0[2]	HH	3
Conner 1.3	CP-31370	2059	2129	1030	10.5	6.0[1]	HH	1
2.0 - 3.6 GB								
Fujitsu 2.0	M2652	2199	2299	1752	11	4.8[2]	FH	5
Seagate 2.1	ST42100N	1699	1799	1900	12.9	3.9[2]	FH	5
Fujitsu 2.4	M2654	2399	2499	2000	11	4.8[2]	FH	5
Micropolis 2.4	M1924	2599	2699	2100	10	4.8[2]	FH	5
Seagate 2.4	ST42400N	2549	2649	2050	10	4.5[2]	FH	5
HP 2.4	C3010	2899	2999	2000	11.5	5.3[2]	FH	5
Seagate 3.4	ST43400N	3399	3499	2750	11	6.0[2]	FH	5
Micropolis 3.6	M1936	3299	3399	3022	10	6.0[2]	FH	5

* Transfer rate (or throughput) depends on your Mac CPU and system configuration. For more information, ask your Hardware That Fits sales partner. ***Form Factor Low Profile (LP)=3.5 Half Height (HH)=3.5 Full Height (FH)=5.*

[1] SCSI-2 [2] SCSI-2 Fast ***These drives are most efficient when used with a Macintosh Quadra 800, 950 or a RealTech SCSI-2 card.***

HARDWARE THAT FITS

Your favorite brands. Our quality and service. WHAT A VALUE!

SPECIAL SAVINGS

REMOVABLES*

REALTECH MAGNETO-OPTICAL

128 MB Epson Drive w/1 disk (29 ms access time; 1 yr. warranty) $1069
Drive w/Diskette 5-pack 1229

Maxoptix Tahiti IIm Drive (652/1.0 GB capacity; 35 ms access time; 1 yr. warranty) $3269

REALTECH TAPE BACKUP

Includes Retrospect 2.0 backup software.

TEAC 155 MB Drive $499
TEAC 600 MB Drive 699

REALTECH DAT

DDS-DC Drive (2-8 GB capacity; 1 yr. warranty; includes Retrospect 2.0 backup software) $1399

The RealTech DAT Drive uses industry-standard DDS-DC compression on a 90-meter tape. Depending on your data, storage capacities may vary from 2 to 8 GB.

SYQUEST®

44 MB Drive $389
88c MB Drive 599

***Includes one disk or tape**

DRIVE SOFTWARE

Real Tech™

REALTECH DRIVE UTILITIES

Software is included with your drive. Disk partitioning; password protection; diagnostic testing; multiple SCSI-bus support; extensive on-line help; and more. Also included with your drive: System 7.0.1.

REMOVABLE MEDIA

128 MB Optical Diskette $49
5-pack of Optical Diskettes 209
652 MB M-O Cartridge 99
1.0 GB ZCAV M-O Cartridge 239

155 MB TEAC Tape $19
600 MB TEAC Tape 28

60-meter DAT Tape $13
90-meter DAT Tape 16

44 MB SyQuest Cartridge $63
88 MB SyQuest Cartridge 97

Maxtor®
540 MB
$989
Lease: $27/mo.

MICROPOLIS 1.2 GB
$1,319
Lease: $36/mo.

Real Tech™ **$1,069**
Lease: $29/mo.
128 MB EPSON MAGNETO-OPTICAL

CONNER · FUJITSU · HEWLETT PACKARD · MAXOPTIX · Maxtor® · MICROPOLIS · Quantum · Seagate · TOSHIBA

When you need a drive, call us first. We offer the best drives, value, and service.

During the 8 years we've been in business, we've become a trusted business partner with our regular customers. So when you told us we needed to offer you more storage options, we listened. Our systems engineers have worked tirelessly to design the best possible enclosure for name-brand mechanisms.

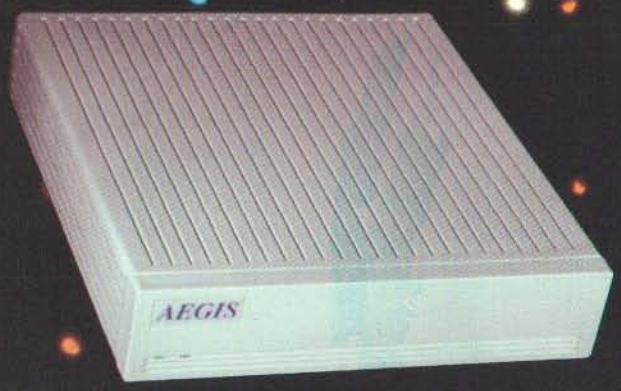
The result? These drives are the value you've been looking for—priced right, and built with the quality your irreplaceable data demands. *Stack up our drives against the "best of the best" and they'll come out on top. You can trust us to always bring you the highest-quality Mac hardware!*

Prices are constantly changing. We'll always give you the best price ...just call us for current pricing.

CIRCLE 199 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

1-800-364-USER

INTERNATIONAL: 1-409-760-2400
IN CANADA CALL: 1-800-972-3018
FAX 24 HRS/DAY: 1-409-539-4141



SPECIAL
A345S
$419

$1 PER MB
A1240S
$1240

Out-of-this-World Hard Disk Performance at Down-to-Earth Prices

AEGIS PERIPHERAL TECHNOLOGIES

FEATURING

PROVEN Maxtor QUALITY, TECHNOLOGY AND PERFORMANCE

PROVEN DISK OPTIMIZING SOFTWARE FROM *SOFTWARE ARCHITECTS INC.*

THE *AEGIS* FAMILY

MODEL	DESCRIPTION	INTERNAL	EXTERNAL	WARRANTY
A120S	120MB SCSI 15ms	$199.00	$269.00	2 Years
A245S	245MB SCSI 15ms	$299.00	$379.00	2 Years
A345S	345MB SCSI 15ms	$419.00	$499.00	2 Years
A540S	540MB SCSI 8.5ms	$859.00	$950.00	2 Years
A1240S	1.2GB SCSI 8.5ms	$1240.00	$1350.00	3 Years

Ask About Extended Warranty

Shipped Fully Tested and Formatted

Ask About Software Options

Toll Free Technical Support Available with all Aegis Products

AEGIS PERIPHERAL TECHNOLOGIES

1-800-451-6457

VISA/MASTERCARD/AMERICAN EXPRESS

CIRCLE 67 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

All drives are shipped with 30-day money back guarantee

All drives are fully tested, formatted and ready for use

Drive shipments include brackets, cables and hardware pre-assembled ready for installation

Prices are subject to change at the discretion of AEGIS

All drives are FCC Class B Approved

AEGIS PERIPHERAL TECHNOLOGIES * 265 Foster St. P.O. Box 457, Littleton, MA 01460 * *AEGIS* is a registered trademark of *AEGIS PERIPHERAL TECHNOLOGIES.* All other trademarks are property of their respective holde

PRODUCT INDEX

ADVERTISER — PAGE

Display Systems & Video

Express Direct 800-535-3252 ... 234-235
MacNews 800-243-9383 ... 248
Mirror Technologies 800-643-3328 ... 257
NEC Technologies 800-NEC-INFO ... Covers 3-6
nView Corporation 800-736-8439 ... 202
Radius Inc. 800-996-7360 ... 15, 17
Radius Inc. 800-996-7360 ... 19, 21

Education

Educational Resources Ltd. 800-624-2926 ... 259
MacAcademy 800-527-1914 ... 184

Entertainment

Binary Software 310-582-8293 ... 173
E-MU Systems 408-439-0368 ... 214
WPA Film Library 800-777-2223 ... 214

Financial Management

Teleware 800-322-MYOB ... 119

General Hardware & Accessories

Apple Computer, Inc. 800-732-3131 ext. 100 ... 22-23
Apple Computer, Inc. ... 58-59
Hardware that Fits 800-364-LESS ... 260-267
Zeos International Ltd. 800-824-5565 ... 175

Graphics & Design

Altsys Corporation 800-477-2131 ... 146
Caere Corporation 800-535-SCAN ... 18
Claris 800-544-8554 ... 8
Deneba Software 305-596-5644 ... 26
Fractal Design, Corp. 408-688-8800 ... 150
Graphsoft 410-290-5114 ... 73
Specular International 413-549-7600 ... 81
WPA Film Library 800-777-2223 ... 214

Input Devices

Honeywell 800-445-6939 ... 42
Microtek Labs, Inc. 800-654-4160 ... 27
Sophisticated Circuits 800-827-4669 ... 77

Mail Order

Advance Business Center 800-274-7747 ... 239
Airbourne Computer Technologies 800-436-8207 ... 76
Bottom Line Distribution 900-420-3737 ... 241-243
Direct Connections 800-572-4305 ... 215
Diskette Connection 800-654-4058 ... 238
Dr. Mac 800-825-6227 ... 233
Express Direct 800-535-3252 ... 234-235
First Source International 800-535-5892 ... 220
Hardware that Fits 800-364-LESS ... 260-267
Inmac 800-348-3636 ... 142-145
Inmac 800-567-5992 (Canada) ... 142-145
La Cie Limited 800-999-0233 ... 216-217
LLB Company, The 800-848-8967 ... 246-247
Mac Depot 800-222-2808 ... 221-229
Mac & More 800-945-1MAC ... 237
Mac Zone, The 800-248-0800 ... 32-35
Mac's Place 800-219-0009 ... 249-252
MacCenter 800-950-3726 ... 253
MacConnection 800-800-4444 ... 46-53
MacDirect 800-621-8469 ... 148
MacFriends 800-331-1322 ... 151, 171
MacFriends 800-331-1322 ... 187, 201
MacLand 800-333-3353 ... 240
MacNews 800-243-9383 ... 248
MacProducts, USA 800-622-3475 ... 274-275
MacTown 800-338-4273 ... 232
MacWarehouse 800-255-6227 ... 192-194
Mirror Technologies 800-643-3328 ... 257
River Computer 800-998-0093 ... 218-219
Third Wave Computing 800-880-7555 ... 230-231
TigerSoftware 800-666-2562 ... 244
USA Flex 800-950-0354 ... 236

Networking & Connectivity

Asanté Technologies 800-662-9686 ... 24
Dayna 801-269-7340 ... 166
Digital Products 617-647-1234 ... 179

ADVERTISER — PAGE

Farallon 800-998-7760 ext. 2 ... 168
MSA Inc. 800-366-4622 ... 77
Pacer Software 800-PACER-02 ... 180
SoftArc Inc. 416-299-4723 ... 6

Organizational Tools

AEC Software 800-346-9413 ... 66
Attain Corp. 617-776-1110 ... 30
Fit Software, Inc. 800-SALES-FIT ... 20
Gold Disk 800-465-3375 ... 156

Output Devices

Compaq Computer Corporation 800-345-1518 ... 82-83
DEC 800-DEC-INFO ... 182
Eastman Kodak, Co. 800-242-2424 ... 90-91
GCC Technologies 800-422-7777 ... 5, 7, 9
QMS, Inc. 800-392-7557 ... 67-69, 161
Tektronix 800-835-6100 Dept. 25A ... 207
Texas Instruments 800-527-3500 ... 141
XANTE Corporation 800-926-8839 ... 245

Performance Enhancers

DayStar Digital 800-962-2077 ... 38
FWB Inc. 415-474-8055 ... 64
Mobius Technologies, Inc. 800-800-4334 ... 45

Resources

CompuServe 800-848-8199 ... 70
Safeware 800-848-3469 ... 215

Scanners

Hewlett-Packard 800-SCANJET ext. 7364 ... 10-11
La Cie Limited 800-999-0272 ... 155
UMAX Technologies 800-886-UMAX (8629) ... 74

Storage Systems

Aegis Peripheral Technologies 800-451-6457 ... 268
APS Technologies 800-235-3707 ... 211-213
ClubMac 800-258-2622 ... 254-255
Contemporary Cybernetics 804-873-9000 ... 31
dgr Technologies, Inc. 800-235-9748 ... 258
Direct Tech 800-279-5520 ... 238
Focus Enhancements 800-538-8866 ... 117
Fujitsu 800-831-4094 ... 191
FWB Inc. 415-474-8055 ... 80
Iomega 800-947-0625 ... 203
La Cie Limited 800-999-0272 ... 99-101
MicroNet Technology, Inc. 714-581-1540 ... 153
PLI 800-288-8754 ... 14
Spin Peripherals 800-466-1200 ... 256

Telecommunications

Global Village 415-329-0700 ... 110-111

Utilities

ASD Software 909-624-2594 ... 72
Binary Software 310-582-8293 ... 172
CE Software 800-523-7638 ... 204
Central Point Software ... 181, 196
ColorAge, Inc. 800-4FREEDOM ext. 20 ... 44
Connectix Corporation 800-950-5880 ... 190
Dantz Development 510-849-0293 ... 178
Datawatch 919-490-1277 ... 206
Dubl-Click 800-266-9525 ... 174
Fifth Generation 800-477-8212 ... 28
Golden Triangle Computers 800-326-1858 ... 16
Insignia Solutions 800-848-7677 ... 176
Kent Marsh Ltd. 800-325-3587 ... 4
Now Software 800-237-3611 ... 36
Stac Electronics 800-522-STAC ext. 7208 ... 208
Symantec Corporation ... 12, 78, 188
usrEZ Software 714-573-2548 ... 170

Word Processing

Microsoft ... Cover 2, 1
WordPerfect Corporation 800-526-5027 ... 162-163
WordPerfect Corporation 800-526-5022 ... 164-165

General

Apple Computer, Inc. 800-732-3131 ext. 500 ... 127, 129, 131

AD INDEX

MacUser
950 Tower Lane, 18th Floor
Foster City, CA 94404
Phone (415) 378-5600
Fax (415) 378-6903

National
Janet Ryan, Publisher (415) 378-5666
Jonathan A. Lane, Associate Publisher (415) 378-5640
Jeff Cohen, National Sales Director (415) 378-5692
Elizabeth McGinnis, Advertising Coordinator (415) 378-5606

Northeast (MA, ME, NH, RI, VT, CT, east Canada)
Gina Ciampa, District Manager
Mystic Center, 10 President's Landing
Medford, MA 02155; (617) 393-3065
Ellen Skugstad, Account Representative (415) 378-5657
Kristina Sweet, Sales Assistant (617) 393-3064

Mid-Atlantic/Southeast (NY, NJ, PA, DE, MD, DC, VA, WV, NC, SC, GA, FL)
John DeCesare, District Manager
One Park Ave.
New York, NY 10016; (212) 503-5416
Karen Anderson, Account Representative (415) 378-5677

Midwest (IL, IN, IA, KS, KY, MI, MN, MO, NE, ND, OH, SD, TN, WI)
Pete Hoffman, District Manager
150 North Wacker Drive, Suite 2500
Chicago, IL 60606
(312) 214-7343
Laurie Eddy, Account Representative (415) 378-5654
Marceline Rogers, Sales Assistant (312) 214-7388

South Central (AL, AR, LA, MS, OK, TX, central Canada)
Stephen Shore, District Manager
5956 Sherry Lane, Suite 625
Dallas, TX 75225
(214) 360-5785
Joann Casey, Account Representative (415) 378-5622
Molly Eastin, Sales Assistant (214) 360-5780

Northwest CA (San Francisco and north), NV, AK, OR, HI, MT, WA, ID, Canada (British Columbia, Alberta, and Saskatchewan)
Lynn Ingham, District Manager
950 Tower Lane, 18th Floor
Foster City, CA 94404
(415) 378-5628
Chris Marrow, Account Representative (415) 378-5658

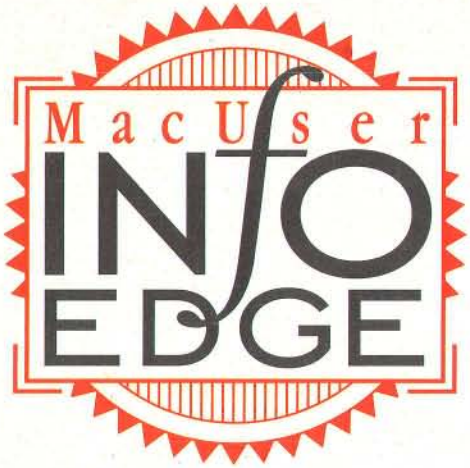
Bay Area (Carmel to San Francisco)
Pam Ott, District Manager
950 Tower Lane, 18th Floor
Foster City, CA 94404
(415) 378-5605
Nancy Romano, Account Representative (415) 378-5651
Colleen Dasher, Sales Assistant (415) 378-5634

Southwest CA (NM, UT, WY, CO)
Amanda Waterfield, District Manager
3530 Wilshire Blvd.
Los Angeles, CA 90010
(213) 351-1841
Deborah Tyo, Account Representative (415) 378-5630

Los Angeles CA (AZ)
Lee J. Uniacke, District Manager
3530 Wilshire Blvd.
Los Angeles, CA 90010
(213) 351-1842
Deborah Tyo, Account Representative (415) 378-5630
Margy Level-Green, Sales Assistant (213) 351-1840

RS#	ADVERTISER	PAGE
176	Advance Business Center	239
17	AEC Software	66
67	Aegis Peripheral Tech.	268
172	Airbourne Computer	76
27	Altsys Corporation	146
N/A	Apple Computer, Inc.	22-23
N/A	Apple Computer, Inc.	58-59
N/A	Apple Computer, Inc.	127
N/A	Apple Computer, Inc.	129
N/A	Apple Computer, Inc.	131
146	APS Technologies	211-213
86	Asanté Technologies	24
N/A	ASD Software	72
60	Attain Corp.	30
N/A	Binary Software	172
N/A	Binary Software	173
240	Bottom Line Distribution	241-243
120	Caere Corporation	18
25	CE Software	204
36	Central Point Software	181
61	Central Point Software	196
N/A	Claris	8
55	ClubMac	254-255
91	ColorAge, Inc.	44
180	Compaq Computer Corp.	82-83
20	CompuServe	70
62	Connectix Corporation	190
148	Contemporary Cybernetics	31
28	Dantz Development	178
75	Datawatch	206
133	Dayna	166
159	DayStar Digital	38
39	DEC	182
186	Deneba Software	26
175	dgr Technologies, Inc.	258
73	Digital Products	179
42	Direct Connections	215
33	Direct Tech	238
123	Diskette Connection	238
35	Dr. Mac	233
45	Dubl-Click	174
90	E-MU Systems	214
85	Eastman Kodak, Co.	90-91
112	Educational Resources Ltd.	259
128	Express Direct	234-235
192	Farallon	168
105	Fifth Generation	28
N/A	First Source International	220
70	Fit Software, Inc.	20
126	Focus Enhancements	117
24	Fractal Design, Corp.	150
135	Fujitsu	191
84	FWB Inc.	64
88	FWB Inc.	80
141	GCC Technologies	5
142	GCC Technologies	7
143	GCC Technologies	9
161	Global Village	110-111
196	Gold Disk	156
111	Golden Triangle Computers	16
208	Graphsoft	73
199	Hardware that Fits	260-267
N/A	Hewlett-Packard	10-11
72	Honeywell	42
52	Inmac	142-145

RS#	ADVERTISER	PAGE
155	Insignia Solutions	176
125	Iomega	203
78	Kent Marsh Ltd.	4
47	La Cie Limited	99-101
49	La Cie Limited	155
64	La Cie Limited	216-217
89	LLB Company, The	246-247
54	Mac Depot	221-229
41	Mac & More	237
235	Mac Zone, The	32-35
167	Mac's Place	249-252
83	MacAcademy	184
1	MacCenter	253
N/A	MacConnection	46-53
242	MacDirect	148
188	MacFriends	171
190	MacFriends	151
187	MacFriends	201
189	MacFriends	187
152	MacLand	240
166	MacNews	248
178	MacProducts, USA	274-275
237	MacTown	232
156	MacWarehouse	192-194
200	MicroNet Technology, Inc.	153
N/A	Microsoft	Cover 2, 1
179	Microtek Labs, Inc.	27
118	Mirror Technologies	257
171	Mobius Technologies, Inc.	45
93	MSA Inc.	77
204	NEC Technologies	Covers 3-5
211	NEC Technologies	Cover 6
173	Now Software	36
77	nView Corporation	202
108	Pacer Software	180
115	PLI	14
81	QMS, Inc.	67-69
80	QMS, Inc.	161
96	Radius Inc.	15
97	Radius Inc.	17
98	Radius Inc.	19
68	Radius Inc.	21
154	River Computer	218-219
59	Safeware	215
34	SoftArc Inc.	6
174	Sophisticated Circuits	77
29	Specular International	81
30	Spin Peripherals	256
132	Stac Electronics	208
N/A	Symantec Corporation	12
N/A	Symantec Corporation	78
N/A	Symantec Corporation	188
18	Tektronix	207
N/A	Teleware	119
168	Texas Instruments	141
151	Third Wave Computing	230-231
139	TigerSoftware	244
194	UMAX Technologies	74
245	USA Flex	236
164	usrEZ Software	170
N/A	WordPerfect Corp.	162-165
16	WPA Film Library	214
225	XANTE Corporation	245
222	Zeos International Ltd.	175



LOOK FOR THIS SIGN WHEN YOU NEED INFORMATION... FAST!

In today's competitive marketplace, smart buyers look for that extra edge when purchasing Macintosh computer products. One sure way to get the information edge is to use the MacUser Reader Service Fax Card. It's the quick and easy way to get detailed product information mailed *directly* from the manufacturer, free of charge.

Our new fax format speeds response time and is designed to be user friendly. To request Macintosh product information by fax, just follow these three simple steps:

- CHECK OFF answers to six research questions
- CIRCLE the numbers on the card that correspond with the advertisements or articles featuring the products you're considering purchasing
- FAX your request to **(609) 461-5921**

Don't take a chance with your next product purchase. Get the MacUser information edge and feel confident about making an informed buying decision.

MacUser

Add a Little Magic To Your Macintosh.

Magic Hard Drives
Highly Recommended.

MacUser LABS

MW EDITORS CHOICE

Magic award-winning data storage products have the dependability you need. Manufactured on the premises, every Magic drive is personally inspected and tested to ensure the highest quality, every time. Our technicians must be completely satisfied before any drive is shipped. From premium components to the latest software and manuals, Magic delivers excellence. The faster you're up and running, the more productive you'll be. Magic. Hard Working Tools For Your Macintosh.

Magic Hard Drives

	Internal	External
Magic 85MB**	$209	$279
Magic 170MB**	$269	$319
Magic 240MB**	$359	$429
Magic 1.2GB**	$1109	$1179
Magic 80MB PowerBook*	$319	$399
Magic 120MB PowerBook*	$379	$459
Magic 213MB Portable*	$619	$699
Magic Precision 1.2GB†	$1479	$1579
Magic Precision 2.4GB†	$2229	$2329

Magic CD

Magic CD	$549
Magic CD with Bundle	$599
CD-Rom Encyclopedia	$49

Magic Optical

Magic 128MB Sony Optical*	$949
Magic 128MB Turbo Optical*	$1199
Magic 256MB Optical**	$1799
Magic 650MB Optical*	$1999
Magic 128 / 256MB Cartridge	$39/$99
Magic 650MB Cartridge	$109

Magic SyQuest

Magic 45R SyQuest**	$349
Magic 88C SyQuest**	$499
Magic 105C SyQuest*	$679
Magic SyQuest 45 Cartridge	$69
Magic SyQuest 88 Cartridge	$95
Magic SyQuest 105 Cartridge	$109

Every cartridge includes free Diva™ Graphics software

* Magic One Year Warranty
** Magic Two Year Warranty
† Magic Three Year Warranty
†† Magic Precision Five Year Warranty

Magic Communications
On Line, Every Time.

You can always count on Magic to meet your communication needs. We manufacture a full line of modems, FaxModems, and even PowerBook Modems for Macintosh users on the go. Every Magic modem comes with a premium quality guarantee, because we know how important your data is. Magic. Hard Working Tools For Your Macintosh.

Now, receive a free copy of Connectix PowerBook Utility, the award winning PowerBook utility collection, with every Magic PowerBook Accessory.

Magic Modems

Magic AMX Modem $59
2400bps modem. 100% Hayes compatible.

Magic VX V.32 Modem $199
9600bps modem with compression to 38400bps. V.32/V.42bis hardware & MNP5 hardware.

Magic VX V.32bis Modem $239
14400bps modem with compression to 57600bps. V.32bis/V.42bis hardware & MNP5 hardware.

Magic FaxModems

Magic AFX FaxModems $589
2400bps modem. 9600/4800bps send & receive fax.

Magic FX FaxModem $109
2400bps modem. 9600bps send & receive fax.

Magic VFX FaxModem $139
2400bps modem. 9600bps send fax, V.42bis & MNP5 hardware.

Magic VFX V.32bis FaxModem $249
14400bps modem. 14400bps send & receive fax, V.42bis/V.32bis hardware & MNP5 hardware.

Magic PowerBook Modems

Magic AFX 24/96 FaxModem $79
Mounts internally in any Macintosh PowerBook. 2400bps modem. 9600bps send & receive fax.

Magic PKT FaxModem $119
2400bps modem. 9600/4800bps send & receive fax.

Magic 14400 bps FaxModem $299
14400 modem. 14400 send & receive fax, MNP10. Cellular compatible. Lifetime Warranty.

Ask About Magic's Voice Mail Capabilities for all Magic Modems.

Magic Tools For Your Macintosh

After eight years of delivering high quality Macintosh products with amazing service, we're known for the dependability and reliability we build into every single Magic product (and we've received a lot of awards along the way). We know how important your information and productivity are to you. That's why we stand behind every product we sell. You can believe in Magic.

MAGIC ACCELERATORS

Faster Is Just the Beginning.

Turn your Macintosh Plus, SE or Classic into a powerhouse. Magic's RailGun automatically increases your performance, and your productivity. The Magic Railgun 16MHz increases performance by 540% – and that's just the beginning. Check out the RailGun 25MHz, 33MHz, and even 50MHz, available with optional math coprocessor and video capability. Take your Macintosh to the limit. Magic. Hard Working Tools For Your Macintosh.

Magic's new LC Video SIMM allows 16-bit True Color QuickTime at twice the normal size – Only $219. Call MacProducts USA for more information.

RAILGUN PRO SYSTEM

Full upgrade package for your Macintosh SE, Plus, or Classic.* 030 CPU accelerator with built-in 32-bit video output, 68882 math coprocessor, & PMMU, with Magic 19" display.*

16MHz RailGun Pro System for SE.....$829
25MHz RailGun Pro System for SE.....$899
33MHz RailGun Pro System for SE.....$1079
50MHz RailGun Pro System for SE.....$1149

*Call for pricing for Classic or Plus Version

RAILGUN PRO

Increase your Macintosh performance & video capability. 030 accelerators with built-in 32-bit video output, 68882 math coProcessor, PMMU for your macintosh SE, Plus, or Classic.**

16MHz RailGun Pro for SE $529
25MHz RailGun Pro for SE $599
33MHz RailGun Pro for SE $779
50MHz RailGun Pro for SE $849

*Call for pricing for Classic or Plus Version

RAILGUN 030

Speed up your Macintosh SE, Plus, or Classic.* 030 accelerator with optional 68881/2 math FPU, & built-in SCSI acceleration. Simple user installable design.*

Magic RailGun 16MHz for SE.....$279
Magic RailGun 25MHz for SE.....$299
Magic RailGun 33MHz for SE.....$399

*Call for pricing for Classic or Plus Version

GIVE YOUR COMPACT MACINTOSH UP TO 16 MEGABYTES OF MEMORY!
EVERY MAGIC RAILGUN NOW INCLUDES FREE CONNECTIX VIRTUAL V.3.0.

BUY FROM MACPRODUCTS USA WITH 90 DAYS SAME AS CASH!

NO PAYMENTS, NO INTEREST FOR 90 DAYS. CALL FOR DETAILS.

MAGIC MEMORY

Guaranteed.

Every Magic Memory Upgrade is backed by our full lifetime guarantee. Magic. Hard Working Tools For Your Macintosh.

MACINTOSH RAM

1MB SIMMs.....Starting at $26
2MB SIMMs.....Starting at $69
4MB SIMMs.....Starting at $119
16MB SIMMs.....Starting at $575
4MB 72-pin SIMMs.....Starting at $139
8MB 72-pin SIMMs.....Starting at $259
LC/Quadra VRAM .....$59/$29

POWERBOOK RAM

6MB PB 140, 145, & 170.....$199
4MB/6MB PB 160 & 180 .....$145/$279
8MB PB 160 & 180.....$299
10MB PB 160 & 180.....$459
4MB/6MB PB 165 .....$219/$329
10MB PB 165.....$599
8MB/16MB PB 210 & 230 .....$349/$1999

MAGIC

1 800 622 8721

MACPRODUCTS USA. HARD WORKING TOOLS FOR YOUR MACINTOSH.

608 West 22nd Street
Austin, Texas 78703 USA
Tel 512.476.5295
Customer Service
512.472.8881 ext 403
Fax 512.499.0888
Canada 800.624.9307

Corporate & Educational purchase orders accepted. MasterCard, Visa, Discover, American Express & COD accepted. Prices subject to change & availability. Texas residents add 8% sales tax. MacProducts cannot be responsible for errors in typography or photography. MacProducts offers a 30-Day Money Back Guarantee on all Magic* Products, excluding Original Shipping. Call for RMA before returning merchandise. Returns subject to a restocking fee. All brands & product names are trademarks of their respective holders.

User 93 August

HARD WORKING TOOLS FOR YOUR MACINTOSH

CIRCLE 178 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

MacUser MARKETPLACE

MarketPlace

The cost-effective buying arena that provides sellers of Macintosh compatible products 3 advertising options: Premier, Classified and BusinessCard to meet their specific advertising goals, reaching 410,000 Macintosh Business Buyers. All sections are set up by product category and offer reader service.

Premier

The four-color showcase that spotlights leading-edge products and services.

277-280

Classified

Flexible-format display advertising that offers diverse sizes plus two and three color options. Section meets dynamic advertising needs for all Macintosh products and services.

281-301

Business Card

A forum for innovative, unique, low-cost and hard-to-find Macintosh hardware, software, and miscellaneous products and services.

302-303

Product Categories

	Premier	Classified	BusinessCard
Hardware			
Accelerator Boards	277	281	302
Bar Coding		281	
CD-ROM			302
Communications			
Computer Systems		281	
Data Acquisition			
Disk Drives	277	288	
Diskettes		288	
General		288	
Input Devices	277		
Memory Upgrades		288	
Networking			
Peripherals	277	294	
Power Supplies			302
Printers			
Scanners	278		302
Security			
Tape Drives			
Used Equipment			
Software			
Accounting			302
Back Up Systems			
Bar Coding	278	296	
Business	278		302
Business Time Management			
CAD/CAM			
CD-ROM		298	
Communications/Networking		296	302
Desktop Publishing			
Educational			302
Emulation			
Engineering		296	
Entertainment/Games	279	296	302
Financial			
Fonts		296	303
Foreign Languages	279	297	
Genealogy			
General		297	
Government			
Graphics	280	298	
Health			
Language Tools			
Legal			
Lottery			
Medical/Dental			303
Music/MIDI	280	300	
Networking			
Personal Management			
Programming Tools			303
Public Domain			
Real Estate			303
Recreation			
Religion		300	
Sales Marketing			
Scientific	280	300	
Security			
Shareware			
Statistics			
Taxes			
Utilities			303
Miscellaneous			
Accessories		300	303
Books/Catalogues			
Business Opportunities			
Consulting/Programming		300	303
Data Conversion Services		300	
Data Recovery Services		301	303
Desktop Publishing Services			
Diskette Copy Services		301	
Furniture			
Insurance			303
Novelties			
On-Line Services	280		
Repair Services		301	303
Slide Imaging Services		301	
Supplies	280	301	303
Training			303

Account Representatives

East Coast–CT, DC, DE, FL, GA, MA, MD, ME, NC, NH, NJ, NY, PA, RI, SC, VA, VT, WV

Tom Koletas 212-503-5136
Account Manager

Ann Faustini 212-503-5043
Account Representative

MidWest–AL, AR, AI, IL, IN, KS, KY, LA, MI, MN, MO, MS, ND, NE, OH, OK, SD, TN, TX, WI, CANADA, OVERSEAS

Larry Grella 212-503-5138
Account Manager

NorthWest–AK, CA (209, 408, 415, 510, 707, 916), ID, MT, OR, WA, WY

Dennis Leavey 212-503-5111
Account Representative

Southwest–AZ, CA (213, 310, 619, 714, 805, 818), CO, HI, NM, NV, UT

Chris Thomas 212-503-5131
Account Manager

Laura Salerno 212-503-5140
Account Representative

Central Advertising Staff

Paul Stafford
Vice President, Central Advertising

Paul A. Fusco
Director of Sales

Nepreil Foster
Advertising Coordinator

Vicki Egan
Production Manager

Andrea Arundell
Production Coordinator

Ad Sales Information

One Park Avenue, Third Floor
New York, NY 10016
(212) 503-5115 or
(800) 825-4ADS

Recycle Your Mac!

MicroMac Plus or SE Upgrade System only $699!

Benefits:
- Multiply your screen size and accelerate your Mac by converting to a modular system
- Save desktop space with state-of-the-art slimline enclosure
- Extend the life of your Mac with new universal power supply and fan

Options:
- Add crisp 15" full page display for only $299
- Add 68882 math co-processor for $75
- Add Virtual 3.0 software for $80

For a limited time only – order today!

MicroMac Technology

Phone: 714.362.1000 FAX: 714.362.5428

27111 Aliso Creek Rd, Suite 145, Aliso Viejo, CA 92656-3366

The MicroMac Upgrade System, used by some of the largest Mac sites, is a 68030-based repackaging solution for your older Mac that you can assemble in one hour.

MicroMac Upgrade System

CIRCLE 250 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ACCELERATE YOUR POWERBOOK

The F/25™ speeds up PowerBook 140s by 60% (to 25MHz) and includes a 68882 math coprocessor. The F/25 effectively transforms a 140 into a 170 but without the active matrix screen. The F/33™ effectively transforms a PowerBook 160 into a 180 (to 33MHz) and includes a 68882 math coprocessor.

INTRODUCTORY OFFER *F/25 - $399 F/33 - $439*

Free round-trip, 2nd day air shipping included.

DIGITAL ECLIPSE

5515 Doyle Street № 1, Emeryville, CA 94608

1-800-289-3374, 510-547-6101, Fax: 510-547-6104, ALINK: DESI

CIRCLE 251 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MACWORLD MW EDITORS' CHOICE — WORLDS SMALLEST — New low prices — PC WORLD BEST BUY

PORTABLE

DATA STORAGE

Drive, Battery, Power Supply, Charger all inside.

Now 2.1 Gig at 9ms all in 2"x5"x7".

Black or Apple Platinum

256MB /128MB **3.5"Cart. MOST** Read/write Optical at 35ms **OR** 650MB 5.25"Cart. read/write Optical at 40ms. **SHARP.** At as low as 25¢ per MB & >25+ year media life NOTHING IS MORE SECURE OR CHEAPER! Now with this **new small size and price** you can take your data & drive!! **Test drive our award winning optical drive.**

700MB-**2.1Gig** HD 9ms

85MB-**1Gig** Drive. 10 ms 1.5-3hr battery life. "Editors' Choice"

105MB Syquest 105MB on a 3.5" disk cart., fast **14ms** access time. Great for graphic image storage and fast enough for MPC presentations. Unlimited storage/backup at hard drive speeds. This 3.5" remov. drive is the **HOTTEST CHOICE!!**

128MB 3.5" Cartridge Read/Write Optical Drive, 2-8Gig DAT, 600MB Tape, or 160MB Tape.

Toshiba 3401 CD-ROM **Photo CD** Multi-Session **200ms.** Fast, Light & Portable

80-240MB fixed Drive or Removable(right); w/5hrs. battery

80-240MB HD Use alone or with base (left) as a removable.

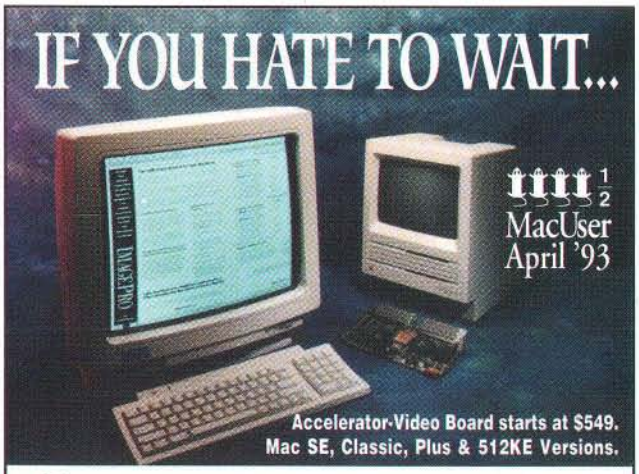
150MB Bernoulli or 88/44MB **Syquest** Cartridge Drive.18ms. 4 times smaller than Bernoulli Transportable.

Active Term. now available.

Liberty Systems — 160 Saratoga Ave. Suite 38 Santa Clara, CA 95051 — (408) 983-1127 Fax (408) 243-2885

*You're ready to work anywhere, **one partition Mac, another DOS.** Send large graphics between locations. Create a multimedia show and take it on the road. There's no end to the uses you will find for these small wonders.* Microscopic™ MACWORLD™

CIRCLE 253 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Stop leaning on your elbows during screen refreshes! If you're looking for blow-your-hair-back-speed, the ImagePro™ ***combination accelerator-video board*** delivers a sizzling 400-2000% blast! Works with most large monitors, including Radius.™ Award winning Novy boards are well known for their exceptional speed, proven reliability and compatibility.

Motorola 68030 processor/optional math co-processor ▼ SIMM sockets for extra memory ▼ Speeds of 16, 25, 33, 40, 50 MHz ▼ 15" & 19" Monitors 30 day-money-back guarantee ▼ Ask your Dealer about FREE Installation

Call *1-800-638-4784* for The One Board Solution IMAGEPRO

Novy Systems, Inc. • 107 E. Palm Way, Suite 14 • Edgewater, FL 32141
Tech Support 904-427-2358 • Fax 904-428-0765

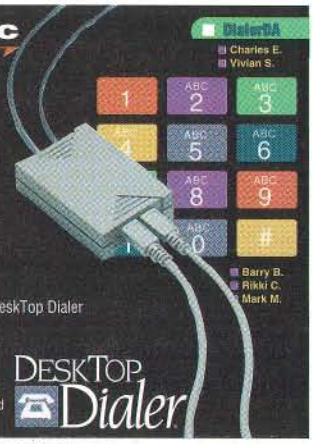
CIRCLE 252 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Turn Your Mac Into A Speed Dialer

Get the convenience and speed of automatic telephone dialing–right from your Macintosh–with new DeskTop Dialer™.

- Dials any number from within your Mac applications
- Supports 1- and 2-line analog systems
- Easy to install, easy to use.

With a suggested price of only $75, DeskTop Dialer can make your Mac do the walking. Call (800) 827-4669 for the name of your dealer.



© 1992, Sophisticated Circuits, Inc. DeskTop Dialer and DialerDA are trademarks of Sophisticated Circuits. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

DESKTOP Dialer

CIRCLE 254 ON READER SERVICE CARD

What To Do When You Need More Serial Ports For Your Mac!

The AXiON Intelligent Electronic Switch™ is the answer to the serial port limit on all Macs. Get "point & click" selection of your serial devices with the AXiON Switch software. Or Auto-Switch™ through the Comm Toolbox...it's automatic! Solves the single port limitation on Duo® PowerBooks!

AXiON
1150 Kifer Rd., Suite 203
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
1-(800)-8-AXION-1
1-(408) 522-1900 ■ 1-(408) 522-1908 Fax

CIRCLE 270 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PREMIER

PREMIER

BookEndz, The PowerBook Docking Station

- Eliminates Cable Confusion
- Easily assembles in minutes
- Power supply extension available
- Attach or detach in 2-3 seconds
- Works w/Envisio & Computer Care
- Model BE147 for PB-140/145/170
- BE147 $129 or BE168 $129
- Matching security system available
- Uses your connectors
- Matches your PowerBook
- Includes switch extensions
- Works with all rear panel ports
- 1 year warranty
- Model BE168 for PB 160/180
- Mastercard & VISA accepted
- Dealer inquiries welcome

Pilot Technologies, Inc.

10025 Valley View Road, #156, Eden Prairie, MN 55344
Phone 800-682-4987 or 612-828-6002 FAX 612-828-6806

CIRCLE 255 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Keystrokes to Bar Code ...in seconds!

- *Special added value... now includes a full featured professional labeling program!*
- Code 39 · ISBN · POSTNET/FIM Interleaved 2 of 5 · UPC/EAN
- Fonts compatible with virtually any Macintosh® application

"This is the best product of its kind, and it's reasonably priced too." ★★★★½ —MacUser review

Call the Bar Code Experts
800 232-7625

Bear Rock TECHNOLOGIES 4140 Mother Lode Dr., Suite 100 · Shingle Springs, CA 95682
916 672-0244 · Facsimile 916 672-1103

The Bundle Of The Year!

Faxscanner With TypeReader

(OCR) For MAC

The Ultimate Data Entry System! Scan, Print, Send, Receive And Enter Text And Data, All From A Fax Machine! Plus Much More!

Introducing A New Era In Data Entry: Faxscanner Is The Wonder Device Which Transforms Any Fax Machine Into A Full Page Scanner. TypeReader Is The OCR With Accuracy Close To 100 Percent That Eliminates The Costly And Time Consuming Re-Typing! With This Bundle You Can Quickly And Easily Convert The Printed Image Into Electronic Format. With One Simple Step, Business Letters, Contracts, Forms, Tables, Resumes, And Newspapers Are Converted Into Most Popular Word Processing, Spreadsheet, Database, And Page Layout Formats.

You Can Now Get Your Faxscanner With TypeReader For The Special Price Of Only $225.00.

Also Available:

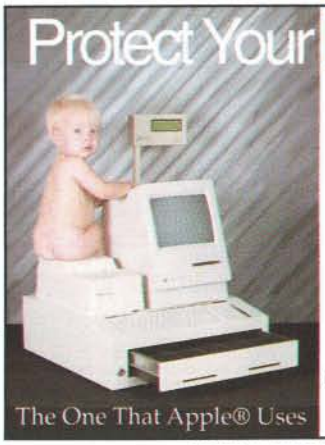
Faxscanner For DOS	$69.00	Faxscanner For Windows	$69.00
Faxscanner For Mac	$75.00	Faxscanner With Worldfax	$149.00
Worldfax	$99.00	Pocket Modem for Mac	$100.00

Class I, II Faxmodems Available! 96/24, 96/96, 144/144 Internal, Pocket, External

TO ORDER CALL: UNIVERSAL COMPUTER
800-457-4433 • FAX 305-446-9928
4401 Ponce De Leon Blvd., Coral Gables, FL 33146

This TypeReader version does not have scanner drivers.

CIRCLE 256 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Complete Systems Start at
$2599

Retailers need now more than ever, the ability to react to consumer buying trends to protect their bottom lines. Tracking past-performances, shrinkage, fast moving items, and customer histories is no child's play for the retailer of the Nineties. POS•IM is the tool you need to protect that bottom line.

POS•IM
Point of Sale • Inventory Management
Ensign Systems, Inc.
(801) 546-1616

CIRCLE 257 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COST-EFFECTIVE FULL COLOR ARRIVES!

MacUser Marketplace Premier makes the power and panache of 4-color display advertising truly affordable. Let Premier launch your company to the "big time"—Over 422,000 primary readers every month!
Source: ABC, Dec. 1992

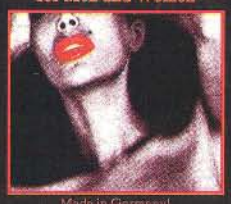
MacUser Premier
800-825-4237

MacUser MARKETPLACE

PlayTime!

From the creator of Europe's first interactive CD-ROM magazine: "MediaMix Interaktiv"

Adult entertainment on CD-ROM for Men and Women



Made in Germany!

See the beautiful woman of the former USSR explore their new freedom

Wander through a German villa shared by six "wunderschönen Fräuleins"

Spectacular car stunts from Germany

PlayTime! exclusive: **SKYSURFEN**

Sexy European lingerie and more!

Over 20 videos · More than an hour of **QuickTime™** fun and fantasy

(Multilingual menus and help!)

Place your order now!

From the US:

Fax: 011 49 (461) 97- 159

Phone: 011 49 (461) 996-6288

must be 18 or older

For a limited time only

$99.00 plus $12.00 s/h

Visa · Diners · American Express · EuroCard

Distributed by: **BEATE UHSE**
Postfach 29 55
24919 Flensburg
Germany

CIRCLE 258 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Luxury Stories Vol. 1 CD-Rom

Watch beautiful models in **full screen** pictorials.

Listen to them whisper their most intimate desires.

10 luxurious ladies.
200 photos in all!

only $49.95 +$3 s/h Tax in CA

Visa/MC: 1-800-270-3285
Check or M/O: PO Box190685
San Francisco, CA 94119

Another Fearless Presentation!

CIRCLE 261 ON READER SERVICE CARD

QuickTime Movies & Photos on CD ROM.

Bare Assets Florida's sexiest women

#100 Mac CD ROM	$99.00
#101 PC CD ROM	$99.00
#102 Mac 3-floppy set	$29.95
#103 PC 3-floppy set	$29.95

Glamour Girls of 1943 Nostalgic Nudes

#200 Mac CD ROM	$64.95
#201 PC CD ROM	$64.95
#202 Mac 3-floppy set	$29.95
#203 PC 3-floppy set	$29.95

ErotiCafé More movies More photos More fun

#300 Mac CD ROM	$129.00
#301 PC CD ROM	$129.00
#302 Mac 3-floppy set	$29.95
#303 PC 3-floppy set	$29.95

CD ROMs contain Movies & Photos. QuickTime and viewing programs are included.
IBM/PCs require: 386, DOS 5.0, Windows 3.1, 4 Mb RAM, VGA graphics, & optional sound card.
Macs require: LC or higher, 4Mb RAM, color monitor.
Floppy Sets contain sample photos only.

(800) 940 2040 - orders

(407) 242-2040 - inquires (407) 242-8682 - FAX

Visa/ MC- Dealer Inquires Welcome- ADULTS ONLY

Space Coast Software - 3128 Lake Washington Rd #244, Melbourne, FL 32934

CIRCLE 259 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE EROTIC CD-ROM SAMPLER!!

...try before you buy.

Provocative Demos from the Best Selling Adult CDs

House of Dreams, NightWatch Interactive, Secrets, InterActive Adventures of Seymore Butts, Chameleons, Dream Machine ...

ROMVLVS ENTERTAINMENT

800.882.6959

dealer inquiries 310.453.5068

See us at MacWorld Boston, #420

CIRCLE 262 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Artworks

From ExoticaROM

200 exotic color images created by renowned artist, Olivia De Berardinis.
#2-43, $99.95

Order Now
1-800-922-3556
1-619-578-6969
FAX:1-619-536-2397

BodyCello™ ADULTS ONLY

Beautiful nude models, artistic talents, movies and entertainment. Images are saved in both 8-bit & 24-bit color with a picture viewer.

CD-ROM Titles

2-40	Heavenly Bodies v.1 - 200 photos	99.95
2-424	Girls with Girls - 200 photos	99.95

Artworks

2-409	Boris: Fantasy Art - 200 images	99.95
2-47	La Femme Venus - Over 70 portraits	79.95

Floppy Disk Sets

25 images in 8-bit color (24-bit color place a "B" after part #). Picture viewer included.

2-10	Model Sampler - nude photos	29.95
2-26	Strip Poker & Strip Blackjack	29.95

Must be 21 or older to order.

FREE color catalog w/purchase or send $2.00 to: BodyCello • P.O. Box 910531 • Sorrento Valley, CA 92191
Dealer Inquiries Welcome

U7

CIRCLE 260 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Subject Dictionaries for Maximum Accuracy

POWER TRANSLATOR™ Professional

Now Your Computer Can Speak Business in 5 Languages

Full Sentence Accuracy ♦ Word Processor Compatible
Multi-User ♦ Multiple Platform Options

Your competitive edge in the new international marketplace.
Talk to your software supplier or call *Globalink* direct:

1-800-767-0035

French
Spanish
German
Russian
English

Globalink®
9302 Lee Highway Fairfax, VA 22031
Phone: (703) 273-5600
Fax: (703) 273-3866

OS/2
MacOs
UNIX
PC/MS Dos

CIRCLE 263 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HIGH-PERFORMANCE GOOD LOOKS!

That's the start-finish combination you buy with Premier, the dynamite section where your enhanced image fuels top response from Macintosh Business Buyers every month!

MacUser Premier

800-825-4237

PREMIER

Ciao!, ¡Hola!, Привет!, Guten Tag!

From the **HyperGlot Software Co.**, the Leader in Foreign Language Software for the Macintosh in Spanish, French, German, English, Russian, Italian, Japanese, and Chinese featuring extensive digitized sound or CD audio!

Call or write HyperGlot for your free catalog today!
800-726-5087 P.O. Box 10746, Knoxville, TN 37939-0746

CIRCLE 264 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Get on the Internet!

5 Hours FREE!

DELPHI is now connected to the Internet! With over 10 million users, the Internet is the fastest growing and most talked about online resource in the world.

- **YOURNAME@delphi.com** — use DELPHI's real-time e-mail connection to send messages or subscribe to mailing lists.
- **Telnet** — connect to colleges, companies, and other networks.
- **FTP** — transfer files immediately from other hosts.

Here's How:

Dial by modem
1-800-365-4636
When Connected
press **RETURN**
At Password,
type **MCU38**

Questions? 1-800-695-4005

CIRCLE 268 ON READER SERVICE CARD

POSTERS MURALS BILLBOARDS BACKDROPS TRADESHOW EXHIBITS

COLOSSAL PRESENTATIONS POINT - of - PURCHASE DISPLAYS

LAYOUTS UP TO 10,000 SQ. FEET

TRY POSTERWORKS ON FOR SIZE!

1990 NOMINEE MacUser

Quickly import, resize and crop your page layouts, images and illustrations – on a huge pasteboard.

PosterWorks™ will drive your PostScript printer, giving you variable tile sizes, gap between tiles, overlaps, and hundreds of professional large-format production tools.

And, by sending layouts at final size to one of our large-format service bureaus, you will have affordable access to the latest color printers and colossal sheets. Full color. Laminated. Big.

For more info:
(617) 338-2222 (617) 338-2223 fax
Now at MacWarehouse! 1-800-255-6227

S. H. Pierce & Co. Suite 323 Building 600, One Kendall Square, Cambridge, MA 02139 PosterWorks

CIRCLE 265 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Economical Inkjet Printer Refill.

Introducing JetInc.™ from DGR Technologies
The refill unit for your Apple StyleWriter & Hewlett Packard DeskWriter inkjet printer

Black Refill Twin Pack
$15.99

Colors Available: Black, Brown, Blue, Red, & Green

Money Back Satisfaction Guarantee

DGR Technologies, Inc.
1-800-235-9748
Tel (512) 476-9855 • Fax (512) 476-6399
1219 West Sixth, Suite 205 • Austin, TX 78703

DK36

CIRCLE 270 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOMETHING FOR EVERYONE!

Both programs compatible with MIDI (but MIDI is not required.)
—MacUser

SONGWORKS
Notates your tune, suggests chords & melody ideas, plays, transposes, prints. $125.00

PRACTICA MUSICA
Ear training and music theory instruction from beginning to advanced. $125.00

ARS NOVA • 1-800-445-4866 • Box 637 • KIRKLAND, WA 98083

CIRCLE 266 ON READER SERVICE CARD

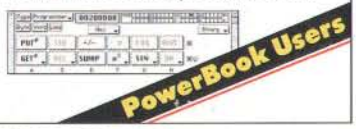
Replace Your Hand-Held Calculator

Ideal for Scientists, Engineers, Programmers & Graphic Designers

Sum Total gives PowerBook and Macintosh users a full-function calculator with:

- "Hot key" access
- Color functions
- Vectors & matrices
- Boolean functions
- Data exchange
- Select from 4 displays

It's all the calculator you'll ever need!



Only $99.95

Concurrent Engineering Tools, Inc.
(800)876-CETI

PowerBook Users

CIRCLE 267 ON READER SERVICE CARD

HIGH-PERFORMANCE GOOD LOOKS!

That's the start-finish combination you buy with Premier, the dynamite section where your enhanced image fuels top response from Macintosh Business Buyers every month!

MacUser Premier

800-825-4237

CLASSIFIED

MacUser MARKETPLACE

HARDWARE/ACCELERATOR BOARDS

Upgrade your Mac and save with

Mac Upgrade Specialists

25MHZ 68030 $298!

Get Mac IIci or IIfx performance for your SE, Plus or Classic with the *MicroMac MultiSpeed* Accelerator

- ✔ Up to 830% performance increase
- ✔ Fully compatible with System 6 and System 7
- ✔ Four SIMM slots for 32-bit memory expansion
- ✔ Up to 16MB of physical or virtual memory with optional Connectix Virtual 3.02 software
- ✔ 68882 Math co-processor socket

25MHz 68030 MultiSpeed	$298
32MHz 68030 MultiSpeed	$398
Plus/Classic Adapter Card	$40
1MB SIMMs 60ns	$39
4MB SIMMs 60ns	$149
Compact Virtual 3.02	$80
25MHz FPU	$75
32MHz FPU	$125

Increase performance up to 830% by simply connecting the MicroMac MultiSpeed Accelerator to the Classic or Plus processor with the Adapter Card or by plugging it into the SE's PDS slot.

SIMMdoubler II

- ✔ Double the SIMM capacity of your Mac II, IIx, IIcx and IIci
- ✔ Eliminate need for costly ROM upgrade
- ✔ Special PAL SIMMs no longer necessary
- ✔ Save money by incrementally increasing your memory

SIMMdoubler II set of four $139

14"Color $329

Keyboard

ADB Extended Keyboard
105 keys $97
3-pack $267

MacUpgrade Specialists
27111 Aliso Creek Rd, Suite 145
Aliso Viejo, CA 92656-3366
Tel: 714.362.5429 • Fax: 714.362.5428
(800) 266-3622

CIRCLE 306 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BAR CODING

Bar Code Headquarters

BAR CODE READERS

- **Top rated by Independent review!**
- Optional Magstripe Input
- 1 or 2 scanners per reader
- Complete with Laser Scanner – **$1295**
- Complete with Steel Wand – **$399**

PORTABLE BAR CODE READERS

- Battery Operated Reader
- 64K or 256K Memory
- 4 x 20 LCD, 36 Key Keyboard
- Complete 64K Unit with Laser – **$1734**
- Complete 64K Unit with Wand – **$799**

- For all Macintosh models. European Keyboards Supported
- Attaches through ADB as Second Keyboard
- Wand, CCD or Laser input • 2of5, UPC/EAN, 128, MSI, Code 39

- **Same day shipping, Free UPS Blue**
- **2 year warranty**
- **30 day money back guarantee**

Call for our Free Catalog

Call Toll Free in the USA or Canada
800-345-4220
In Europe call information for Toll Free numbers to our Swiss Office

WORTHINGTON DATA SOLUTIONS
3004 Mission Street • Santa Cruz, CA 95060
408-458-9938 • 408-458-9964 Fax

BAR CODING

Bar Code & Magnetic Stripe Readers for all Macintosh Computers

- Connects through keyboard port (ADB)
- Requires no software drivers or power supply
- Does not affect performance of keyboard or mouse
- Industrial grade, heavy-duty units
- Lifetime Warranty* (UniScan 300 Series)
- Proven quality; in the industry since 1978!

Also available:
Integrated ADB Laser Scanners
Integrated ADB CCD Scanners
Portable Bar Code Readers
Bar Code Label Printing Programs & Fonts
Products Available for Mac Plus & Earlier

TPS Electronics
*See factory for details

4047 Transport Street
Palo Alto, CA 94303
(800) 526-5920 or
(415) 856-6833
Fax (415) 856-3843
AppleLink: BARCODE

CIRCLE 307 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

YOUR MAIL ORDER SOURCE

M.P. - COMPUTER Micro Systems
408-481-9600
Fax: 408-481-9604

FULL SERVICE SOURCE FOR:
RasterOps • DayStar • SuperMac
Umax • Lapis • Sigma • NEC • GCC
& MANY OTHER MAJOR BRANDS

- MACINTOSH SYSTEMS -
BUY • SELL • TRADE
NEW • USED • OVERSTOCK
M.P. HAS THE *LOWEST* PRICES!!
International & Dealers Welcome
Major Credit Cards Accepted
3004 Lawrence Exp. Santa Clara CA. 95051

CIRCLE 308 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

INTERNATIONAL COMPUTER & NETWORKING

MACS **WANTED! MAC EQUIPMENT** MACS
Tel. (310) 441-9181 & Fax (310) 479-0124
WE BUY & SELL
Top $$$$ **MACS** Call Now!
We pay top $dollars$ for used Macs & Peripheral devices.
We also sell refurbished Mac systems for low prices!

CIRCLE 309 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Stick with MacUser, you're a winner with 21!

Each month MacUser subscribers advise an average 21 other people on brands to buy. Reach these influential business buyers others turn to for advice on brand purchases cost-effectively with **MacUser Marketplace.**

Call your MacUser Marketplace account representative today at
800-825-4237

Source: MacUser 1992 Study of Microcomputer Product Ownership and Buying Plans

MACMANIA

MACINTOSH CPU'S

Classic II 4/40	$883
Color Classic 4/80	$1291
LC II 4/40	$887
LC III 4/80	$1195
SI 3/40	$831
IIVX 4/80	$1628
Centris 610 4/80	$1546
Centris 650 4/80	$2300
Centris 650 8/230	$2955
Quadra 800 8/230	$3680
Quadra 950 8/0	$4502
PowerBook 145 4/40	$1860
PowerBook 160 4/40	$2175
PowerBook 165C 4/80	$2931
PowerBook 180 4/80	$3581
DUO 210 4/80	$1608
DUO 230 4/80	$2010

PERIPHERALS

Magnavox Pro 14" Color	$376
Toshiba 17" FS Color	$796
ViewSonic V15 FS Color	$635
SuperMac 17I Color	$1043
RasterOps 20" Color	$1283
Apple 14" Color	$486
LaserWriter Pro 600	$1651
LaserWriter Pro 630	$2239
LaserWriter Select 300	$737
LaserWriter Select 310	$964
DEC Laser 1152	$923
Umax 840 Color Scanner	$1176
HP Deskwrtier 550C	$714
Duo Dock	$971

We carry over 15,000 Products. All merchandise is new. 30 day Money Back Guarantee! Open M-F 10 - 7 EST. Visa & MasterCard Accepted.

SALES 800-742-1150
407-869-7572 FAX

CIRCLE 310 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CLASSIFIED

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

BIG MAC

Computers, Inc.
Division of WCN

In Business Since 1987. All products 1 Yr. Warranty

POWER BOOKS

185C		CALL
165C	4/80	2450
165C	4/120	2695
165C	4/232	3050
160	4/80	2360
160	4/120	2495
180	4/80	3295
180	4/120	3550
180	14/230	4330
210	4/80	1595
230	4/80	2150
230	4/120	2395
DUO	Dock	895

QUADRA'S

800	8/0	3540
800	8/230	3790
800	8/525	4195
800	24/1.2	5095
800	8/525CD	4850
800	72/1.2	6250
950	8/0	4295
950	8/200	4650
950	16/525	5295
950	64/1.2	7495

CENTRIS

650	4/80FPU	2695
650	8/230FPU	2920
650	8/230-CD	3450
650	16/525	3795
610	4/80FPU	1750
610	8/230	1939
610	8/230-CD	2250

EXCHANGE YOUR MAC

700 to 800	1995
FX to 800	2199
900 to 800	1695
P.B. 160 to165C	795
P.B. 140 to 160	995
P.B. 170 to 180	1695
P.B. 140 to 165C	1395

MAC IIVX

4/80	1395
5/80-CD	1650

Si LC III

Si 3/40	950
LC III 8/230	1695
Classic Clr4/80	1285

APPLE MONITOR

14" Basic 3 5	0
14/16" Color	489/1230

APPLE KEYBRD

Adj. Keyboard	209
Ext. Keyboard	145
Gen. Extended	79

APPLE PRINTER

Pro 630	2350
Pro 600	1950
IIF/IIG	1995/2350
Select 300	785
Select 310	1025
Style Writer II	349

PRINTERS

HP1200/4MX	CALL
HP Desk Writer	395
HP DW550C	729
HP Laser 4M	1895

SCANNERS

MicroTeck IIXE	1130
UMax 630	1070
HP ScanJet IIC	1250

LOGIC BOARDS

IIF/IIG	895/1195
IIFX	1295
700/900	1795/1895
950/800	2295/2550
NT/NTX	295/595

DEMO MAC'S

950	8/80	3995
900	4/0	2950
IIFX	4/80	1895
IICI	5/80	1595
IICX	4/80	895
650	8/80	CALL
800	8/230	CALL
P.B 140	4/40	1495
P.B 170	4/40	1995
Portable	2.40	695

APPLE 80 MB HD 3.5" *NEW* $139.
40MB Upgrade for Powerbook 100 $75.

10837 Santa Monica Blvd. Los Angeles, CA 90025
Tel: (310) 470-7099 • Fax: (310) 470-8099

Call for APPLE 3rd party products • International Orders.
Visa, MC & AmEx Welcome • Next Day Shipping for U.S.A. & International
Prices are subject to change w/o notice • All prices shown are C.O.D. Prices

CIRCLE 312 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WANTED: USED MAC's

WE BUY YOUR USED MAC EQUIPMENT FOR TOP DOLLAR, CASH! WE SELL REFURBISHED MAC's AT DISCOUNT! CALL FOR QUOTE. ***RENTEX INC.*** (800) 545-2313, (617) 423-5567

CIRCLE 313 ON READER SERVICE CARD

◆ APPLE ◆ RADIUS ◆ MICROTEK ◆ AGFA ◆

NOW LEASING!

HEWLETT PACKARD ◆ SUPERMAC ◆ FUJITSU

NEC ◆ NEWGEN ◆ PLUS THOUSANDS MORE!

$119.99 per month
Mac Centris 650
• 8/230 • 14" Monitor • Keyboard

$123.49 per month
Mac PowerBook 165C
• 8/120

Centris DTP Super System!

Centris 650 • 8/230 • 1 MB VRAM • CD ROM w/ 9 Free CD's • 20" Monitor • XKeyboard • ScanMaker IIXE w/ PhotoShop • NewGen 880P Printer • QuarkXpress • Illustrator • PLI 44 MB Syquest

★ **$220** per month ★

Toll Free Tech Support • 100% Tax Deductible • We Match Any Payment
SATISFACTION GUARANTEED

24 HR. APPROVALS — **PC Lease** — FREE DELIVERY

Apply Now: 1-800-LEASE-95
24 Hour Fax: 310.782.7902 5 3 2 7 3

WE'RE YOUR MAC LEASING SPECIALISTS! ◆

CIRCLE 314 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Macintosh

NEW! LC III 4/80 & 4/160	$1329/1429
NEW! Classic II COLOR 4/80	$1179
II SI 3/40, 5/80, & 8/160	$799,$999,Call
CENTRIS 610 4/80 (No Ethernet)	$1629
CENTRIS 610 8/230 / WITH CD	$2189/$2499
CENTRIS 650 8/80 & 8/230CD	$2729/$3399
II VX 4/80 & 4/80CD	$1599/$1799
Quadra 700 and Mac II CI	CALL
Quadra 800 8/230 & 8/1GIG	$3849/$4699
Quadra 800 8/500 / with CD	$4349/$4699
Quadra 950 8/0 & 8/1GIG	$4449/$5599
New Apple Server WrkGrp 95 /80!	Call

Powerbooks

170 4/80	$2699
160 4/80	$2329
160 4/120	$2629
165 Color 4/120	$2849
180 4/80	$3499
180 4/120	$3799
DUO 230 4/80	$2099
DUO 230 4/120	$2399

RasterOps

20" Multiscan	$1299
Paintboard LI	$799
24 STV	$759
Videotime	$1119
Sweet 16" Color	$1799
20T Multimode	$2899

SuperMac

T-Storm Pro	$2789
Thunder 24	$2199
20T Trinitron	$2399
21" Display	$2299
20" Hitachi	$1499
17" Trinitron	$1199
Spigot Pro	$1199

Specials

NEC 40/5FGe	$549/$1099
1GIG/500HD	$1099/$699
40/80MB Apple	$169/$229
HP ScanJet IIC	$1279
ScanMaker IIxe	$1179
ScanMaker 1850	$1449

Printers

StyleWriter II	$329
LWriter Pro 600	$1979
LWriter Pro 630	$2299
Select 300/310	Call
QMS860 11X17	Call

Hewlett Packard

Deskwriter	$359
Deskwriter C	$499
Deskwriter 550c	$699
Laser 4M	$1889
Portable 4 Mac	$499

SONY

1320	$339
1736	$1029
1604s	$929
1430 Digital	$599

Radius

Full Pg Mono	$579
19" Mono	$849
21" Mono	$1089
Prec 19" Color	1999
20s Color	Call
21" Color	$2799
24xp Card	$489
Precision 8x	$729
24xk	$799
Prec. 24x	$1299
Rocket 33	$1899
Rocket 25i	$1179
Video Vision	1829

International Experts!
We specialize in out of country orders.

LA COMPUTER CENTER

Fax us for a quote
FAX 310-312-9041
Since 1983

FOR ORDERS ONLY! 800-227-6888

CIRCLE 315 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Macintosh Systems & Parts

PUBLISHING SYSTEMS
- Agfa, Howtek, Leaf, Oce, Sharp, Sony, Truevision
- Howtek D4000 Drum Scanner
- Agfa ProColor Premier

CPU's
- Quadras (950 ...4199) • Macintosh IIfx, IIx, II
- Mac IIci, IIcx, IIsi, LC • PowerBooks, Centris

CARDS
- Apple 8.24 GC 899
- RasterOps 708+ 8 bit for 19" 349
- RasterOps 24xli 1699
- RasterOps 24STV 749
- Radius DirectColor 24 Bit Accel 1299
- Novell Etherports SE/SE 30 149
- Shiva FastPath 4 Gateway 999
- Shiva Ether SC 299
- Mac Irma 3270 499
- Apple Token Talk Card 499
- Apple Serial NuBus Card 599
- Apple IIsi NuBus Adapter 159
- Apple IIci Cache 129

DRIVES
- 40 MB Internal SCSI 119
- Wren 330 MB Internal SCSI 799
- Maxtor 800 MB WORM 1599

INPUTS
- HP Scan Jet 549
- Apple Scanner 499
- Abaton 300/FD 475
- Microtek 400G 689

MONITORS
- Sony 19" Industrial Grade Trintron 1999
- Mitsubishi 16" Color 899
- E-Machines ColorPage 15" w/ 8 Bit Card 999
- Apple 12" Monochrome 179

PRINTERS
- Xante 600x600dpi Laser Printer 1999
- Qume Script 10 - 10 ppm, White Write 2199
- QMS 8ppm Heavy Duty PostScript Laser 1399
- Apple LQ 499
- Apple ImageWriter Wide Carriage 249
- Apple ImageWriter 149

SOFTWARE CLEARANCE
- Lotus 123 89
- Excel 4.0 249
- PageMaker 3.02, FREE Upgrade to 5.0 399
- 4D 399
- Gracelan 50 User Pack 260
- Gracelan Unlimited Corp. Pack 599

PARTS
- ALL APPLE/MACINTOSH PARTS ..... CALL
- ALL MAC LOGIC BOARD UPGRADES ..... CALL
- ALL MAC POWER SUPPLIES ..... CALL
- FDHD Upgrade for Mac II or SE ..... CALL
- Nexus 55 for IIfx (IIfx faster than Quad 900) 799
- QMS 4MB, Legal Pack for 100 MDL 10 499

BELOW COST SPECIALS
- Apple Token Talk 4/16 NuBus Card 679
- Mirrus Film Recorder 2999
- Truevision NuVista+ PAL, 4MB 2999
- Q900 w/ 33MHz Upgrade (950/800 speed) 3499
- Pinnacle PMO 650 Optical, 19ms 2499
- Océ Color PostScript A/B, 11x17, 12MB 6999
- QMS Color Script 100 MDL 30, 11x17 6499

WE BUY MACS!!
Please fax list when possible.

Corporate, Government, and University PO's Welcome. Prices reflect cash discounts. Mastercard, Visa, AMEX, & Discover Accepted

International Sales 817.754.2120
Consultants/Dealers 817.754.2131
TeleFax 817.754.2345
300 South 13th St. • Waco, TX 76701

800.375.9000

CRA SYSTEMS

CIRCLE 316 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CLASSIFIED

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

Computer Design & Graphic Systems™

Specialists in Graphic System Configurations

CDG CUSTOMERS... THANK YOU! #1 Supplier to the Graphics Industry

CPU'S

CALL FOR UPDATED PRICING
Color Classic $1249
MAC LC III 4/80 ..... $1299
Powerbook 165c $2399
Centris 610 4/80 ..... $1519
MAC II vx CD-ROM ..... CALL
Centris 650 8/230 ..... $3149
Quadra 800 ..... $3899
PowerBook 160 & 180 ... CALL
New Macs Are In ! ! ! ! !

MONITORS

Apple 14" RGB $519
Seiko 14" Trinitron $489
Sony 1730S 16" color... $1099
Sony 20" Trinitron $2199
RasterOps Sweet 16 ..... $1149
NEC 3FGX $629
SuperMac 20" Color..... $1499
SuperMac 21"Color $2499
RasterOps 20" Trin. $2299
Radius 20" Precision.20 .. $2349

PRINTERS

GCC BLP Elite $819
GCC Eclipse..... $999
Lexmark 11x17 color $2799
NewGen 11x17-1200dpi ... CALL
HP Laserjet 4m (600 dpi). $1919
QMS 860 11x17 600dpi .. $3999
NEC Silentwr. 95 or 97 ... CALL
New QMS 420 600x600 ... $1799
Dataproducts LZR 965 ... $2400
All Dye Sub printers now avail.

STORAGE/MISC.

128 Optical Media Special.. $40
Apple 80 meg HD $179
All CD-ROM drives.... In Stock
Microtech Gen. 650 opt. . $1889
PLI 128 optical drive..... $1299
Quantum 240S int. $349
Hammer FMFis 3.5" 1gig. . $1599
Fujitsu 520 meg 3.5" int. ... $749
Fujitsu 1.2 gig..... $1149
Micronet 1030R array $2339

DISPLAY CARDS

SuperMac 8 • 24 PDQ. $799
SuperMac Thunder II $3099
Radius PrecColor 24xk $799
Radius Rocket 33 ..... $1549
Lapis 8-16 Color Card $369
E-Machines Futura SX ... $489
E-Mach Futura MX 24 bit... $769
RasterOps Paintboard Li ... $799
Radius 24x ($100 rebate) . $1449
RasterOps ProColor 32 ... $2900

SCANNERS

HIGH END SCANNERS - CALL
UMAX UC840 (800 dpi)... $1299
UMAX UC630 w/LE $899
UMAX true 1200 dpi..... $1799
Microtek Scanmaker II $879
Sharp JX-320 ..... $1099

all prices reflect cash discount

Lowest Prices on Graphic Software!

FREE SHIPPING! ...call for details

Over 2,700 products for the serious... *Graphics User!*

SII GCC TECHNOLOGIES FWB NEC PLI QMS radius SUPERMAC RasterOps

Specialists in Graphic System Configurations

800 741 6227

12734 Kenwood Park • Suite 63 • Ft. Myers, FL. 33907

LOCAL: 813-278-3160 • SUPPORT: 813-278-4964 • FAX: 813-278-5161

CIRCLE 317 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Great Performances

Demand an Encore

Let us take your article to its highest level of marketing potential with a reprint!

To find out how you can have your article or review elegantly reprinted** on 80 lb. paper stock, in 4-color, 2-color or 1-color, call or write today:

Claudia Crichlow—Reprints Manager;
Ziff-Davis Publishing Company,
One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, 212-503-5447.

**Minimum quantity 500 reprints.

Free Catalog
Used Macintosh Computers

While all the others come and go, we keep doing what we do best. We've been refurbishing and selling used computers for ten years. Our quality control department assures you the best machine available for the money—or your money-back—*guaranteed.*

Call Anytime
1-800-821-3221

PO Box 4059
Logan, UT 84323-4059
Fax: (801) 755-3311

Sun Remarketing, Inc.

CIRCLE 319 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacBYTE

22775 Pacific Coast Hwy, Malibu, CA 90265

Buy • Sell • Trade Macintosh Computers

Cash For Your Mac or Peripheral
Low & High End Custom Setups
Preowned Macs with Warranty
FAX 310-317-1583

800-432-BYTE
OPEN MON. - SAT.

CIRCLE 320 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LATEST SPECIALS

Mac S·A·L·E INTERNATIONAL

COMPUTER EXTRAVAGANZA!!

NEW

CPU's

IIvx 4/0 - $1,279.00
IIvx 4/230 - $1,599.00
IIfx 4/0 - $1,895.00
Classic 2/40 - $679.00
Classic II 4/40 - $799.00
Quadra 900 4/0 - $2,995.00
PowerBook 100, 140, 170 - CALL
* Call for Latest Pricing on Centris, LC III, PB, etc.

Printers

Personal LW NTR - $1,049.00
Personal LW NT - $899.00
Personal LW LS - $599.00

USED

CPU's

Mac Plus - $299.00
Mac SE 1/20 (800K) - $399.00
Classic 2/40 - $579.00
Classic II 2/40 - $659.00
Mac SE/30 1/0 - $849.00
Mac LC 2/40 - $635.00
Mac LC II 4/40 - $799.00
Mac II 2/0 - $545.00
Mac IIsi 3/40 - $799.00
Mac IIcx 1/0 - $799.00; 4/80 - $979.00
Mac IIci 1/0 - $1,299.00
Portable 2/40 - $699.00
Quadra 900 - $2,795.00
PowerBook 100, 140, 170 - CALL

Monitor/Video

Apple 16" RGB - $899.00
Apple 13" RGB - $399.00
Apple 12" RGB - $299.00
Apple 12" Mono - $175.00
Apple 8 Bit Video Card - $85.00
Apple 8•24GC Card - $550.00
Apple Scanner - $399.00
Apple One Scanner - $699.00

Printers

Personal LW NTR - $925.00
Personal LW NT - $799.00
Personal LW LS - $479.00
Laser IInt - $895.00
Laser IIntx - $1,095.00

LASER BLOW-OUT

QMS PS-410 - $799.00*

(* with purchase of toner)

Like NEW, 300 dpi PostScript, Mac + IBM autoswitch, Factory Sealed/wrnty, (List - $1,995.00)

QMS ColorScript 100 - $1,599.00 (List $9,995.00) 300 dpi Color Laser/PostScript, USED

EXTRA SPECIALS

NEW

EMAC 9600B Ext. w/V.32/.42+MNP5 - $150.00
EMAC 2400B Ext. w/MNP5 - $39.00
EMAC 24/96 Data/Fax (send+receive) Pocket Modem - $69.00
Hayes 2400B Int. Modem - $25.00
Apple Personal Modem 300/1200B - $40.00
Apple IIci Cache Cards - $35.00
Radius PowerView - $299.00
MAC LC IIE Card - $95.00
Radius Accelerators - SAVE
Radius TV - $299.00
SyQuest Carts (44MB) - $62.00
Micron Image Compression Card - $50.00
Apple Personal LW Cassette Base - $79.00
EMAC Speedlink Ethernet - SE or SE/30 - $15.00
EMAC Speedtalk PC LocalTalk Card - $45.00
Apple Portable Ext. Battery Recharger - $65.00
SuperMac SuperMatch Color Calibrator - $150.00

DRIVES

Ext. Drive Cases w/Cable - $79.00
40 Int./Ext. - $150.00/$199.00
50 Int./Ext. - $175.00/$225.00
80 Int./Ext. - $225.00/$275.00
**Other Sizes Available!!

APPLE PARTS

Power Supplies, Logics - CALL
LW IInt Logic - $129.00
LW IIntx Logic - $479.00
Mac II Logic - $375.00
Mac SE Logic - $175.00

Call For Other Specials and Latest Pricing

USED

Apple PC 5.25" Drive - $35.00
PC Drive Card (SE or Mac II) - $15.00
Radius Rocket (25MHz) - $799.00
Apple 800K Ext. Floppy - $99.00
Apple 5.25" Floppy (for IIe Card) - $125.00
Radius 21" Color - $1,499.00
Radius 19" Mono - $699.00
Raduis 21" Mono - $799.00
Radius Color Pivot - $549.00
Other Brands - CALL

QMS PRINTERS

	NEW	USED
PS 815	$1,399.00	$1,099.00
PS 820	$1,099.00	$949.00
PS 820 TURBO	$1,299.00	$1,099.00
PS 825	$1,499.00	N/A
PS 825 MR	N/A	$1,599.00
PS 2220	$3,599.00	N/A

ACCESSORIES

AppleShare V1 - $10.00
AppleShare PC - $25.00
System 7 Kits - $45.00
Apple LocalTalk Kit - $25.00
TOPS:
Mac V2.1 Upgrade - $5.00
Flashcard (PC LocalTalk) - $45.00
Repeater - $15.00
Net Print - $5.00

NEW HARD DRIVE BLOW-OUT!!

Conner 543 MB Int./Ext. HD - $699.00/$775.00 ◆ EMAC DAT Drive 2.0G w/Retrospect - $799.00

WE WANT TO BUY YOUR NEW/USED MAC EQUIPMENT

New and Used Mac's • Bought and Sold

1-800-729-7031
Compare Our Prices, Quality & Service.

Entire Mac Line • Latest Models In Stock

Prices represent "2% Cash Discount!" - off Full Price.

LIMITED QUANTITIES

Returns at discretion of Mgmt./15% Restocking fee.

CIRCLE 321 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CLASSIFIED

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

New-Used Macs/Parts/Upgrade

Demo Powerbooks!!
100 2/20.....$849.
170 4/40.....1999.
160 4/40.....2099.

Bubba's Monthly Specials!!
Mac II Logic Board.....$299.
Mac IIcx Logic Board.....499.
512KE to Plus Upgrade....129.

(reconditioned & guaranteed, Keyboard extra)

UPGRADES

IIcx to IIci.....$799.
II to IIfx.....1499.
IIx to IIfx.....1199.
IIci to Quadra 700.....Call.
SE 800k to FDHD (ROMonly).....99.
LC/AIIe emulation board.....99.

PRINTERS

Imagewriter II.....$289.
Imagewriter LQ.....$399.
Laserwriter Plus.....$699.
Laserwriter IInt.....$899.
Personal L'writer LS.....$499.
Personal L'writer NT.....$699.
(Laserwriter Printers do not include toner)

All equipment is used or demo unless otherwise stated.
Equipment carries a 120-day warranty.
Returns subject to a 15% restocking fee. Prices subject to change.

Powerbook 140 2/20 25MHz $1199.

PARTS!! PARTS!! PARTS!! PARTS!! PARTS!!

Mac Plus ROMS.....$189.
1.44 floppy mech.....249.
Appletalk PC card.....49.
Plus logic board.....149.
LC logic board.....349.
Mac II logic board.....399.
Personal SC board.....39.
Personal NT logic bd.....249.
Classic logic board.....149.
800k floppy mech.....89.
Plus power supply.....89.
SE analog board.....119.
SE logic board.....149.
L'writer IInt logic bd.....199.
Portable 40-meg int. HD199.
Video boards.....Call.
I'writer II Appletalk Bd.....89.
Classic power supply.....99.

SYSTEMS

Plus.....$349.
Mac II 0/0.....599.
IIcx 0/0.....899.
IIx 0/0.....1199.
Portable 2/40.....799.
IIci 0/0.....1599.
Quadras.....Call.

Powerbooks & Things!!

Carry bag.....49.
19" Color monitor for PB.....1299.
Powerbook 140 accelerator..379.
SuperMac SuperView.....299.
Powerbook Parts!!.....Call.
Powerbook FAX/Modem.....$69.

Shreve Systems
1200 Marshall St Shreveport LA 71101
FAX 318-424-9771 Tech 318-424-7987
800-227-3971

CIRCLE 322 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The local New York/Metro Area Computer Graphics Dealer with the Coast-to-Coast reputation.

Logical Choice • 1-800-622-7927
Computer Graphics Sales, Consulting & Training • Designer to Designer
One Woodbridge Center Drive • Woodbridge, New Jersey 07095 908-750-5140

ACCESS II 800-662-5606

NEW MACS ON SALE

WE DEAL EXCLUSIVELY IN MAC SYSTEMS AND PERIPHERALS.
DON'T BUY UNTIL YOU TALK TO THE PROS.

INTERNATIONAL ORDERS WELCOME TEL. 603-890-3333 / FAX 603-890-3155
26 KEEWAYDIN DRIVE • SALEM, NH 03079 CALL FOR LATEST PRICING

CIRCLE 323 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IBM TOSHIBA COMPAQ Quantum SUPERMAC radius NEC DAYSTAR HEWLETT PACKARD

MACINTOSH
950 8-0/240 -$4350/4695
950 8/1GB. ----------$5395
800 8/0 ----------$3550
800 8-230 ----------$3699
800 8/500 ----------$4199
800 8/500 W/CD --$4749
800 8/1 GB. --------$4550
650 8/230 ----------$2949
650 8/230 W/CD --$3349
650 8/1 GB. --------$3650
610 4-80/W Eth.$1419/1509

MACINTOSH
610 8-230 ----------$1889
610 8-230 W/CD ---$2329
610 8/525 ----------$2199
IIVX 40/80 ---$1299/1399
IIVX 5/230 ----------$1599
IIVX 5/240 W/CD ---$1899
LCIII 40/80 ---$1145/1229
LCIII 160/240 $1349/1449
Clr. CLASSIC 4/80 -$1169
Clr. CLASSIC 4/200 $1399
IISi 3-40/5-80 --$779/999
IISi 5-160 ----------$1099
Internal CD ----------$499

POWERBOOK
NEW 145 B -------In Stock
NEW 180 C -------In Stock
145 4/40, 80 --------CALL
170 4/80, 120 $2295/2495
160 4/80, 120 -------CALL
165C 40/ 80 -$2295/2479
165C 120/212 $2699/2999
DUO 210 4/80 -----$1498
DUO 230 4/80 -----$1999
230 4/80, 120$1999/2329
DUO DOCK ----------$850
Mini Dock ----------$499
PB 2400B Fax/Modem ----$49

MONITORS & CARDS
Apple 14" Color-----$489
Apple 16" Color ---$1199
SONY 1730 Color --$1019
SONY 20" Color ----$1999
SEIKO 17" Color ---$1029
SEIKO 2070 20" -----CALL
SuperMac 16" Clr. --$695
SuperMatch 20" + -$1599
SuperMatch 21" ---$2399
RasterOps 20" Clr. $1269
NEC 3/4FGE -----$619/719
NEC 5FGE ----------$1099
Apple EtherTalk NuBus -$89
DAYSTAR 40MHZ --$1949
Turbo 33MHZ -------$1299
FastCache Q-800 ----$189
FastCache T ---------$329
FastCache IISi -------$289
50 MHZ FPU ---------$799
33 MHZ FPU ---------$439
Charger ----------$759
PowerCard ----------$499
Thunder 24 ---------$2149
Thunder II Light ---$2629
Thunder II -------In Stock
E Machine ----------CALL

PRINTERS & SCANNERS
Pro 600/630 -----$1899/2329
Apple IIG/IIF ----$1899/1599
Select 300/310 ----$789/989
IIG/IIF Upgrd. -----$1249/899
HP Laserjet 4M -------$1849
Scanjet IIC/IIP ----$1189/695
QMS PS-860 ----------3849

Apple Hard Dives
20/40MB 2.5" -------$69/139
80/120mb 2.5" -----$220/339
40/80MB 3.5" ------$110/159
240/525 ----------$339/749
MAXTOR1.2GB ---------$1329

COMPU.D INTERNATIONAL, INC.
Sales (818) 787-3282 • Orders 1-800- 929-9333 • Fax (818) 787-5555
All prices reflect cash order only & are subject to change without notice!

CIRCLE 324 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CLASSIFIED

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

Mac•In•Stock®

...where "high-end" is high priority!

800-944-6227

Fax: 305-746-7498 Int'l: 305-746-8744

Mac•In•Stock® • 4500 North Hiatus Road, Suite #213
Ft Lauderdale, FL 33351 • Weekdays: 10am-8pm EST

Our Super Low Prices ...will astound you!

- WorkGroup Server 95 *...NEW! Special Introductory Prices!*
- Quadra 800 & 950 *...Ask about our special bundled savings!*
- Centris 610 & 650 *...Lowest Prices in the Market! UNLIMITED STOCK!*
- PowerBook & Duo *...UNLIMITED STOCK! We match all prices!*

"Mac•In•Stock" is a registered trademark of Hirel Marketing, Inc. All other names are products, service marks, trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

CIRCLE 325 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FREE FREIGHT CALL FOR DETAILS

COMPUTER PROS
1-800-329-4MAC
"Over 18,000 products to choose from"

LEASING PLANS AVAILABLE

• Electronic Publishing • Multi Media • Government • Corporations
HARDWARE • STORAGE • SOFTWARE • MEMORY • SCANNERS

CPU		MISCELLANEOUS	
Color Classic 4/80	$1169	Simms 1MB	35
Mac LC III 4/80 NK	1185	Simms 4MB	129
Mac II VX 5/80 w/CD	1725	VRAM	59
Centris 610 4/80 NE	1495	128 MB Optical	899
Centris 650 8/230	3025	44 MB Removable	465
Quadra 800 8/230	3795	UMAX Scanner 630	1100
Quadra 950 8/0	4395	Keytronic Keyboard	125
Powerbook 180 4/80	3585	Apple Extended KB	160
Powerbook 165C 4/80	2595	Apple Standard KB	95

Call for unlisted models. All advertised prices subject to change.

MONITORS		PRINTERS	
Sony 1320	389	NEC Silentwriter 95	$ 1299
Sony 1604S	999	DEC	999
Apple 14"	479	HP Laserjet 4M	1945
Supermac 20"T	2499	GCC	Call
Thunderstorm Pro	2789		
Spectrum 24 PDQ	1495		
Spectrum 24 IV	825		
Radius Video Vision	1829		

Amex • Visa • MasterCard
Español
(305) 581-6004
1-800-329-4622
Ft.Lauderdale, Florida

E-MACHINES · MICROTEK · radius · RasterOps · NEC · QMS

CIRCLE 326 ON READER SERVICE CARD

1-800-334-KIWI

Call for lowest prices on NEW Mac systems.

Mac LC III · Color Classic
Centris 610 · Centris 650
Powerbook · Quadra 800
Apple & HP printers

Visa and Mastercard no surcharge.

All items new with 1 year warranty. Most items in stock today.
Established 1988. Better Business Bureau member.
Kiwi Computers is not affiliated with Kiwi Software, Inc.

Kiwi Computers, P.O. Box 67381, LA, CA 90067
US & Canada (800) 334-5494 Fax (310) 286-9667
In California and Overseas (310) 553-4507
Hours: Mon-Fri 7.30am-5pm, Sat 9am-2pm PST

CIRCLE 327 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMPUTER REVELATIONS..."Best Selection... Best Service!" **1-800-275-9924**

Prices Represent Cash Discount!

COMPUTER REVELATIONS

COMPUTER REVELATIONS INC
331E Dante Court
Holbrook, NY11741
516-737-0800 fax 516-737-0923
BBS 516-737-0947

Mac LC III
4MB/40HD $1175
4MB/80HD $1275
4MB/160HD $1399
Mac IIsi
3MB/40HD $899
5MB/80HD $1099
5MB/160HD $1299

Try us for sofware!
ALDUS PAGEMAKER $429

Centris 610
4MB/80 $1529
8MB/230 CD $2599
Centris 650
4MB/80 $2399
8MB/230 CD $3525
Quadra 850
8MB/230MB $3895
8MB/525MB $4495
8MB/500MBCD Call
Quadra 950
8MB/0HD $4450
8MB/230HD $4800
8MB/525HD $5295

IIvx
5MB/80HD CD Call
4MB/80HD $1799
4MB/230HDCD $2199
SuperMac
17"Color $1039
20"Color $1459
Thunder 24 $2299
Spectrum 8•24 $ 839
Duo's
210 4/80 $1699
230 4/80 $Call
Pro 600 $1899
Pro 630 $2375

Powerbook
160 4/40 $2299
160 4/80 $Call
160 4/120 $Call
180 4/80 $3749
180 4/120 $4049
H. P.
Deskwriter $399
Deskwriter C $499
Deskwriter 550 $709
Laser 4M $1995
Scaner IIC $1379

CRI Extended Keyboards $99.00

Umax
Umax 630 $1129
Umax 840 $1399
Umax 1200s $2999
Trans Adat $699
Apple
14"Color $499
16"Color $1199
Microtek
Microtek II $899
Microtek IIxe $1149
Nec
3FGe $649
4FGe $Call

Prices subject to change due to market conditions.

Call us for all your graphic needs. We Provide Solutions!

Color System
$999.00 DEMO
LC 2/40, 1.44 Floppy
12" RGB Color Monitor
Call while supplies last

New and Used, Bought and Sold!

Call For Specials

ASK ABOUT OUR EXTENDED WARRANTY

HP•GCC•NEC•Radius•Supermac•EMachine•RasterOps•Qms•TI•Sony•PSI,Compaq

CIRCLE 328 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CLASSIFIED

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

DIRECT PRO ► FROM THE MANUFACTURER TO YOU

SAME DAY SHIPMENT • 30 DAY RETURN POLICY • LIFETIME WARRANTY

SALE
Eco Ink Jet Refill for Apple style writer & HP Desk Jet
$14.99

MAC MEMORY

1 meg	$ 30
2 meg	$ 61
4 meg	$123
16 meg	$549
FX-1 meg	$ 35
FX-4 meg	$122
FX-16 meg	$559

POWERBOOK

4 mb–PB 100	$195
6 mb–PB 100	$249
4 mb–PB 140/170	$195
6 mb–PB 140/170	$239
4 mb–PB 160/180	$199
6 mb–PB 160/180	$295
8 mb–PB 160/180	$385
10 mb–PB 160/180	$469
4/6/8–PB165C	CALL
4 mb–Duo 210/230	$219
8 mb–Duo 210/230	$399

CENTRIS

4 mb–70ns	$129
8 mb–70ns	$275
16 mb–70ns	$569

QUADRA 800

4 mb–60ns	$ 149
8 mb–60ns	$ 289
16 mb–60ns	$ 699
32 mb–60ns	$2,219

ACCELERATORS-VRAM

256K VRAM–Q900/700	$29
512K VRAM–LC	$49
FPU–LCII Math-Co-Pro	$59
FPU–Classic Math-Co-Pro	$59

ACCESSORIES

Ergo-Pad (anti-carpal Tunnel Synd.)	$16.95
Eco-Ink color refill HP C/550c	$49.95
Laser Toner Recharge	from $44.95

HARD DRIVES

Quantum 42 ELS	$199	$259
Quantum 85 ELS	$215	$279
Quantum 127 ELS	$289	$345
Quantum 170 ELS	$319	$379
Quantum 240 LPS	★ $399	★ $459
Quantum 524 mb.	$1,009	$1,065
Quantum 1225mb.	$1,614	$1,670
Battery Powered Portable 80mb. HD		$469
Battery Powered Portable 120mb. HD		$ 515
Battery Powered Portable 160mb. HD		$ 715

REMOVABLES

	INT.	EXT.
Optical 128mb. removable	$995	$1,099
Syquest 44mb. SQ555	$327	$ 384
Syquest 88mb. SQ110	$361	$ 435
Syquest 105mb. 3.5" Inc.	$547	$ 603
Syquest 88C Reads/Writes 44/88	$481	$ 537

CARTRIDGES

SQ400 44mb. Cartridges	$ 64
SQ800 88mb. Cartridges	$ 95
SQ310 105mb. Cartridges	$108

COMPUTERS

PB 160 4/80	$2,649
PB 160 6/120	$2,849
PB 160 8/160	$3,175
PB 165C 4/80	$3,175
PB 165C 6/120	$3,595
PB 165C 8/160	$3,975
PB 180 4/80	$3,849
PB 180 6/120	$4,125
PB 180 8/160	$4,475
DUO 210 4/80	$1,895
DUO 210 8/120	$2,595
DUO 230 8/80	$2,675
DUO 230 12/120	$2,995
DUO DOCK	$1,025
LCIII 8/160	$1,576
COLOR CLASSIC 4/80	$1,325
COLOR CLASSIC 8/80	$1,449
CENTRIS 610 4/80	$1,625
CENTRIS 610 8/120	$1,995
CENTRIS 610 8/170	$2,175
CENTRIS 650 4/80	$2,381
CENTRIS 650 8/120	$2,885
CENTRIS 650 8/230 CD	$3,696
QUADRA 800 8/230	$3,995
QUADRA 800 16/525	$4,856
QUADRA 950 8/0	$4,697
QUADRA 950 24/525	$6,350
QUADRA 950 40/1GB	$7,170

SALE
Diskettes 100% Recycled 3 1/2 inch Reformatted Lifetime Warranty Buy 10 for
$9.99
and get
1 FREE

1-800-326-6175 • FAX 713-444-7868 5629 FM 1960 WEST, SUITE 116, HOUSTON, TEXAS 77069

CIRCLE 329 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MACMARKET
800•223•4•MAC

•Toll free technical support•
• Free Shipping for all CPU Repairs in U.S.•
• Free Shipping in California•

We only sell New Systems with a full one year warranty

•Visa, MC & Discover add 2%•
•You are not charged until your order is shipped •
• Prices are subject to change without notice •

6924 Canby Ave. #104
Reseda CA. 91335

TEL:818•708•6388
FAX:818•708•6399

Quadra 950
8Mb/230Mb 4895 64Mb/1Gb 7695
128Mb/1Gb ..... 9695 256Mb/2.4Gb .. 14995

Quadra 800
8Mb/230Mb 3845 20Mb/500Mb 4995
24Mb/500Mb/CD 5495 72Mb/1Gb 7259

Centris 650
8Mb/230Mb ..... Call 24Mb/500Mb 4265
24Mb/230Mb/CD 3995 40Mb/1Gb 5150

Centris 610
12Mb/230Mb 1995 12Mb/230Mb/CD 2494
8Mb/230Mb/Color Monitor/Ext. KB 2349

LCIII
4Mb/80Mb 1279 8Mb/160Mb 1545
8Mb/230Mb/14" Color Monitor/Ext. KB 2095

Duo System
(230) 4/80 ..... 2136 (230) 4/120 2445
(230) 4/120/Modem .2665 (210) 4/80 1495

We also carry: NEC - Supra - Global Village - FWB - US Robotic

Call for New System Prices

PowerBook 180
8Mb/120Mb 3995 14Mb/200Mb 4549
PowerBook 165C ..... Call

PowerBook 160
4Mb/80Mb 2449 14Mb/120Mb 3100
8Mb/120Mb 2800 14Mb/200Mb 3549

Apple Printer
StyleWriter II ..... 345 LaserPro 600 1929
Select 300 ..... 795 LaserPro 630 2395
Select 310 ..... 1049 Color Printer 1595

Apple Monitor
Color Display 14" 495 16" Color 1249

UMAX
UC 630 ..... 895 UC 1200 2950
UC 840 ..... 1295 Transparancy 719

Full Line of E-Machines ..... Call

Microtek
ScanMaker II ..... 849 ScanMaker XE .. 1095

Radius
Precision Color Pivot 989 Precision Color 24XP .. 485

SuperMac
Thunder 24 ..... 2150 SuperMatch 17 .. 1125
Thunder II ..... 3899 SuperMatch 17T 1045
Spec. 24 IV ..... 789 20T XL Color 2595
Spec. 8 SeriesIII .. 419 20" Color 1479
Spec 24 PDQ+ .. 1479 Platinum 21 995

Sony
1320/1430 .... 379/595 1730 1095

NewGen
440B/660B .. 3149/3795 880P ..... Call

PLI
88 MB w/cart. ..... 575 Optical 128M 1299
88c MB R/W. ..... 675 CD Rom MS. 699
Infinity 105 ..... 799 Mini Array Sys.... Call

Apple PowerBook 40/20 MB HD 99/49

CIRCLE 330 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CALL US LAST!!!!!!!!!

Gulf Tech
800-858-4MAC
In Ca.(818)785-2800
Fax (818)785-3100
15500 Erwin St. #1013
Van Nuys Ca. 91411

Lots of Inventory
Dealers welcome
Sharp JX610....$9350.
Sharp JX450....$3739.

PowerBooks160,165c,180,Duo's
New PowerBook 145B.....call
Quadra 800 & 950's.....in stock
Centris 610 & 650.....all models
Mac IIvx .....call now
LC III 4/80 & 4/160.....$1295/1410
Mac Color Classic 4/80....$1350
We also carry monitors, printers and scanners.
LOOKING FOR SOFTWARE?
Our prices are hard to beat
We ship international !

Reach more than 422,000 Primary Readers with MacUser Marketplace.

"Mac Attack"

We attack high Mac prices

CPUs

Color Classic	$1299
LC III 4/160	$1315
IIvx 4/80	$1575
Centris 610 4/80	$1545
Centris 650 4/80	$2245
Quadra 800 8/230	$3565
Quadra 950 8/0	$4285
Any other Mac	$CALL

SYSTEMS

All Memory Upgrades	$CALL
Quantum Hard Drives	$CALL
Turbo Mouse 4.0	$109
Custom Configurations	$CALL
Software & Peripherals	$CALL

& much, much, much more!! One Year Warranty on all new Macs!

PERIPHERALS

Mac Color Display 14"	$475
Mac Color Display 16"	$1139
Apple CD 300	$545
Color One Scanner	$1205
LaserWriter Select 300	$785
LaserWriter Pro 600	$1875
Stylewriter II	$335
Extended Keyboard	$165

We carry the entire Macintosh line

1-800-299-MACS
fax 409-764-6299

CIRCLE 331 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Will they buy from you?

More than three quarters of MacUser subscribers will purchase Macintosh products through mail order in the next 12 months; 79% of these will be purchasing hardware. Call your MacUser Marketplace account representative today!

800-825-4237

Source: MacUser Mail Order Report, 1991, (next 12 months); ABC June 1992

MacUser MARKETPLACE CLASSIFIED

COMPUTER SYSTEMS

MACINTOSH CPUS	
LC III 4/80	1249.
Clr.Classic 4/80	1349.
IISI 3/40	825.
IIVX 4/80	Call for
IIVX 5/80cd	Lowest
IIVX 4/230	Prices
QUADRA'S	
700 4/120	CALL
800 8/230	3895.
800 8/500+CD	CALL.
950 8/240	4995.
950 64/1.2GB	7980.
SUPERMAC	
SuperMatch 20'	2425.
SuperMatch 20T	2475.
SuperMatch 21"	2495.
Thunder 24	2195.
Thunderstorm	795.
Thu.storm Pro	2745.
Apple printers	
StyleWri. II	349.
Pro 600	1775.
Pro 630	2395.
Select 300	779.
Select 310	1025.
HP printers	
Laser 4M	1995.
Laser IIISi	3795.
DeskW.550c	699.
QMS	
PS-410+toner	1299.
815MR	2895.
825MR	3895.
CS 30i color	6595.

CENTRIS	
610 4/80	1495.
610 8/230+CD	2375.
650 8/230	2875.
650 8/80	3469.
POWERBOOK'S	
145 4/40	1950.
160 4/40	2195.
165c 4/80	Call
180 4/80	Call
Duo 210 4/80	1525.
Duo 230 4/80	Call
Duo/Mini Dock	Call
RADIUS	
Precision 19"	1995.
Precision 20s	2295.
Preci. 24XK	799.
SHARP	
JX-320+adobe	Call.
JX-450+GPIB	Call.
JX-610+GPIB	Call.
UMAX	
UC-630+adobe	1045.
UC-840+photo	1195.
UC-1200 shop	3195.
Transpaci unit	689.
Microtek	
300dpi Laser	1050.
Scanmaker II	875.
Sca.maker IIXE	1145.
PLI	
Floptical 21MB	399.
MO 128 optical	Call.
MiniArray 480	1799.
MiniArray 1Gig	4495.

SONY 19" Trinitron 8 & 24Bit Bundle Available **$1650.**

DEALERS & INTERNATIONAL SALES WELCOME.
Best Prices, Service, Delivery! No credit cards please

DATA MICRO COMPUTER
800-345-1234
International & CA (310) 398-3300
24HR. Fax line (310) 391-2488
3847 Grand View Blvd. Los Angeles, CA 90066

CIRCLE 332 ON READER SERVICE CARD

THE BEST IS HERE

Mac CPUs	
Clr. Classic 4/80	1339
LC III 4/80	1245
LC III 8/160	1539
IIVx 8/230	2045
IIVx 8/80/CD	1995
Quadras	
800 8/500	4495
800 8/500/CD	4795
800 32/1.2GB	6295
950 8/525	5395
950 64/2.0GB	7999
950 8/400/CD	5895
Apple Monitors	
14" Trinitron	499
16" RGB	1179
21" Color	2995
Supermac	
17" Trinitron	1049
Supermatch 20"	1495
20T XL latest	2399
Thunder/24	2095
Spec 24/Ser 4	755
Radius	
Preci. Clr. Pivot	975
Precision Clr 20i	2549
Precision Clr 19"	1995
Rocketshare S/W	449
Rocket 33Mhz	1945
PLI	
Syquest 44/88	475/575
21mb floptical	379
128 MO	1299
650 MO	2599
Hi-End Laser	
Okilaser 850	1245
Epson Laser 7500	1710
QMS 1725	4849
QMS CS 230	6669
Lasermaster	Call

Centris	
610 4/80	1639
610 8/230/CD	2495
650 8/230/CD	3395
650 8/80	2545
650 32/1.2GB	5395
Powerbooks	
145 4/40	1949
160 8/120	2895
180 4/80	3595
165C 4/80	2895
Duo 210 4/80	1999
Duo 230 8/213	3279
Apple Printers	
Stylewriter II	335
Laser Select 300	775
Laser Select 310	1029
Laser Pro 600	1975
Laser Pro 630	2375
H.P	
Deskwriter	399
Deskwriter C	499
Deskwriter 550 C	725
Laserjet 4M	1899
Laserjet IIISi	3445
Scanjet IIC	1099
UMax	
UC 630	1095
UC 840	1195
UC 1200	2839
GCC	
Writemove II	549
Blp Elite	1145
Plp IIS	979
Blp II	1395
Input Devices	
Extended Keybd	99
12*12 tablet	529
6*8 tablet	349
Turbo mouse	129

All items sold are brand new and carry full one year warranty. Call us for best quotes. Dealers and International sales welcome.

Mac Storm INTERNATIONAL
310-829-9780
FAX 310-315-1009

CIRCLE 333 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DISK DRIVES

Hewlett Packard

Capacity	Model	Int	Ext
1.2 Gb 3.5"	2247	$1899	$1964
1.2 Gb	97558	$1629	$1739
2.0 Gb	3009	$2430	$2530
2.35 Gb	3010	$2899	$3009

Great for Your Mac & Workstation!
Laserjet 4M $1995

Micropolis

Capacity	Model	Int	Ext
765 Mb	1624	$1239	$1329
1.2 Gb 3.5"	2112	$1679	$1749
1.5 Gb	1528	$1829	$1929
2.0 Gb	1548	$2135	$2245
2.4 Gb	1924	$2679	$2789

VERY QUIET! – Great for the studio. ProTools & Soundtools Compatible.

Quantum

Capacity	Model	Int	Ext
42 Mb	ELS42	$169	$235
85 Mb	ELS85	$210	$275
240 Mb	LPS240	$492	$495

ENTIRE Quantum line in stock – CALL!

Fujitsu

Capacity	Model	Int	Ext
185 Mb	M2614	$315	$380
520 Mb	M2624	$899	$969
1.2 Gb	M2266	$1299	$1409
2.06 Gb	M2652	$2125	$2245

Call ProDirect 800-524-9952
4976 Lincoln Drive, Minneapolis, MN 55435
International Orders Fax 619.935.8352 or Call 612.935.8201
Dealers Inquiries Welcome. Volume Discounts Available.
Corporate Educational Governments P.O.'s Accepted
Please Specify for MAC, HP, SUN, or DEC Platforms

VISA MasterCard

CIRCLE 334 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GENERAL

Pre-Owned Electronics™ INCORPORATED
THE Independent Provider, serving the Dealer, Professional, Corporate, Government & Educational Buyer since 1985

Apple & Macintosh Systems, Parts, and Exchange Repairs

WE BUY MACS!

CALL FOR A CATALOG **(800)274-5343** Int'l: (617)275-4600 FAX: (617)275-4848
205 BURLINGTON ROAD • BEDFORD • MA 01730

CIRCLE 335 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FORMATTED DISKETTES BASF, VERBATIM, SONY

WITH FORMAT	QTY 250 MIX & MATCH	WITHOUT FORMAT
$.38	5.25" DS/DD	$.33
$.52	5.25" DS/HD	$.42
$.59	3.50" DS/DD	$.49
$.89	3.50" DS/HD	$.79

- **FREE FORMATTING** on First Order
- **TYVEC SLEEVES** Included (5.25")
- **COLORED MEDIA** Please Add $.05
- **VOLUME DISCOUNTS** Available
- **SAME DAY** Shipping
- **MONEY BACK GUARANTEE**

800-255-3142
Diversified Systems Group, Inc.
PO Box 1114, Issaquah WA 98027

CIRCLE 336 ON READER SERVICE CARD

◄ DISKETTES

MacUser Marketplace
To place your ad, call your MacUser Marketplace account representative today!
800-825-4237

MEMORY UPGRADES

MEMORY PLUS

Macintosh Enhancement Products
Price, Performance, Satisfaction Guaranteed

SIMM's
In Stock: 1mb, 2mb, 4mb, 16mb For All Macintosh Systems !!!

UPGRADES
FPU's
PMMU's
Slot Adaptors
Cache Cards
Video Ram
Carry Cases

ACCELERATORS
DayStar Digital
Logica Research
Newer Technology
Novy Systech
Brainstorm

Solutions for all Macintoshes!!!

POWERBOOK ALLEY
Memory in all sizes
Batteries & Chargers
Hard Drives
Fax Modems
Carrying Cases
Cables

LASER RAM
Apple Lasers
Texas Instrument
Hewlett Packard
NEC
and other brands

MEMORY PLUS (800)388-7587
22 Water Street • Westboro, MA 01582
(508)366-2240 • Fax: (508)366-7344

Terms & Conditions: MC/Visa/Discover/Amex - Prices subject to change. COD prices listed. Pre Approved Governnent University, Corporate P.O.s accepted, Product names in this advertisement are ™ or ® of their respective companies. Call for other configurations.

SYQUEST
44, 88, 105mb Drives
Cartridges

CIRCLE 337 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TMS Peripherals

1 Gig Quantum $1199 5 Year Warranty*

Remember to look here for next month's sale or bundle special!

DAYSTAR DIGITAL

AUTHORIZED DEALER

KILLABUNDLES!!!

Turbo 040 40 MHz w/ Cache Card	**$1959**
Turbo 040 33 MHz w/ Cache Card	**$1469**
Turbo 040 25 MHz w/ Cache Card	**$1239**

ACCELERATORS

Turbo 040 33 MHz	**$1299**
Turbo 040 25 MHz	**$1069**
FastCache Turbo 128K	**$179**
PowerCache 50 MHz Universal or SE/30/FPU	$695/809
PowerCache 40 MHz Universal or SE/30/FPU	$535/619
PowerCache 33 MHz Universal or SE/30/FPU	$369/449

CACHE CARDS

FastCache IIsi/with FPU	$269/332
FastCache IIci 32K/64K	$149/189
FastCache 040 128K	$239
FastCache 040 Quadra 800 128K	**$369**
ComboCache IIsi/FPU	$199/262
DualPort IIsi	$159
Equalizer LC/FPU	$159/215
PowerMath LC	$105
Charger	**$775**
Ram PowerCard for 16 Mb	$399

MOTOROLA MATH COPROCESSORS

68882-16 MHz FPU, Flat Pak	$59
68882-20 MHz FPU, Flat Pak	$66
68882-25 MHz FPU, Flat Pak	$66
68882-25 MHz FPU, PGA	$69
68882-33 MHz FPU, Flat Pak	$80
68882-33 MHz FPU, PGA	$85
68882-40 MHz FPU, Flat Pak	$90
68882-40 MHz FPU, PGA	$90
68882-50 MHz FPU, PGA	$120

Call about MotorolaCoProcessor Cards!

Do you own a "*mathless* Centris?"

Try a Motorola **68040RC25 CPU with math coprocessor** upgrade for Centris 610's & 650's for **$375.00**. *Psst!* Ask about our $20 credit for trade-ins!

MODEMS

Supra Fax Modem V.32bis	$339
Supra Fax Modem V.32 $299	$299
Supra Fax Modem Plus $159	$159
Supra Fax Modem 144 PB Int. $299	$299
Global Village TelePort Fax Modem 2400 baud	$149
Applied Engineering DataLink II w/ V.42 or DLink LC	$199

Macintosh Systems

Quadra 800 8/230	Call
Centris 650 8/230 w/ CD ROM	Call
Centris 610 8/230	Call
LC III 4/80 w/ CD ROM	Call

Call for a quote on your ideal system!

WARRANTIES: All warranties on Apple brand products sold by TMS will be honored by TMS. TMS is not an authorized Apple reseller.

radius

AUTHORIZED DEALER

PrecisionColor Display/20

$2255

MONITORS

PrecisionColor Pivot 15"	**$909**
PrecisionColor Display/19	$1999
PrecisionColor Display/20S	$2255
PrecisionColor Display/21	$2299
Two-Page Monochrome 21"	$1129
Radius Display Stand	$95

VIDEO / COLOR CARDS et al

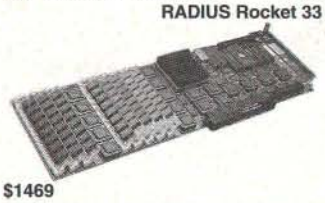
PrecisionColor 8XJ	$475
PrecisionColor 24X	***$1389**
PrecisionColor 24X Centris	$1489
PrecisionColor 24XK	$789
PrecisionColor 24XK Centris	$799
UniversalColor 24	$479
PC Matching System	$969
PrecisionColor Calibrator	$429
VideoVision™ Presentation Bundle I / O 24-bit Video	$1919
PowerView	$475
SVGA MultiView	$279
XGA-2 PC Color Graphics Card	$399
MultiView 24	$1199

*Price reflects $100 manufacturer's rebate—while supplies last!

ACCELERATORS

Rocket 25 MHz 68040	$1219
Rocket 25i MHz 68040	$969
RocketShare	$389
DSP PhotoBooster	$725
SCSI-2 Booster Launch	$235
ImpressIT Compression Utility	$115

RADIUS Rocket 33



$1469

RADIUS products are to be sold in the United States only & are not for export.

TECHWORKS LC 040 25 MHz $819

ACCELERATORS

SE 25 MHZ/W/ FPU	$439/Call
SE 40 MHZ/W/ FPU	$489/Call
Classic 25 MHZ/W/ FPU	$439/Call
Classic 40 MHZ/W/ FPU	$489/Call

ADAPTERS NOT REQUIRED!

SIMMs • VRAM Powerbook • DUO — Lifetime Warranty

8Mb 32-bit 60ns $248

SIMMs

1x8-80ns/1x8-80ns IIfx	$29/$30
2x8-80ns	Call
3 Mb Mac Classic	$135
4x8-70ns/4x8-80ns II/IIx	Call/Call
4x8-70ns IIfx	Call
8x8-70/8x8-70 Low Profile	$289/Call
1x32-70/60 • 4 Mb	Call/$134
2x32-70/60 • 8 Mb	Call
4x32-70/60 • 16 Mb	$574/Call

VIDEO SIMMs

512K LC VSIMM	Call
256K Quadra 700, 900/950	$19/$22

POWERBOOK & DUO SIMMs

4 Mb PB 160, 180	$182
6 Mb Type A/B/C/D	$209/Call
10 Mb 160, 180	Call
4 Mb Duo/8 Mb Duo 210/230	$179/$309

Call for CURRENT PRICES! Prices can fluctuate daily!

SUPERMAC

AUTHORIZED DEALER

E-Machines Color Page T16 II

$1239

MONITORS

SuperMatch 17T, Trinitron	**$1035**
SuperMatch Dual Mode Trinitron 20"	$2389
SuperMatch 20T MultiMode XL	$2489
SuperMAC High Res 20	$2649
SuperMatch 17 Touch Screen	$2485
E-Machines E-20 Dual Mode	$1489
E-Machines T-20XL	$2399

QUICKTIME VIDEO / COLOR CARDS

Thunder 24	$2149
ThunderLight	$1655
Spectrum/8 Series III	$389
Spectrum 8•24	$579
Spectrum/8•24 PDQ or PDQ si	$745
Spectrum/24 Series IV	**$785**
E-Machines ColorLink SX/T w/ Ethernet	$619
Futura MX	$785
E-Machines PowerLink Presentor	$409
VideoSpigot NuBus	**$355**
VideoSpigot IIsi	$289
VideoSpigot Pro NuBus/IIsi	$989

Seven Hills Floppy Drive Cleaner

Drive Cleaner™ Includes Apple recommended 3M cleaning diskette, 3M fluid & Seven Hills' EXCLUSIVE, easy to use Drive Cleaner Software! **$24.95**

TMS Peripherals HARD DRIVES

QUANTUM AUTHORIZED

TMS *Shadow*

SHADOW/PRO STANDARD FEATURES:

Quantum, SyQuest or TEAC mechanisms
System 7.1 & 25+ Mbs of PD shareware
TMS DiskWriter Formattng S/ware & Manual
Shadow or Pro Series User's Guide
25/50 system or 50/50 daisy-chain cable
International auto-switching power supply
Thermostatically controlled fan (Shadow does not require a fan!)
External SCSI ID switch
Dual courtesy AC jacks (Pro Series only)
SCSI-Tee or pass-through cable (for daisy-chaining) or DB-25 floppy port power cable (Shadow only—NO EXTRA CHARGE!)
EXCELLENT Customer & Tech Service
30 Day Money Back Guarantee
One or Two Year Full Warranty
ESP Warranty Program (optional)

TMS SHADOW & PRO SERIES DRIVES

	*Int.	Pro	Shadow
QUANTUM 42 ELS	$155	$225	$225
QUANTUM 85 ELS	$189	$249	$249
QUANTUM 127 ELS	$219	$280	$280
QUANTUM 170 ELS	$235	$299	$299
QUANTUM 240 LPS	$325	$389	$389
QUANTUM 525	$859	$919	$919
QUANTUM 1050	$1199	$1275	$1275
QUANTUM 1225	$1245	$1309	$1309

**Internal prices include complete bracket kit!*

Soft-Touch Carrying Case $10.95

TMS TEAC PRO TAPE BACKUP

TMS Pro T155 & 1 tape $479
Extra tapes $19
RETROSPECT, $100 with tape drive purchase

TMS SyQuest PRO REMOVABLES

TMS Pro R45 with 1 cartridge	$375
TMS Pro R88 with 1 cartridge	$449
TMS Pro R88c with 1 cartridge	$545

Extra cartridges R45 $64, R88 $96, R88c $96

SyQuest 105Mb Removable New 3.5" Mechanism! Includes 1 Cartridge, $649 Extra Cartridges $75 ea.

"TMS Peripherals' combination of better-than-average speed, design and construction quality, packaging, and support is a sum greater than its parts."
—MacUSER April 1992

Sales: 9 a.m.–8 p.m. M–F; 10 a.m.–4 p.m. Sat. (ET) Tech. Support & Customer Service 9 a.m.–5 p.m. M–F (ET)

Order Code: MU893

International 407.998.9928 • FAX: 407.998.9983 Compuserve: 75300,2231 • America On Line: TMS Periph

800•ASK•4TMS (800•275•4867)

1120 Holland Drive, Suite 16 • Boca Raton, Florida 33487

CIRCLE 338 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FEDERAL EXPRESS VISA MasterCard DISCOVER

PAYMENT: Visa, Mastercard, Discover, Certified Checks. PO's and COD's accepted. **TAX:** Florida residents add 6% sales tax. **PRICES:** Subject to change and availability. **SHIPPING:** Minimum $5-UPS Ground, Blue, Red & Federal Express Economy. **RETURNS:** Products must be in original condition and require an RMA#. Seal must not be opened on software packages. Some items may be subject to a restocking fee. Please inquire when ordering. TMS will not be held liable for errors in typing or photography. All Trademarks and Service Marks belong to their respective owners.

PERIPHERAL

DAYSTAR ACCELERATORS

CALL FOR GREAT PRICES!

Memory *for the new Macs!*

	CENTRIS/LC III	QUADRA 800
4 Megabyte	129.00	142.00
8 Megabyte	275.00	295.00
16 Megabyte	597.00	699.00

Standard SIMMs

1 Megabyte	CALL FOR
2 Megabyte	CURRENT
4 Megabyte	PRICING
8 Megabyte	ON ALL
16 Megabyte	SPEEDS

TOLL FREE TECH SUPPORT

Video RAM

4 Bit to 8 Bit Upgrade (Mac II/IIx cards)	24.00
256K Quadra 700/900 VRAM	27.00
256K Quadra 950/Q800 VRAM	30.00
256K Centris/LC III VRAM	30.00
512K Mac LC VRAM	49.00
512K Mac IIvx VRAM	59.00

PowerBook Memory

	PowerBook 100	140/170	160/180	165c	Duo 210/230
2 MB	79.00	79.00	—	—	
4 MB	189.00	165.00	225.00	249.00	225.00
6 MB	249.00	239.00	289.00	329.00	—
8 MB	—	—	359.00	425.00	369.00
10 MB	—	—	459.00	CALL	—

Miscellaneous

T.I. MicroLaser 1 MB	$49.00
Virtual 3.0	99.00
Mac Classic 1 MB Bd	55.00
68851 16 Mhz PMMU	79.00
Mac Portable 3 Megabyte Card	425.00
NeXT Memory	CALL

DUE TO VOLATILITY IN THE MARKET ALL PRICES AND AVAILABILITY ARE SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE.

LIFETIME WARRANTY ON ALL MEMORY PRODUCTS

68030 ACCELERATOR AND 15" MONITOR COMBO AS LOW AS $849.00

as low as $1160.00 with 19" monitor

68040 PROCESSOR WITH FPU FOR CENTRIS 610 AND 650 $375.00

800/256-6581

ORDER BY 6:30 PM CST FOR SAME DAY SHIPPING*

*some restrictions apply

OVERNIGHT DELIVERY from $8.00

68030 SUPER-FA Accelerators

"Quik30" for Mac SE, Mac Plu Mac 512Ke, and Mac Class

- Speeds of up to 33MHz
- System 7/Virtual compatib
- Add up to 16 Megabytes of F
- With 68882 Math CoProcess

$445.00 *for 25 MHz SE version*

"ImagePro" for Mac S Classic, Plus, 512K

- 16, 25, 33, 40, 50M speeds availab
- Works with your monitor or ou
- System 7/Virtual compatibl
- Add up to 16 Megabytes of RA
- Includes 68882 Math CoProcesso
- Optional Display- 15, 19, or 24 inc

68882 FPU Board

20 Mhz for Macintosh LC	$65.
20 Mhz w/2 slots for Mac IIsi	119.
20 Mhz for Mac Classic II	65.

Cache Cards, Et

IIsi 64K Cache Card	$135.
IIci 64K Cache Card	125.
IIsi 2-slot Card and 68882	119

FPUs (chip onl

	PGA-style*	PLCC-st
68882 16 Mhz	$55.00	59
68882 20 Mhz	59.00	65
68882 25 Mhz	79.00	79
68882 33 Mhz	119.00	89
68882 50 Mhz	149.00	-
68881 16 Mhz	45.00	-

*PGA-style chips are ideal for upgrading Daysta most other accelerator cards.

**PLCC-style chips are used in Apple's newest

PERIPHERAL OUTLET

327 East 14th, PO Box 2329 • Ada, Oklahoma 74820
International Calls ☎ 405/332-6581 FAX ✆ 405/436-2245

Welcome To The Jungle!

MEMORY

MAC MEMORY

1x8 - 80NS	$30
1x8 - 70NS	$32
2x8 - 70NS	$62
4x8 - 80NS	$124
4x8 - 70NS	$126
4x8 - 80 FX	$127
4x8 - 80 II/IIx	$129
8x8 - 80NS	$275
16x8 - 80	$499

72PIN MODULE	Centris/LC III	Quadra 800
4MEG	$119	$139
8MEG	$239	$279
16MEG	$539	$699

POWERBOOK

PowerBook Memory

2mg 140/170 memory module	$ 99
4mg 140/170 memory module	$169
6mg 140/170 memory module	$219
4mg 160/180 memory module	$199
6mg 160/180 memory module	$275
8mg 160/180 memory module	$349
10mg 160/180 memory module	$429
4mg DUO 210/230 memory module	$199
8mg DUO 210/230 memory module	$329

Global Village PowerPort Modems

Bronze (24/96 S/R fax/mdm)	$189
Silver (94/96 S/R fax/mdm)	$369
Gold (14,400 S/R fax/mdm)	$429

PSI PowerModems

PSI PowerModem I (24/96/48 S/R fax modem)	$159
PSI PowerModem III (96/96 S/R fax modem)	$349
PSI PowerModem IV(14.4/14.4S/Rfax modem)	$409

REMOVEABLES

Syquest Cartridges

44MB–$62 88MB–$96

Memory Direct Removable Drives

Memory Direct 44mb External (SQ555)	$395
Memory Direct 44mb Internal	$355
Memory Direct 88mb External (SQ5110)	$499
Memory Direct 88mb Internal	$479
Memory Direct 88c External (SQ5110C)*	$599
Memory Direct 88c Internal*	$569

*Your Memory Direct 88c will read and write, but not format, 44 mb cartridges.

RASTEROPS

Graphic Cards

RasterOps 24XTV	$2519
RasterOps 24XLi	$2059
RasterOps 24	$1649
RasterOps paintboard Li	$849
RasterOps 8XLi	$999

Displays

21" Platinum	$1024
20" Color	$2375
20" Color Multiscan Trinitron	$2675

HARD DRIVES

Fujitsu

Fujitsu drives carry a FIVE Year Warranty.

						External
425MB	M2623FA	3.5"	HH	9ms	$839	$899
520MB	M2624FA	3.5"	HH	9ms	$889	$949
1.2GIG	M2266	5.25"	FH	14ms	$1325	$1425
2.0GIG	M2652	5.25"	FH	14ms	$2275	$2375
2.4GIG	M2654	5.25"	FH	11ms	$2489	$2589

Conner

Conner drives carry a ONE Year Warranty.

85MB	CP30080E3.5"	LP	17ms	$194	$254
170MB	CP30170E3.5"	LP	17ms	$274	$334
212MB	CP30200 3.5"	LP	12ms	$359	$419
520MB	CP30540 3.5"	HH	10ms	$880	$939

Quantum

ELS, LPS, PRO drives have a TWO Year Warranty
Go-drives have ONE Year Warranty

42MB	ELS42	19ms	$169	$229
85MB	ELS85	17ms	$195	$255
127MB	ELS127	17ms	$249	$309
170MB	ELS170	17ms	$275	$339
240MB	LPS240	10ms	$355	$445
425MB	PRO425	9ms	$849	$919
525MB	LPS525	10ms	$895	$969
700MB	PRO700	10ms	$1179	$1239
1.0GIG	PRO1050	10ms	$1325	$1389
1.2GIG	PRO1225	10ms	$1499	$1549

PowerBook Hard Drives

80MB Go•Quantum Hard Drive 17ms	$299	$399
120MB Go•Quantum Hard Drive 17ms	$365	$465
160MB Go•Quantum Hard Drive 17ms	$499	$599

ACCELERATORS

Daystar Digital

Power Cache 33	$386	$461
Power Cache 40	$549	$629
Power Cache 50	$719	$849
25 Mhz Turbo 040		$1129
33 Mhz Turbo 040		$1349
FastCache Turbo 25		$279
FastCache Turbo 33		$349
ComboCache SI w/o math chip		$219
with math chip		$309
Equalizer LC w/o math chip		$179
with math chip		$249
Charger		$815

SUPER MAC

Displays

Super Match 21 Two-Page (9771)	$2459
SuperMatch 20• New Trinitron (9751)	$2459
SuperMatch 20•T Multimode Trinitron(9752)	$2459
SuperMatch 20•TXL New Trinitron	$2459
SuperMatch 17 Multimode (9730)	$1159
SuperMatch 17•T Trinitron (9735)	$1059
Platinum 21 Two-Page Display (9761)	$999

Graphic Cards

ThunderStorm	$825
Spectrum/24 Series IV	$825
Spectrum/24 PDQ Plus	$1525
Spectrum/8•24 PDQ NuBus or IIsi	$825
Spectrum 8/Series IV	$415

Quicktime Movie Making

VideoSpigot NuBus* / IIsi* / LC	$379/339/259
Spigot & Sound NuBus*	$489
VideoSpigot Pro NuBus* / IIsi**	$1079/1239
Spigot & Sound Pro NuBus**	$1079

*FREE Adobe Premiere 2.0 LE
**FREE Adobe Premiere 2.0 Full Version

MODEMS

PSI - ComStations

ComStation I (24/96/48 S/R fax modem)	$139
ComStation IV(24/96/96 S/R fax modem)	$359
ComStation V (14.4/14.4 S/R fax modem)	$419

Global Village

TelePort (External Desktop Fax/Modems)

Bronze (24/96 S/R fax modem)	$199
Silver (96/96 S/R fax modem)	$369
Gold (14,400 S/R fax modem)	$429

NEC CD-ROM

NEC CD-ROMS

NEC CD Express (CDR-25)	$405
NEC MultiSpin (CDR-74)	$629

ASANTE PRODUCTS

Mac SE (68000 PDS)		
MC3SE	Thick/Thin/10BaseT,32K	$209
MC+SEET	Thick/10BaseT, 32K	$159
SCSI Products		
EN/SC10T	10BaseT, Includes SCSI Cable	$249
EN/SCPB	SCSI Cable w/HPDI-30 & DB-25 for PB	$55
FriendlyNet Adapters	(All models)	$89
10Base T Hubs		
10THUB/12	10Bs T Hub w/12 10T, Thk/Thin Port	$489
AH1701	12-pt Smt Hub w/SMNP H/W Module	$909
EtherTalk to LocalTalk		
AP1002	AsantePrint, Thik/Thin	$329
AP 101	Asante Print, Thick/10BaseT	$329
Mac II Family & Performa 600	(nuBus)	
MC3NB	Thick/Thin/10BaseT, 64K	$209
MC+IIE64	Thick/Thin, 64K	$159
Mac IIsi & SE/30	(68030 PDS)	
MC 311SI	thick/Thin/10BaseT, 64K, FPU Socket	$209
MC+30IE64	Thick/Thin/64K, FPU Socket	$159
LC/LCII/Performa 400	(68020, 68030 PDS)	
MC+LCII	Thin/10Base T, FPU Socket	$209

5 Year Warranty

External Drive Housings

Complete with SCSII Cable and Power Cord

Full Height **$145** Half Height **$85**

UMAX

UMAX Scanners

UC-630 with Adobe PhotoShop™ v2.0.1	$1099
UC-840 with Adobe PhotoShop™ v2.0.1	$1299
UC-1200S with Adobe PhotoShop™ v2.0.1	$2999

(800) 969-MD4U

800 969-6348

OR FAX YOUR ORDER (714) 847-5043

7911 Professional Circle, Huntington Beach, CA 92648

7AM to 7PM Monday thru Friday
9AM to 3PM Sat. – Same Day Shipping!

MasterCard • Visa • American Express • Discover

Corporate P.O.'s • Government P.O.'s • Educational P.O.'s
Installation instructions & tools available for most products.
Prices subject to change.

CIRCLE 340 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAC Xtra is STAMPING OUT HIGH COSTS!

MEMORY UPGRADES

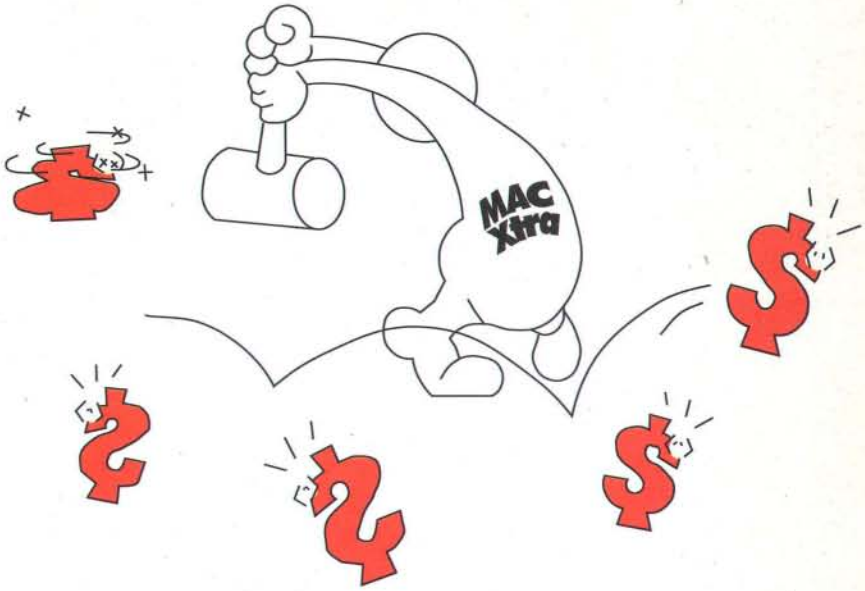
1x8x80 33
1x8x70 35
1x8x100 ..... 30.50
2x8x80 63
2x8x70 65
4x8x80 135
4x8x70 137
4x8x80 II/II 140
4x8x70 II/IIx 142
8x8x80 359
16x8x80 (High profile) ... 559
16x8x70 (Low profile) 605
1x8x80fx 34
1x8x70fx 36
4x8x80fx 136
4x8x70fx 138
8x8x80fx 354
16x8x80fx 579

72-PIN SIMMS

4MB (70 NS) 125
8MB (70 NS) 259
16MB (70 NS) 589

QUADRA 800 60 NS

4MB (60 NS) 132
8MB (60 NS) 309
16MB (60 NS) 729
32MB (60 NS) 2099



LC/LCII 68882 Co-processor .. 55
Classic 16MHz Co-processor .. 55

512K VRAM 49
256K VRAM 80NS 27
256K VRAM 100NS 25.50
1x9x70 40
4x9x70 157
TI Microlaser Upgrade 39
Tool Kit (Simms Inst.Kit) 7
Tool Kit (PowerBook) 6.50
Simm Remover 3.00

POWERBOOK MEMORY

PB100/140/170-2MB 77
PB100/4MB 179
PB100-6MB 259
PB140/170-4MB 159
PB140/170-6MB 210
PB160/180-4MB 182
PB160/180-6MB 225
PB160/180-8MB 349
PB160/180-10MB 415
PB165C/4MB 202
PB165C/6MB 294
PB165C/8MB 409
PB165C/10MB 529
PBDUO 210/230-4MB 199
PBDUO210/230-6MB 279
PBDUO210/230-8MB 349
PBDUO210/230-10MB ... 469
PBDUO210/230-12MB ... 549

SYQUEST CARTRIDGES

SyQuest 44MB Cartridge .. 63
SyQuest 44/Preformatted . 68
SyQuest 44/w/Diva 68
SyQuest 88MB Cartridge .. 99
SyQuest 88/Preformatted 105

SHIPPING

Overnight Delivery: $7
UPS: $6

International Orders
Phone: (206) 455-0786
Fax: (206) 455-3448
24 Hours a Day

CALL: 1-800-553-4230

We accept MasterCard, VISA & Discover
Prices subject to change • Returns subject to approval and restocking fee

7:00 A.M. to 6:00 P.M. M-F • 9:00 A.M. to 4:00 P.M. Sat. • Pacific Standard Time

MAC Xtra
1075 Bellevue Way N.E., Suite 114 Bellevue, WA 98004
Phone: (206) 455-0786 Fax: (206) 455-3448

To enhance our identity and avoid confusion, MacEXPRESS is now MacXtra. We will honor all warranties given under our previous name.

CIRCLE 341 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CLASSIFIED

MEMORY UPGRADES

MEMORY

Universal Type 30-pin 1MBx8 SIMM	* $ 29.95	PowerBook 100 - 6MB	$ 269.00
Universal Type 30-pin 4MBx8 SIMM (* Except IIfx)	* $ 135.00	PowerBook 140,170 - 4MB/6MB	$ 159.00/229.00
IIvi,IIvx - 8MB SIMM	$ 299.00	PowerBook - 160,180 - 4MB/10MB	$ 179.00/399.00
IIvi,IIvx - 16MB SIMM	$ 599.00	PowerBook - 165C- 4MB/6MB	$ 199.00/289.00
IIfx - 16MB SIMM	$ 599.00	PowerBook - 165C- 8MB/10MB	$ 449.00/529.00
SE/30,Quadra 700 - 16MB SIMM	$ 599.00	PowerBook Duo 210,230 - 4MB/8MB	$ 179.00/329.00
Quadra 800 - 8MB SIMM	$ 289.00	PowerBook 9600/2400 Fax/Modem	$ 139.00
Quadra 800 - 16MB SIMM (Fits all slots)	$ 679.00	PowerBook 14400/14400 Fax/Modem	$ 299.00
Quadra 800 - 32MB SIMM (Fits all slots)	$ 1999.00	LaserWriter Pro - 8MB/16MB SIMM	$ 269.00/569.00
IIci,IIcx,IIsi,Quadra 900,950 - 16MB SIMM	$ 599.00	Quadra's,LC III,Centris VRAM - 256KB	$ 19.00
LC III,Centris - 8MB SIMM	$ 269.00	LC,LC II,IIvi,IIvx VRAM - 512KB	$ 29.95
LC III,Centris - 16MB/32MB SIMM	$ 569.00/1699.00	Classic II,LC,LC III - 16/20MHZ FPU	$ 49.00/59.00

Office Hours: Mon.-Fri. 7am to 5:30pm pst
Sat. 9am to 1pm pst

PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE

CitiTronics Inc.

CALL FOR UPDATED LOW PRICES AND NEW PRODUCTS

VISA MasterCard

TEL. (818)855-5688 FAX (818)855-5687

TERMS: C.O.D. CASH, VISA OR MASTERCARD. COMPANY AND UNIVERSITY P.O.'S ACCEPTED UPON CREDIT APPROVAL.

414 CLOVERLEAF DR., UNIT B, BALDWIN PARK, CA 91706

MUD893

ALL PRODUCT NAMES, TRADEMARKS AND REGISTERED TRADEMARKS ARE THE PROPERTY OF THEIR RESPECTIVE COMPANIES.

CIRCLE 342 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Hard Drives

What separates our drives from the rest:
- Small Compact Case / Platinum Color
- Dual SCSI Ports
- Premium Quality SCSI Cable

All internal and external drives include
- TOP RATED Casa Blanca Works *Drive7*

Quantum — Internal / External

85mb	$199 / $239
105mb	**$209 / $249**
127mb	$229 / $269
170mb	$249 / $289
240mb	$339 / $379
525mb	$859 / $899
1.0gig*	$1,149 / $1,199
1.2gig*	$1,349 / $1,399

All Hard Drives have a Two Year Warranty, except where noted.
*Five-Year Warranty **One-Year Warranty

PowerBook 2.5" Internal Kits

Quantum Go 80** Drive	$279
Quantum Go 120 **Drive	$349
Toshiba 205 **Meg Drive	$575
Fujitsu 250 Meg Drive	$Call
External Kit for PB (Includes HDI30 Cable)	$99

Maxtor
High Speed SCSI-2, 8.5ms, 6300RPM

540mb 3.5" - 1"High	$899 / $949
1.2gig 3.5" HH	$1,399 / $1,459

Memory and Expansion

SIMMS

1 meg 80ns	$29
2 meg 70ns	$64
4 meg 70ns	$129
8 meg 70ns	$289
16 meg 70ns	$558

Call LRO for Quadra/LCIII/Centris and PowerBook/Duo Memory

Supra Modems

-14.4 Ext. 14.4S / R-Fax Complete Mac Package	$299
-Same as above w/o software	$259
-P/B Internal 14.4, 14.4S/R-Fax, MNP5, Caller ID	$299

OCR Scanner For Mac $119
Dedicated hardware/software OCR Solution

LRO Computer Sales

(800) A2S7K5-4L5R7O6

Serving the Apple Community Since 1988

School and Gov't P.Os Accepted!
PRICES SUBJECT TO CHANGE WITHOUT NOTICE! ©1993LROCS,INC.

Technical Support : (815) 338-8746
Illinois Residents : (815) 338-8685
Fax : (815) 338-4332
International : (815) 338-8658

P.O. NOVUS VISA MasterCard Diners Club AIRBORNE EXPRESS

855 West Jackson St / Woodstock, Illinois 60098

CIRCLE 343 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MEMORY

CALL FOR LOWEST PRICES ON ALL MAC MEMORY, 1MB TO 16MB. ALL POWER BOOKS

LIFE TIME WARRANTY

NO SURCHARGE, M.C. OR VISA
UNIV., CORP. & GOVERNMENT P.O.'S WELCOMED

1-800-662-SIMM (7466)

SERVING THE INDUSTRY SINCE 1963

DATA MEMORY SYSTEMS
508-683-2325 FAX 508-975-5232

CIRCLE 344 ON READER SERVICE CARD

More than three quarters of MacUser subscribers will purchase Macintosh products through mail order in the next 12 months; 85% of these will be purchasing software.

Will they buy from you?

Only if you advertise in MacUser Marketplace. Call your account representative at **800-825-4237** today!

Source: MacUser Mail Order Report, 1991

Reach more than 410,000 Primary Readers with MacUser Marketplace.

All of Your Storage Needs Under One Roof!

MegaHaus HARD DRIVES

MegaHaus external enclosures feature external ID select, external termination, 2 SCSI connectors, Metal case. SpotOn software features disk caching, password protection, and a wide variety of drive icons.

- *Our 6th year selling Quality Drives at Incredible prices*
- *30 Day Money Back Guarantee–Never a restocking fee*
- *Lifetime technical support*
- *24 Hour turn around 1 Year Replacement Policy*
- *Advanced Replacement Available*
- *Discount freight charges*

MegaHaus offers unbeatable value! We ship 99% of our orders within 24 hours

Hard Drives

Includes: SpotOn Formatting Software, Cables

Capacity	Speed	RPM	Brand	Warranty	Internal	External
84Meg	17ms	3822	Conner	2 Years	$179	$249
85Meg	17ms	3600	Quantum	2 Years	$195	$275
127Meg	17ms	3600	Quantum	2 Years	$215	$275
130Meg	17ms	3600	Maxtor	2 Years	$209	$269
170Meg	17ms	3600	Quantum	2 Years	$229	$289
170Meg	17ms	3600	Conner	2 Years	$229	$289
213Meg	15ms	3600	Maxtor	2 Years	$299	$369
213Meg	12ms	4500	Conner	2 Year	$299	$369
213Meg	12ms	4000	Toshiba	1 Year	$549 (2 1/2" for Powerbook	
240Meg	16ms	4300	Quantum	2 Years	$309	$379
340Meg	15ms	3600	Maxtor	2 Year	$449	$519
520Meg	12ms	4400	Fujitsu	5 Years	$725	$795
540Meg	8.5ms	6300	Maxtor	2 Years	$875	$945
877Meg	12ms	3600	Toshiba	5 Years	$939	$999
1050Meg	10ms	5400	Micropolis	5 Years	$1139	$1199
1080Meg	9.5ms	5400	Fujitsu	5 Years	$1069	$1129
1200Meg	8.5ms	6300	Maxtor	3 Years	$1279	$1349
2060Meg	12ms	5400	Fujitsu	5 Years	$2059	$2159

We sell the complete lines of all brands shown. We have Disk Array Systems for incredible performance and fault tolerance

Syquest Drives

Includes: SpotOn Formatting Software, 1 Cartridge, Cable

Capacity	Model	Speed	Internal	External
44Meg	SQ555	20ms	$345	$375
88Meg	SQ5110	20ms	$419	$459
88Meg	SQ5110C	20ms	$509	**$519** *SAL*
105Meg	SQ3105S	14.5ms	$639	$659

Media — *44Meg* $64; *44Meg5pack* $315; *88Meg* $96; *88Meg5pack* ***$449 Sale!***; *105Meg* $80; *105Meg 5 pack* $390

CD-ROM Drives

Includes: Driver Software with Music play software, cables, 1 year warranty. All CD Drives are Kodak multisession Photo CD Compatible.

Brand	Speed	Transfer	Type	Internal	External
Texel	265ms	300KB/sec	Single Disk	$449	$509
Toshiba	200ms	330KB/sec	Single Disk	$499	$569
Toshiba	200ms	330KB/sec	Battery Powered	N/A	$729
Pioneer	270ms	612KB/sec	6 Disk Changer	N/A	$1279

CD's (sold only with CD Drive) — *Encyclopedia* $55; *World Atlas* $22; *Us History* $35; *Family Doctor* $72; *GuinessRecords* $45; *Speakers* $90; *Ca*

Tape Drives

Includes: Retrospect Backup Software Ver. 2.0, 1 Tape, Cables, and a 1 year warranty

Capacity	Type	Brand	Speed	Internal	External
250Meg	QIC 150	Archive	7MB/min	$459	$499
2Gig	DAT	Archive	11MB/min	$1029	$1059
2Gig	DAT	Hewlett Packard	12MB/min	$1199	$1239
4-8Gig	DAT	Archive	88MB/min	$1259	$1289
4-8Gig	DAT	HewlettPackard	42MB/min	$1299	$1329

We have Hewlett Packard and Archive DAT Autoloaders for large backup.

Tapes DC6250 $29; *6250 5 pack* $135; *90 Meter DAT* $17; *DAT 5 pack* $75; *DAT Cleaning Tape* $19

Optical Drives

Includes: SpotOn Formatting Software, 1 Media, and Cables

Capacity	Speed	Brand	Feature	Internal	External
20Meg	65ms	Insite	Floptical	$319	$349
128Meg	30ms	Fujitsu	Fastest 128Meg	$929	$969
650Meg	40ms	Sharp	MultiFunction	$1999	$2069
650Meg	27ms	Hewlett Packard	MultiFunction	N/A	**$2229** *Sa*
1Gig	35ms	Maxoptix Tahiti IIM	MultiFunction	N/A	$2999
1.3Gig	23.5ms	Hewlett Packard	MultiFunction	N/A	$3279

Media — *20Meg* $23; *20Meg 5 pack* $95; *128Meg* $39; *128Meg 5 pack* $189; *650Meg* $96; *650Meg 5 pack* $469; *1Gig* $189; *1 Gig 5* $92

1-800-786-1173 9-6 Mon-Fri 9-3 SAT CST

Fax (713)333-3024

No surcharge for credit card or C.O.D.

Prices and specifications subject to change.
All trademarks are registered trademarks of their respective companies.
Returns must be in new condition.

VISA MasterCard DISCOVER AMERICAN EXPRESS

MEGAHAU HARD DR
1110 NASA Rd. 1
Houston, Texas 7

CIRCLE 345 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IMS

(800) 643-3591

•Unformatted Capacity	•Model	• Form Factor	•(ms)	•Int.	•Ext.
FUJITSU					
520MB	M2624FA	3.5 HH	9	$799	$859
1.1GB	M2694SA	3.5 HH	8.5	$1529	$1589
1.2GB	M2266SA	5.25 FH	14.5	$1245	$1345
2.0GB	M2652SA	5.25 FH	14.5	$2199	$2299
2.4GB	M2654SA	5.25 FH	14.5	$2399	$2499
• Five year warranty					
QUANTUM					
42MB	ELS42	3.5 1"	19	$169	$229
85MB	ELS85	3.5 1"	17	$195	$249
127MB	ELS127	3.5 1"	17	$229	$285
170MB	ELS170	3.5 1"	17	$259	$309
240MB	LPS240	3.5 1"	10	$339	$395
525MB	LPS525	3.5 1"	10	$869	$929
700MB	PRO700	3.5 HH	10	$1129	$1189
1.0GB	PRO1050	3.5 HH	10	$1249	$1309
1.2GB	PRO1225	3.5 HH	10	$1399	$1459
80MB	Go•Drive	2.5	17	$289	$379
120MB	Go•Drive	2.5	17	$329	$419
• ELS, LPS, PRO two year warranty					
• GO•drives one year warranty					
SYQUEST				Single	Dual
44MB	IMS 44MB External			$389	$729
88MB	IMS 88MB External			$489	$899
88MB	IMS 88c External	*NEW!*		$589	
44MB	SQ400 Cartridge			$64	
88MB	SQ800 Cartridge			$99	
• Drives ship with one cartridge					
• Drives have two year warranty					
MAXTOR					
120MB	7120	3.5 1"	15	$215	$280
207MB	7213	3.5 1"	15	$309	$369
330MB	LXT-340	3.5 HH	15	$569	$629
540MB	MXT540SL	3.5 HH	8.5	$899	$959
1.2GB	MXT1240S	3.5 HH	8.5	$1429	$1489
1.2GB	PO-12S	5.25 FH	13	$1149	$1249
1.7GB	P1-17S	5.25 FH	13	$1399	$1499
• 3.5" drives one year warranty					
• 5.25" drives two year warranty					
SEAGATE					
1.2GB	ST11200N	3.5 HH	10.5	$1199	$1259
2.1GB	ST42100N	5.25 FH	12.9	$1749	$1849
1.6GB	ST41600N	5.25 FH	11.5	$1839	$1939
2.4GB	ST42400N	5.25 FH	11	$2449	$2549
3.4GB	ST43400N	5.25 FH	11	$3299	$3399
• One year warranty					
MICROPOLIS					
660MB	1624	5.25 HH	14.5	$1269	$1395
1.0GB	2112	3.5 HH	10	$1689	$1749
2.0GB	1924	5.25 FH	10	$2849	$2949
• Five year warranty					

All IMS drives now shipping with FWB Hard Disk ToolKit™

EXTERNAL DRIVE HOUSINGS

Full Height	*$145*
Half Height	*$85*
2.5" Mini Housing	*$99*

- Closed or Open Front Bezel.
- Includes all necessary cabling & "FWB Hard Disk ToolKit™" formatting software.
- 110/220 VAC auto switching power supply.
- Full Height cabinet will hold two 3.5" or 5.25" HH drives.

SIGMA DESIGNS MONITORS

▼ ColorMax™ 15
for PowerBook 160, 180 and Duo computers

▲ Power Portrait™
for Mac Plus, Classic, Classic II, SE, SE/30 & PowerBook computers

UMAX

Color Scanners

UC630	$1078
UC840	$1248
UC1200	$2099
Transparency Adapter	$709

• UMAX scanners ship w/ Adobe PhotoShop™ software.

WACOM

Graphics Tablets

6" x 8" ArtZ ADB Tablet	$309
6" x 9" Standard	$462
12" x 12" Standard	$660
12" x 18" Standard	$990
12" x 18" Electrostatic	$1059

• ArtZ includes Pressure Pen.

POWERBOOK ACCESSORIES

PowerBook Cable	
HDI-30 ~ 50 Centronics	$39
Power Pad (keypad)	$89
PowerBook Memory	(Call)
PowerBook Battery	
for 140/145/160/170/180	$65
Battery Charger	$99

TOSHIBA 205MB HARD DRIVE

Internal for the PowerBook 2.5" MK224FB-S ... $579

TWINCOM

Modems

24/96 PowerTwin
Internal 2400/data. 9600/send 4800/receive fax $129

14.4 PowerTwin
Internal 14.4 data/fax $299

• Modems ship with software and all necessary cabling.

MO OPTICAL CARTRIDGES

MO Cartridge	600MB	5.25"	$99
MO Cartridge	128MB	3.5"	$40

• Industry standard ISO format.
• 5.25" Cartridges available in 1024 or 512 byte/sector size.

DAYSTAR

PowerCache - 33, 40, & 50 MHz Turbocharged Accelerator

"Super performance for ALL software applications. Accelerates everything your computer does. From Quickdraw screen refreshes to spell-checking your documents, the PowerCache turbocharges your computer transparently."
Classic, Color Classic, SE, SE/30, LC, LC II, II, IIx, IIcx, IIci, IIsi, IIvi, IIvx, Performa 400 and 600 - *adapter required for all but the IIci, IIvi, IIvx and Performa 600.*

PowerCache		w/FPU
33MHz	$375	$459
40MHz	$545	$635
50MHz	$715	$8495
PowerCache Adapter		$41
Turbo 040 Accelerators		
25MHz Turbo 040		$1079
33MHz Turbo 040		$1329
DiskRunner - NEW!! "Increase the speed of your drive today!"		$599

FastCache	
Turbo (128k)	$254
Quadra 700/900	$254
Quadra 800/950	$382
IIsi (64k)	$279
IIci (64k)	$199
Charger "Incredibly fast NuBus application accelerator for Adobe PhotoShop."	$809

- *University & Corporate P.O.'s Cheerfully Accepted.*
- *Visa/Mastercard No Surcharge.*
- *International Inquiries & Volume Purchases Are Our Specialty.*
- *Toll Free Technical Support.*

APPLIED ENGINEERING

Accelerators

for Mac LC, LCII, Performa 400, & Color Classic				
TransWarp 4300	40MHz	$369	w/FPU	$505
for Mac SE & SE/30				
TransWarp 1300	25MHz	$185		
TransWarp 1300	40MHz	$249	w/FPU	$409
for Mac Classic				
TransWarp 2300	25MHz	$185		
TransWarp 2300	40MHz	$249	w/FPU	$340

International Mac Specialists • 15502 Mosher Avenue Tustin, CA 92680
Int. (714) 259-7636 24 hour FAX (714) 259-7850 AppleLink®: IMS.TUSTIN

IMS Hard Drives ship with FWB Hard Disk ToolKit™ formatting software and all necessary cabling. No surcharge for Visa/Mastercard. Prices and product availability subject to change without notice. Not responsible for typographical errors. Apple, the Apple logo, and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. All brand names and product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners.

CIRCLE 346 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacUser MARKETPLACE CLASSIFIED

PERIPHERALS

100Mb Ext. $169

"NEW"	Int.	Ext.
Frog 120	249	299
Frog 210	299	349
Frog 400	879	949
Frog 1.0GB	1249	1299
Frog 1.2GB	1449	1499

Frog Systems, Inc.
Boca Raton, FL

"AS NEW"	Ext.
Frog 45	129
Frog 60	149
Frog 100	169
Frog 210	249

1-800-654-3764

2-year warranty on new product. 30-day money back guarantee on all products. Cables + software incl. Visa + Mastercard accepted.

CIRCLE 347 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SOFTWARE/BAR CODING

BAR CODES

WORTHINGTON

- Labeling Software — Bar Codes, Images, Text – Flexible Design
- Complete – Nothing Else to Buy
- Code 39, UPC/EAN and PostNet
- Not HyperCard Dependant
- Simple, Easy-to-Use, Plug & Play
- 42 PostScript Type 1 Fonts.
- Generate film masters from PageMaker, Illustrator, Quark, WriteNow, etc.
- **$199** includes Labeling Program & Fonts
- **30 day money back guarantee**

WORTHINGTON DATA SOLUTIONS

800-345-4220 OR 408-458-9938

For those wanting

BAR CODES THAT SCAN!

For Barcode Generation
MacBARCODA
Contains all the vital features for **safe, quality** bar code production and is compatible with all major page-makeup and graphics software.

0 12345 67890 5

For Label Printing
Label designer
An easy-to-use, **complete** PostScript label design & print package. Any label size and sheet layout including text, bar codes, PICT & EPS graphics.

Computalabel ***Give us a call. You will find our staff both informative and helpful!***

Computalabel Inc. 28 Green Street, Newbury MA 01951 Tel 800-289-0993 Fax 508-462-0993

CIRCLE 348 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMMUNICATIONS/ NETWORKING

TeleFinder™ ★★★★
GROUP EDITION BBS

The leading Macintosh Bulletin Board System in business and education. First in quality and performance. "The most useful BBS we've seen" *MacUser (UK)*.
- Multi-user, E-mail, ZMODEM file transfer, conferences, find file, and graphic user interface.
- Use modem or AppleTalk with NetConnect.
- Supports Mac and PC users.
- Comm Toolbox and System 7 savvy.
- TeleFinder is $425.95 for unlimited users. Includes host and user communication software. *Call for free demo!*

Spider Island Software
4790 Irvine Blvd #105-347 Irvine, CA 92720
tel (714)669-9260 fax (714)669-1383
bbs (714)730-5785

CIRCLE 349 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ENGINEERING

CIVIL • STRUCTURAL • SURVEYING •

NEW! LANDview- for CONTOURING & TERRAIN MODELING

LANDesign- COGO/Surveying
- Data Collector and Export Modules available
- From US$595 + shipping

FRAME mac- Structural Analysis
- Frames, trusses, beams
- Full graphics
- US$595 + shipping

Money-back guarantee. Free support.

Other programs and products:
•Deed plotting •Beam sizing •Structural design
•Road design •Section tables •Structural properties

For free catalog or info: **tel: (416) 738-4661**
COMPUneering™ **fax: (416) 738-5207**
113 McCabe Crescent
Thornhill, Ontario L4J 2S6
CANADA

ENTERTAINMENT/GAMES

Where Adults Come To Play!

DISCOVER THE BBS THAT AMERICA IS TALKING ABOUT!
- A Local Call From 800 Cities Worldwide!
- CHAT Live With Thousands of Users in Groups or Private!
- Live Tournament Gaming!
- Giant Message Exchanges!
- Special Women's Groups!
- Thousands of Shareware and GIF Files!
- Matchmaker With "DATING-BASE"!
- Plus Much, Much More!

ODYSSEY FOR SIGNUP OR MORE INFO CALL **818 358-6968**
By Modem 8/N/1. Must Be Over 18.

CIRCLE 350 ON READER SERVICE CARD

F R E E !

Download the HOTTEST & SEXIEST Images from our ADULT On-Line Magazine - FREE!

LACE is an Adult On-Line Magazine that offers you:
- **ORIGINAL** Adult GIF Images not available on any other BBS!
- **GORGEOUS,** Sexy & Exotic Models both Amateur and Professional !
- **QUALITY** Adult GIF Images and VGA Movies produced by professionals !
- **HIGH SPEED** access available on ALL lines (14.4k down to 1200 baud).

Set your Modem to 8-N-1 and dial:

(818) 709 - 4275

Questions? Call our voice line at (818) 709-3795.

LACE
the on-line adult magazine
Must be 18 Years of Age or Older • Limited Offer

CIRCLE 351 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EROS

COMES ALIVE ON YOUR PC OR MAC!
Experience EROSLink™ The Ultimate Online Service
- Uninhibited one-on-one chat & party lines with our exciting hostesses.
- Sensuous color, publication-quality images for downloading.

Act Today! Get your software and information on how to access EROSLink in your area—
Use your modem (8-N-1) to dial:
1-212-254-0969
When asked for ID, enter: EMU.

CIRCLE 352 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacUser Marketplace
To place your ad, call your MacUser Marketplace account representative today!
800-825-4237

FONTS

All world alphabets. Type -1 Postscript & Truetype Fonts All-Europe IPA VNam Grk. Russ...Georg. Armen. Chess Ethiopic Sanskrit Hindi Guj.Gurm.Beng.Kann.Tel.Mal.Tamil Sinhala Burm. Khmer Thai Lao; Script Managers Hebr.Arab.Pers.Pashto Mongol Chinese Jap. Kor. Catalog Ecological Linguists Box 15156, Wash. D.C. 20003

CIRCLE 353 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Russian Font

АБВ АБВ *АБВ АБВ*

Crafted by Russian Fontographers

RussianH™

Version 2.0 now released

Supports Standard Apple Encoding

Bersearch Information Services
1-800-851-0289
(303) 674-8875
(303) 674-1850 FAX

CIRCLE 354 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Logo Design Software

Logo SuperPower™ is a large graphic database. You use one or more "design elements" and modify them to create world-class logos like those shown here in minutes. The 4 modules have **over 2,000 design elements.**

SuperPower (660+ design elements).....$119
Upgrade 500 (500 new design elements)..$99
Upgrade 450 (450 more new elements).....$89
Upgrade 400 (400 more new elements).....$79

Buy any portion, or buy them all for just $279.00.
Buy 1 now - buy the rest within 30 days - get all for $279
For the Mac: Requires Illustrator or FreeHand.
To order, or for information, call
(800) 648-5646
Decathlon Corp. • 4100 Executive Park Dr.
Cincinnati, OH 45241
Phone (513) 421-1938

CIRCLE 355 ON READER SERVICE CARD

In the past 12 months, 8 in 10 MacUser subscribers purchased products by mail order; 91% of these purchased software through mail order.
Did they buy from you?
Source: MacUser Mail Order Report, 1991, (past 12 months); ABC June 1992

CLASSIFIED

MacUser MARKETPLACE

FONTS

FONT SOFTWARE
DISCOUNT PRICES ON TYPE1 FONTS:
Adobe, Letraset, Font Bureau, Agfa, Font Company, Monotype, URW, Linotype, Treacyfaces, Bitstream, Lanston and over 25 other font software companies.
264 PAGE FONT CATALOGUE:
$6.95 + $2.50 shipping. Call Precision Type Today.
Precision Type 800.248.3668
47 Mall Drive-Commack NY-11725
516.864.0167 fax: 516.543.5721
THE COMPLETE FONT SOFTWARE RESOURCE
CIRCLE 356 ON READER SERVICE CARD

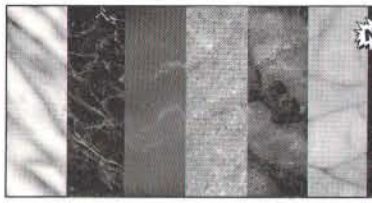
FOREIGN LANGUAGES

What speaks, conjugates, tutors and tests foreign languages on a Macintosh?
MacFlash Cards 2.0
The most advanced Language Software Program available
Call or write for a FREE brochure
The Language Quest Software Co.
101 First St. Suite 428
Los Altos, California 94022
Cyrillic & Czech fonts at low prices!
800-622-3574/415-941-6383
FAX 415-941-6119
CIRCLE 357 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GENERAL

Student-Teacher School DISCOUNTS
30-80 % OFF MSRP
CANVAS $175 | FRAME MAKER $249
Products also available by the following: Adobe, Autodesk, Borland, Central Point, Coda, Delta Point, Prescience, Hayes, Insignia, Iomega, Logitech, Lotus, Maxo Macromedia, Micro Frontier, Pastel, Quark, Spinnaker, Teleware, Timeworks, Ventura, Wolfram, Wordstar and MORE!
CALL FOR DETAILS & FREE CATALOGUE
800-289-3975
The Software Source Co. Inc.
2517 Hwy 35, Bldg N, Suite 201
Manasquan NJ 08736
Fax (908) 528-9378
CIRCLE 358 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GRAPHICS



NEW! (in color!) ARTBEATS
Marble & Granite
120 PICT images for presentations, and slides 160 seamless tiles and floor tiles. Double CD-ROM-$349
800-444-9392 or 503-863-4429
ARTBEATS, Box 1287, Myrtle Creek, OR 97457

AdArt
ALSO AVAILABLE ON CD-ROM
Encapsulated Postscript Images
Logos & Trademarks, 1 - 10
Int'l Symbols & Icons, 1 & 2
Flags of the World
Vinyl Cutters Collection
Business Symbols Collection
Recycled Art
Safety & Packaging Collection
Attention Getters Collection
Real Estate Collection
★★★★ Macworld
REALTOR®
FAX :802 878-1768 • INFO: 802-879-1164
800 255-0562
Innovation Advertising & Design
41 Mansfield Ave • Essex Jct., VT 05452
CIRCLE 359 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAPS!
FOR GRAPHIC DESIGN
World • Continents • Countries • 25 Major US Cities
Detailed Coastlines, Islands, Lakes, Rivers
Globes • US States with Counties
Fully Editable! Each line, area, and name is an individual object that can be selected and modified!
EPS & PICT formats compatible with most design software.
"Fine Artwork" - MACWORLD Jan 1992
For Your FREE 16 page Illustrated Catalog Call:
800-334-4291
CARTESIA SOFTWARE
5 S. Main St. Box 757, Lambertville, NJ 08530
Voice: 609-397-1611 • FAX: 609-397-5724
CIRCLE 362 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Introducing PLACES & FACES™ 1 NEW!
IMAGES WITH Impact!
Categories Include:
• Travel
• Borders
• Recreation
• Expressions
• Environments
Call for a free brochure!
800-456-0234
3G Graphics, Inc. • 114 Second Ave. S., #104
Edmonds, WA 98020 • (206) 774-3518
CIRCLE 365 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MAPS!
• Maps Work with DTP and Graphics Programs
• Each Pkg Includes - Freehand, PICT and Paint Files
• Easy to Edit and Customize, Manual Included
• World Maps - Continents, Regions, Countries, & Major Cities
• USA Maps - Over 250 Maps, Includes Every State, w/Major Cities, Highways & Waterways
To Order Or For FREE Brochure Call
800-843-3873
NEW EPS Maps
Bruce Jones Design Inc.
31 St. James Ave, Boston, MA 02116
MC/VISA/AMEX • Fax (617) 350-8764
CIRCLE 360 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ATMOSPHERES™
Background systems that adapt to you!
• Color and Graytone full page backgrounds in High and Low resolution.
• Great output on laser printers, imagesetters, slides, and on-screen.
• Works with ALL Macintosh software.
FREE
• "Watermark™" Image Ghosting Software - Lets you adjust color intensity.
Choose from 5 Systems
$79 each
Suggested Retail $129
FREE Catalog 800-925-6998
TechPool™ Cleveland, Ohio 216-291-1922 Fax: 216-382-1915
©1993 TechPool. All rights reserved.
CIRCLE 363 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Perfect Body Parts. 99¢ Each.
MediClip... the first complete medical anatomy and art library for your MAC or IBM.
• Available in high quality EPS and all major formats
• 3 volumes of 100 images for only $99 each
1-800-998-8705
MediClip™
Outside continental U.S. call 1-310-315-3470
This offer not valid through retail outlets.
CIRCLE 366 ON READER SERVICE CARD

QuickTime CD-ROM NOW SHIPPING !!!
210 Video Clips
Unlimited, Royalty-Free
Non-Broadcast Rights
AdClips® VOLUME ONE
Just $299 for a two CD-ROM set containing 48 minutes of commercial quality footage digitized at 320 x 240, 15fps, in 24-bit color and compressed in Apple's QuickTime 1.5 Compact Video format. Professional and commercial tape formats also available. Need more info? Call for complete subject index or five minute VHS demo for $9.95.
MEDIACOM
(804) 794-0700 • FAX (804) 794-0799
P.O. Box 36173 Richmond, VA 23235
CIRCLE 361 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Cliptures™ Volume 5 • Borders
Over 300 Borders!
Art Deco - Art Nouveau
Certificate - Contemporary
Victorian - AND MORE!
Over 300 decorative borders in EPS format. Each border is a complete design, ready-to-go! All for only $129.95.
FREE CATALOG 800-876-5665
Dream Maker Software • 925 W Kenyon Ave. #16, Englewood, CO 80110
303-762-1001 - FAX 303-762-0762
CIRCLE 364 ON READER SERVICE CARD

In the past 12 months, 8 in 10 MacUser subscribers purchased products by mail order; 91% of these purchased software through mail order. *Did they buy from you?*
Source: MacUser Mail Order Report, 1991, (past 12 months); ABC June 1992

Reach more than 422,000 Primary Readers with MacUser Marketplace.
Call your MacUser Marketplace account representative today at :
800-825-4237
Source: ABC Dec. 1992

Join the CD-ROM Revolution!

CD-ROM Drives

All drives are ready to run and are KODAK multisession compatible. FREE EDUCORP CD Sampler with every drive. Plus you'll get driver software and your choice of cable. Specify #981 MAC to SCSI or #982 SCSI to SCSI. NEC CD-ROM drives available, please call for more information.

	Access Time	Buffers	SCSI Settings	Volume Control	Audio Software	SCSI Ports	Terminator	Termination	RCA Jacks	Maximum Voltage	Data Transfer	Reliability MTBF	Warranty	MAC Price	MAC Part#
CD Tech CD-T3401*†	200ms	256K	Push Button	Dial	CD Remote DA	2	Not Included	Not Terminated	Yes	250 Volts	327K/Second	50,000	2 Year	$599	1824
Texel DM5024	265ms	64K	Dial	Dial	Music Box DA	2	Not Included	Dip Switch Selectable	Yes	240 Volts	300K/Second	30,000	1 Year	$579	1815
Procom CD-MX**†	200ms	256K	Dial	Dial	CD Audio DA	2	Included	Not Terminated	Yes	240 Volts	327K/Second	50,000	1 Year	$599	1833

†CD Tech CD-T3401 and the Procom use the Toshiba XM-3401 mechanism. *2 more FREE CDs - America Alive & Multimedia HANDisc. ** FREE Audio CD. $50 off the EDUCORP Shareware CD (part #1300) with the purchase of any drive from EDUCORP! It's a 2-disc set with over 1 GB of the best public domain and Shareware software for only $149 (regular retail price $199).

CD-ROM Drive Bundles

Get a CD-ROM drive, up to 8 titles, Labtec speakers stereo headphones, cable, power supply $699!

All bundles below include a drive, Labtec speakers with A/C adapter, stereo headphones, cable, driver software, power supply and these 8 titles:

CD-ROM Title	Retail Value
1. Color It!*	$299.95
2. Desert Storm	39.95
3. Multimedia Encyclopedia	395.00
4. The Orchestra	79.98
5. Publish It! *	199.95
6. Sherlock Holmes Consult.Det I	69.95
7. World Atlas	79.95
8. EDUCORP CD Sampler	9.95

Texel Bundle #D1815, $699
This high performance drive is intended for demanding multimedia applications such as animation, graphics, 3D modeling, and full motion video. The Texel CD-ROM drive won the 'Buyers Assurance Seal' from *Info World Magazine*.
Manufactured by TEXEL

PROCOM CD-MX Bundle #P1833, $749

CD Tech T3401 Porta-Drive Bundle #D1824, $759
PLUS coupons for 2 FREE multimedia titles (9-10).
9. Multimedia HANDisc.... 99.00
10. America Alive 99.00

Get a FREE CD!**
Buy a drive/drive bundle & 2 titles from EDUCORP (excluding Create Your Own Bundle titles) and receive Cosmic Osmo FREE!
Use code CF1

Create Your Own Bundle

"You asked for it, you got it"

When you purchase *ANY* CD-ROM drive from EDUCORP, you now have the option of creating your *own* CD-ROM drive bundle! Start your CD-ROM library with the titles you want. Choose from these 35 popular titles on a variety of subjects.

#	CD-ROM Title	Retail Value
B1.	World Atlas	$79.95
B2.	Multimedia Encyclopedia	395.00
B3.	Time Table of History	129.00
B4.	Desert Storm	39.99
B5.	Cosmic Osmo	59.95
B6.	Beethoven's Quartet #14	66.00
B7.	Multimedia World Fact Book	49.95
B8.	US History	395.00
B9.	The Orient	49.95
B10.	Sherlock Holmes Consult.Det I	69.95
B11.	Think for Yourself	249.00
B13.	US Atlas	59.95
B14.	Lucas Game Pack	(bundle only)
B15.	Color It!*	299.95
B16.	Publish It!*	199.95
B17.	SportsROM	69.95
B20.	Manhole	34.95
B21.	Scenic & Nature III	69.95
B22.	Scenic and Architecture	69.95
B23.	600 Days to Cocos Island	69.95
B25.	Funny: A movie in QuickTime	39.99
B26.	The Orchestra	79.98
B27.	Sports Illustrated- Almanac	59.95
B28.	Word Tales	49.99
B29.	The View from Earth	79.95
B30.	The Animals!	119.95
B31.	Guinness Disc of Records	99.95
B32.	Mayo Clinic Family Health Bk	99.95
B33.	Interactive Storytime	49.95
B34.	SpaceTime & Art	199.00
B35.	Dictionary/Living World	149.00
B36.	A Survey of Western Art	79.95
B37.	Twelve Roads to Gettysburg	69.95
B38.	Peter and the Wolf	39.95
B39.	The White Horse Child	49.95
B40.	Goferwinkel's Adventure	49.95

Choose from 31 CD titles
- Pick any 3 titles listed below for only $89.95 (code CB3)
- 5 for $149.95 (code CB5)
- 8 for $199.95 (code CB8)

* Only 1 of each title per bundle

More CD-ROM Drives & Optional Bundles available.

*Manuals, fonts, clip art and photos not included.

NEW! Recordab CD-ROM drive n available, call.

Over 300 CD-ROM titles in stock

Stock Photos

* Royalty Free!

Creative Backgrounds/Textures (CBT)*
1298 CBT - MR*
200 medium resolution images ...54.95
1297 CBT - HR* ...119.95
Images same as #1298 in high resolution, 18 MB files. 3-CD set. *Kodak Photo CD Format.*

Professional Photography Collection (PPC)*
1334 PPC - MR*
100 medium resolution images ...59.95
1444 PPC - HR* ...99.95
Images same as #1334 in high resolution, 2-CD set. *Kodak Photo CD Format.*

1736 People at Leisure* ...99.95
2066 People of the World* ...79.95
1735 People in Business* ...99.95
1587 Don. Lingerie v.1/2* .99.00
1585 Ocean Imagery* ...59.95
1696 Nature's Way* ...59.95
1625 Aquatic Art* ...79.95
1595 Swimsuit v.1* ...99.95
1686 Kids* ...99.95

Published by Gazelle Technologies, Inc.

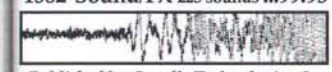
Media Tools

1677 ClipTime v.1 ..79.95
1919 ClipTime v. 2 ...199.00
Published by ALPHA Technologies, Inc.

1659 WraptureReels One ..179.95

Broadcast quality digital video w/animated textures & looping video clips. 550 MB.
Published by Form & Function

1701 Digital Video Library 79.95
1582 Sound/FX 225 sounds ...99.95



Published by Gazelle Technologies, Inc.

2079 Loops ...79.95
Music for Multimedia. 100 original music tracks supplied in three formats.

2080 FaceLift Fonts v.1....$99.95
Don't spoil your presentation with jaggy screen fonts, use FACELIFT anti-aliased screen fonts. They're smooth!
Published by REMedia

1990 Wraptures Two $95
150 beautiful seamless tile-able PICT textures, plus several animated textures in QuickTime format. Map to 3D objects or tile to create multimedia and presentation backgrounds.

1653 Wraptures One $95
130 seamless PICT textures.

Get both volumes for only $159.95 (Part #86)
Published by Form & Function

1680 GraphTec Graphic Designs 2.0 ...59.95
NEW! 800+ professional color & b/w EPS images you can edit.

1408 Design Toolkit ...99.95
Over 1500 b/w TIFF and EPS design elements add polish to your layouts.

1819 Funny Business ... 49.95
Cartoons by top artists whose artwork appears in worldwide publications such as *The New Yorker*.

Published by Gazelle Technologies, Inc.

ZooGuide Series....$59.95 ea.
2081 Butterflies of the World
1210 Whales and Dolphins
1275 Mammals of Africa
Each volume from the series provides full biological information on particular animal groups. Video, photos and narration.

2078 Animal Alphabet....$59.95
A colorfully animated, interactive multimedia CD-ROM designed to help children learn letters and words.
Published by REMedia

LUNICU

2089 Lunicus ...$79.95
Red hot 3D arcade action! Save the future. Virtual reality environments, original sou track and talking Cyber Puppets!
Published by Cyberflix

1467 Better Dead ...$59.95
Enter a strange, ominous, breathtaking photorealistic 3D world where you seek out and implement humankind's one last, desperate hope for survival.
Published by ARTSector One, Inc.

Background created with Wraptures One CD-ROM #1653 $95.

**Limited time offer. May not be valid when price matching.

CD-ROM Showcase

NihongoWare

1641 Nihongoware 1 .....$199.95

An interactive approach to learning business Japanese. This is a revolutionary new approach to mastering spoken Japanese. Find out the ins and outs of business Japanese in particular, for the beginner. Rich, clear sound and animated graphics. 100 hours of study. System 7 compatible.

1935 Nihongoware 2 .....$229.95

Enhance your Japanese language competence with volume 2 of this series, an interactive approach to real-life experience in Japan. System 7 compatible.

Published by Ariadne Language Link Co., LTD.

1605 Japanese For Everyone 2.0.....$279.00

The Fastest Way to Competence in Spoken Japanese.

"...the hands-down winner...certainly the best of the Japanese language learning CD-ROM programs available." Mangajin Magazine, Oct. 1992

"...light years ahead in its Japanese language learning software...highly recommended." Pride's Guide to Educational Software, 1992

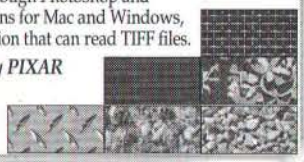
This exciting interactive approach teaches you in much the same way you learned your first language-through repetitive hearing and speaking. The focus is on the basic patterns of spoken Japanese and on situationally based dialogues with sound and animation. System 7 Compatible.

Published by Butler Consulting, Inc.

2096 Pixar One Twenty Eight $199.95

128 high quality, seamlessly tiling photographic textures that will add impact and style to your multimedia and DTP projects. Each texture is saved in a high resolution 24-bit TIFF format (512 x 512 pixels) and a low resolution 8-bit TIFF (128 x 128 pixels). The collection is easily accessed through Photoshop and PhotoStyler plug-ins for Mac and Windows, or by any application that can read TIFF files.

Published by PIXAR



1339 Cosmic Osmo $49.95

A critically-acclaimed masterpiece of wonder and magic. Zoom through the seven planets of Osmo's solar system and meet dozens of wonderful characters. Over 1000 graphics, animations in b/w, and music. Lose yourself in this dazzling world!

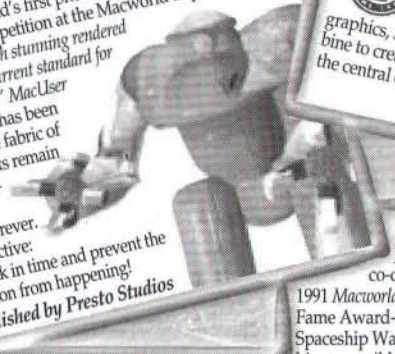
1306 Manhole ...$29.95

Explore the world beyond the manhole, the place where you can talk to the animals and every hallway leads to another wild adventure of sight and sound in b/w.

Published by CYAN

We'll meet or beat any advertised price on CD-ROM products!
(Some restrictions apply)

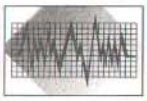
2068 The Journeyman Project $69.95



Winner of the 1993 *New Media* Invision Multimedia Award of Excellence! The world's first photorealistic adventure game. It blew away the competition at the Macworld Expo - *"...This time-travel adventure with stunning rendered graphics, sets the current standard for new...CD owners." MacUser Magazine* A rip has been detected in the fabric of time. Moments remain until the continuum is changed forever. Your objective: jump back in time and prevent the corruption from happening!

Published by Presto Studios

1758 Sound Library 2000.....$59.95



Over 2000 digitally-recorded sounds for use with your Macintosh. These sound clips will enhance your multimedia presentations and make your Macintosh audio environment more stimulating. Includes a HyperCard interface.

1754 photoBank.....$89.95

Over 500 MB of high resolution color photographs available in 24-bit (1285 x 886 and 640 x 480 pixels). Categories include: cars, nature, flags, hotels, people, animals, buildings and more. A HyperCard interface is included.

Published by Wayzata Technologies, Inc.

1260 Desktop Publishing Partner Pack: Publish It! Easy 3.0 & Color It! 2.0 ...$199.00

Get these two powerful desktop publishing programs on diskette and on CD-ROM bundled together for this special low price. **Total retail value of $499.90**

Color It! 2.0.....Retail $299.95
This 32-bit color paint and image editing program gives you the power to create dramatic images.

Publish It! Easy 3.0.....Retail $199.95
♦♦♦♦ 1/2 — Combines ease of use with state-of-the-art features. Now page layout is fast, easy and fun. Plus 3,000 clip art images and 100 fonts FREE!

Published by Timeworks, Inc.

FREE Catalog!

If you don't see the CD-ROM you want, we probably have it! Call for your free catalog. (Foreign customers send $4 postage & handling)

1583 Spaceship Warlock....$69.95

"It heralds the next generation of computer entertainment" -THE MIAMI HERALD

BEST CD-ROM

Robustly detailed and dazzling in its sweep and depth, Spaceship Warlock is a blazing, swashbuckling, wonder-filled science fiction epic in the grand tradition! Advanced graphics, 3D animation, and an original music score combine to create a cinematic adventure in which you become the central character!

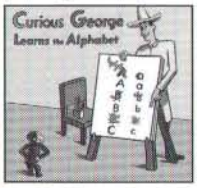
Published by Reactor Inc.

#2032 Total Distortion.....$79.95

Joe Sparks, the co-creator of the 1991 *Macworld* Game Hall of Fame Award-winner, Spaceship Warlock, unleashes his new, wild, totally insane, interactive multimedia, music video adventure game! You're an adventurous Music Video Producer traveling through the planes of existence to the plane of Total Distortion. You're searching for new material for your music videos. Enter a detailed 3D world of sound and animation. Meet a motley crew of heavy metal headbangers, visit strange locations, and rock out to wild 3D animation, psychedelic visions and mad metal video.

Published by Pop Rocket.

2061 Curious George Learns the Alphabet $39.95



Children fall in love with Curious George as he starts them on their first steps to successful reading. Each letter becomes animated and every screen is an adventure as words, letters and sound effects add fun to learning. Based on H.A. Rey's beloved story about the adorable monkey. Recommended for children ages 4-6.

2063 Greatest Children's Stories Ever Told.....$39.95

Published by Queue

1734 The Velveteen Rabbit $39.95

This classic story is beautifully narrated with colorful scenes, easy-to-read text, wonderful music and sound effects. Children explore each scene, uncovering delightful animated surprises. The CD-ROM also includes the text and audio only versions of *Beatrix Potter Animal Tales, Cinderella, Little Red Riding Hood, Jack & the Beanstalk,* and *Mother Goose Nursery Rhymes.* Recommended for children 5 and up.

2062 Children's Treasury of Stories, Nursery Rhymes, and Songs.....$39.95

Published by Queue

Your CD-ROM Specialist

Prices subject to change without notice. Dealer Inquiries Welcome.

Order toll-free in U.S. & Canada

EDUCORP 1-800-843-9497

UA 14 EDUCORP® • 7434 Trade Street • San Diego, CA 92121 • Info 619-536-9999 • Fax 619-536-2345

CIRCLE 367 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacUser MARKETPLACE CLASSIFIED

MUSIC/MIDI

Music For The Mac

The full scale of Products

❑ From instructional music software, like our own Compose Yourself; to the intricacies of Hard Disk recording.

❑ Authorized dealer for Apple, Coda, Digidesign, Dr. T's, Mark of the Unicorn, Opcode, Panasonic, Roland, and more.

Expert advice before you buy, and full tech support after you purchase!

Mac BEAT
1314 Rufina Circle A4
Santa Fe NM 87501

Call the Experts at:
1-800-MAC-BEAT or
505-473-4929 fax: 505-473-4647

Free Catalog Available!

CIRCLE 368 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CONSULTING/PROGRAMMING

THE d.i.d.CIRCLE® ORGANIZATION

4th Dimension® specialists.

There is nothing better than the combination Macintosh, 4th Dimension and our specialist skills for larger corporate or institutional computer projects. Our realizations, both stand alone as well as client-server networks, show clearly that nothing can beat superior technology combined with our software analysis fine-tuned to a specific environment. Commercial, financial and administrative systems, but also process and production control, point of sale, bookings and reservation systems etc. etc. If you send us your project specifications we will be pleased to make a free costs estimate. On hourly fee basis we are also able to come and discuss with you your requirements. World wide intervention.

fax:

U.S.A.:	GREAT BRITAIN:
(1-703-) 869.8709 *	(44-71-) 410.0930 *
FRANCE:	JAPAN:
(33-) 93.18.90.47	(81-3-) 5562.9046 *

Note concerning numbers marked with a star (*) only: dial with handset, wait for connection (30 secs) then enter subscriber ID **5248724 ##** (two ##) and wait for fax tone (30+ secs more) before pushing 'start' on fax machine. Automatic machines should program pauses. Ex: (1-703)869-8709 pause(30 secs) **5248724##** pause(30 secs) start.

CIRCLE 371 ON READER SERVICE CARD

RELIGION

ROLL CALL

Church Management Software

ROLL CALL, featuring the power of 4th DIMENSION®, is a premier shepherding tool providing church leadership with a full range of management capabilities.

- Attendance
- Visitation Mgt.
- Directories
- Personal Records
- Pledges
- And More!

ORDERLINE: 1-800-554-9116

$495.00 Comprehensive Package / Demo $10.00

By The Numbers ▪ RR1, Box 75
Sutton, NH 03221-9301 ▪ 603-927-4508

SCIENTIFIC

Scientific Software

For the largest selection of specialized and hard to find scientific software applications send for your

FREE CATALOG

Over 350 programs for PC, Mac, UNIX, Windows & more!
RockWare 4251 Kipling St., Suite 595
Wheat Ridge, CO 80033
Catalog Requests & Sales (800) 775-6745
(303) 423-5645 • FAX (303) 423-6171 MACU

DATA CONVERSION SERVICES

DATA CONVERSION

More Formats Than Anyone Else !!

Quick • Reliable • Quality

NDC CONVERTS DATA/DOCUMENTS TO/FROM THE MACINTOSH AND, WORD PROCESSORS, MINIS, MICROS DATABASES, SPREADSHEETS, MAIL LISTS

DISKS • TAPES • CARTRIDGES
CONVERSION/DUPLICATION/SCANNING

IBM, DEC, WANG
Apple, NBI, CPT,
Lanier, Unix, Xerox

NATIONAL DATA CONVERSION
5 East 16th Street, New York, NY 10003

(212) 463-7511

AMERICA'S LEADERS IN DATA CONVERSION

CIRCLE 372 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MISCELLANEOUS/ACCESSORIES

DUST COVERS

Please Call With Any Questions!

ALL FABRIC

- *Heat Ventilating, will not become stiff or crack with age!* • *Easy on & off!* • *Machine Wash & Dry!*
- ***Highest Quality, Custom-Fit!***
- ***All makes & models!*** • *Custom orders!* • *Tan, Navy, Royal, Red, Maroon, Gray, Brown or Black.*
- ***100% Satisfaction Guaranteed!***

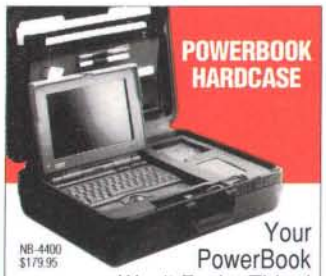
Outstanding service since 1983!

Quadra, Performa, Ilvx...Please call!	
11-30 Mac Classic & Kybd.....	24.95
10-75 Mac SE & Ext Kybd.....	24.95
11-35 Mac IIsi Computer Only	15.95
11-36 Mac IIsi,13"HR & E Kb	29.95
10-73 Mac II,13"HR & Ext.Kb	29.95
11-02 Mac II,IIx,IIfx CPU.....	19.95
11-01 Mac IIci Computer Only	15.95
10-98 Mac IIci, 13"HR & E Kb	29.95
11-33 Mac LC, 13"HR & Kybd	29.95
11-32 Mac LC, 12" Mnr & Kb	29.95
10-86 Mac Extended Kybd.....	9.95
11-74 Apple 16"Color Display	24.95
11-34 AppleColor 13"HR Mnr	19.95
11-23 Radius Pivot Monitor.....	24.95
10-95 Radius TPD - 19".....	24.95
11-22 Super Mac 19" Ck Mnr	29.95
10-37 ImageWriter II.....	15.95
10-80 LaserWriter II.....	24.95
11-25 Personal LaserWriter	24.95
11-52 StyleWriter.....	15.95
91-22 H.P DeskWriter.....	19.95
11-40 T.I. microLaser PS.....	19.95
SKIN Apple keyboard skins	15.95*

Add $4.00 Shipping & Handling (Check, MO, COD, VISA/MC) *others 21.95

CO-DU-CO Computer Dust Covers
4802 W. Wisconsin Ave., Dept. MU, Milwaukee, WI 53208
800-735-1584 414-476-1584 • 476-9329 FAX

CIRCLE 369 ON READER SERVICE CARD



DOUBLECASE™ **1-800-475-0707**
5350 N. Academy Blvd.
Colorado Springs, Colorado 80918
FAX 719-594-9331
VISA & MasterCard Accepted

CIRCLE 370 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Stick with MacUser, you're a winner with 21!

Each month MacUser subscribers advise an average 21 other people on brands to buy. Reach these influential business buyers others turn to for advice on brand purchases cost-effectively with **MacUser Marketplace.** Call your MacUser Marketplace account representative today at

800-825-4237

Source: MacUser 1992 Study of Microcomputer Product Ownership and Buying Plans

Reach those who count!

Advertise in MacUser and reach business buyers making Mac purchasing decisions. Nearly 8 in 10 MacUser subscribers are directly involved in their organizations' decisions to acquire Macintosh computer products.

For advertising information, call your MacUser Marketplace account representative today at

800-825-4237.

Source: MacUser 1992 Study of Microcomputer Product Ownership and Buying Plans

CLASSIFIED

MacUser MARKETPLACE

DATA RECOVERY SERVICES

HARD DRIVE CRASH?!

Saving Drives Since 1989

Computer Shoppe

(619) 384-4500

- Class 100 Clean Room •Fast Turnaround
- Courteous, Friendly Technicians
- Competitive, Affordable Rates
- Syquest, Bernoulli and Optical Drives
- No Recovery Fee Unless Services Rendered
- Maxtor, Conner, Rodime and Seagate Experts
- Data Recovery from Most Drives

318 Reese Street, Ridgecrest, CA 93555 • 619/384-4005 Fax

THE DATA RECOVERY EXPERTS!

CIRCLE 373 ON READER SERVICE CARD

WE CAN SAVE IT!

DRIVESAVERS™ 415•883•4232

- Macintosh Data Recovery
- Repair any Mac Hard Drive
- PowerBook Specialists
- Optical/Syquest Recovery
- Fast Nationwide Service

30-D Pamaron Way, Novato, CA 94949

CIRCLE 374 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MACINTOSH & PC

DRIVE REPAIR

ALL DRIVES - LOW RATES
ALSO BUY DRIVES

DATA RECOVERY TECHNOLOGY

(408)943-9401

FAX (408) 943-9408

CIRCLE 375 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Get your share of the business

Call your MacUser Marketplace account representative today at

800-825-4237

DISKETTE COPY SERVICES

NOBODY copies MAC faster or more accurately than **Rainbow Diskette Services**

Duplication 49¢ Packaging

We use only top quality Media and Equipment. 100% *Guaranteed*

Toll Free 1-800-441-2141

CIRCLE 376 ON READER SERVICE CARD

REPAIR SERVICES

MONITOR REPAIR

OUT OF WARRANTY
LARGE & SMALL
SCREEN MONITOR
REPAIR

Call for a Quote...

WestMass Computer
Ludlow, MA
(800) 966-9239
(413) 589-7112

CIRCLE 379 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SLIDE IMAGING SERVICES

Professional Slides

from your Macintosh and PC files
Authorized Aldus Imaging Center

35mm Color Slides — Color Prints
Transparencies — Posters
Quick turnaround — 16 million colors
Great Quality — 24 hour bbs

☛1-800-866-BYTE
COPY-CAD IMAGING INC.
Over 60 packages, and 30 other graphic file formats supported!

Fax:312-419-1390 BBS:312-201-9308

CIRCLE 377 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SlideImagers®

Overnight $4.95

Quality Guaranteed

Digital Output from files

We Offer Slides, Overheads, Hi-Res Neg/Pos 4x5's,3MRainbow DyeSub, Canon Fiery Laser,Kodak PhotoCD output,Scanning Services, & Large Slide Dupe Runs. Free Technical Support / Most Software Packages.

12- hour service standard. Modem to us your native files by 8 a.m. E.S.T. or send by Priority Air Express, and we'll have the finished product back to you by the next morning. CALL US TODAY!

The BEST Product, Service, Technical Support, and Price! (800)232-5411 (404)873-5353
22- 7th St • Atlanta, GA 30308

CIRCLE 380 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MacUser Marketplace

To place your ad, call your MacUser Marketplace account representative today!

800-825-4237

Great Performances

Demand an Encore

Let us take your article to its highest level of marketing potential with a reprint!

To find out how you can have your article or review elegantly reprinted** on 80 lb. paper stock, in 4-color, 2-color or 1-color, call or write today:
Claudia Crichlow—Reprints Manager;
Ziff-Davis Publishing Company,
One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016, 212-503-5447.
**Minimum quantity 500 reprints.

SUPPLIES

STOP THROWING AWAY TONER CARTRIDGES

Empty Cartridges Recycled Guaranteed To Work Like New

From $36

FREE U.P.S. PICK-UP & DELIVERY

National Toner — Recycling & Supply —

(800) 676-0749

CIRCLE 378 ON READER SERVICE CARD

In the next 12 months, 77% of MacUser subscribers will purchase Macintosh products by mail order or phone.

Will they buy from you?

Get your share of the business. Call your MacUser Marketplace account representative today at:

800-825-4237

Source: MacUser Mail Order Report, 1991

MacUser MARKETPLACE

BUSINESSCARD

MacUser's BusinessCard section is a forum for innovative, hard-to-find and low-cost MAC products and services. Ads are listed by product category and include Reader Service numbers to allow fast, easy response.

RATES:
1 issue–$460, 3 issues–$440, 6 issues–$430, 12 issues–$415.
Multiple-ad per issue rates also available.
Prepayment must accompany each insertion.
AMEX/VISA/MC welcomed.

AD FORMAT:
MacUser will design and typeset each BusinessCard ad. Advertisers should furnish typewritten copy. Ads include: 1) Headline (1 line, initial caps=30 characters max, all caps=25 characters max), 2) Descriptive copy (5 lines, 225 characters max), 3) Company name (same specifications as headline), and 4) Address and telephone number (2 lines, 40 characters per line). No logos, artwork or camera-ready ads. Publisher reserves the right to edit supplied copy to meet section specifications.

DEADLINES:
MacUser is published 12 times a year.
The BusinessCard closing is approximately two months prior to issue date.
Please send copy and payment to: MacUser BusinessCard, One Park Avenue, 3rd Floor, New York, NY 10016, ATT'N: Paul Fusco.
For more information, call Paul Fusco at **800-825-4237** *or* **212-503-5866, FAX: 212-503-5860.**

HARDWARE/ACCELERATOR BOARDS

ADD SERIAL PORTS
Hurdler™ Nubus 2 & 4 port serial boards provide Mac II users w/additional ports that are CTB/System 7.0 compatible. $279 (2 ports-HDS) $379 (4 ports - HQS). New SCSI/Serial version adds 4 serial ports via SCSI port ON ALL MACS. $595 Intro.
CREATIVE SOLUTIONS, INC.
4701 Randolph Rd, #12, Rockville, MD 20852
1-800-367-8465/301-984-0262 Fax:-770-1675
CIRCLE 432 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CD-ROM

CUSTOM CD-ROM SERVICE!
•660 MB Capacity! •Less $$ than floppies or hard discs •Macintosh HFS or ISO 9660 formats
•Safest archive for any type of file or application
•Perfect format for mastering & preproduction
•Ideal for unique applications
Northeastern Digital Recording
2 Hidden Meadow Lane, Southborough, MA 01772
(508) 481-9322 FAX: (508) 624-6437
CIRCLE 433 ON READER SERVICE CARD

POWER SUPPLIES

LONG-LIFE BATTERY PACKS
Why take a Two-Hour Notebook on a Two-Day Trip? One of our (external) battery packs will give you from four to seven times greater operating time from your Duo or PowerBook -- and, these battery packs have no "memory"!
Power to Go™
2889 E. Overlook Rd., Cleveland Hts., OH 44118
800-332-POWER / (216) 371-5557 (Tel/Fax)
CIRCLE 434 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SCANNERS

The Premier Photo CD Service!
•$0.89 economy transfers from uncut 35mm rolls
•Custom scans for your best pre-press quality
•PLI & MicroNet PCD T3401 CD-ROM Drives
•Authorized Apple, Kodak, Leaf & Nikon Reseller
•Authorized Leaf Digital Back Reseller
PALMER Photographic
2313 C St. Sacramento, CA 95816
800-735-1950 916-441-3305 FAX 916-441-1157

SOFTWARE/ACCOUNTING

Print Checks On Plain Paper!
Eliminate costly pre-printed forever! Print 100% bank compatible Checks on plain paper. Using your laser printer. Print any style business, payroll, or personal check. Use your existing accounting or payroll software.
AATRIX SOFTWARE INC.
523 N. Washington St., Grand Forks, ND 58203
1-800-426-0854
CIRCLE 436 ON READER SERVICE CARD

4TH DIMENSION® ACCOUNTING
A4™ includes AP, AR, GL, PR Links, Invoicing, Quotes, Inventory, PO's, Job Costing, Contacts, and Call History. Financial reporting, graphing, and searching. Source Code and Client Server available. $1,995.00 to $5,995.00.
SOFTEK DESIGN, INC.
Telluride, Colorado
303-728-5252, Fax 303-728-6767

BUSINESS

MAIL ORDER MANAGEMENT
SuperMOM version 2.2 • Easy Order Entry • Inv'cg, Packing Slips, Mailing Labels •Inventory Control •Credits/Returns •Lead Tracking •A/R •UPS •Commissions/Royalties •Extensive Reporting. Single/Multi-User •Interactive Demo $20 +$4 s/h.
NATIONAL TELE-PRESS
P.O. Box 98, Newton, MA 02159
1-800-448-0988 Fax: 617-332-5507
CIRCLE 438 ON READER SERVICE CARD

POS/OE 4 MAC™ Software
For Retail, Wholesale, Mailorder, Mfg., integrated 4D® based Accounting , POS, Order Entry, Inventory, Credit Card Processing, Gift Registry, Barcode, Standard/Custom Reports, SIngle/Multi-User. Interactive Demo available.
E.E.S. COMPANIES, INC.
2 Vernon St. #404 Framingham, MA 01701
Tel: (508) 653-6911 Fax: (508) 650-1872
CIRCLE 439 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INVENTORY • POS • UPS
Take control of your inventory! Largest POS Mac base—USA. A/R billing, bar code/cash drwr/-receipt prntrs, auto vendor orders, custom forms, taxes , customers, labels, reports, G/L links & more! UPS-US/Intl. EASY for clerks. Free demo.
SHOPKEEPER Publ. Intn'l, Inc.
3711 Shamrock W-Suite 110A Tallahasee, FL 32308 904•222-8808 or FAX 904•668-9916
CIRCLE 440 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MARKETING / ORDER ENTRY
theCustomer integrates and manages: Contacts • Leads • Proposals • Mail merges • Order Entry • Invoicing • Back Orders • Purchase Orders • Bill of Material • Inventory • Customer Service • & more. Single/Multi-User. Demo.
JAMES INTEGRATED TECH
350 E County Rd., D, St. Paul, MN 55117
Tel: (612) 484-9549 Fax: (612) 484-9551
CIRCLE 441 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Manufacturing Tools
•Inventory Control •Bill of Materials
•Purchasing •Custom Reporting
Inquire/Mac is a full featured material management system for the small manufacturing company. Designed to work with your accounting software!
OnBase Technology, Inc.
14 Hughes, #B105, Irvine, CA 92718
714-830-5682 Fax: 714-830-5691
CIRCLE 442 ON READER SERVICE CARD

COMMUNICATIONS/NETWORKING

DICTATE TO YOUR MAC®
Don't let travel time be down time. Record your thoughts no matter where you are. Useful Voice Processor is a fully functional dictation machine in software. $179.95. Dealer inquiries welcome.
Useful Software Corporation
12 Page Street, Danvers, MA 01923
Tel: (800) 666-9828 Fax: (508) 774-3918
CIRCLE 443 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EDUCATIONAL

BS + MS in Computer Science
• ALL COURSES HOME STUDY (requires IBM compatible computer) • Approved for tuition reimbursement by leading corporations • Increase your earning power • For free information call or write AMERICAN INSTITUTE FOR COMPUTER SCIENCES.
AICS
2101 Magnolia Ave, Ste. 200, Birmingham, AL 35205 Tel: 1-800-767-AICS
CIRCLE 444 ON READER SERVICE CARD

ENTERTAINMENT/GAMES

ADULT GRAPHICS
WE OFFER THE BEST IN ADULT-ORIENTED GRAPHICS FOR YOUR MAC. IF YOUR ARE 18 OR OLDER, REQUEST OUR FREE CATALOGUE OF SIZZLING ADULT SOFTWARE. COLOR MACS ONLY. VISA AND MASTERCARD ACCEPTED.
CLEARLIGHT SOFTWARE
P.O. BOX 1411, DEPT. M, Milwaukee, WI 53201
(414) 962-2616
CIRCLE 445 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BusinessCard – Cost-Effective Sales!
BusinessCard is the most cost-effective way to shake hands with the business buyers who will boost your sales.
BusinessCard
Call your representative today!
800-825-4237.
CIRCLE 446 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BUSINESSCARD

ENTERTAINMENT/GAMES

FREE MAC GAMES MAGAZINE

MacGames Digest is the only comprehensive source covering the world of Mac games. Each issue is jam packed with reviews, previews, and tips for all the latest games. Not yet on newsstands. Send now for a free trial issue.

MacGames Digest
860 E. Norton Ave., Muskegon, MI 49444
Tel: (616) 733-2801 Fax: (616) 733-1463

CIRCLE 447 ON READER SERVICE CARD

FONTS

FONTS FONTS FONTS

- 300+ TrueType fonts for as low as $60 total
- A portion of all sales goes to support Public Broadcasting • Free list of fonts available.
- $3.00 Demo Disk uses Hypercard (refundable with order).

ACHTUNG ENTERTAINMENT
508 N. College Ave., #215
Bloomington, IN 47404

CIRCLE 448 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MEDICAL/DENTAL

DENTAL OFFICE MANAGEMENT

DentalMac LE - from the leader in dental practice automation with 5,000 users nationwide. Complete, integrated practice management system for under $5,000. Call for FREE in-office demonstration today!

HEALTHCARE COMMUNICATIONS
P.O. Box 5846; Lincoln, NE 68505-5846
(800) 888-4344 (402) 489-0391

CIRCLE 449 ON READER SERVICE CARD

PROGRAMMING TOOLS

Inside 4D™ v1.0 (New Product!)

The Ultimate On-line Reference Guide to the 4th Dimension® programming language. Example code, description, syntax for all 4D commands. For all 4D users, beginner to pro. ONLY $129.95 dollars. Trade Enquiries Welcome.

Mackenzie Associates
PO Box 53, Stockton, Cleveland, TS19 8XU
UK +44-642-634-600/FAX +44-642-769-977

CIRCLE 450 ON READER SERVICE CARD

AWESOME BASIC COMPILER

FutureBASIC™ - Editor, Compiler, Debugger, and CrossRef. FAST! Sys 7.x and 32-bit clean. Toolbox, Local vars, Mac interface. Writes full applications, INITS, CDEVs, XCMDs, DAs, DCODs, etc. 800 pgs+ docs. QBASIC conv. incl. Call for information.

ZEDCOR, INC.
4500 E. Speedway, Suite 22, Tucson, AZ 85712
800-482-4567 or FAX 602-881-1841

CIRCLE 451 ON READER CARD

BusinessCard Is Direct And Powerful

MacUser Marketplace provides you with the most cost-effective advertising opportunity in the Mac market with a monthly circulation of 410,000.

BusinessCard
Call your representative today!
800-825-4237
Source: ABC, June 1992

CIRCLE 452 ON READER SERVICE CARD

REAL ESTATE

RATED FIVE MICE BY MACUSER

Real Estate Edge, Tracks clients, sends letters, envelopes, $395.00, PROANALYSIS, produces comprehensive reports for clients, banks, and investors. $295. PROPERTY MGR., keeps books, print reports & checks, notices...$495/995.

Transoft Corporation
31 Parker Way, Santa Barbara, CA 93101
Call (800)949-6463 FAX: (805)963-7178

CIRCLE 453 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Realtors® & Property Managers

Contact Pro™ - Puts you in control of your day. Be more productive at prospecting, follow up, listing & selling. Tenant Pro™ - Manages properties. Full GL, AP, AR, checkwriting & more. Special offer for REMS users.

Actoris Software Corporation
1100 Centennial #248, Richardson, TX 75081
800-964-2792, 214-231-7588,Fax:214-231-6290

CIRCLE 454 ON READER SERVICE CARD

UTILITIES

CLImate™ version 1.0

Script your Mac using BASIC instead of AppleScript. First Command Line Interface for Mac. Works within Finder. Supports wildcards. Programs incl. Runs on System 6 & 7. Send check or money order $59.95+$3s/h. Write or call for info.

Orchard Software, Inc.
P.O. Box 380814, Cambridge, MA 02238-0814
Phone: (617) 876-4608

CIRCLE 455 ON READER SERVICE CARD

System 6 Users! Take Control

Without System 7— MacMaster™ is a system of automated shortcuts, including powerful window management, for all your software. Get instant added productivity in the familiar, less complicated System 6 environment. $34 + $4 s/h.

Master Computer Works
2180 Bronx Park East, Suite 4M, New York, NY 10462 Tel: 718-597-3920

CIRCLE 456 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MISCELLANEOUS/ACCESSORIES

Personal Computer Accessories

FINE CASES, DUST COVERS, DISK AND CD-ROM STORAGE PRODUCTS, MOUSE PADS, KEYBOARD SKINS, WRIST RESTS AND MORE. CALL FOR FREE CATALOG. DEALERS WELCOME. VISA/MC ACCEPTED. • LIFETIME GUARANTEES.

ABCOM
2333A N. SIERRA HWY., Bishop, CA 93514
Tel: 619-872-1946 • Fax: 619-872-2029

CIRCLE 457 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CONSULTING/PROGRAMMING

4th DIMENSION Consulting

- Specializing in 4D and Client-server Apps.
- Expert in 4D 3.0 and 4D Server
- Network Design and Custom Applications
- Troubleshooting and Technical Support
- Documentation and Training

Natural Intelligence, Inc.
2067 Mass. Ave., Cambridge, MA 02140
(617) 876-4876 Fax: (617) 492-7425

CIRCLE 458 ON READER SERVICE CARD

DATA RECOVERY SERVICES

MAC DATA RECOVERY SPECIALISTS

Your Data is important. Let the Company that specializes in SCSI Data Recovery and Hard Drive Repair provide you with expert service. CPR has been recognized in many computer pubs as a leader in SCSI Data Recovery.

Computer Peripheral Repair
7570 S. US Hwy 1 Hypoluxo, Fl 33462
800-765-9292 407-586-0011 (FAX) 582-7921

CIRCLE 459 ON READER SERVICE CARD

INSURANCE

COMPUTER NIGHTMARES?

Why take the risk? Insure computer equipment against your worst Nightmares of theft, power surges, earthquakes, natural disasters and accidents. Licensed software coverage is free! Rates start at $60p/year. Call Now for details.

The ComputerInsurance Agency Inc.
6150 Old Millersport, Pleasantville, OH 43148
1-800-722-0385

CIRCLE 460 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Insures Your Computer

The COMPUTEROWNERS Insurance Policy provides replacement of hardware, media and purchased software. As little as $49 a year covers theft, accidents, power surges and more! For information and to start coverage call 1-800-848-3469.

Safeware, The Insurance Agency Inc.
PO Box 02211, 2929 N. High St.
Columbus, OH 43202 800-848-3469

CIRCLE 461 ON READER SERVICE CARD

REPAIR SERVICES

800k MAC Disk Drive Repair

Syquest 44 MB Removable HD Repair. Repair/Exchange/Internal/external Reliable Service. Reasonable prices...Ehman • Mirror Tech. • Cutting Edge • P.K.I. • Apple • Macintosh • Sony • Fujitsu • Chinon...All MAC compatibles & models.

Huntley Repair Service
425 Cedar Street, Evanston, WY 82930
307-789-4148

CIRCLE 462 ON READER SERVICE CARD

SUPPLIES

EARTHFRIENDLY NON CFC

Protect your investment by enhancing your computers life and productivity. State of the Art Computer Maintenance Kit. Includes: Lint Free Wipes • Air Duster • Crt Cleaner • Anti-Static Spray • Hood Cleaner. Range from $99.00 and up.

HOOD-COMPUTER CHEMICALS
1340 Stirling Rd, Dania, FL 33004, #6
1-800-344-9042 or Fax Orders to 305-922-6002

CIRCLE 463 ON READER SERVICE CARD

TRAINING

Rent MacAcademy Videos by Mail

Video's the easy way to learn! All major Mac programs available: over 85 different titles, each 2 hours long. A two week rental including S&H, costs less than a dollar a day. Return postage is prepaid. Get a free catalog.

CareerTAPES® Enterprises
PO Box 309 Center Harbor, NH 03226
(603) 253-7470

CIRCLE 464 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Welcome to AppleLand

An Apple amusement park? Stranger things have come from Cupertino.

Apple Computer. I'm forever amazed at how a company with such a shallow line of products can make so much money. I believe a large part of its success can be attributed to the carnival-like atmosphere that surrounds the company itself. Wouldn't it be interesting if Apple faced reality and opened an amusement park that could showcase its true talents?

AppleLand, like any great amusement park, would be self-promoting. All the rides would be related to the Macintosh or to the history of the company. Here are some of what I think would be the most popular rides:

First would come the Trip through History ride. You climb into a giant Mac Classic on tracks and look through the screen as you embark on a fantasy tour of the history of computers. There's the ENIAC, with a bunch of Disney-style animatrons feverishly changing vacuum tubes. You ride past a young Tom Watson as he takes a baseball bat to some guy who didn't pay him. All the charming early history of computers is there.

The rides relating directly to Apple would be all over AppleLand. Expect long lines for the Wonders of Woz ride, where you start out in a garage watching an animatronic Steve Wozniak munch on potato chips while soldering wires on his first Apple I. The young, bearded Steve Jobs comes in and gawks at what Woz has invented. His mouth moves: "Gee, I think we might be able to sell these." Woz's head slowly turns: "You really think so?" The Jobs robot nods as the ride moves to the next scene showing more success. Then to the airport, where Woz climbs into an airplane cockpit. "Gee, these things can't be hard to fly. After all, I invented a computer!" Bam! A spectacular crash. On to the next scene, Woz taking courses in Berkeley and saying he wants to be a teacher at $4.50 an hour. Nothing like a conk on the head to change your perspective.

There would be a ride devoted to Steve Jobs too, although the lines would be shorter. It starts with a scene in India, where Jobs is seated in the lotus position in a small audience listening to some guru spew non sequiturs. Scene after scene of Jobs' formative years are revealed until we reach his heyday. We go inside his office and find him screeching at a secretary, "You're an idiot!" Then screeching at a programmer, "This is crap!" Then screeching at a journalist, "You're an idiot!" Then screeching at a supplier, "This is crap!" The final scene shows Jobs pounding his fist on the desk of the newcomer John Sculley. "I quit!" screams Jobs. Sculley's mouth drops open: "B-b-but, Steve!" Apple kindly leaves out the part where it is going to sue Jobs for taking a couple of key employees to NeXT.

The Sculley ride would come next, with almost no wait in line at all. This journey starts with John marrying the boss's daughter at Pepsi. A big celebration scene follows as the father-in-law congratulates Sculley on his promotion with a wink. Another scene shows him on the phone with Steve Jobs. Sculley's heard to say, "How about stock options?" Then he nods. Scene after scene shows Sculley in the lab or working closely with the designers. He nods a lot. The final scene shows him at home, jumping on a trampoline, trying to juggle one apple while photographers from *People* magazine take pictures of him.

Added Attractions

The AppleLand park would also feature lots of nouveau amusements based on virtual-reality technologies. Again, the themes would be self-promotional and Apple-related. By the time the park is built, psychological thrill rides will be in vogue. "Go into Wozniak's brain . . . invent a computer!" "Become Steve Jobs as he berates a secretary . . . see how enjoyable it is!" "Design a Newton . . . see how it feels when nobody cares." "Negotiate a deal with IBM . . . see how Microsoft somehow benefits!" On and on.

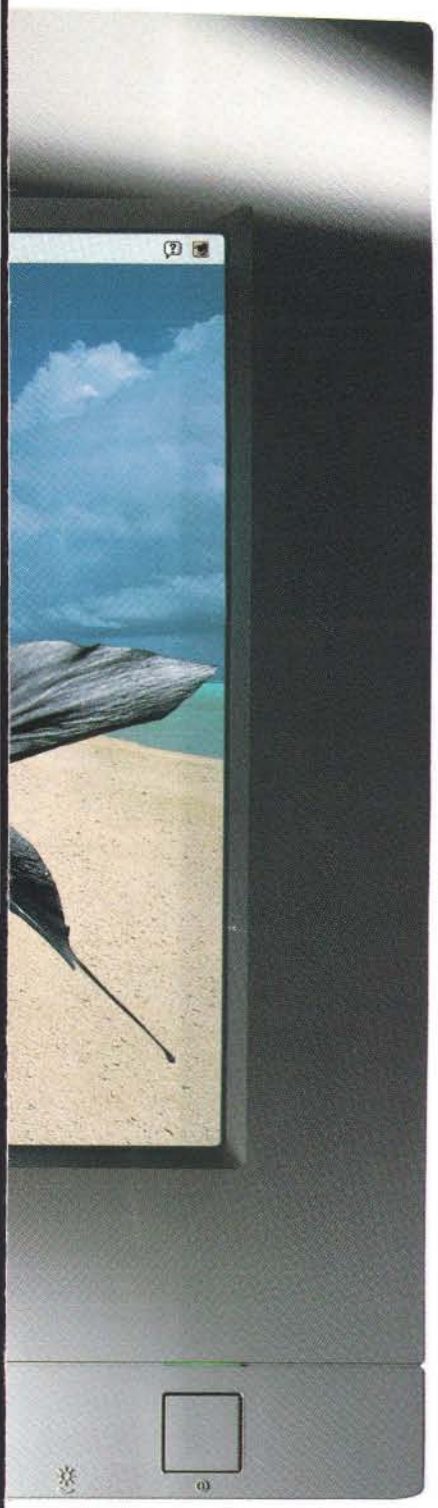
Of course, there would be standard rides too. A unique roller coaster based on the up and down curves of Apple's volatile stock price would be right at the front door of the park. It would, of course, be named the Big Dipper.

It would be a popular place, for sure. The admission would be a little more than that of Disneyland and twice that of any of those Disney-clone parks. The visitors would be pretty much the same people over and over. Eventually, most of the rides would be copied by Windowsland, built on the old site of the Seattle World's Fair. The Steve Jobs ride would be recast as the Bill Gates ride and would have a more boring beginning and a happier ending. Admission would always be half-price in Seattle, and many of the rides would continually break down. It would still be a cheap place to visit.

ILLUSTRATION: ROBERT ZIMMERMAN

It'll be in your face

All-day Every DAY



The new NEC MultiSync FG "e" monitors.

Easy to live with, easy to work with.

Pardon us, but would you mind if we sat right here on your desk, a mere two feet away from you, for the next few thousand hours?

We wouldn't ask unless we were absolutely sure you'd be impressed with our new MultiSync® FGe™ monitors.

Every Mac should have one.

Whether you choose a 15" 3FGe, 4FGe or a 17" 5FGe*, you'll get sharp, crisp images, higher refresh rates and multiple frequency technology. The technology that lets you access all the display modes now being built into your Mac,® and choose how you want to view your applications. So you can do things you never thought possible with your Macintosh.

NEC's new MultiSync FGe monitors were designed to work with current Mac systems** and comply with strict MPR II emissions guidelines.

The image you deserve.

Now you've got a monitor you can live with. (Maybe even love.) Not to mention screen images that are so clear, so bright and so colorful, you won't be able to take your eyes off them.

So call 1-800-NEC-INFO now. Or for details via fax, call NEC FastFacts™, 1-800-366-0476, and request catalogue 6.

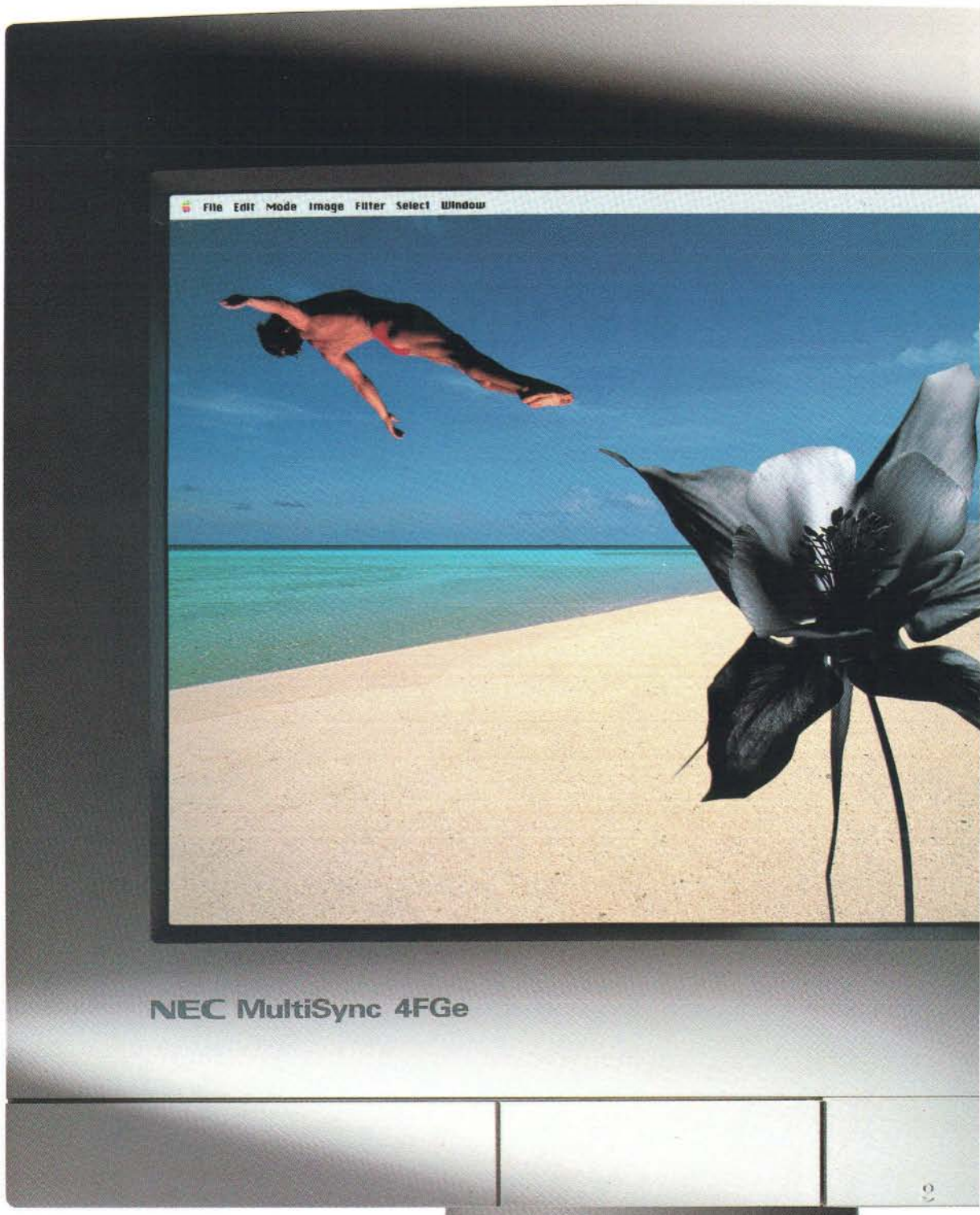
Thank you for inviting us onto your desktop.

Because ⬆ is the way you want to go.

NEC

*13.8" and 15.6" active display areas. **Cable adapter required for connection. Request FastFacts document 100100 for listing.

But it'll be okay.



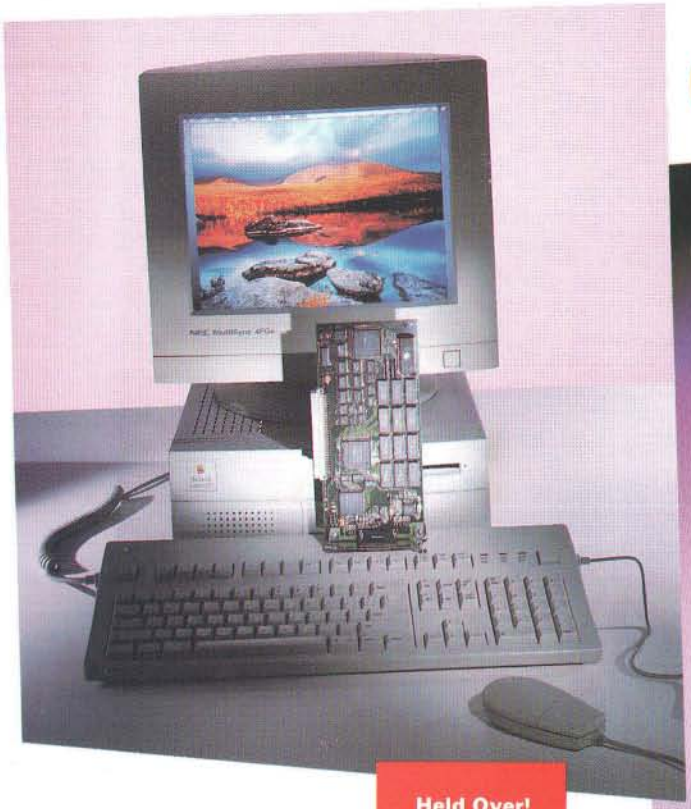
In our new FGe series, the "e" is for ergonomics. And economics. They're easy to use, easy to live with–the way NEC monitors have always been. They're also easier to afford.

CIRCLE 204 ON READER SERVICE CARD.

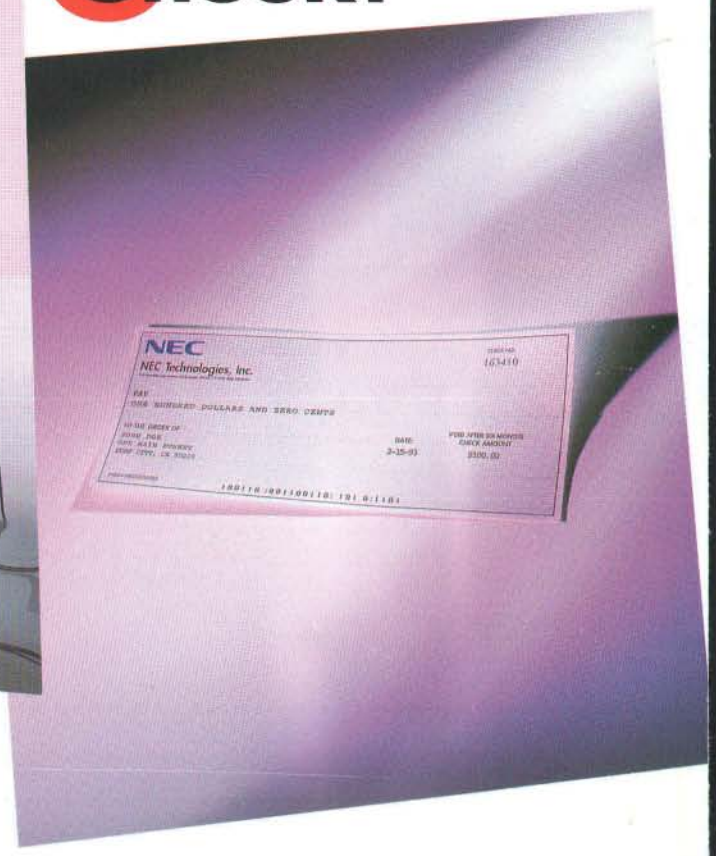
MultiSync is a registered trademark and FGe and FastFacts are trademarks of NEC Technologies, Inc.
All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners. ©1993 NEC Technologies, Inc.

*15" and 17" CRTs yiel

Reality.



Check.



Held Over! Now extended to August 15, 1993.

It's real, it's a $100 check—and it says you can afford 24-bit color. If you thought you couldn't afford true 24-bit color, you need a Reality Check.

Here's how you get one. Just buy an NEC MacFG™ 24Xp Color Display Interface Card for your 15″ or 17″ MultiSync® FG™ or FGe™ color monitor before August 15, 1993*—and we'll give you $100.

The MacFG 24Xp is a great deal. And it's even better now since it's only $399 after the rebate.**

Multiple resolutions and more. The 24Xp maximizes the MultiSync monitor's performance for all your advanced graphics needs. It gives you incredible photo-realistic color, includes built-in QuickDraw™ acceleration and it is designed to maximize the FullScan™ dimensions of MultiSync monitors. Moreover, its switch-on-the-fly capability allows easy switching of display modes without restarting your system.

For promotion details. See your NEC dealer or call 1-800-NEC-INFO. For information via fax, call NEC FastFacts™ at 1-800-366-0476, request document 11 and 349701. If you're thinking of buying a 24-bit color card from someone else, you really *do* need a Reality Check!

Because ⬆ is the way you want to go.

NEC

*To take advantage of this offer, you must already own a 15″ or 17″ MultiSync FG or FGe monitor or purchase one by August 15, 1993. Redemption forms must be postmarked by 8/31/93. **Manufacturer's estimated selling price after rebate. MultiSync is a registered trademark and FG, MacFG, FGe, FullScan and FastFacts are trademarks of NEC Technologies, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners. © 1993 NEC Technologies, Inc.

CIRCLE 211 ON READER SERVICE CARD.